Disclaimer

The following version of the Owner‘s Manual describes all models, series and special equipment of your vehicle. Country-specific language variations are possible. Please note that your vehicle might not be equipped with all the described functions. This also affects safety-relevant systems and functions. Please contact your authorised Mercedes-Benz dealership if you would like to receive a printed Owner‘s Manual for other vehicle models and vehicle model years.

The online Owner‘s Manual is the current and valid version. It is possible that deviations affecting your specific vehicle could not be taken into account as Mercedes-Benz constantly adapts its vehicles according to the latest technology and makes changes to the form and the equipment.

Please also read the printed Owner‘s Manual, supplementary documents and the digital Owner‘s Manual in the vehicle.

Copyright
All rights reserved. All texts, images and graphics are subject to copyright and other laws for the protection of intellectual property. They may not be copied or changed for any commercial use or for the purpose of being passed on nor used on other webistes.



Mercedes-Benz



E-Class

Saloon and Estate

Owner's Manual

Mercedes-Benz

Symbols

In this Owner's Manual, you will find the following symbols:

⚠ WARNING

Warning notices draw your attention to hazards that may endanger your health or life, or the health or life of others.

Environmental note

Environmental notes provide you with information on environmentally aware actions or disposal.

! Notes on material damage alert you to dangers that could lead to damage to your vehicle.

i These symbols indicate useful instructions or further information that could be helpful to you.

▶ This symbol designates an instruction you must follow.

▶ Several consecutive symbols indicate an instruction with several steps.

(▷ page) This symbol tells you where you can find further information on a topic.

▷▷ This symbol indicates a warning or an instruction that is continued on the next page.

`Display` This text indicates a message on the multifunction/COMAND display.

 This symbol tells you that you will find the information in the Digital Owner's Manual.

Parts of the software in the vehicle are protected by copyright © 2005 The FreeType Project http://www.freetype.org. All rights reserved.

Welcome to the world of Mercedes-Benz

Before you first drive off, read this Owner's Manual carefully and familiarise yourself with your vehicle. For your own safety and a longer vehicle life, follow the instructions and warning notices in this manual. Disregarding them may lead to damage to the vehicle or personal injury.

The equipment or model designation of your vehicle may vary according to:

- model
- order
- country variant
- availability

The illustrations in this manual show a left-hand-drive vehicle. On right-hand-drive vehicles, the layout of components and controls differs accordingly.

Mercedes-Benz is constantly updating its vehicles to the state of the art.

Mercedes-Benz therefore reserves the right to introduce changes in the following areas:

- design
- equipment
- technical features

Therefore, descriptions may vary from those of your own vehicle.

The following are integral components of the vehicle:

- Owner's Manual
- Service Booklet
- equipment-dependent supplements

Keep printed copies of the documents in the vehicle at all times. If you sell the vehicle, always pass the documents on to the new owner.

You can get to know the important features of your vehicle in the interactive Owner's Manual on the Internet at:

http://www.mercedes-benz.de/betriebsanleitung

The technical documentation team at Daimler AG wishes you safe and pleasant motoring.

2125847981Z102

Index 4

Introduction 23

At a glance 29

Safety 41

Opening and closing 81

Seats, steering wheel and mirrors .. 105

Lights and windscreen wipers 123

Climate control 141

Driving and parking 159

On-board computer and displays 243

Stowing and features 309

Maintenance and care 343

Breakdown assistance 359

Wheels and tyres 379

Technical data 431

1, 2, 3 ...

12 V socket
see Socket
4ETS
see ETS/4ETS (Electronic Traction System)
4MATIC (permanent four-wheel drive) ... 211
4MATIC off-road system ... 211

A

ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)
Display message ... 269
Function/notes ... 70
Important safety notes ... 70
Warning lamp ... 301
Activating/deactivating air-recirculation mode ... 149
Activating/deactivating cooling with air dehumidification ... 145
Active Blind Spot Assist
Activating/deactivating (on-board computer) ... 257
Display message ... 285
Function/notes ... 229
Towing a trailer ... 232
Active Driving Assistance package . 229
Active Lane Keeping Assist
Activating/deactivating (on-board computer) ... 257
Display message ... 284
Function/notes ... 232
Towing a trailer ... 234
Active light function ... 130
Active multicontour seat ... 112
Active Service System
see ASSYST PLUS
ADAPTIVE BRAKE ... 76
Adaptive brake lamps ... 72
Adaptive Highbeam Assist
Display message ... 278
Function/notes ... 131
Adaptive Main-beam Assist
Switching on/off (on-board computer) ... 260
AdBlue®
Display message ... 281
Filling capacity ... 440
Notes ... 440
Service indicator ... 350
AdBlue® service indicator ... 350
Additional speedometer ... 258
Additives (engine oil) ... 442
Adjusting the headlamp range ... 128
Airbags
Front airbag (driver, front passenger) ... 46
Important safety guidelines ... 44
Kneebag ... 46
Pelvis airbag ... 47
Sidebag ... 47
Triggering ... 43
Windowbag ... 48
Air-conditioning system
see Climate control
Air filter (white display message) ... 281
AIRMATIC
Display message ... 282
Function/notes ... 208
Air pressure
see Tyre pressure
Air vents
Glove compartment ... 156
Important safety notes ... 155
Rear ... 156
Setting ... 155
Setting the centre air vents ... 156
Setting the side air vents ... 156
Alarm system
see ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)
Ambient lighting
Setting the brightness (on-board computer) ... 260
AMG RIDE CONTROL sports suspension ... 209
Anti-glare film ... 341
Anti-lock Braking System
see ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)
Anti-Theft Alarm system
see ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)
Aquaplaning ... 188
Ashtray ... 331

Assistance menu (on-board computer) 255
ASSYST PLUS
Displaying a service message 349
Hiding a service message 349
Notes 349
Resetting the service interval display 350
Service message 349
Special service requirements 350
ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)
Activating/deactivating 78
Function 78
Interior motion sensor 79
Switching off the alarm 78
Tow-away protection 79
ATTENTION ASSIST
Activating/deactivating 257
Display message 282
Function/notes 220
Authorised workshop
see Qualified specialist workshop
AUTO lights
Display message 278
see Lights
Automatic engine start (ECO start/stop function) 167
Automatic engine switch-off (ECO start/stop function) 166
Automatic headlamp mode 125
Automatic transmission
Accelerator pedal position 174
Automatic drive program 175
Changing gear 173
DIRECT SELECT lever 171
Display message 293
Drive position (ECO start/stop function) 172
Drive program display 172
Driving tips 174
Emergency running mode 179
Engaging drive position 173
Engaging neutral 172
Engaging reverse gear 172
Engaging the park position 172
Kickdown 174
Manual drive program 177
Neutral (ECO start/stop function) . 172
Overview 170
Problem (fault) 179
Program selector button 174
Pulling away 164
Releasing the parking lock manually 179
Selector lever 171
Shift ranges 176
Starting the engine 163
Steering wheel gearshift paddles ... 175
Trailer towing 174
Transmission position display 171
Transmission position display (DIRECT SELECT lever) 172
Transmission positions 173
Automatic transmission emergency running mode 179
Auxiliary heating
Activating/deactivating 151
Activating/deactivating (on the centre console) 152
Display message 295
Important safety notes 151
Problem (display message) 155
Remote control 152
Setting 262
Setting the departure time 153
Auxiliary ventilation
Activating/deactivating 151
Activating/deactivating (on the centre console) 152
Problem (display message) 155
Remote control 152
Axle load, permissible (trailer towing) 450

B

Bag hook 319
Ball coupling
Folding in 239
Folding out 237
BAS (Brake Assist System) 71
BAS PLUS (Brake Assist System PLUS) 71

Battery (key)
Checking ... 85
Important safety notes ... 85
Replacing ... 85
Battery (vehicle)
Charging ... 369
Display message ... 280
Important safety notes ... 367
Jump starting ... 370
Belt
see Seat belt
Belt force limiters (activation) ... 43
Belt tensioner
Activation ... 43
Function ... 54
Blind Spot Assist
Activating/deactivating ... 257
Display message ... 285
Notes/function ... 225
Trailer towing ... 227
see Active Blind Spot Assist
BlueTEC (AdBlue®) ... 440
Bluetooth® SAP V3 telephone module
see Separate operating instructions
Bonnet
Active bonnet (pedestrian protection) ... 344
Closing ... 346
Display message ... 295
Opening ... 345
Boot
Emergency release ... 94
Boot lid
Display message ... 294
Opening dimensions ... 444
Boot load (maximum) ... 444
Bottle holders ... 329
Box (boot) ... 322
Brake Assist System
see BAS (Brake Assist System)
Brake fluid
Display message ... 272
Notes ... 442
Brake lamps
Adaptive ... 72
Display message ... 276
Brakes
ABS ... 70
BAS ... 71
BAS PLUS ... 71
Brake fluid (notes) ... 442
Display message ... 269
Driving tips ... 186
High-performance brake system ... 188
Important safety notes ... 186
Parking brake ... 184
Warning lamp ... 300
Breakdown
see Flat tyre
Bulbs
see Changing bulbs

C

Calling up a fault
see Display messages
Car
see Vehicle
Care
Automatic car wash ... 351
Carpets ... 357
Display ... 355
Exterior lighting ... 354
Gear or selector lever ... 356
High-pressure cleaner ... 352
Interior ... 355
Matt paintwork ... 353
Night View Assist Plus ... 355
Notes ... 350
Paint ... 352
Plastic trim ... 356
Reversing camera ... 354
Roof lining ... 357
Seat belt ... 357
Seat cover ... 356
Sensors ... 354
Steering wheel ... 356
Tail pipes ... 355
Trim pieces ... 356
Washing by hand ... 352
Wheels ... 353
Windows ... 353
Wiper blades ... 353
Wooden trim ... 356

Car wash (care) 351
CD player/CD changer(on-board computer) 253
Central locking
Automatic locking (on-board computer) 261
Locking/unlocking (key) 83
Centre console
Lower section 37
Upper section 36
Changing bulbs
Dipped-beam headlamps 136
Important safety notes 135
Infrared lamp 137
Main-beam headlamps 136
Overview of bulb types 135
Parking lamps (front) 137
Standing lamps 137
Turn signals (front) 137
Child-proof locks
Important safety notes 69
Rear doors 69
Children
Fastening seat belts 62
In the vehicle 55
Restraint systems 55
Child seat
Automatic recognition 57
Integrated 61
Integrated, ICS padded play table 63
Integrated, side head restraints 64
Integrated, storing 65
ISOFIX 58
On the front-passenger seat 56
Problem (malfunction) 61
Recommendations 67
Suitable positions 65
Top Tether 59
Cigarette lighter 331
Cleaning
Mirror turn signal 354
Trailer tow hitch 355
Climate control
Auxiliary heating/ventilation 151
Controlling automatically 146
Convenience opening/closing (air-recirculation mode) 150
Cooling with air dehumidification . . 145
Demisting the windows 149
Demisting the windscreen 148
Important safety notes 142
Indicator lamp 146
Information on using THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control 145
Notes on using THERMATIC automatic climate control 143
Overview of systems 142
Problems with cooling with air dehumidification 146
Problem with the rear window heating 149
Rear control panel 144
Setting the air distribution 147
Setting the airflow 148
Setting the air vents 155
Setting the climate mode 146
Setting the temperature 147
Switching air-recirculation mode on/off 149
Switching on/off 145
Switching residual heat on/off 150
Switching the rear window heating on/off 149
Switching the ZONE function on/off 148
THERMATIC automatic climate control (2-zone) 143
THERMOTRONIC (3-zone) automatic climate control 144
Coat hooks 322
Cockpit
Overview 30
see Instrument cluster
Collapsible emergency spare wheel
see Emergency spare wheel
COMAND display
Cleaning 355
COMAND Online
see separate operating instructions
Combination switch 128
Combined luggage cover and net 320
Consumption statistics (on-board computer) 249
Convenience box 322

Convenience closing feature 97
Convenience opening/closing (air-recirculation mode) 150
Convenience opening feature 96
Coolant (engine)
Checking the level 348
Display message 279
Important safety notes 442
Temperature (on-board computer) . 264
Temperature gauge 246
Warning lamp 305
Cooling
see Climate control
Cornering light function
Display message 275
Function/notes 130
Crash-responsive emergency lighting 134
Cruise control
Activation conditions 190
Cruise control lever 190
Deactivating 192
Display message 287
Driving system 189
Important safety notes 189
LIM indicator lamp 190
Selecting 190
Setting a speed 191
Storing and maintaining current speed 190
Cup holder
Centre console 328
Folding bench seat 329
Important safety notes 328
Rear compartment 328

D

Dashboard
see Instrument cluster
Dashboard lighting
see Instrument cluster lighting
Data
see Technical data
Daytime driving lights
Display message 278
Function/notes 125
Switching on/off (on-board computer) 259
Dealership
see Qualified specialist workshop
Delayed switch-off
Exterior lighting (on-board computer) 260
Interior lighting 261
Diagnostics connection 25
Diesel particle filter 186
Digital speedometer 250
Dipped-beam headlamps
Changing bulbs 136
Display message 275
Setting for driving abroad (symmetrical) 124
Setting for driving on the right/left 260
Switching on/off 126
DIRECT SELECT lever
see Automatic transmission
Display message
ASSYST PLUS 349
General information 268
Hiding (on-board computer) 268
KEYLESS-GO 297
Display messages
Calling up (on-board computer) 268
Driving systems 282
Engine 279
Key 297
Lights 275
Safety systems 269
Tyres 289
Vehicle 293
Distance display (on-board computer) 256
Distance warning signal (warning lamp) 307
DISTRONIC PLUS
Deactivating 203
Display message 286
Displays in the multifunction display 202
Function/notes 195

Important safety notes 195
Setting the specified minimum distance 201
Warning lamp 307
Door
Automatic locking (on-board computer) 261
Automatic locking (switch) 90
Central locking/unlocking (key) 83
Control panel 40
Display message 295
Emergency locking 90
Emergency unlocking 90
Important safety notes 88
Opening (from the inside) 89
Drive program
Automatic 175
Display 171
Display (DIRECT SELECT lever) 172
Manual 177
Drive program selector 175
Driver's door
see Door
Drive system
Active Blind Spot Assist 229
Driving abroad
Service24h 350
Symmetrical dipped beam 124
Driving on flooded roads 188
Driving safety system
BAS PLUS (Brake Assist System PLUS) 71
Electronic Brake-force Distribution 76
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program) 72
ETS/4ETS (Electronic Traction System) 73
Important safety guidelines 70
Driving safety systems
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System) 70
ADAPTIVE BRAKE 76
Adaptive brake lamps 72
BAS (Brake Assist System) 71
Overview 70
PRE-SAFE® Brake 76
Driving system
Active Lane Keeping Assist 232
Driving systems
Active Driving Assistance package 229
AIRMATIC 208
AMG RIDE CONTROL sports suspension 209
ATTENTION ASSIST 220
Blind Spot Assist 225
Cruise control 189
Display message 282
Distronic Plus 195
HOLD function 205
Lane Keeping Assist 227
Lane package 225
Night View Assist Plus 222
Parking Guidance 215
PARKTRONIC 211
RACE START (AMG vehicles) 207
Reversing camera 218
Speed Limit Assist 221
SPEEDTRONIC 192
Driving tips
AMG ceramic brakes 188
Aquaplaning 188
Automatic transmission 174
Brakes 186
Downhill gradient 187
Driving abroad 124
Driving in winter 188
Driving on flooded roads 188
Driving on wet roads 188
General 185
Icy road surfaces 189
Limited braking efficiency on salted roads 187
New brake pads/linings 187
Running-in tips 160
Snow chains 383
Symmetrical dipped beam 124
Towing a trailer 236
Wet road surface 187
DVD audio
Operating (on-board computer) 253
DVD video
Operating (on-board computer) 253

E

EASY-ENTRY feature
Activating/deactivating 263
Function/notes 118
EASY-EXIT feature
Crash-responsive 118
Function/notes 118
Switching on/off 263
EASY-PACK convenience box 322
EASY-PACK folding floor
Important safety notes 325
EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor
Opening and closing 326
EASY-PACK loading sill protector 326
EASY-PACK load-securing kit
Components and storage 323
Inserting the brackets into the loading rail 323
EASY-PACK luggage compartment management system 323
EBD (electronic brake force distribution)
Display message 271
Function/notes 76
ECO display
Function/notes 185
On-board computer 250
ECO start/stop function
Deactivating/activating 165
General information 165
Electrical fuses
see Fuses
Electronic Stability Program
see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)
Electronic Traction System
see ETS/4ETS (Electronic Traction System)
Emergency key
Unlocking the driver's door 90
Emergency key element
Function/notes 84
Locking vehicle 90
Emergency release
Driver's door 90
Fuel filler flap 181
Emergency spare wheel
Important safety notes 425
Inflating the collapsible spare wheel 427
Points to remember 425
Removing 426
Storage location 426
Stowing 427
Technical data 429
Emergency unlocking
Tailgate 95
Vehicle 90
Engine
Display message 279
ECO start/stop function 164
Engine number 435
Jump-starting 370
Running irregularly 168
Starting problems 168
Starting the engine with the key 163
Starting with KEYLESS GO 163
Stopping 184
Tow-starting (vehicle) 375
Warning lamp (engine diagnostics) 305
Engine electronics
Notes 433
Problem (fault) 168
Engine oil
Additives 442
Checking the oil level 346
Checking the oil level using the dipstick 347
Display message 280
Filling capacity 441
Notes about oil grades 440
Notes on oil level/consumption 346
Temperature (on-board computer) . 264
Topping up 347
Viscosity 442
Environmental protection
Returning an end-of-life vehicle 23
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)
AMG menu (on-board computer) ... 265
Deactivating/activating (AMG vehicles) 74

Deactivating/activating (except AMG vehicles) 256
Deactivating/activating (notes; except AMG vehicles) 73
Display message 269
ETS/4ETS 73
Function/notes 72
Important safety guidelines 72
Trailer stabilisation 75
Warning lamp 302
ETS/4ETS (Electronic Traction System) 73
Exhaust tail pipe (cleaning instructions) 355
Exterior lighting
Settings options 124
see Lights
Exterior mirrors
Adjusting 119
Anti-dazzle mode (automatic) 120
Folding in/out (automatically) 120
Folding in/out (electrically) 119
Folding in when locking (on-board computer) 264
Out of position (troubleshooting) ... 120
Parking position 120
Resetting 120
Storing settings (memory function) 121

F

Fault message
see Display messages
Filler cap
see Fuel filler flap
Fire extinguisher 361
First-aid kit 360
Fitting a wheel
Removing a wheel 392
Fitting wheels
Fitting a wheel 392
Lowering the vehicle 393
Raising the vehicle 390
Securing the vehicle against rolling away 389
Flat tyre
MOExtended tyres 363
Preparing the vehicle 363
TIREFIT kit 364
Floormat 341
Foglamps
Extended range 131
Switching on/off 126
Folding bench seat (luggage compartment) 113
Frequencies
Garage door opener 338
Mobile phone 433
Two-way radio 433
Front foglamps
Display message 277
Fuel
Additives 438
Consumption information 439
Consumption statistics 249
Displaying the current consumption 250
Displaying the range 250
Fuel gauge 32, 245
Grade (petrol) 437
Important safety notes 436
Notes for AMG vehicles 437
Problem (malfunction) 182
Quality (diesel) 438
Refuelling 179
Tank content/reserve fuel 436
Fuel filler flap
Emergency release 181
Opening/closing 180
Fuel filter (white display message) . 281
Fuel level
Calling up the range (on-board computer) 250
Gauge 32, 245
Fuel reserve
see Fuel
Fuel tank
Capacity 436
Problem (malfunction) 182
Fuse allocation chart (vehicle tool kit) 361

Fuses
Allocation chart 376
Before changing 376
Fuse box in the boot 376
Fuse box in the engine compartment 376
Fuse box in the luggage compartment 377
Important safety notes 375

G

Garage door opener
Clearing the memory 337
Frequencies 338
Important safety notes 335
Opening/closing the garage door .. 337
Programming (button in the rear-view mirror) 336
Gear indicator (on-board computer) 264
Gearshift program
SETUP (on-board computer) 265
Genuine Mercedes-Benz parts 432
Glove compartment 311

H

Handbrake
see Parking brake
Hazard warning lamps 129
Headbag
Display message 275
Headlamp
Cleaning system (function) 130
Cleaning system (notes) 443
Headlamps
Misting up 133
Topping up the cleaning system 349
see Automatic headlamp mode
Head restraints
Adjusting 109
Adjusting (electrically) 110
Adjusting (manually) 109
Adjusting (rear) 110
Fitting/removing (rear) 111
Luxury 110
Heating
see Climate control
High-pressure cleaners 352
Hill start assist 164
HOLD function
Display message 283
Function/notes 205

I

ICS padded play table 63
Ignition lock
see Key positions
Immobiliser 78
In-car hotspot
see Separate operating instructions
Indicator and warning lamps
Coolant 305
DISTRONIC PLUS 307
Engine diagnostics 305
Fuel tank 305
SPORT handling mode 303
Indicator lamps
Display message 276
see Warning and indicator lamps
Infrared lamps (changing bulbs) 137
Insect protection on the radiator 346
Inspection
see ASSYST PLUS
Instrument cluster
Overview 32, 245
Settings 258
Warning and indicator lamps 34, 298
Instrument cluster lighting 246
Integrated child seat
ICS padded play table 63
Important safety guidelines 61
Side head restraints 64
Storing, ICS padded play table and side head restraints 65
Intelligent Light System
Activating/deactivating 259
Display message 278
Overview 130
Setting the dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the right/left . 260

Interior lighting 133
Automatic control system 134
Delayed switch-off (on-board computer) 261
Emergency lighting 134
Manual control 134
Overview 133
Reading lamp 133
Setting the ambient lighting brightness (on-board computer) 260
Interior motion sensor 79
ISOFIX child seat securing system 58

J

Jack
Storage location 361
Using 390
Jump start (engine)
see Jump starting (engine)
Jump starting (engine) 370

K

Key
Changing the battery 85
Checking the battery 85
Convenience closing feature 97
Convenience opening feature 96
Display message 297
Door central locking/unlocking 83
Emergency key element 84
Important safety notes 82
Loss 87
Modifying the programming 84
Positions (ignition lock) 161
Problem (malfunction) 87
Starting the engine 163
KEYLESS-GO
Convenience closing 97
Display message 297
Locking 83
Start/Stop button 161
Starting the engine 163
Unlocking 83
Key positions
Key 161
KEYLESS GO 161
Kickdown
Driving tips 174
Manual drive program 177
Kneebag 46

L

Lamps
see Warning and indicator lamps
Lane detection (automatic)
see Lane Keeping Assist
Lane Keeping Assist
Activating/deactivating 257
Display message 284
Function/information 227
Lane package 225
Lap time (RACETIMER) 265
Lashing eyelets 318
Licence plate lamp (display message) 277
Lighting
see Lights
Lights
Activating/deactivating the Intelligent Light System 259
Activating/deactivating the interior lighting delayed switch-off 261
Active light function 130
Automatic headlamp mode 125
Cornering light function 130
Dipped-beam headlamps 126
Driving abroad 124
Foglamps 126
Foglamps (extended range) 131
Hazard warning lamps 129
Headlamp flasher 129
Headlamp range 128
Light switch 125
Main-beam headlamps 129
Motorway mode 131
Parking lamps 128
Rear foglamp 127
Setting the ambient lighting brightness (on-board computer) 260
Side lamps 127
Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist on/off 260

Switching the daytime driving lights on/off (on-board computer) . 259
Switching the exterior lighting delayed switch-off on/off (on-board computer) 260
Switching the surround lighting on/off (on-board computer) 260
Turn signals 128
see Changing bulbs
see Interior lighting
Light sensor (display message) 278
LIM indicator lamp
Cruise control 190
DISTRONIC PLUS 196
Variable SPEEDTRONIC 193
Limiting the speed
see SPEEDTRONIC
Loading guidelines 310
Loading sill protector 326
Locking
see Central locking
Locking (doors)
Automatic 90
Emergency locking 90
From inside (central locking button) 89
Locking centrally
see Central locking
Locking verification signal (on-board computer) 262
Luggage compartment cover 319
Luggage compartment enlargement 317
Luggage compartment floor 325
Luggage holder (EASY-PACK load-securing kit) 324
Lumbar support
Adjusting 113
Adjusting the 4-way lumbar support 113
Luxury head restraint 110

M

M+S tyres 382
Main-beam headlamps
Changing bulbs 136
Display message 277
Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist on/off 132
Switching on/off 129
Manual transmission
Engaging neutral (ECO start/stop function) 170
Engaging reverse gear 170
Gear lever 169
Pulling away 163
Shifting to neutral 170
Shift recommendation 170
Starting the engine 163
Massage function (PULSE) 112
Matt finish (cleaning instructions) .. 353
Memory card (audio) 253
Memory function 121
Mercedes-Benz Service Centre
see Qualified specialist workshop
Message memory (on-board computer) 268
Messages
see Display messages
Mirror
see Vanity mirror (in sun visor)
Mirrors
see Exterior mirrors
see Rear-view mirror
Mobile phone
Frequencies 433
Installation 433
Menu (on-board computer) 254
Notes/placing in the bracket 333
Sliding adapter 335
Transmission output (maximum) 433
Mobile telephone
Pre-installed bracket 334
Modifying the programming (key) 84
MOExtended tyres 363
Motorway mode 131
MP3
Operating 253
see Separate operating instructions
Multifunction display
Function/notes 248
Permanent display 259

Multifunction steering wheel
Operating the on-board computer . 247
Overview 35

N

Navigation
Menu (on-board computer) 251
NECK-PRO head restraints
Operation 48
Resetting after being triggered 49
NECK-PRO luxury head restraints
Operation 48
Resetting after being triggered 50
Night View Assist Plus
Activating/deactivating 223
Cleaning 355
Function/notes 222
Problem (fault) 225
Notes on running in a new vehicle .. 160

O

Occupant safety
Children in the vehicle 55
Important safety notes 42
Odometer
see Total distance recorder
see Trip meter
Oil
see Engine oil
On-board computer
AMG menu 264
Assistance menu 255
Audio menu 252
Convenience submenu 263
Displaying a service message 349
Display messages 268
DISTRONIC PLUS 202
Factory setting submenu 264
Heating submenu 262
Important safety notes 244
Instrument cluster submenu 258
Light submenu 259
Menu overview 249
Message memory 268
Navigation menu 251
Operating the TV 253
Operating video DVD 253
Operation 247
RACETIMER 265
Service menu 257
Settings menu 258
Standard display 249
Telephone menu 254
Trip menu 249
Vehicle submenu 261
Operating system
see On-board computer
Outside temperature display 247
Overhead control panel 39
Override feature
Rear side windows 69

P

Paint code 435
Paintwork (cleaning instructions) ... 352
Panic alarm 42
Panorama sliding sunroof
Important safety information 99
Opening/closing 101
Opening/closing the roller sun-blind 101
Problem (malfunction) 103
Rain closing feature 101
Resetting 102
Park Assist
Parking Guidance 215
Parking 183
Important safety notes 183
Parking brake 184
Position of exterior mirror, front-passenger side 120
Reversing camera 218
see PARKTRONIC
Parking aid
see Exterior mirrors
see PARKTRONIC
Parking brake
Display message 271
Notes/function 184
Warning lamp 304

Parking Guidance
Display message 286
Important safety notes 215
Trailer towing 218
Parking lamps
Changing bulbs 137
Display message 277
Switching on/off 128
Parking lamps (changing bulbs) 137
PARKTRONIC
Deactivating/activating 213
Driving system 211
Function/notes 211
Important safety notes 211
Problem (fault) 215
Sensor range 211
Trailer towing 214
Warning display 213
PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF warning lamp 57
Petrol 437
Plastic hooks 318
Plastic trim (cleaning instructions) . 356
Power windows
see Side windows
PRE-SAFE® (preventive occupant safety system)
Display message 272
Operation 50
PRE-SAFE® Brake
Activating/deactivating 256
Display message 273
Function/notes 76
Warning lamp 307
Product information 23
Program selector button 174
Protection of the environment
General notes 23
Pulling away
Automatic transmission 164
Manual transmission 163

Q

Qualified specialist workshop 25

R

RACE START (AMG vehicles) 207
RACETIMER (on-board computer) 265
Radar sensors
Overview 451
Radar sensor system
Activating/deactivating 262
Display message 283
Radiator cover 346
Radio
Selecting a station 252
see separate operating instructions
Rain closing feature
Panorama sliding sunroof 101
Sliding sunroof 100
Reading lamp 133
Rear bench seat
Folding the backrest forwards/back 316
Rear compartment
Setting the airflow 148
Setting the air vents 156
Setting the temperature 147
Rear-compartment seat belt status indicator 54
Rear foglamp
Display message 277
Switching on/off 127
Rear seat
Display message 295
Rear Seat Entertainment System
see Separate operating instructions
Rear-view mirror
Anti-dazzle mode (automatic) 120
Dipping (manual) 119
Rear window blind 330
Rear window heating
Problem (fault) 149
Switching on/off 149
Rear window wiper
Replacing the wiper blade 139
Switching on/off 138
Refuelling
Fuel gauge 32, 245
Important safety notes 179

Notes for AMG vehicles 437
Refuelling process 180
see Fuel
Releasing the parking lock manually (automatic transmission) 179
Remote control
Auxiliary heating/ventilation 152
Changing the batteries (auxiliary heating) 154
Garage door opener 335
Programming (garage door opener) 336
Replacing the battery (auxiliary heating remote control) 154
Reserve (fuel tank)
see Fuel
Reserve fuel
Display message 280
Warning lamp 305
Residual heat (climate control) 150
Restraint system
see SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)
Rev counter 247
Reverse gear
Engaging (automatic transmission) 171
Engaging (manual transmission) 170
Reversing camera
Cleaning instructions 354
Function/notes 218
Switching on/off 219
Reversing lamp (display message) .. 277
Roller sunblind
Panorama sliding sunroof 101
Rear window 330
Roof carrier 327
Roof lining and carpets (cleaning instructions) 357
Roof load (maximum) 444

S

Safety
Children in the vehicle 55
Child restraint systems 55
Safety net
Attaching 321
Important safety information 321
Safety system
see Driving safety system
Seat
Folding the backrest (rear compartment) forwards/back 317
Seat belt
Adjusting the driver's and front-passenger seat belt 52
Adjusting the height 52
Belt force limiter 54
Belt tensioner 54
Centre rear-compartment seat 53
Cleaning 357
Display message 273
Fastening 52
Important safety guidelines 51
Rear seat belt status indicator 54
Releasing 53
Switching belt adjustment on/off (on-board computer) 263
Warning lamp 299
Warning lamp (function) 53
Seats
Adjusting (electrically) 108
Adjusting (manually and electrically) 108
Adjusting lumbar support 113
Adjusting the 4-way lumbar support 113
Adjusting the head restraint 109
Cleaning the cover 356
Correct driver's seat position 106
Important safety notes 107
Overview 107
Seat heating problem 116
Seat ventilation problem 116
Storing settings (memory function) 121

Switching seat heating on/off 115
Switching the seat ventilation on/off 116
Selector lever
Cleaning 356
Sensors (cleaning instructions) 354
Service
see ASSYST PLUS
Service Centre
see Qualified specialist workshop
Service menu (on-board computer) . 257
Service products
AdBlue® special additives 440
Brake fluid 442
Coolant (engine) 442
Engine oil 440
Fuel 436
Important safety notes 435
Washer fluid 443
Settings
Factory (on-board computer) 264
On-board computer 258
Setting the air distribution 147
Setting the airflow 148
SETUP (on-board computer) 265
Shifting to neutral (manual transmission) 170
Short journeys (diesel particle filter) 186
Sidebag 47
Side lamps
Switching on/off 127
Side marker lamp Display message 277
Side windows
Convenience closing 97
Convenience opening 96
Important safety notes 95
Opening/closing 96
Problem (malfunction) 99
resetting 98
Skibag 314
Sliding sunroof
Important safety information 99
Opening/closing 100
Problem (malfunction) 103
Rain closing feature 100
Resetting 100
see Panorama sliding sunroof
Snow chains 383
Socket
Centre console 332
Luggage compartment 333
Rear compartment 332
Sockets
General notes 332
Spare wheel
Storing 427
Specialist workshop 25
Spectacles compartment 311
Speed, controlling
see Cruise control
Speed Limit Assist
Activating/deactivating the warning function 255
Displaying 255
Display message 283
Display message in the multifunction display 221
Important safety notes 221
Speedometer
Activating/deactivating the additional speedometer 258
Digital 250
In the Instrument cluster 32, 245
Segments 247
Selecting the unit of measurement 258
see Instrument cluster
SPEEDTRONIC
Deactivating variable 194
Display message 287
Function/notes 192
Important safety notes 192
LIM indicator lamp 193
Permanent 195
Selecting 193
Storing the current speed 193
Variable 193
SPORT handling mode
Activating/deactivating (AMG vehicles) 74
Warning lamp 303

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)
Display message 274
Introduction 43
Warning lamp 304
Warning lamp (function) 43
Starting (engine) 162
Steering (display message) 296
Steering wheel
Adjusting (electrically) 117
Adjusting (manually) 117
Button overview 35
Buttons (on-board computer) 247
Cleaning 356
Gearshift paddles 175
Important safety notes 117
Steering wheel heating 117
Storing settings (memory function) 121
Steering wheel gearshift paddles 175
Steering wheel heating
Problem (malfunction) 118
Switching on/off 117
Stopwatch (RACETIMER) 265
Stowage areas 310
Stowage compartment
Spectacles compartment 311
Stowage compartments
Armrest (front) 312
Armrest (under) 312
Centre console 311
Cup holder 328
Glove compartment 311
Important safety information 310
Rear 313
Under driver's seat/front-passenger seat 312
Stowage net 313
Stowage space
Stowage net 313
Stowage well beneath the boot floor 325
Summer tyres 382
Sun blind
Rear side windows 330
Sun visor 329
Supplement Restraint System
see SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)
Surround lighting (on-board computer) 260
Suspension tuning
AIRMATIC 209
AMG RIDE CONTROL sports suspension 210
SETUP (on-board computer) 265
Switching off the alarm (ATA) 78

T

Tailgate
Display message 294
Emergency unlocking 95
Important safety notes 91
Limiting the opening angle 94
Opening/closing (automatically from inside) 93
Opening/closing (automatically from outside) 92
Opening/closing (from outside) 91
Opening dimensions 444
Tail lamps
Display message 276
Tank
see Fuel tank
Technical data
Emergency spare wheel 429
Information 432
Trailer loads 448
Tyres/wheels 393
Vehicle data 444
Telephone
Accepting a call 254
Display message 296
Menu (on-board computer) 254
Number from the phone book 254
Redialling 255
Rejecting/ending a call 254
Telephone compartment 312
Telescopic rod (Easy-Pack fix kit) 324
Temperature
Coolant 246
Coolant (on-board computer) 264
Engine oil (on-board computer) 264

Outside temperature 247
Setting (climate control) 147
TEMPOMAT
Function/notes 189
Theft-deterrent system
ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system) 78
Immobiliser 78
Through-loading 315
Through-loading feature 315
Time
see Separate Owner's manual
Timing (RACETIMER) 265
Tiredness Assist
see ATTENTION ASSIST
TIREFIT kit 364
Top Tether 59
Total distance recorder 249
Tow-away protection 79
Towing
Important safety notes 372
With the rear axle raised 373
Towing a trailer
Active Blind Spot Assist 232
Active Lane Keeping Assist 234
Axle load, permissible 450
Bulb failure indicator for LED lamps 241
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program) 75
Towing away
Fitting the towing eye 373
Removing the towing eye 373
With both axles on the ground 374
Tow-starting
Emergency engine starting 375
Important safety notes 372
Removing the towing eye 373
Trailer
Display message 295
Trailer coupling
see Towing a trailer
Trailer towing
7-pin connector 241
Blind Spot Assist 227
Cleaning the trailer tow hitch 355
Coupling up a trailer 238
Decoupling a trailer 239
Driving tips 236
Folding in the ball coupling 239
Folding out the ball coupling 237
Important safety notes 234
Lights display message 275
Mounting dimensions 447
Parking Guidance 218
Parktronic 214
Power supply 240
Shift range 174
Trailer loads 448
Transmission
see Automatic transmission
see Manual transmission
Transmission position display 172
Transmission position display (DIRECT SELECT lever) 172
Transporting the vehicle 374
Trim pieces (cleaning instructions) . 356
Trip computer (on-board computer) 249
Trip meter
Calling up 249
Resetting (on-board computer) 251
Turn signal
see Turn signals
Turn signals
Changing bulbs (front) 137
Switching on/off 128
TV
Operating (on-board computer) 253
see Separate operating instructions
Two-way radio
Frequencies 433
Installation 433
Transmission output (maximum) 433
Type identification plate
see Vehicle identification plate
Tyre pressure
Calling up (on-board computer) 386
Display message 289
Not reached (TIREFIT) 366
Reached (TIREFIT) 366
Recommended 383
Tyre pressure loss warning
Important safety notes 385
Restarting 385

Tyre pressure monitor
Checking the tyre pressure electronically ... 386
Function/notes ... 386
Restarting ... 387
Warning lamp ... 308
Warning message ... 387
Tyres
Changing a wheel ... 388
Checking ... 381
Direction of rotation ... 389
Display message ... 289
Important safety notes ... 380
MOExtended tyres ... 382
Replacing ... 388
Service life ... 381
Storing ... 389
Tyre size (data) ... 393
Tyre tread ... 381
see Flat tyre

U

Unladen weight ... 444
Unlocking
Emergency unlocking ... 90
From inside the vehicle (central unlocking button) ... 89

V

Vanity mirror (in sun visor) ... 330
Variable SPEEDTRONIC
see SPEEDTRONIC
Vehicle
Correct use ... 26
Data acquisition ... 26
Display message ... 293
Electronics ... 433
Equipment ... 24
Implied warranty ... 26
Individual settings ... 258
Leaving parked up ... 185
Locking (in an emergency) ... 90
Locking (key) ... 83
Lowering ... 393
Pulling away ... 163
Raising ... 390
Registration ... 26
Securing from rolling away ... 389
Towing away ... 372
Tow-starting ... 372
Transporting ... 374
Unlocking (in an emergency) ... 90
Unlocking (key) ... 83
Vehicle data ... 444
Vehicle data ... 444
Vehicle dimensions ... 444
Vehicle emergency locking ... 90
Vehicle identification number
see VIN
Vehicle identification plate ... 435
Vehicle level
AIRMATIC ... 208
AMG RIDE CONTROL sports suspension ... 210
Vehicle level (display message) ... 282
Vehicle tool kit ... 361
Vehicle weights ... 444
Video
Operating the DVD ... 253
VIN ... 435

W

Warning and indicator lamps
ABS ... 301
Brakes ... 300
Distance warning signal ... 307
ESP® ... 302
ESP® OFF ... 303
LIM (cruise control) ... 190
LIM (DISTRONIC PLUS) ... 196
LIM (variable SPEEDTRONIC) ... 193
Overview ... 34, 298
PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF ... 57
Reserve fuel ... 305
Seat belt ... 299
SRS ... 304
Tyre pressure monitor ... 308
Warning triangle ... 360
Washer fluid
Display message ... 296
Wheel bolt tightening torque ... 393
Wheel chock ... 389

Wheels
Changing/replacing 388
Changing a wheel 388
Checking 381
Cleaning 353
Cleaning (warning) 389
Emergency spare wheel 425
Fitting a new wheel 392
Fitting a wheel 389
Important safety notes 380
Removing a wheel 392
Storing 389
Tightening torque 393
Wheel size/tyre size 393
Windowbag
Operation 48
Windows
Cleaning 353
see Side windows
Windscreen
Demisting 148
Windscreen washer fluid
see Windscreen washer system
Windscreen washer system
Notes 443
Topping up 349
Windscreen wipers
Problem (malfunction) 140
Rear window wiper 138
Replacing the wiper blades 139
Switching on/off 137
Winter operation
Important safety notes 382
Radiator cover 346
Slippery road surfaces 189
Snow chains 383
Winter tyres
Limiting the speed (on-board computer) 261
M+S tyres 382
Wiper blades
Cleaning 353
Important safety notes 139
Replacing (on the rear window) 139
Replacing (windscreen) 139
Wooden trim (cleaning instructions) 356
Workshop
see Qualified specialist workshop

Protection of the environment

General notes

Environmental note

Daimler's declared policy is one of comprehensive environmental protection.

The objectives are for the natural resources which form the basis of our existence on this planet to be used sparingly and in a manner which takes the requirements of both nature and humanity into account.

You too can help to protect the environment by operating your vehicle in an environmentally-responsible manner.

Fuel consumption and the rate of engine, transmission, brake and tyre wear depend on the following factors:

- operating conditions of your vehicle
- your personal driving style

You can influence both factors. You should bear the following in mind:

Operating conditions:

- avoid short trips as these increase fuel consumption.
- make sure that the tyre pressures are always correct.
- do not carry any unnecessary weight.
- keep an eye on the vehicle's fuel consumption.
- remove roof racks once you no longer need them.
- a regularly serviced vehicle will contribute to environmental protection. You should therefore adhere to the service intervals.
- always have service work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Personal driving style:

- do not depress the accelerator pedal when starting the engine.
- do not warm up the engine with the vehicle stationary.
- drive carefully and maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front.
- avoid frequent, sudden acceleration.
- change gear in good time and use each gear only up to ⅔ of its maximum engine speed.
- switch off the engine in stationary traffic.

Returning an end-of-life vehicle

Mercedes-Benz will take back your Mercedes-Benz to dispose of it in an environmentally responsible manner, in accordance the European Union (EU) End of Life Vehicles Directive.

The End of Life Vehicles Directive applies to vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of up to 3.5 t, in accordance with national regulations. For several years, Mercedes-Benz has been meeting all the legal requirements for a design which allows for recycling and re-use. There is a network of return points and disassembly plants which can recycle your vehicle in an environmentally-responsible manner. The methods employed in vehicle and parts recycling are constantly being developed and improved. This means that your Mercedes-Benz will also continue to meet even the increased recycling quotas in the future in good time. You can obtain further information from your national Mercedes-Benz homepage or your national hotline number.

Product information

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use genuine Mercedes-Benz parts, conversion parts and accessories that have been approved for the type of vehicle.

Mercedes-Benz tests genuine parts and conversion parts and accessories that have been specifically approved for your vehicle for their reliability, safety and suitability. Despite ongoing market research, Mercedes-Benz is unable to assess other parts. Therefore, Mercedes-Benz accepts no responsibility for the use of such parts in Mercedes-Benz vehi-

cles. This is also the case, even if they have been independently or officially approved. The use of non-approved parts could affect your vehicle's operating safety.

Mercedes-Benz therefore recommends that you use genuine Mercedes-Benz parts, conversion parts and accessories that have been approved for the type of vehicle.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz parts, approved conversion parts and accessories are available from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. Here, you will receive advice about permissible technical modifications, and the parts will be professionally fitted.

Printed Owner's Manual

The printed Owner's Manual (including any Supplements) must be observed.

There is no electronic update to the Digital Owner's Manual. Amendments are only made to the printed Owner's Manual.

Owner's Manual

General notes

Before you first drive off, read this Owner's Manual carefully and familiarise yourself with your vehicle.

For your own safety and a longer vehicle life, follow the instructions and warning notices in this manual. Disregarding them may lead to damage to the vehicle or personal injury.

Vehicle equipment

This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available for your vehicle at the time of publication of the Owner's Manual. Country-specific differences are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be fitted with all features described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety. Therefore, the equipment on your vehicle may differ from that in the descriptions and illustrations.

The original purchase contract documentation for your vehicle contains a list of all of the systems in your vehicle.

Should you have any questions concerning equipment and operation, please consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

The Owner's Manual and Service Booklet are important documents and should kept in the vehicle.

Operating safety

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

All work on the vehicle and, in particular, work relevant to safety or on safety-related systems must be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

Some safety systems only function when the engine is running. You should therefore never switch off the engine when driving. Otherwise, the safety systems of your vehicle may not function correctly and as a result will no longer protect you and other persons as intended. In addition, there is a risk that you may lose control of your vehicle and thus cause an accident.

⚠ WARNING

Work carried out incorrectly, or alterations made to the vehicle, e.g. re-routing of cables under coverings, could cause the safety systems of your vehicle to stop working properly. The safety systems would thus no longer protect you and other persons as intended. In addition, there is a risk that you may lose control of your vehicle and thus cause an accident.

All work and alterations to the vehicle, e.g. installations or modifications, should there-

fore be carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

If work on electronic equipment and its software is carried out incorrectly, this equipment could stop working. The electronic systems are networked via interfaces. Tampering with these electronic systems could cause malfunctions in systems which have not been modified. Malfunctions such as these can seriously jeopardise the vehicle's operating safety and therefore your own safety.

You should therefore have all work and modifications to electronic components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Declarations of conformity

Wireless vehicle components

The following information applies to all components of the vehicle and the COMAND system which receive and/or transmit radio waves:

The components of this vehicle which receive and/or transmit radio waves are compliant with the basic requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC. You can obtain further information from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Electromagnetic compatibility

The electromagnetic compatibility of the vehicle components has been checked and certified according to the currently valid version of Directive 72/245/EEC or the equivalent ECE Regulation ECE-R 10.

Diagnostics connection

⚠ WARNING

If you connect equipment to a diagnostics connection, it can affect the operation of the vehicle systems. This could compromise the operating safety of your vehicle while driving. There is a risk of an accident.

Do not connect any equipment to a diagnostics connection.

⚠ WARNING

Loose equipment or cables hanging from a device which are connected to a diagnostic connection could impede pedal clearance. The equipment or cables could get caught between the pedals when driving and braking suddenly. This could impair the function of the pedals. There is a risk of accident.

Do not attach any equipment or cables in the driver's footwell.

! If the engine is switched off and equipment on the diagnostics connection is used, the starter battery may discharge.

The diagnostics connection is only intended for the connection of diagnostic equipment at a qualified specialist workshop.

Connecting equipment to the diagnostics connection can lead to emissions monitoring information being reset, for example. This may lead to the vehicle failing to meet the requirements of the next emissions test during the main inspection.

Qualified specialist workshop

A qualified specialist workshop has the necessary special skills, tools and qualifications to correctly carry out any necessary work on your vehicle. This particularly applies to work relevant to safety.

Observe the notes in the Service Booklet.

Always have the following work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop:

- work relevant to safety
- service and maintenance work
- repair work
- modifications, installations and conversions
- work on electronic components

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Vehicle registration

Mercedes-Benz may ask its Service Centres to carry out technical inspections on certain vehicles. The quality or safety of the vehicle is improved as a result of the inspection.

Mercedes-Benz can only inform you about vehicle checks if it has your registration data.

It is possible that your vehicle has not yet been registered in your name in the following cases:

- if your vehicle was not purchased at an authorised specialist dealer.
- if your vehicle has not yet been examined at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

It is advisable to register your vehicle with a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Inform Mercedes-Benz as soon as possible about any change in address or vehicle ownership.

Correct use

⚠ WARNING

Various warning stickers are affixed to your vehicle. Their purpose is to draw your attention, and the attention of others, to various dangers. Therefore, do not remove any warning stickers unless the sticker clearly states that you may do so.

If you remove the warning stickers, you or others could be injured by failing to recognise certain dangers.

Observe the following information when driving your vehicle:

- the safety notes in this manual
- the Technical Data section in this manual
- traffic rules and regulations
- laws and safety standards pertaining to motor vehicles

Implied warranty

! Follow the instructions in this manual about the proper operation of your vehicle as well as about possible vehicle damage. Damage to your vehicle that arises from culpable contraventions against these instructions are not covered either by Mercedes-Benz implied warranty or by the New or Used-Vehicle Warranty.

Data stored in the vehicle

Fault data

Components which are critical for vehicle operation are equipped with fault data memories as standard. There are also data storage devices which record how vehicle components have reacted in certain driving situations (e.g. airbag deployment or ESP® intervention).

This data is used exclusively to:

- assist in the rectification of faults and defects
- help Mercedes-Benz optimise and develop vehicle functions

The data cannot be used to trace the vehicle's movements.

When your vehicle is serviced by Mercedes-Benz, this technical information can be read out from the fault memory. This is performed by authorised employees of the Mercedes-Benz service network using special diagnostic computers.

After a fault has been rectified, the information is deleted from the memory. Other memory data is constantly overwritten.

Other devices that store data

Depending on the equipment level, your vehicle may feature communications and/or entertainment systems (e.g. navigation devices, telephone systems). These allow you to

save and edit data required for the operation of the respective device.

Further information on operation (e.g. on deleting data) can be found in the separate operating instructions.

Copyright information

FreeType

Portions of this software are copyright © 2005 The FreeType Project (www.freetype.org). All rights reserved. © 1996-2000 by David Turner, Robert Wilhelm, and Werner Lemberg.

Gnu compiler

Copyright © 1982, 1986 Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

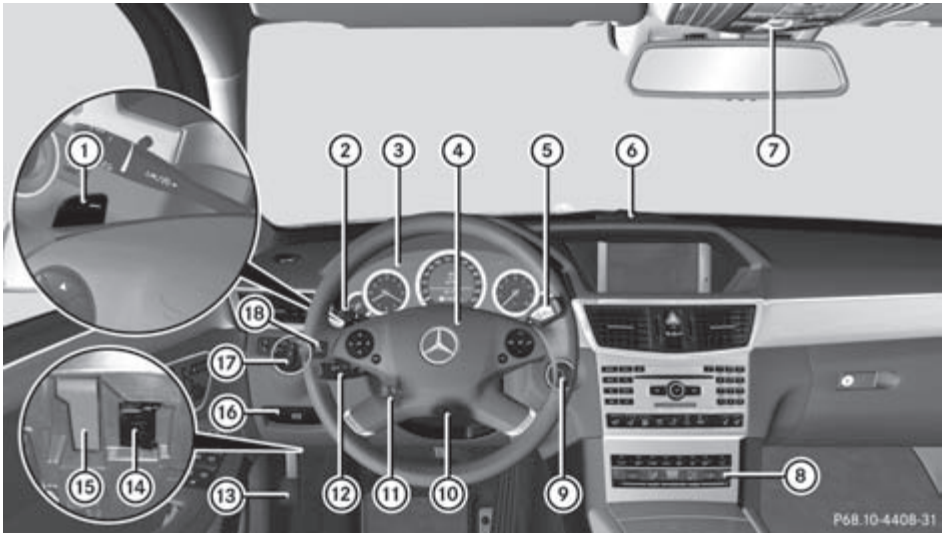
The Berkeley software License Agreement specifies the terms and conditions for redistribution. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistribution of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistribution in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

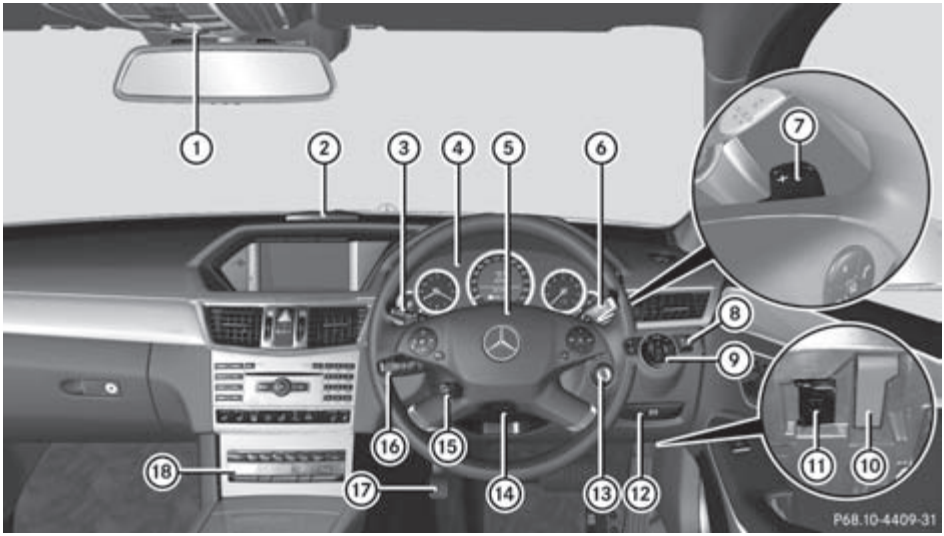
Cockpit 30
Instrument cluster 32
Multifunction steering wheel 35
Centre console 36
Overhead control panel 39
Door control panel 40

Cockpit



	Function	Page
①	Automatic transmission: steering wheel gearshift paddles	175
②	Cruise control lever	190
③	Instrument cluster	32
④	Horn	
⑤	DIRECT SELECT lever	171
⑥	PARKTRONIC warning display	211
⑦	Overhead control panel	39
⑧	Climate control systems	142
⑨	Ignition lock Start/Stop button	161 161

	Function	Page
⑩	Adjusts the steering wheel manually	117
⑪	Adjusts the steering wheel electrically Steering wheel heating	117 117
⑫	Combination switch	128
⑬	Parking brake	184
⑭	Diagnostics connection	25
⑮	Opens the bonnet	345
⑯	Releases the parking brake	184
⑰	Light switch	125
⑱	Night View Assist Plus	222

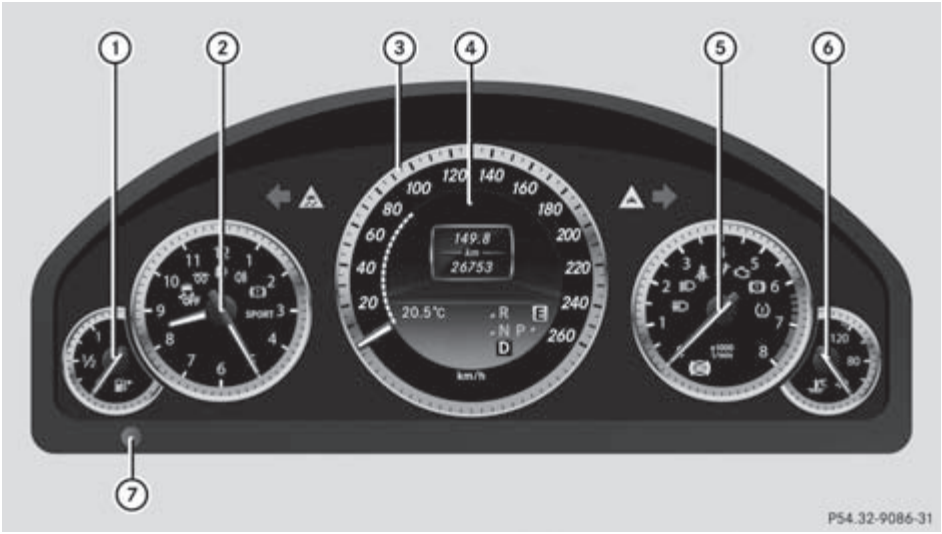


	Function	Page
①	Overhead control panel	39
②	PARKTRONIC warning display	211
③	Cruise control lever	190
④	Instrument cluster	32
⑤	Horn	
⑥	DIRECT SELECT lever	171
⑦	Steering wheel gearshift paddles	175
⑧	Night View Assist Plus	222
⑨	Light switch	125
⑩	Opens the bonnet	345

	Function	Page
⑪	Diagnostics connection	25
⑫	Releases the parking brake	184
⑬	Ignition lock Start/Stop button	161 161
⑭	Adjusts the steering wheel manually	
⑮	Adjusts the steering wheel electrically Steering wheel heating	117 117
⑯	Combination switch	128
⑰	Parking brake	184
⑱	Climate control systems	142

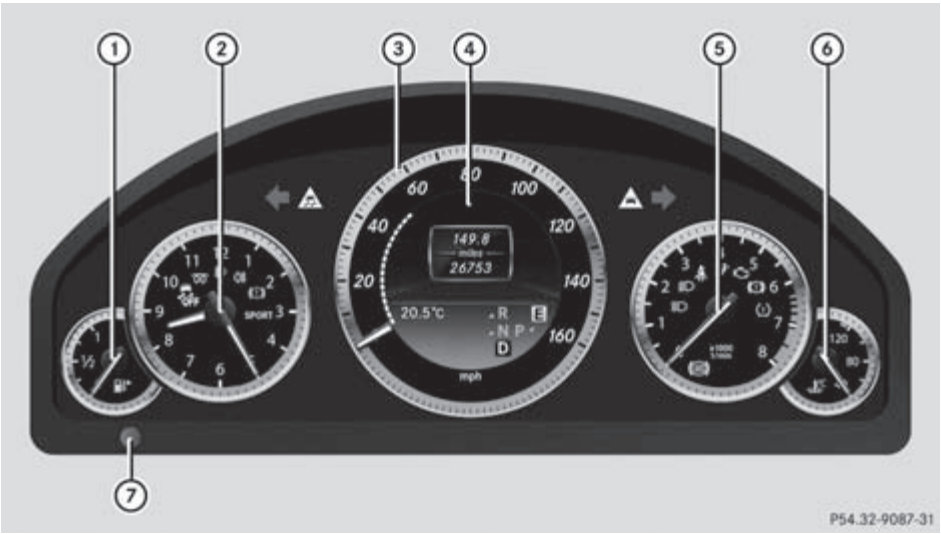
Instrument cluster

Displays and controls



Instrument cluster: kilometres

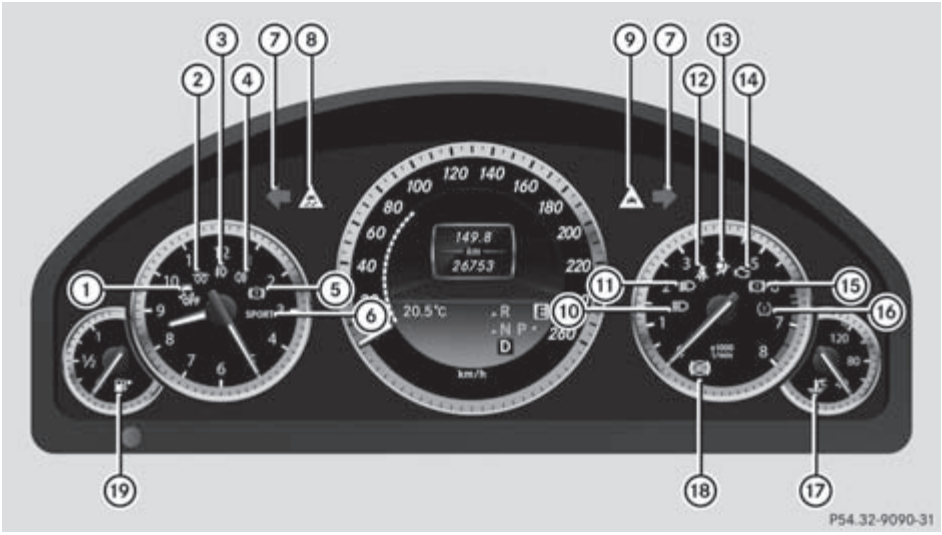
	Function	Page
①	Fuel gauge	
②	Clock: see the separate operating instructions	
③	Speedometer with segments	247
④	Multifunction display	248
⑤	Rev counter	247
⑥	Coolant temperature	246
⑦	Instrument cluster lighting	246



Instrument cluster: miles

	Function	Page
①	Fuel gauge	
②	Clock: see the separate operating instructions	
③	Speedometer with segments	247
④	Multifunction display	248
⑤	Rev counter	247
⑥	Coolant temperature	246
⑦	Instrument cluster lighting	246

Warning and indicator lamps



	Function	Page
①	ESP® OFF	302
②	Diesel engine: preglow	163
③	Front foglamps	126
④	Rear foglamp	127
⑤	Only for certain vehicles: brakes (yellow)	300
⑥	SPORT handling mode in AMG vehicles	303
⑦	Turn signals	128
⑧	ESP®	302
⑨	Distance warning	307

	Function	Page
⑩	Main-beam headlamp	129
⑪	ESP®	302
⑫	Seat belt	299
⑬	SRS	304
⑭	Engine diagnostics	305
⑮	Brakes (red)	300
⑯	Tyre pressure monitor	308
⑰	Coolant	305
⑱	ABS	301
⑲	Reserve fuel	305

Multifunction steering wheel

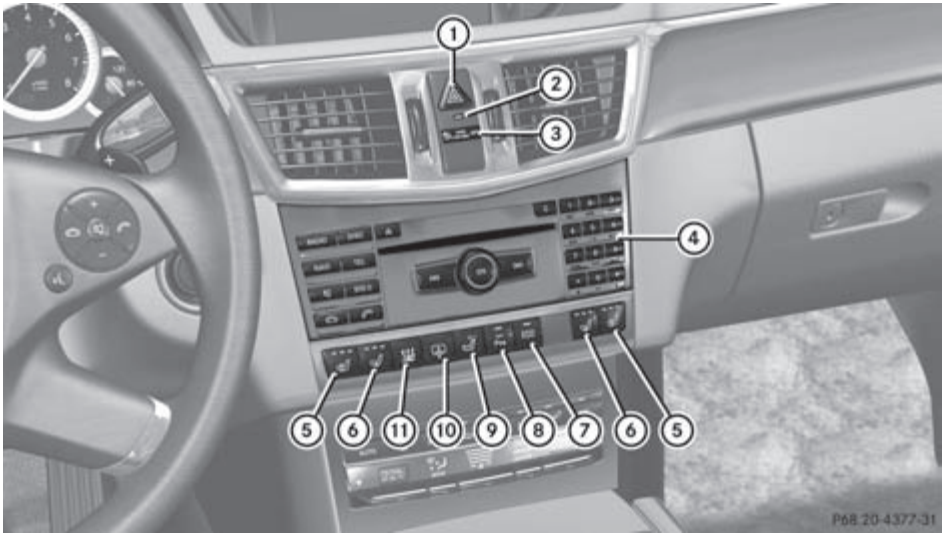


	Function	Page
①	Multifunction display	248
②	Audio/COMAND display; see the separate operating instructions	
③	Rejects or ends a call Exits telephone book/redial memory Makes or accepts a call Switches to the redial memory + − Adjusts the volume Mute	254
④	Switches on LINGUATRONIC; see the separate operating instructions	

	Function	Page
⑤	Back Switches off LINGUATRONIC; see the separate operating instructions	247
⑥	◀ ▶ Selects a menu ▲ ▼ Selects a submenu or scrolls through lists OK Confirms the selection Hides display messages	247 247 247 268

Centre console

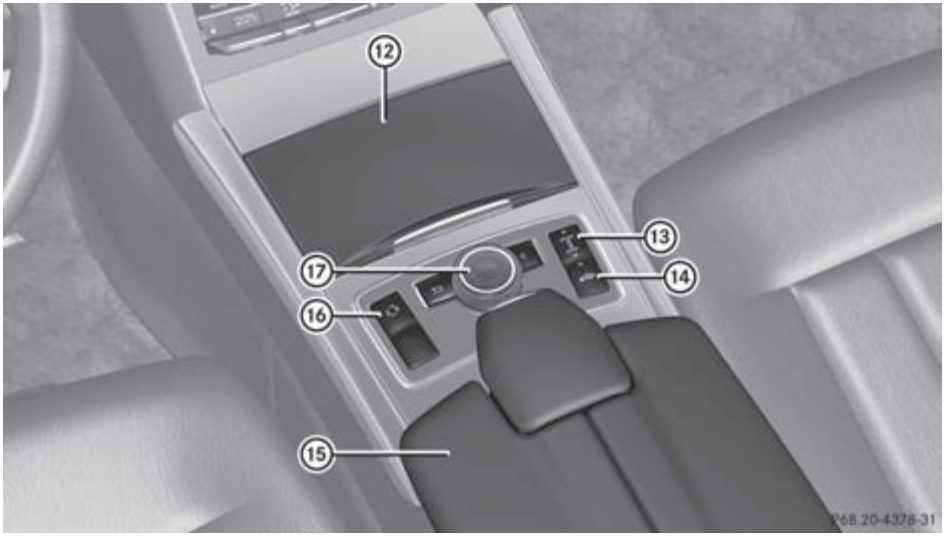
Centre console, upper section



	Function	Page
①	Hazard warning lamps	129
②	ATA indicator lamp	78
③	PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp	57
④	Audio system/COMAND Online; see the separate operating instructions	
⑤	Seat heating	115
⑥	Seat ventilation	116

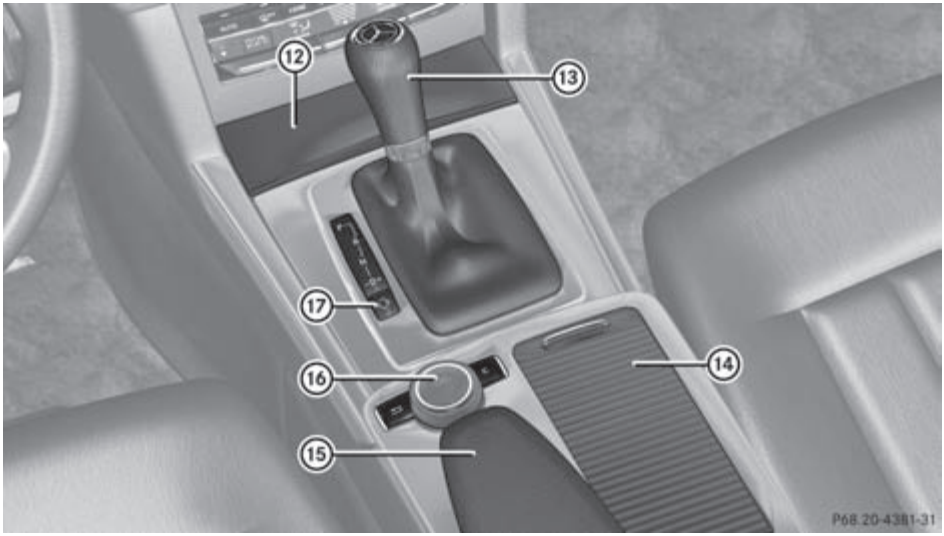
	Function	Page
⑦	ECO ECO start/stop function	164
⑧	PARKTRONIC	211
⑨	Retracts the rear seat head restraints	110
⑩	Saloon: rear window roller sunblind	330
⑪	Auxiliary heating	151

Centre console, lower section



Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever

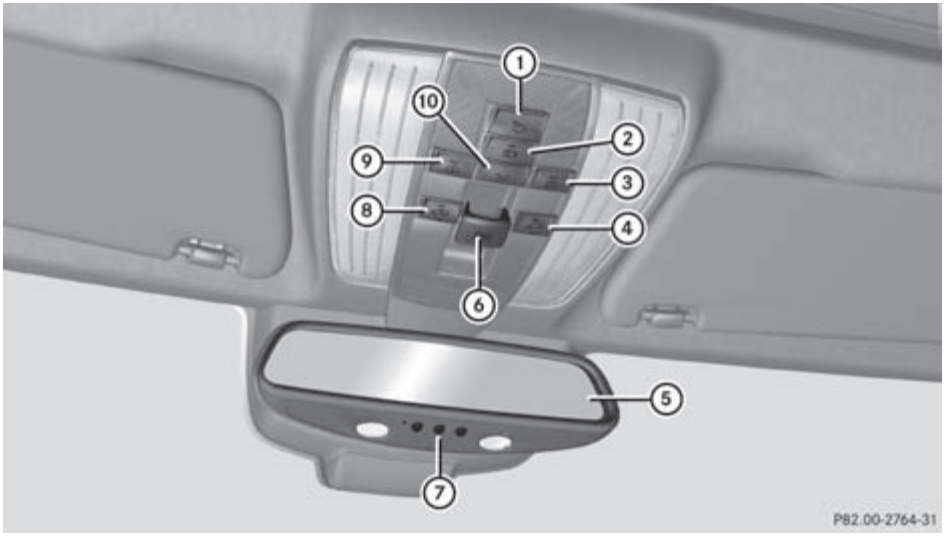
	Function	Page
⑫	Stowage compartment Ashtray Cigarette lighter Cup holders	310 331 331 328
⑬	Sets the suspension tuning	209
⑭	Sets the vehicle level	208
⑮	Stowage compartment	310
⑯	Selects the drive program	174
⑰	COMAND controller; see the separate operating instructions	



ℹ Vehicles with selector lever or gear lever

	Function	Page
⑫	Stowage compartment Ashtray Cigarette lighter	310 331 331
⑬	Gear lever Selector lever	169 171
⑭	Stowage compartment Cup holders	310 328
⑮	Stowage compartment	310
⑯	COMAND controller; see the separate operating instructions	
⑰	Selects the drive program	174

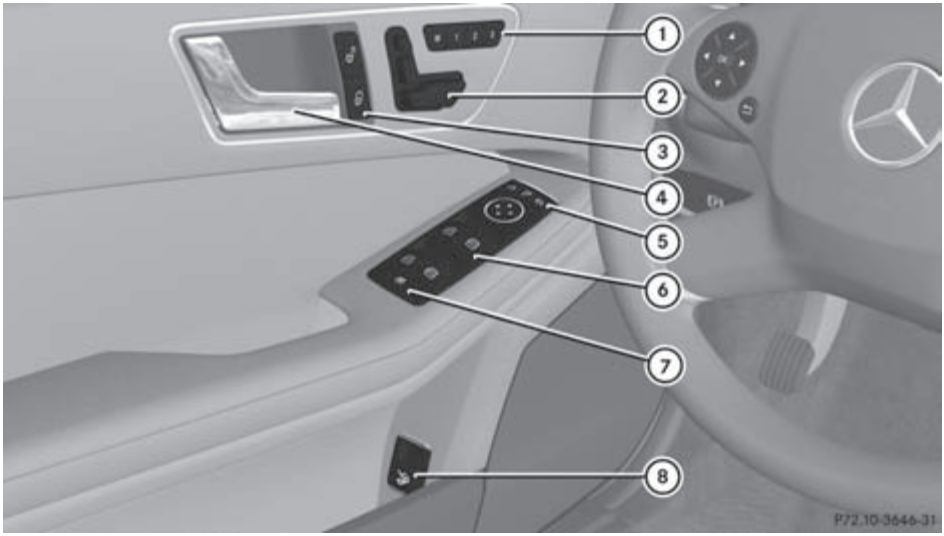
Overhead control panel



	Function	Page
①	Switches the rear interior lighting on/off	134
②	Switches the automatic interior lighting control on/off	134
③	Switches the right-hand reading lamp on/off	133
④	Deactivates tow-away protection	79
⑤	Rear-view mirror	120
⑥	Opens/closes the sliding sunroof	100

	Function	Page
	Opens/closes the panorama sliding sunroof with roller sunblinds	101
⑦	Buttons for the garage door opener	336
⑧	Deactivates the interior motion sensor	79
⑨	Switches the left-hand reading lamp on/off	133
⑩	Switches the front interior lighting on/off	134

Door control panel



	Function	Page
①	M 1 2 3 Stores settings for the seat, exterior mirrors and steering wheel	121
②	Adjusts the seats electrically	108
③	Unlocks/locks the vehicle	89
④	Opens the door	89
⑤	Adjusts and folds the exterior mirrors in/out electrically	119

	Function	Page
⑥	Opens/closes the side windows	96
⑦	Activates/deactivates the override feature for the side windows in the rear compartment	69
⑧	Opens/closes the boot lid/tailgate	93

Useful information 42
Panic alarm 42
Occupant safety 42
Children in the vehicle 55
Driving safety systems 70
Anti-theft systems 78

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Panic alarm



▶ **To activate:** press PANIC button ① for at least one second.
An alarm sounds and the exterior lighting flashes.

▶ **To deactivate:** press PANIC button ① again.

or

▶ Insert the key into the ignition lock.

or

▶ Press the KEYLESS-GO Start/Stop button.
The KEYLESS-GO key must be in the vehicle.

ⓘ The panic alarm function is only available in Mexico.

Occupant safety

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

If service work is not carried out correctly, the operating safety of your vehicle may be affected. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident. Moreover, the safety systems may no longer be able to protect you or others as they are designed to do.

Always have service work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

Modifications to or work performed incorrectly on the following parts can result in the restraint systems not functioning as intended:

- the restraint system, consisting of seat belts and their anchorage points, belt tensioners, belt force limiters and airbags
- the wiring
- networked electronic systems

Airbags and belt tensioners could fail to deploy or be triggered in an accident despite the deceleration force being sufficient to trigger the systems, or could be triggered unintentionally. For this reason, never make any modifications to the restraint systems.

Therefore, you must not tamper with electronic components or their software.

The seat belts, together with SRS (Supplemental Restraint System), are complementary, co-ordinated restraint systems (▷ page 43). They reduce the risk of injury in specific, pre-defined types of accident situations and thereby increase occupant safety. However, seat belts and airbags generally do not protect against objects penetrating the vehicle from the outside.

To ensure that the restraint systems can deliver their full potential protection, make sure that:

- the seat and head restraint are adjusted properly (▷ page 106).
- the seat belt has been fastened properly (▷ page 51).
- the airbags can inflate unrestricted if deployed (▷ page 44).
- the steering wheel is adjusted properly (▷ page 117).
- the restraint systems have not been modified.

An airbag increases the protection of vehicle occupants wearing a seat belt. However, airbags are only an additional restraint system which complements, but does not replace, the seat belt. All vehicle occupants must wear their seat belt correctly at all times, even if the vehicle is equipped with airbags. The airbags are not deployed in all types of accidents. For example, if the protective capacity of correctly fastened seat belts is not increased by deploying the airbags, the airbags will not deploy.

Airbag deployment only provides increased protection if the seat belt is worn correctly. First, the seat belt helps to keep the vehicle occupant in the best position in relation to the airbag. Second, in a head-on collision, for example, the seat belt prevents the vehicle occupant from being propelled towards the point of impact.

SRS (Supplemental Restraint System)

Introduction

SRS consists of:

- the SRS warning lamp
- airbags
- the airbag control unit with crash sensors
- belt tensioners
- belt force limiters

SRS reduces the risk of occupants coming into contact with the vehicle's interior in the event of an accident. It can also reduce the forces to which occupants are subjected during an accident.

SRS warning lamp

⚠ WARNING

If SRS is malfunctioning, individual systems may be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered in the event of an accident with a high rate of vehicle deceleration.

A malfunction has occurred if:

- the SRS warning lamp does not light up when the ignition is switched on.
- the engine is running and the SRS warning lamp does not go out after a few seconds.
- the engine is running and the SRS warning lamp lights up again.

In this case, have SRS checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

SRS functions are checked regularly when you switch on the ignition and when the engine is running. Therefore, malfunctions can be detected in good time.

The SRS warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up when the ignition is switched on. It goes out no later than a few seconds after the engine is started.

Triggering of belt tensioners, belt force limiters and airbags

During the first stage of a collision, the airbag control unit evaluates important physical data relating to vehicle deceleration or acceleration, such as:

- duration
- direction
- magnitude

Based on the evaluation of this data, the airbag control unit pre-emptively triggers the belt tensioners in the first stage.

If there is an even higher rate of vehicle deceleration or acceleration in a longitudinal direction, the front airbags are also deployed.

Your vehicle has adaptive, two-stage front airbags. The airbag control unit evaluates vehicle deceleration or acceleration in the event of a collision. In the first deployment stage, the front airbag is filled with enough propellant gas to reduce the risk of injuries. The front airbag is fully deployed if a second deployment threshold is reached within a few milliseconds.

The belt tensioner and airbag triggering thresholds are variable and are adapted to the rate of deceleration or acceleration of the vehicle. This process is pre-emptive in nature. The triggering process must take place in good time at the start of the collision.

The rate of vehicle deceleration or acceleration and the direction of the force are essentially determined by:

- the distribution of forces during the collision
- the collision angle
- the deformation characteristics of the vehicle
- the characteristics of the object with which the vehicle has collided

Factors which can only be seen and measured after a collision has occurred do not play a decisive role in the deployment of an airbag, nor do they provide an indication of airbag deployment.

The vehicle may be deformed significantly, e.g. the bonnet or the wing, without an airbag being deployed. This is the case if only parts which are relatively easily deformed are affected and the rate of deceleration is not high. Conversely, airbags may be deployed even though the vehicle suffers only minor deformation. This is the case if, for example, very rigid vehicle parts such as longitudinal body members are hit, and sufficient deceleration occurs as a result.

ⓘ The front belt tensioners can only be triggered if the seat belt tongues on the front seats are correctly engaged in the seat belt buckles.

ⓘ Not all airbags are deployed in an accident. The different airbag systems work independently of each other.

How the airbag system works is determined by the severity of the accident detected, especially the vehicle deceleration or acceleration, and the apparent type of accident:

- head-on collision
- side impact
- overturn

Airbags

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Airbags provide additional protection; they are not, however, a substitute for seat belts.

Observe the following notes to reduce the risk of serious or even fatal injury caused by airbag deployment:

- all vehicle occupants – in particular, pregnant women – must wear their seat belt correctly at all times and lean back against the backrest, which should be positioned as close to the vertical as possible. The head restraint must support the back of the head at about eye level.
- always secure children less than 1.50 m tall or under 12 years of age in suitable child restraint systems.
- all vehicle occupants must select a seat position that is as far away from the airbag as possible. The driver's seat position must allow the vehicle to be driven safely. The driver's chest should be as far away from the centre of the driver's airbag cover as possible.

- move the front-passenger seat as far back as possible. This is especially important if you have secured a child in a child restraint system on the front-passenger seat.
- vehicle occupants – in particular, children – must not lean their heads into the area of the window in which the sidebag/windowbag is deployed.
- rearward-facing child restraint systems must not be fitted to the front-passenger seat unless the front-passenger airbag has been disabled. On the front-passenger seat, the front-passenger airbag is disabled if a child restraint system with a transponder for automatic child seat recognition is fitted to the front-passenger seat in a vehicle equipped with automatic child seat recognition. The PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp must be continuously lit.

  If the front-passenger seat of your vehicle does not have automatic child seat recognition, or your rearward-facing child restraint system does not have a transponder for automatic child seat recognition, children must be secured in a child restraint system on a suitable seat in the rear. If you secure a forward-facing child restraint system to the front-passenger seat, you must move the front-passenger seat as far back as possible.
- make sure there are no heavy or sharp-edged objects in the pockets of clothing.
- do not lean forwards, e.g. over the cover of the driver's/front-passenger front airbag, particularly when the vehicle is in motion.
- do not put your feet on the dashboard.
- only hold the steering wheel on the outside. This allows the airbag to be fully deployed. You could be injured if the airbag is deployed and you are holding the inside of the steering wheel.
- do not lean on the doors from inside the vehicle.
- make sure that there are no people, animals or objects between the vehicle occupants and the area where the airbags are deployed.
- do not place any objects between the seat backrest and the door.
- do not hang any hard objects, e.g. coat hangers, on the grab handles or coat hooks.
- do not attach accessories, e.g. cup holders, to the doors.

It is not possible to rule out a risk of injury being caused by an airbag, due to the high speed at which the airbag must be deployed.

⚠ WARNING

Airbag functionality can only be assured if the following parts are not covered and no badges or stickers are attached to them:

- padded steering wheel boss
- kneebag cover below the steering column
- front-passenger airbag cover
- outer side of front seat bolsters
- side trim next to the rear seat backrest
- roof frame cover between the front A-pillar and the C-pillar in the rear compartment

⚠ WARNING

When an airbag deploys, a small amount of powder is released. The powder may cause short-term breathing difficulties to persons suffering from asthma or other pulmonary conditions.

In order to prevent potential breathing difficulties, you should leave the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so. You can also open the window to allow fresh air to enter the vehicle interior. The powder does not constitute a health hazard and does not indicate that there is a fire in the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING

The airbag parts are hot after the airbag has been deployed. Do not touch them as you could burn yourself.

Have the airbags replaced at a qualified specialist workshop. Otherwise, occupants are not protected by the airbags in the event of another accident.

Airbag deployment slows down and restricts the movement of the vehicle occupant.

If the airbags are deployed, you will hear a bang, and a small amount of powder may also be released. Only in rare cases will the bang affect your hearing. The powder that is released generally does not constitute a health hazard. The SRS warning lamp lights up.

The airbag installation locations are identified by the AIRBAG symbol.

Front airbags

! Do not place heavy objects on the front-passenger seat. The system may then detect that the seat is occupied and if there is an accident, the restraint systems on the front-passenger side could be deployed. Have restraint systems that have been triggered replaced.



Driver's airbag ① deploys in front of the steering wheel; front-passenger front airbag ② deploys in front of and above the glove compartment.

The front airbags increase protection for the driver's and front-passenger's head and chest.

They are deployed:

- at the start of an accident with a high rate of vehicle acceleration or deceleration in a longitudinal direction
- if the system determines that airbag deployment can offer additional protection to that provided by the seat belt
- depending on whether the seat belt is being used
- independently of other airbags in the vehicle

If the vehicle overturns, the front airbags are generally not deployed. The front airbags are deployed if the system detects high vehicle deceleration in a longitudinal direction.

Vehicles with automatic child seat recognition in the front-passenger seat: front-passenger airbag is only activated if the system determines that the front-passenger seat is occupied. The PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp on the centre console does not light up (▷ page 57).

If a child restraint system is fitted to the front-passenger seat and the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp does not light up on the centre console:

- a child restraint system without transponders for automatic child seat recognition is fitted or
- a child restraint system with transponders is not properly fitted.

Driver's kneebag



Driver's kneebag ① deploys under the steering column. It is deployed together with the front airbags. The driver's kneebag is designed to operate together with the front airbags in frontal impacts if certain thresholds are exceeded. The driver's kneebag operates best in conjunction with correctly positioned and fastened seat belts.

The driver's kneebag increases protection of the driver against:

- knee injuries
- thigh injuries
- lower leg injuries

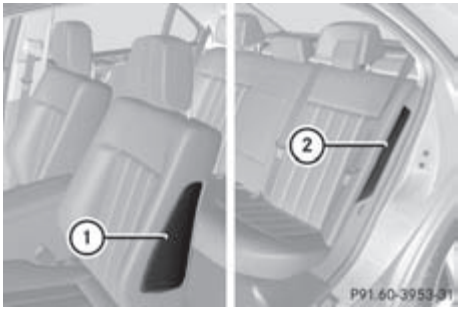
ⓘ The driver's kneebag is only available in certain countries.

Sidebags

⚠ WARNING

If you wish to use seat covers, Mercedes-Benz recommends that, for safety reasons, you only use seat covers that have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

The seat covers must have a special tear seam for sidebags/pelvisbags. Otherwise, the sidebag/pelvisbag cannot deploy correctly and would fail to provide the intended protection in the event of an accident. Appropriate seat covers can be obtained, for example, from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.



Sidebags (example: Saloon)

Front sidebags ① and rear sidebags② deploy next to the outer seat cushions.

When deployed, the sidebags offer additional protection for the thorax of the vehicle occupants on the side of the vehicle on which the impact occurs. However, they do not protect the:

- head
- neck
- arms

The sidebags are deployed:

- on the side on which an impact occurs
- at the start of an accident with a high rate of lateral vehicle deceleration or acceleration, e.g. in a side impact
- independently of the use of the seat belt
- independently of the front airbags
- independently of the belt tensioners

If the vehicle overturns, the sidebags are generally not deployed. Sidebags are deployed if the system detects high vehicle deceleration or acceleration in a lateral direction and determines that sidebag deployment can offer additional protection to that provided by the seat belt.

Pelvisbags

⚠ WARNING

If you wish to use seat covers, Mercedes-Benz recommends that, for safety reasons, you only use seat covers that have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

The seat covers must have a special tear seam for sidebags/pelvisbags. Otherwise, the sidebag/pelvisbag cannot deploy correctly and would fail to provide the intended protection in the event of an accident. Appropriate seat covers can be obtained, for example, from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.



Pelvisbag deployment enhances the level of protection of the vehicle occupants on the side of the vehicle on which the impact occurs.

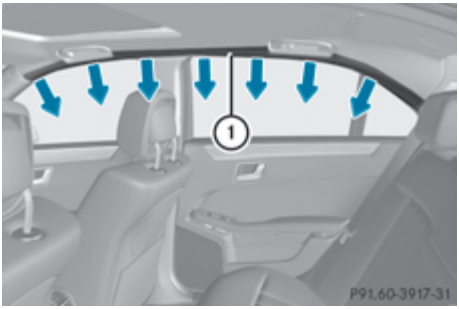
Pelvisbags ① deploy next to and below the outer seat cushions. They are deployed:

- on the side on which an impact occurs
- at the start of an accident with a high rate of lateral vehicle deceleration or acceleration, e.g. in a side impact
- independently of the use of the seat belt
- independently of the front airbags
- independently of the belt tensioners

If the vehicle overturns, the pelvisbags are generally not deployed. Exception: if the system detects high vehicle deceleration or acceleration in a lateral direction and determines that deployment can offer additional protection to that provided by the seat belt.

ⓘ Pelvisbags are only available in certain countries.

Windowbags



Front-passenger side windowbags (example: Saloon)

Windowbags ① enhance the level of protection for the head, but not chest or arms, of the vehicle occupants on the side of the vehicle on which the impact occurs.

The windowbags are integrated into the side of the roof frame and deployed in the area from the A-pillar to the C-pillar.

Windowbags are deployed:

- at the start of an accident with a high rate of lateral vehicle deceleration or acceleration, e.g. in a side impact
- on the side on which an impact occurs
- on the driver's and the front passenger's side if the vehicle overturns and the system determines that windowbag deployment can offer additional protection to that provided by the seat belt
- independently of the use of the seat belt
- regardless of whether the front-passenger seat is occupied
- independently of the front airbags

NECK-PRO head restraints/NECK-PRO luxury head restraints

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Only use head restraint covers which have been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle model.

The use of non-approved head restraint covers may prevent NECK-PRO head restraints/NECK-PRO luxury head restraints from triggering properly. The NECK-PRO head restraints/NECK-PRO luxury head restraints can therefore not provide the intended protection.

Consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre regarding availability.

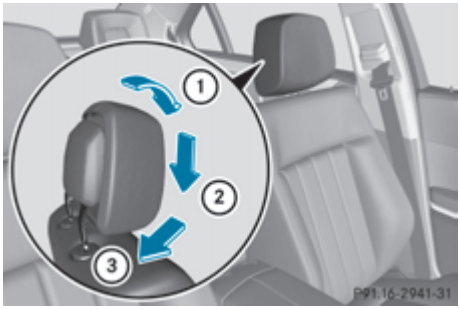
NECK-PRO head restraints/NECK-PRO luxury head restraints increase protection of the driver's and front-passenger's head and neck. In the event of a rear collision of a certain severity, the NECK-PRO head restraints/NECK-PRO luxury head restraints on the driver's and front-passenger seats are moved forwards and upwards. This provides better head support.

If the NECK-PRO head restraints/NECK-PRO luxury head restraints have been triggered in an accident, reset the NECK-PRO head restraints/NECK-PRO luxury head restraints on the driver's and front-passenger seats (▷ page 50). Otherwise, the additional protection will not be available in the event of another rear-end collision. NECK-PRO head restraints/NECK-PRO luxury head restraints that have been triggered are moved forwards and can no longer be adjusted.

Mercedes-Benz recommends having the NECK-PRO head restraints/NECK-PRO head restraints checked at a qualified specialist workshop after a rear-end collision.

Resetting a triggered NECK-PRO head restraint/NECK-PRO luxury head restraint

NECK-PRO head restraints

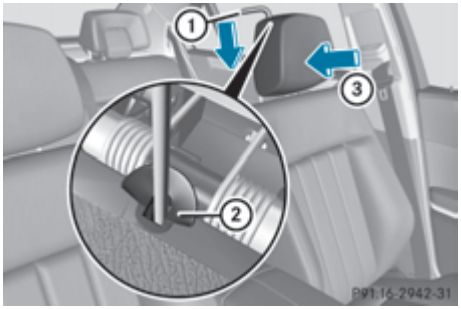


NECK-PRO head restraints (example: Saloon)

- ▶ Tilt the top of the NECK-PRO head restraint cushion forwards in the direction of arrow ①.
- ▶ Push the NECK-PRO head restraint cushion down in the direction of arrow ② as far as it will go.
- ▶ Firmly push the NECK-PRO head restraint cushion back in the direction of arrow ③ until the cushion engages.
- ▶ Repeat this procedure for the second NECK-PRO head restraint.

ⓘ Resetting the NECK-PRO head restraints requires a lot of strength. If you have difficulty resetting the NECK-PRO head restraints, have this work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

NECK-PRO luxury head restraints



NECK-PRO luxury head restraints

- ▶ Remove resetting tool ① from the vehicle document wallet.
- ▶ Slide resetting tool ① into guide ② between the NECK-PRO luxury head restraint and the rear cover of the head restraint.
- ▶ Push resetting tool ① downwards until you hear the head restraint deployment mechanism engage.
- ▶ Pull out resetting tool ①.
- ▶ Firmly press the NECK-PRO luxury head restraint cushion back ③ until it engages.
- ▶ Repeat this procedure for the second NECK-PRO luxury head restraint.
- ▶ Put resetting tool ① back into the vehicle document wallet.

ⓘ If you have difficulty resetting the NECK-PRO luxury head restraints, have this work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

PRE-SAFE® (preventative occupant protection)

⚠ **WARNING**

When adjusting the seat, make sure that nobody can become trapped.

❗ Make sure that there are no objects in the footwell or behind the seats when moving the seat back. There is a risk that the seats and/or the objects could be damaged.

PRE-SAFE® takes pre-emptive measures to protect occupants in certain hazardous situations.

PRE-SAFE® intervenes:

- when BAS activates, e.g. in emergency braking situations
- when BAS PLUS intervenes powerfully on vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS
- if, on vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS, the radar sensor system detects an imminent danger of collision in certain situations
- in critical driving situations, e.g. when physical limits are exceeded and the vehicle understeers or oversteers severely

PRE-SAFE® takes the following measures depending on the hazardous situation detected:

- the front seat belts are pre-tensioned.
- vehicles with the memory function: the front-passenger seat is adjusted if it is in an unfavourable position.
- vehicles with a multicontour seat or active multicontour seat: the air pressure in the side bolsters of the seat cushion and backrest is increased.
- if the vehicle skids, the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof and the side windows are closed so that only a small gap remains.

If the hazardous situation passes without resulting in an accident, PRE-SAFE® slackens the belt pretensioning. The air pressure in the side bolsters on the multicontour seat/active multicontour seat is reduced again. All settings made by PRE-SAFE® can then be reversed.

If the seat belts are not released:

- ▶ Move the backrest or seat back slightly, but only when the vehicle is stationary.
  The belt pretensioning is reduced and the locking mechanism is released.

More information about seat belt adjustment, a convenience function integrated into PRE-SAFE®, can be found under "Seat belt adjustment" (▷ page 52).

Seat belts

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

A seat belt which is not worn correctly, or which has not been engaged in the seat belt buckle correctly, cannot provide the intended level of protection. Under certain circumstances, this could cause severe or even fatal injuries in the event of an accident.

Therefore, make sure that all occupants – in particular, pregnant women – wear their seat belts correctly at all times.

- The seat belt must fit snugly on your body and must not be twisted.Therefore, avoid wearing bulky clothing, e.g. a winter coat. The shoulder section of the belt must be routed across the centre of your shoulder – on no account across your neck or under your arm – and pulled tight against your upper body. The lap belt must always pass across your lap as low down as possible, i.e. over your hip joints – not across your abdomen. If necessary, push the seat belt slightly downwards and adjust it by pulling it in the direction the seat belt retracts.
- Do not route the seat belt strap over sharp or fragile objects. Please make sure that such objects are not on or in your clothing, e.g. spectacles, pens or keys etc. The seat belt strap could become damaged and tear during an accident and you or other vehicle occupants could be injured.
- Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time. Children must never travel sitting on the lap of another occupant. The child will not be secured in the event of an accident, heavy braking or sudden change of direction. This may result in the child or other occupants being seriously or fatally injured.
- Persons under 1.50 m tall cannot wear the seat belts correctly. For this reason secure persons less than 1.50 m tall in specially designed, suitable restraint systems.
- Children under 1.50 m tall and younger than twelve years of age cannot wear the seat belts correctly. For this reason secure them in special suitable child restraint systems installed on a suitable seat. Additional information can be found in the Operating Instructions in the chapter "Safety", "Children in the Vehicle". Observe the installation instructions of the child restraint system manufacturer.
- Do not secure an object with a seat belt if the seat belt is also being used by one of the vehicle's occupants.

⚠ WARNING

The seat belt does not offer the intended level of protection unless the backrest is almost vertical. Under certain circumstances, this could cause severe or even fatal injuries in the event of an accident.

Before starting a journey, make sure that the seat is properly adjusted and that the backrest is almost vertical.

⚠ WARNING

A dirty or damaged seat belt or one that has been modified or subjected to a load in an accident no longer offers the intended level of protection. Under certain circumstances, this could cause severe or even fatal injuries in the event of an accident.

For this reason, check regularly that the seat belts are not damaged or dirty.

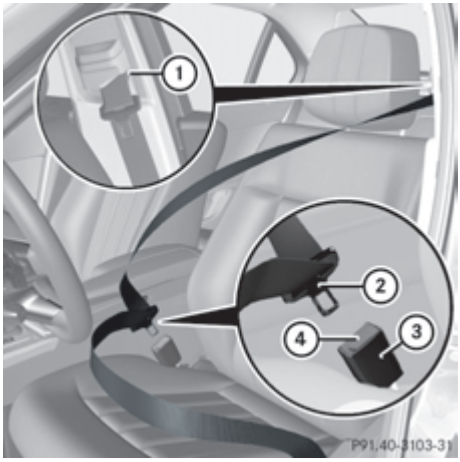
Always have damaged seat belts or seat belts that have been subjected to a load in an accident replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use seat belts which have

been approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle.

Seat belts are the most effective means of restraining the movement of vehicle occupants in the event of an accident. This reduces the risk of vehicle occupants coming into contact with parts of the vehicle interior.

Fastening seat belts



Example: Saloon

- ▶ Adjust the seat and move the backrest to an almost vertical position (▷ page 106).
- ▶ Pull the seat belt smoothly through belt sash guide ①.
- ▶ Without twisting it, guide the shoulder section of the seat belt across the middle of your shoulder and the lap section across your pelvis.
- ▶ Engage belt tongue ② in buckle ③.
  Seat belt adjustment: if necessary, the driver's and front-passenger seat belts automatically adjust to the upper body (▷ page 52).
- ▶ If necessary, adjust the seat belt to the appropriate height (▷ page 52).
- ▶ If necessary, pull upwards on the shoulder section of the seat belt to tighten the belt across your body.

For more information about releasing the seat belt with release button ④, see "Releasing seat belts" (▷ page 53).

Seat belt adjustment

The seat-belt adjustment function adjusts the driver's and front-passenger seat belt to the upper body of the occupants.

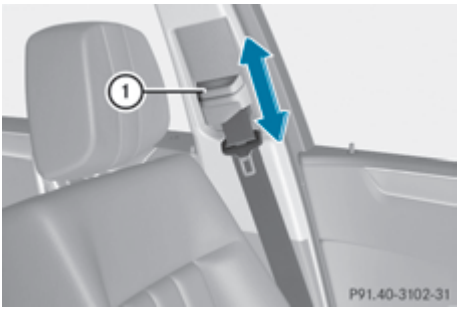
The belt strap is tightened slightly when:

- you engage the belt tongue in the belt buckle and you then turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock and you then engage the belt tongue in the buckle.

The seat-belt adjustment will apply a certain tightening force if any slack is detected between the occupant and the seat belt. Do not hold on to the seat belt tightly while it is adjusting. You can switch the belt adjustment on and off in the on-board computer (▷ page 263).

The seat-belt adjustment is an integral part of the PRE-SAFE® convenience function. More information about PRE-SAFE® can be found under "PRE-SAFE® (preventative occupant protection)" (▷ page 50).

Belt height adjustment



You can adjust the belt height for the front seats. **Estate:** you can also adjust the belt height on the outer rear seats. Adjust the belt to a height that allows the upper part of the

seat belt to be routed across the centre of your shoulder.

- ▶ **To raise:** slide the belt sash guide upwards. The belt sash guide engages in various positions.
- ▶ **To lower:** press and hold belt sash guide release ①.
- ▶ Slide the belt sash guide downwards.
- ▶ Let go of belt sash guide release ① and make sure that the belt sash guide has engaged.

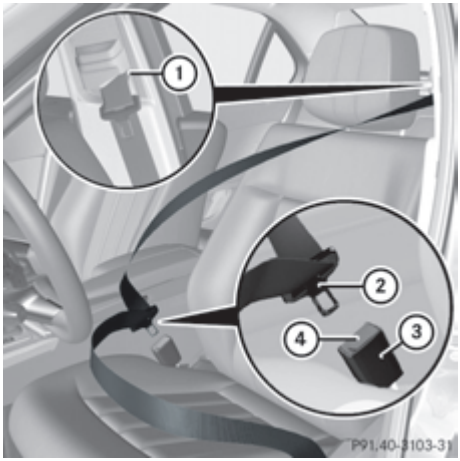
Wearing the rear centre seat belt

If the left-hand rear seat backrest is folded down and back up again, the rear centre seat belt may lock. The seat belt can then not be pulled out.

- ▶ **To release the rear centre seat belt:** pull the seat belt out approximately 20 mm at the belt outlet on the backrest and then release it again.
  The seat belt is retracted and released.

Releasing the seat belts

! Make sure that the seat belt is fully rolled up. Otherwise, the seat belt or belt tongue will be trapped in the door or in the seat mechanism. This could damage the door, the door trim panel and the seat belt. Damaged seat belts can no longer fulfil their protective function and must be replaced. Visit a qualified specialist workshop.



Example: Saloon

- ▶ Press release button ④ on belt buckle ③.
- ▶ Slide belt tongue ② back to belt sash guide ①.

Belt warning for the driver and front passenger

The [ ] seat belt warning lamp in the instrument cluster is a reminder for all occupants to fasten their seat belts. It may light up continuously or flash. In addition, there may be a warning tone.

The [ ] seat belt warning lamp goes out and the warning tone ceases when the driver and the front passenger have fastened their seat belt.

For certain countries only: regardless of whether the driver and the front passenger have fastened their seat belts, the [ ] seat belt warning lamp lights up for six seconds after the engine is started. It then goes out if the driver and the front passenger have fastened their seat belts.

i For more information on the [ ] seat belt warning lamp, see "Indicator and warning lamps in the instrument cluster, seat belt" (▷ page 299).

Rear seat belt status indicator



Display for securely fastened occupants on right and left side of rear compartment (example: vehicles with rear bench seat)

The rear-compartment seat belt status indicator tells you if the rear passengers have their seat belts fastened. The rear-compartment seat belt status indicator indicates the rear seat on which the belt is fastened. The symbol in the display indicates a fastened seat belt. If a seat belt is not fastened or if a seat is not occupied, the symbol is displayed.

The rear-compartment seat belt status indicator appears in the multifunction display for around 30 seconds if:

- you drive off and reach a speed of approximately 10 km/h.
- the rear passengers fasten or unfasten their seat belts while the vehicle is in motion.
- someone gets in or out of the vehicle and the vehicle drives off again.

You can also cancel the rear seat belt status indicator immediately (▷ page 268).

ⓘ The status indicator for the rear-compartment seat belts is only available for certain countries.

Belt tensioners, belt force limiters

⚠ **WARNING**

If the seat belt tensioners have been triggered, they provide no additional protection in the event of another accident. Therefore, have belt tensioners which have been triggered replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

Comply with safety regulations when disposing of belt tensioners. Any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre can provide details of these regulations.

❗ If the front-passenger seat is not occupied, do not engage the seat belt tongue in the buckle on the front-passenger seat. Otherwise, the belt tensioner could be triggered in the event of an accident.

The front seat belts and the outer seat belts in the rear are equipped with belt tensioners and belt force limiters.

The belt tensioners tighten the seat belts in an accident, pulling them close against the body.

Belt tensioners do not correct incorrect seat positions or incorrectly fastened seat belts.

Belt tensioners do not pull vehicle occupants back towards the backrest.

If the seat belt is also fitted with a belt force limiter and this is triggered, the force exerted by the seat belt on the vehicle occupant is reduced.

When triggered, seat belt force limiters help to reduce the peak force exerted by the seat belt on the vehicle occupant.

The belt force limiters for the front seats are synchronised with the front airbags, which take on a part of the deceleration force. This results in the force exerted on the occupant being distributed over a greater area.

The belt tensioners can only be activated when:

- the ignition is switched on.
- the restraint systems are operational; see "SRS warning lamp" (▷ page 43).
- the belt tongue is engaged in the buckle on each of the three-point seat belts in front.
-

The belt tensioners on the outside seats in the rear compartment are triggered independently of the lock status of the seat belts.

The belt tensioners are triggered depending on the type and severity of an accident:

- if, in the event of a head-on or rear-end collision the vehicle decelerates or accelerates rapidly in a longitudinal direction during the initial stages of the impact
- if, in the event of a side impact, on the side opposite the impact the vehicle decelerates or accelerates rapidly in a lateral direction
- in certain situations where the vehicle overturns and the system determines that it can provide additional protection

If the airbags are deployed, you will hear a bang, and a small amount of powder may also be released. Only in rare cases will the bang affect your hearing. The powder that is released generally does not constitute a health hazard. The SRS warning lamp lights up.

Children in the vehicle

Child restraint systems

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

To reduce the risk of serious or even fatal injury to the child in the event of a sudden change in direction, braking or an accident:

- children less than 1.50 m tall and under twelve years of age must always be secured in special child restraint systems on a suitable vehicle seat. This is necessary because the seat belts are not designed for children.
- Do not drive with a child secured in a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front-passenger seat. Exception: if the vehicle is equipped with automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat and the child is secured in a child restraint system with transponders for automatic child seat recognition
- if you secure a forward-facing child restraint system to the front-passenger seat, you must move the front-passenger seat as far back as possible.
- children must never travel sitting on the lap of another occupant. Due to the forces which occur in the event of a sudden change of direction, heavy braking or an accident, it would not be possible to restrain the child. The child could be thrown against parts of the vehicle interior and be seriously or even fatally injured.

⚠ WARNING

The child restraint system cannot perform its protective function if it is not correctly fitted to a suitable vehicle seat. The child cannot be restrained in the event of an accident, heavy braking or sudden changes of direction. The child could be seriously or even fatally injured. For this reason, when fitting a child restraint system, observe the manufacturer's installation instructions and the correct use of the child restraint system.

Child restraint systems should be fitted to the rear seats. Children are generally better protected there.

The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the seat cushion. Therefore, never place objects, e.g. a cushion, under the child restraint system.

Only use child restraint systems with the original cover designed for them. Only replace damaged covers with genuine Mercedes-Benz covers.

We recommend the use of child restraint systems which have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

⚠ WARNING

Do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle, even if they are secured in a child restraint system. They could injure themselves on parts of the vehicle. They could also be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extreme heat or cold.

▷▷

Do not expose the child restraint system to direct sunlight. Parts of the child restraint system could heat up and the child could burn herself/himself on them.

If a child opens a door, the child or other persons could be injured as a result. They could get out and injure themselves or be injured by a passing vehicle.

Observe the general notes on the HOLD function, which can be found under the same keyword.

⚠ WARNING

Unsecured or incorrectly positioned loads increase the risk of injury for children and all other occupants in the event of:

- an accident
- sudden braking
- a sudden change of direction

Do not transport heavy or hard objects in the vehicle interior unless they are secured. You will find further information under "Loading guidelines" in the index.

If a child is travelling in your vehicle, secure the child using a child restraint system which is recommended for Mercedes-Benz vehicles. The child restraint system must be appropriate to the age, weight and size of the child. Ideally the child restraint system should be installed on a suitable rear seat. You can also secure the child in the integrated child seat (▷ page 61). Make sure that the child is secured in a child restraint system throughout the trip.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use the listed child restraint systems (▷ page 67). You can obtain further information about the correct child restraint system from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

ⓘ It is advisable to use Mercedes-Benz care products to clean child restraint systems. You can obtain information about this at any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Child restraint system on the front-passenger seat

⚠ WARNING

If the front-passenger airbag is not disabled:

- a child secured in a child restraint system on the front-passenger seat could be seriously and even fatally injured by the front-passenger airbag deploying. This is especially a risk if the child is in the immediate vicinity of the front-passenger airbag when it deploys.
- never secure a child on the front-passenger seat in a rearward-facing child restraint system. Only secure a rearward-facing child restraint system on a suitable rear seat.
- always move the front-passenger seat to the rearmost position if you secure a child in a forward-facing child restraint system on the front-passenger seat.

The front-passenger airbag is not disabled:

- on vehicles without automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat
- in vehicles with automatic child seat recognition in the front-passenger seat, if no special child restraint system with transponders for automatic child seat recognition in the front-passenger seat has been fitted
- on vehicles with automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat, if the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp  is not lit.

To make you aware of this danger, a corresponding warning sticker has been affixed on the dashboard and on both sides of the sun visor on the front-passenger side.

Information about recommended child restraint systems is available at any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.



Warning notice on the front-passenger sun visor



Warning symbol for a rearward-facing child restraint system

Do not use a rearward-facing child restraint system on a seat that is protected by an airbag installed in front of it.

Automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat

⚠ WARNING

If the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp does not light up when the child restraint system is fitted, the front-passenger airbag has not been disabled. If the front-passenger airbag deploys, the child could be seriously or even fatally injured.

Proceed as follows:

- do not use a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front-passenger seat.
- fit a rearward-facing child restraint system on a suitable rear seat.

or

- only use a forward-facing child restraint system on the front-passenger seat and move the front-passenger seat to the rearmost position.
- have the automatic child seat recognition checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

To ensure that the automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat functions/communicates correctly, never place objects, e.g. a cushion, under the child restraint system. The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the seat cushion. An incorrectly fitted child restraint system cannot perform its intended protective function in the event of an accident, and could lead to injuries.

⚠ WARNING

Do not place electronic devices on the front-passenger seat, e.g.:

- laptops, when switched on
- mobile phones
- cards with transponders, e.g. ski passes or access cards

Signals from electronic equipment can cause interference in the automatic child seat recognition sensor system. This can lead to a system malfunction. This may cause the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp to light up without there being a child seat with transponders for automatic child seat recognition fitted. The front-passenger airbag will not then deploy during an accident. It is also possible that the SRS warning lamp lights up and/or the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp does not light up briefly when you turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2**.



If your vehicle does not have automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat, this is indicated by a special sticker. The sticker is affixed to the side of the dashboard on the front-passenger side. The sticker is visible when you open the front-passenger door.

Vehicles without automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat: when you turn the key to position 2 in the ignition lock, the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp lights up briefly, but does not have any function. It does not indicate that there is automatic child seat recognition on the front-passenger seat.



The front-passenger seat sensor system for child restraint systems detects whether a special Mercedes-Benz child seat with a transponder for automatic child seat recognition has been fitted. In this case, PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp ① lights up. The front-passenger front airbag is disabled.

If the front-passenger front airbag is disabled by the automatic child seat recognition, the following remain enabled on the front-passenger side:

- the sidebag
- the pelvisbag
- the windowbag
- the belt tensioner

ISOFIX child seat securing system for the rear seats

⚠ WARNING

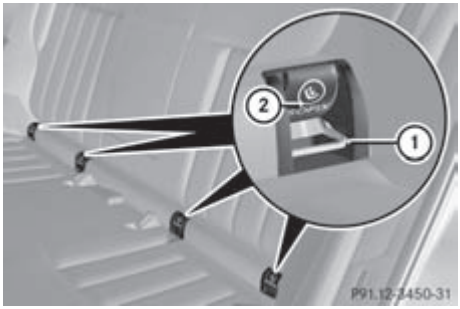
A child restraint system secured by the ISOFIX child seat securing system does not provide sufficient protection for children weighing more than 22 kg. For this reason, do not secure children weighing more than 22 kg in a child restraint system secured by the ISOFIX child seat securing system. If the child weighs more than 22 kg, secure the child restraint system with the vehicle seat belt as well. In addition, when fitting a child restraint system, be sure to observe the manufacturer's installation instructions and the instructions for correct use of the child restraint system.

⚠ WARNING

Please note that if child restraint systems, or their retaining systems, are damaged or subjected to a load in an accident, they may not be able to provide their protective function. This could result in serious or even fatal injuries to the secured child in the event of an accident, heavy braking or a sudden change in direction.

For this reason, have child restraint systems and their anchorages which have been damaged or subjected to a load in an accident checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

! When fitting the child restraint system, make sure that the seat belt for the centre seat does not get trapped. Otherwise, the seat belt could be damaged.



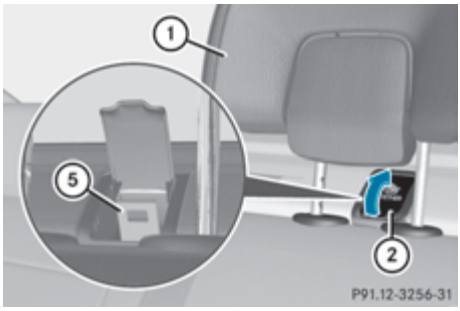
When installing the ISOFIX child restraint system, fold protective caps ② of securing rings ① inwards.

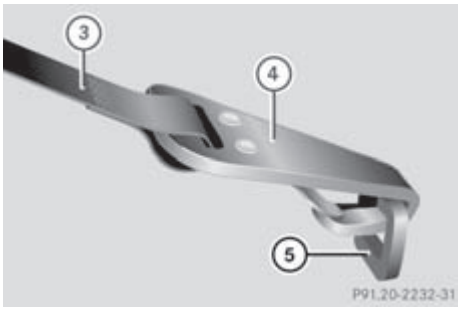
- ▶ Install the ISOFIX child restraint system. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions when installing the ISOFIX child restraint system.

ISOFIX is a standardised securing system for specially designed child restraint systems on the rear seats. Securing rings for two ISOFIX child restraint systems are fitted on the left and right of the rear seats.

Top Tether

Saloon





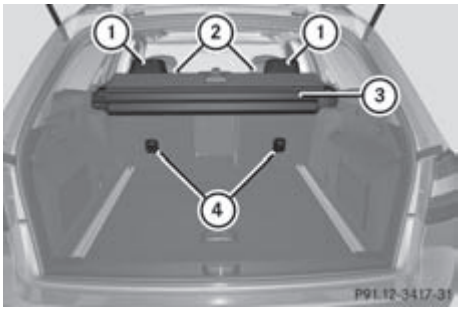
Top Tether provides an additional connection between the ISOFIX child restraint system secured with ISOFIX and the rear seat. It helps reduce the risk of injury even further.

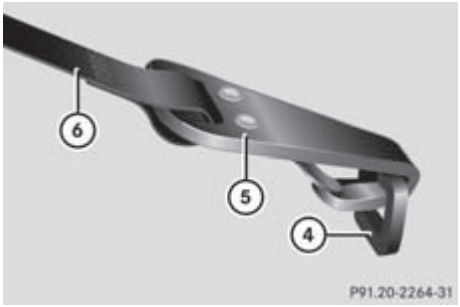
The Top Tether anchorage points are located in the rear compartment behind the head restraints.

- ▶ Move head restraint ① upwards.
- ▶ Fold up cover ② of Top Tether anchorage ⑤.
- ▶ Route Top Tether belt ③ under head restraint ① between the two head restraint bars.
- ▶ Hook Top Tether hook ④ into Top Tether anchorage ⑤.
- ▶ Make sure that Top Tether belt ③ is not twisted.
- ▶ Fold down cover ② of Top Tether anchorage ⑤.

- ▶ Move head restraint ① back down again slightly if necessary (▷ page 110). Make sure that you do not interfere with the correct routing of Top Tether belt ③.
- ▶ Fit the ISOFIX child restraint system with Top Tether. Comply with the manufacturer's installation instructions when doing so. Make sure that Top Tether belt ③ is tight.

Estate





Top Tether provides an additional connection between the ISOFIX child restraint system secured with ISOFIX and the rear seat. It helps reduce the risk of injury even further.

The Top Tether anchorages are attached to the rear of the rear seat backrests.

- ▶ Move head restraint ① upwards.
- ▶ Remove combined luggage cover and net ③(▷ page 319).
- ▶ Route Top Tether belt ⑥ under head restraint ① between the two head restraint bars.
- ▶ Hook Top Tether hook ⑤ into Top Tether anchorage ④ on the back of rear seat backrest ②.
- ▶ Make sure that Top Tether belt ⑥ is not twisted.
- ▶ Move head restraint ① back down again slightly if necessary (▷ page 110). Make sure that you do not interfere with the correct routing of Top Tether belt ⑥.
- ▶ Fit the ISOFIX child restraint system with Top Tether. Comply with the manufacturer's installation instructions when doing so. Make sure that Top Tether belt ⑥ is tight.
- ▶ Install combined luggage cover and net ③(▷ page 319).

Problems with child seat recognition

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp on the centre console is lit.	A special Mercedes-Benz child seat with a transponder for automatic child seat recognition has been fitted to the front-passenger seat. The front-passenger front airbag has therefore been disabled as desired.
The PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp on the centre console is lit. or The warning lamp lights up and/or the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp does not light up briefly when you switch the ignition on.	⚠ **Risk of injury** There is no child seat fitted to the front-passenger seat. Automatic child seat recognition is malfunctioning. ▶ Remove electronic equipment from the front-passenger seat, e.g.: • laptop • mobile phone • cards with transponders, such as ski passes or access cards If the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp is still lit: ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Integrated child seat

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

To reduce the risk of serious or even fatal injury to the child in the event of a sudden change in direction, braking or an accident:

- you must follow the manufacturer's installation instructions for the child seat when fitting the integrated child seat (ICS) padded play table and side head restraint and when fastening the seat belt.
- do not modify the integrated child seat, the ICS padded play table or the side head restraint. Do not use protective covers.
- make sure that the ICS padded play table and the side head restraints do not become trapped or damaged. This could happen when you
  - close the doors
  - adjust the seat
  - store the ICS padded play table and the side head restraints
  - transport heavy objects
- replace the integrated child seat, the padded play table and the side head restraints if these were damaged or subjected to heavy loads during an accident.
- note: children who weigh less than 12.5 kg require a different child restraint system. Information about other child restraint systems is available from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- the vehicle's rear seat backrest must be locked in position.

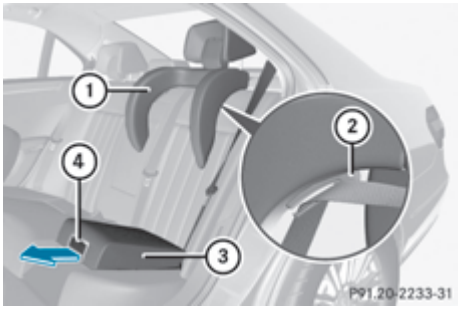
The child seats are integrated into the right and left-hand rear seat cushions. In conjunction with the components listed in the following table, they comply with the legal requirements of ECE R 44.04.

Weight categories	Integrated child seat	ICS padded play table	Side head restraints
Group I: 9to 18 kg[1]	Folded out	Mandatory	Mandatory
Category II: 15 to 25 kg	Folded out	Not permissible	Mandatory
Group III: 22 to 36 kg	Folded out	Not permissible	Optional

Mercedes-Benz recommends using the integrated child seat for children who weigh between 12.5 and 36 kg.

For children weighing between approximately 12.5 kg and 18 kg: an ICS padded play table and a side head restraint which have been specially approved for the integrated child seat must also be used.

Folding out the child seat



Integrated child seat (example: Saloon)

① Side head restraints
② Belt guide
③ Integrated child seat
④ Release handle

▶ Pull release handle ④ forwards.
▶ Lift integrated child seat ③ and press it back until it engages.

Fastening a child's seat belt

⚠ WARNING

To reduce the risk of serious or even fatal injury to the child in the event of a sudden change in direction, braking or an accident:

- the shoulder section of the seat belt must be routed across the centre of the child's shoulder – never across the child's neck – and must fit snugly against the child's chest. The lap section of the seat belt must be routed across the child's pelvis – not across the abdomen – and pulled snug against the child's body. Retighten the belt strap if necessary.
- never secure more than one child at a time in the child restraint system.
- the belt strap must not be trapped or twisted, nor rub against any sharp edges.
- if you have not fitted the side head restraint, the head restraint must always be adjusted correctly when driving with a child in the integrated child seat. If the head restraint is correctly adjusted, the back of the head is supported by the centre of the head restraint at about eye level.

Observe the installation instructions for the ICS padded play table and the additional warnings and information about risk of injury.

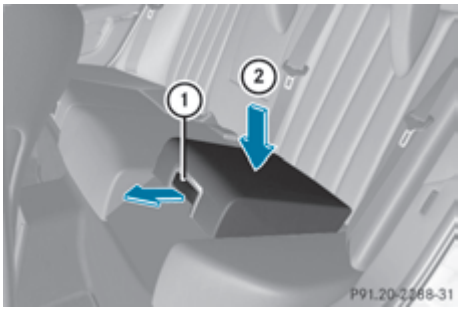
▶ Pull the seat belt smoothly from the inertia reel.
▶ Engage the seat belt tongue in the belt buckle.
▶ If you are using an integrated child seat without the ICS padded play table, make sure that the seat belt:

[1] Recommended: 12.5to 18 kg.

- is routed as low as possible across the pelvic area, in front of the hips
- is tightened across the lap by pulling upwards on the shoulder section of the seat belt
- is tight and is routed across the centre of the child's shoulder
- is not twisted and does not pass across the child's neck or under the child's arm

▶ Adjust the head restraint if necessary; see (▷ page 110).

Folding in the child seat



▶ Pull release handle ① forwards.

▶ Push the centre of the integrated child seat forwards and down ② until it engages.

ICS padded play table for the integrated child seat

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

If the ICS padded play table is not installed and used correctly on the integrated child seat, it cannot provide the intended protection. It would then not be possible to restrain the child in the event of an accident, sudden braking or abrupt change in direction and this could result in serious or even fatal injury to the child. For this reason, observe the following description when fitting the ICS padded play table:

The ICS padded play table is only suitable for use together with the folded out integrated child seat.

On the rear seats, only use the ICS padded play table which is recommended for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

An incorrectly fitted ICS padded play table could come loose and seriously or even fatally injure the child or other vehicle occupants. After fitting the ICS padded play table, make sure that it is secured correctly.

⚠ WARNING

Do not modify the ICS padded play table, integrated child seat or seat belts. The ICS padded play table must not be used without a cover. The cover must not be removed from the ICS padded play table or replaced with a cover from another manufacturer. Otherwise, the official approval is invalidated and the padded play table's protective function could be restricted.

⚠ WARNING

Do not modify the ICS padded play table, integrated child seat or seat belts. The ICS padded play table must not be used without a cover. The cover must not be removed from the ICS padded play table or replaced with a cover from another manufacturer. Otherwise, the official approval is invalidated and the padded play table's protective function could be restricted.

Use the ICS padded play table in accordance with the instructions in table (▷ page 61).

You must not use the integrated child seat with padded table as a direct attachment to a baby car seat for which a body weight of up to 10kg is permissible.

Fitting the ICS padded play table

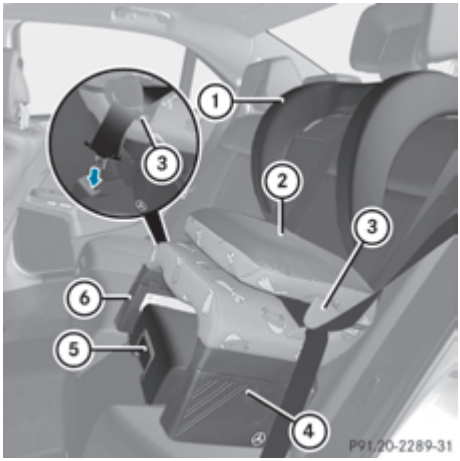
⚠ WARNING

Make sure that:

- the belt is routed as described below.
- the seat belt is not twisted.

- the ICS padded play table is right up against the child's body.
- the belt strap is not trapped or twisted and does not rub against any sharp edges.

Otherwise, it may not be possible to restrain the child in the event of an accident, sudden braking or abrupt change in direction and this could result in serious or even fatal injury to the child.



ICS padded play table (example: Saloon)

① Side head restraints
② ICS padded play table
③ Seat belt guide points
④ Left leg
⑤ Integrated child seat
⑥ Right leg

- ▶ Fold out integrated child seat ⑤ (▷ page 61).
- ▶ Place the child on integrated child seat ⑤.
- ▶ Fold both legs ④ and ⑥ down.
- ▶ Place ICS padded play table ② over integrated child seat ⑤.
- ▶ Pull the seat belt smoothly from the inertia reel.
- ▶ Attach the lower and upper sections of the belt in left seat belt guide point ③.
- ▶ Guide both sections of the belt to right seat belt guide point ③ and attach.
- ▶ Engage the seat belt tongue in the belt buckle.
- ▶ Slide ICS padded play table ② close to the child's body.
- ▶ Pull both parts of the belt tight. Make sure that the seat belt is not twisted.
- ▶ Adjust the head restraint if necessary; see (▷ page 110).

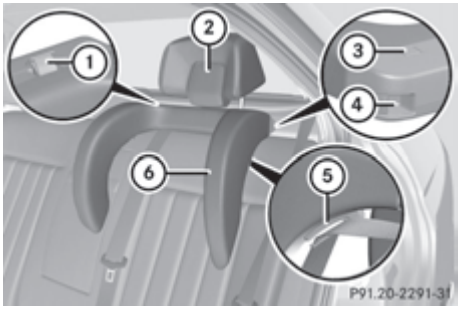
Side head restraints for the integrated child seat

⚠ WARNING

If you do not secure the side head restraint at the anchor points intended, it cannot provide the intended level of protection. It would then not be possible to protect the child in the event of an accident, sudden braking or abrupt change in direction and this could result in serious or even fatal injury to the child.

Only attach the side head restraint to the intended anchor points on the rear head restraint.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use side head restraints which have been approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle.



Side head restraints (example: Saloon)

Use the side head restraints in accordance with the instructions in table (▷ page 61).

Fitting side head restraints

- ▶ Slide head restraint ② upwards and position it upright.
- ▶ Slide side head restraints ⑥ from the front to the centre of both head restraint bars until they engage.
  The right- and left-hand lock verification indicators ③ must be folded in. The red surfaces are no longer visible.
- ▶ Make sure that side head restraint ⑥ is engaged in both head restraint bars.
- ▶ Slide head restraint ② downwards (▷ page 110) until it rests on the upper edge of side head restraints ⑥.
- ▶ Guide the seat belt through seat belt guide ⑤ on the door side on side head restraint ⑥.
- ▶ Secure the child (▷ page 62).

Removing the side head restraints

- ▶ Take the seat belt out of seat belt guide ⑤.
- ▶ Move head restraint ② upwards.
- ▶ Press left or right release button ④ and pull side head restraint ⑥ forward to remove it.
  The left and right lock verification indicators ① fold out briefly.
- ▶ Adjust head restraint ② (▷ page 110).

ⓘ Should a side head restraint be required for the second integrated child seat, this can be ordered at any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Storing the ICS padded play table and the side head restraint

⚠ **WARNING**

Secure the ICS padded play table and the side head restraints in the vehicle as specified; otherwise, they may come loose. In the event of an accident, sudden braking or abrupt change in direction, they could injure vehicle occupants or cause damage to the vehicle.

When you are not using the ICS padded play table and the side head restraints, store these in a suitable place, such as the boot.

For example, on vehicles with TIREFIT, you can store the side head restraints in the stowage compartment under the boot/luggage compartment floor (▷ page 325)/ (▷ page 325).

Suitable positioning of the child restraint systems

- ▶ **To install a child restraint system on the front-passenger seat:** move the front-passenger seat to the rearmost and lowest position and the belt outlet height to the lowest position.

Key to the letters used in the following table:

X Seat which is unsuitable for children in this weight category.

U Suitable for child restraint systems in the "Universal" category that are approved for use in this weight category.

L Suitable for child restraint systems as recommended, see the following table of "Recommended child restraint systems" (▷ page 67).

Front-passenger seat

Weight categories	Front-passenger airbag is not disabled:	Front-passenger front airbag is disabled.
Category 0: up to 10 kg	X	L
Category 0+: up to 13 kg	X	L
Category I: 9 to 18 kg	L	L

Weight categories	Front-passenger airbag is not disabled:	Front-passenger front airbag is disabled.
Category II: 15 to 25 kg	L	L
Group III: 22 to 36 kg	L	L

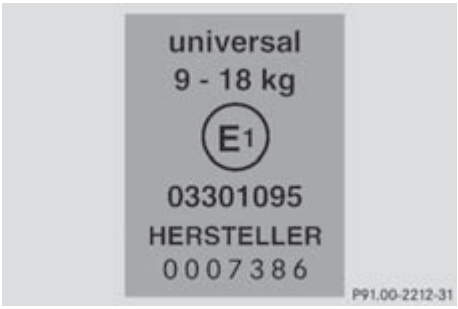
Vehicles with automatic child seat recognition in the front-passenger seat: a "Universal" category child restraint system with a transponder for automatic child seat recognition must be fitted when the front-passenger airbag is disabled. The PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.

Rear seats

Weight categories	Left, right	Centre
Category 0: up to 10 kg	U	U
Category 0+: up to 13 kg	U	U
Category I: 9 to 18 kg	U	U
Category II: 15 to 25 kg	U	U
Group III: 22 to 36 kg	U	U

Vehicles with a folding bench seat in the load compartment (Estate): information on child restraint systems on the folding bench seat can be obtained at any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

"Universal" category child restraint systems can be recognised by their orange approval label.



Example: approval label on the child restraint system

Suitability of the rear seats for attaching ISOFIX child restraint systems

Key to the letters used in the following table:

X ISOFIX position that is not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this weight category and/or size category.

IUF Suitable for forward-facing ISOFIX child restraint systems that belong to the "Universal" category which are approved for use in this weight category.

IL Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems as recommended; see the following table of "Recommended child restraint systems" (▷ page 67).

Carry-cot weight category

Size category	Equipment	Rear seat, left and right
F	ISO/L1	X
G	ISO/L2	X

Weight category 0: up to 10 kg, up to approximately 6 months

Size category	Equipment	Rear seat, left and right
E	ISO/R1	IL

Weight category 0+: up to 13 kg, up to approximately 15 months

Size category	Equipment	Rear seat, left and right
E	ISO/R1	IL
D	ISO/R2	IL
C	ISO/R3	IL

Weight category I: 9 to 18 kg, approximately 9 months to 4 years

Size category	Equipment	Rear seat, left and right
D	ISO/R2	IL
C	ISO/R3	IL
B	ISO/F2	IUF
B1	ISO/F2X	IUF
A	ISO/F3	IUF

Recommended child restraint systems

When installing a child restraint system on the front-passenger seat:

- ▶ Move the front-passenger seat to its lowest and rearmost position.

Weight category 0: up to 10 kg, up to approximately 6 months

Manufacturer	Britax Römer
Type	BABY SAFE PLUS
Approval number (E1 ...)	03 301146 04 301146
Order number (A 000 ...)	970 10 00
Automatic child seat recognition	Yes

Weight category 0+: up to 13 kg, up to approximately 15 months

Manufacturer	Britax Römer
Type	BABY SAFE PLUS
Approval number (E1 ...)	03 301146 04 301146
Order number (A 000 ...)	970 10 00
Automatic child seat recognition	Yes

Weight category I: 9 to 18 kg, approximately 9 months to 4 years

Manufacturer	Britax Römer	Britax Römer
Type	DUO PLUS	DUO PLUS
Approval number (E1 ...)	03 301133 04 301133	03 301133 04 301133
Order number (A 000 ...)	970 11 00	970 16 00
Automatic child seat recognition	Yes	No

Weight category II/III: 15 to 36 kg, approximately 4 to 12 years

Manufacturer	Britax Römer	Britax Römer
Type	KID	KID
Approval number (E1 ...)	03 301148 04 301148	03 301148 04 301148

Order number (A 000 ...)	970 12 00	970 17 00
Automatic child seat recognition	Yes	No

Manufacturer	Britax Römer	Britax Römer
Type	KIDFIX	KIDFIX
Approval number (E1 ...)	04 301198	04 301198
Order number (A 000 ...)	970 18 00	970 19 00
Automatic child seat recognition	Yes	No

Suggested "Universal" category ISOFIX child restraint systems:

Carry-cot weight category

Size categories	F, G
Manufacturer	–
Type	–
Approval number (E1 ...)	–
Order number	–
Automatic child seat recognition	–

Category 0: up to 10 kg

Size category	E
Manufacturer	–
Type	–
Approval number (E1 ...)	–
Order number	–
Automatic child seat recognition	–

Category 0+: up to 13 kg

Size categories	E	D, C
Manufacturer	Britax Römer	–
Type	BABY SAFE ISOFIX PLUS	–
Approval number (E1 ...)	04 301146	–
Order number	B6 6 86 8224	–
Automatic child seat recognition	No	–

Category I: 9 to 18 kg

Size categories	D, C, B, A
Manufacturer	–
Type	–
Approval number (E1 ...)	–
Order number	–
Automatic child seat recognition	–

Size category	B1
Manufacturer	Britax Römer
Type	DUO PLUS

Approval number (E1 ...)	03 301133 04 301133
Order number	A000 970 11 00
Automatic child seat recognition	Yes

Child-proof locks

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Activate the child-proof locks for the rear doors and the override switch for the rear windows when children are travelling in the vehicle. Otherwise, the children could open doors or side windows while the vehicle is in motion and injure themselves or others.

⚠ WARNING

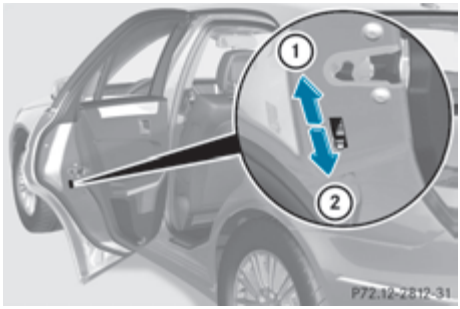
Do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle, even if they are secured in a child restraint system. They could injure themselves on parts of the vehicle. They could also be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extreme heat or cold.

Do not expose the child restraint system to direct sunlight. Parts of the child restraint system could heat up and the child could burn herself/himself on them.

If a child opens a door, the child or other persons could be injured as a result. They could get out and injure themselves or be injured by a passing vehicle.

Also observe the notes on HOLD. Relevant information can be found in the index.

Child-proof locks for the rear doors

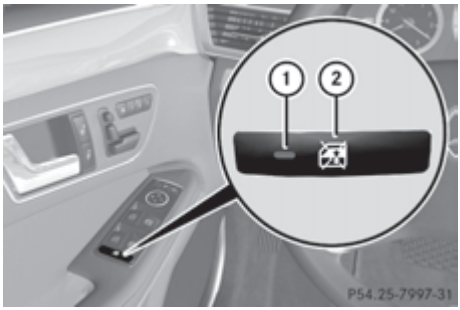


Child-proof lock for the rear door (example: Saloon)

You secure each door individually with the child-proof locks on the rear doors. A door secured with a child-proof lock cannot be opened from inside the vehicle. When the vehicle is unlocked, the door can be opened from the outside.

- **To activate:** press the child-proof lock lever up in the direction of arrow ①.
- Make sure that the child-proof locks are working properly.
- **To deactivate:** press the child-proof lock lever down in the direction of arrow ②.

Override feature for the rear side windows



- **To activate/deactivate:** press button ②. If indicator lamp ① is lit, operation of the rear side windows is disabled. Operation is only possible using the switches in the driver's door. If indicator lamp ① is off, oper-

ation is possible using the switches in the rear compartment.

Driving safety systems

Driving safety systems overview

In this section, you will find information about the following driving safety systems:

- ABS (**A**nti-lock **B**raking **S**ystem) (▷ page 70)
- BAS (**B**rake **A**ssist **S**ystem) (▷ page 71)
- BAS PLUS(**B**rake **A**ssist **S**ystem PLUS) (▷ page 71)
- Adaptive brake lamps (▷ page 72)
- ESP® (**E**lectronic **S**tability **P**rogram) (▷ page 72)
- EBD (**e**lectronic **b**rake force **d**istribution) (▷ page 76)
- ADAPTIVE BRAKE (▷ page 76)
- PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 76)

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Hybrid vehicles: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You could otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

If you fail to adapt your driving style or if you are inattentive, the driving safety systems can neither reduce the risk of accident nor override the laws of physics. Driving safety systems are merely aids designed to assist driving. You are responsible for the distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed and for braking in good time. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions and maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front. Drive carefully.

ⓘ The driving safety systems described only work as effectively as possible when there is adequate contact between the tyres and the road surface. Please pay special attention to the notes on tyres, recommended minimum tyre tread depths, etc. (▷ page 380).

In wintry driving conditions, always use winter tyres (M+S tyres) and, if necessary, snow chains. Only in this way will the driving safety systems described in this section work as effectively as possible.

ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)

Important safety notes

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 70).

⚠ **WARNING**

If ABS is faulty, the wheels could lock when braking. The steerability and braking characteristics may be severely impaired. Additionally, further driving safety systems are deactivated. There is an increased danger of skidding and accidents.

Drive on carefully. Have ABS checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

When ABS is malfunctioning, other systems, including driving safety systems, will also become inoperative. Observe the information on the ABS warning lamp (▷ page 301) and display messages which may be shown in the instrument cluster (▷ page 269).

ABS regulates brake pressure in such a way that the wheels do not lock when you brake. This allows you to continue steering the vehicle when braking.

ABS works from a speed of about 8 km/h upwards, regardless of road-surface conditions. ABS works on slippery surfaces, even when you only brake gently.

The yellow (ABS) ABS warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up when the ignition is switched on. It goes out when the engine is running.

Brakes

- ▶ **If ABS intervenes:** continue to depress the brake pedal with force until the braking situation is over.
- ▶ **To make a full brake application:** depress the brake pedal with full force.

If ABS intervenes when braking, you will feel a pulsing in the brake pedal.

The pulsating brake pedal can be an indication of hazardous road conditions and functions as a reminder to take extra care while driving.

BAS (Brake Assist System)

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 70).

⚠ **WARNING**

If BAS is malfunctioning, the braking distance in an emergency braking situation is increased. There is a risk of accident.

In an emergency braking situation, depress the brake pedal with full force. ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

BAS operates in emergency braking situations. If you depress the brake pedal quickly, BAS automatically boosts the braking force, thus shortening the stopping distance.

The brakes will function as usual once you release the brake pedal. BAS is deactivated.

BAS PLUS (Brake Assist System Plus)

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 70).

BAS PLUS is only available on vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS.

BAS PLUS provides braking assistance in hazardous situations at speeds greater than 7 km/h and uses radar sensor technology to assess the traffic situation.

With the help of the radar sensor system, BAS PLUS can detect obstacles that are in the path of your vehicle for an extended period of time.

At speeds up to approximately 70 km/h, BAS PLUS may also detect stationary obstacles, for example, stopped or parked vehicles.

To prevent a front-end collision, BAS PLUS calculates the brake force necessary if:

- you approach an obstacle, and
- BAS PLUS has detected a risk of collision

If you are driving at a speed over 30 km/h: if you depress the brake sharply, BAS PLUS automatically raises the brake pressure to a value adapted to the traffic situation.

If you are driving at a speed under 30 km/h: if you depress the brake, BAS PLUS is activated. Braking will be carried out at the last possible moment.

If BAS PLUS demands particularly high braking force, preventative passenger protection measures (PRE-SAFE®) are activated simultaneously.

- ▶ Keep the brake pedal depressed until the emergency braking situation is over. ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

BAS PLUS is deactivated and the brakes function as usual, if:

- you release the brake pedal.
- there is no longer any danger of a rear-end collision.
- no obstacle is detected in front of your vehicle.

The radar sensor system is switched off automatically in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities in the following vehicles:

- vehicles with COMAND Online and navigation
- vehicles with Audio 20 and Becker® MAP PILOT

  Becker® MAP PILOT must be connected; see the separate operating instructions.

The radar sensor system must be switched off using the on-board computer in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities in the following vehicles:

- vehicles without COMAND Online and navigation
- vehicles without Audio 20 and Becker® MAP PILOT
- vehicles for Australia

For information on switching off the radar sensor system using the on-board computer, see (▷ page 262).

For BAS PLUS to assist you when driving, the radar sensor system must:

- be switched on (▷ page 262)
- be operational (▷ page 283)

If the radar sensor system is malfunctioning, BAS PLUS will not be available. The brake system is still available with complete brake boosting effect and BAS.

⚠ WARNING

BAS PLUS cannot always clearly identify objects and complex traffic situations. BAS PLUS cannot intervene in these cases. There is a risk of an accident.

Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and be ready to brake.

In particular, the detection of obstacles can be impaired if there is:

- dirt on the sensors or anything else covering the sensors
- snow or heavy rain
- interference by other radar sources
- the possibility of strong radar reflections, for example, in multi-storey car parks
- a narrow vehicle travelling in front, e.g. a motorcycle
- a vehicle travelling in front on a different line

⚠ WARNING

BAS PLUS does not react:

- to people or animals
- to oncoming vehicles
- to crossing traffic
- when cornering

As a result, BAS PLUS may not intervene in all critical situations. There is a risk of an accident.

Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and be ready to brake.

Following damage to the front end of the vehicle, have the configuration and operation of the radar sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. This also applies to collisions at slow speeds where there is no visible damage to the front of the vehicle.

Adaptive brake lamps

If you brake sharply from a speed of more than 50 km/h or if braking is assisted by BAS or BAS PLUS, the brake lamps flash rapidly. In this way, traffic travelling behind you is warned in an even more noticeable manner.

If you brake sharply from a speed of more than 70 km/h to a standstill, the hazard warning lamps are activated automatically. If the brakes are applied again, the brake lamps light up continuously. The hazard warning lamps switch off automatically if you travel faster than 10 km/h. You can also switch off the hazard warning lamps using the hazard warning button (▷ page 129).

ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)

Important safety notes

ⓘ Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 70).

⚠ WARNING

If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. This increases the risk of skidding and an accident.

Drive on carefully. Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

! Vehicles with 4MATIC: switch off the ignition when the parking brake is being tested using a dynamometer.

Application of the brakes by ESP® may otherwise destroy the brake system.

Vehicles without 4MATIC: observe the notes on ESP® if the vehicle is being towed with the rear axle raised (▷ page 373).

ESP® is deactivated if the OFF warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up continuously when the engine is running.

If the warning lamp and the OFF warning lamp are lit continuously, ESP® is not available due to a malfunction.

Observe the information on warning lamps (▷ page 302) and display messages which may be shown in the instrument cluster (▷ page 269).

If ESP® detects that the vehicle is deviating from the direction desired by the driver, one or more wheels are braked to stabilise the vehicle. The engine output is also modified to keep the vehicle on the desired course within physical limits. ESP® assists the driver when pulling away on wet or slippery roads. ESP® can also stabilise the vehicle during braking.

If ESP® intervenes, the ESP® warning lamp flashes in the instrument cluster.

If ESP® intervenes:

- Do not deactivate ESP® under any circumstances.
- When pulling away, only depress the accelerator pedal as far as is necessary.
- Adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions.

ⓘ Only use wheels with the recommended tyre sizes. Only then will ESP® function properly.

ETS/4ETS (Electronic Traction System)

Traction control is part of ESP®.

Traction control brakes the drive wheels individually if they spin. This enables you to pull away and accelerate on slippery surfaces, for example if the road surface is slippery on one side. On vehicles with 4MATIC, more drive torque is also transferred to the wheel or wheels with traction.

Traction control remains active if you deactivate ESP®.

Deactivating/activating ESP® (except AMG vehicles)

⚠ WARNING

If you deactivate ESP®, ESP® no longer stabilises the vehicle. There is an increased risk of skidding and an accident.

Only deactivate ESP® in the situations described in the following.

- **To deactivate:** (▷ page 256).
  The OFF ESP® OFF warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.
- **To activate:** (▷ page 256).
  The OFF ESP® OFF warning lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

ESP® is activated automatically when the engine is started.

The ECO start/stop function switches the engine off automatically if the vehicle stops moving. When pulling away again, the engine starts automatically. ESP® remains in its previously selected status. Example: if ESP® was deactivated before the engine was switched off, ESP® remains deactivated when the engine is switched on again.

If ESP® is deactivated and one or more wheels start to spin, the ESP® warning lamp in

the instrument cluster flashes. In such situations, ESP® will not stabilise the vehicle.

It may be best to deactivate ESP® in the following situations:

- when using snow chains
- in deep snow
- on sand or gravel

If you deactivate ESP®:

- ESP® no longer improves driving stability.
- traction control is still activated.
- ESP® still provides support when you brake.
- engine torque is not limited and the drive wheels are able to spin. The spinning of the wheels results in a cutting action for better traction.

Deactivating/activating ESP® (AMG vehicles)

Activating/deactivating SPORT handling mode

⚠ WARNING

When SPORT handling mode is activated, there is a greater risk of skidding and accidents.

Only activate SPORT handling mode in the situations described in the following.



▶ **To activate:** briefly press button ①. The SPORT SPORT handling mode warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up. The SPORT handling mode message appears in the multifunction display.

handling mode is designed for driving on designated roads when the vehicle's own oversteering and understeering characteristics are desired. Driving in SPORT handling mode requires an extremely qualified and experienced driver who is able to cope with these critical driving conditions.

▶ **To deactivate:** briefly press button ①. The SPORT handling mode warning lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

ESP® is activated automatically when the engine is started.

It may be best to activate SPORT handling mode in the following situations:

- when using snow chains
- in deep snow
- on sand or gravel

If SPORT handling mode is activated and one or more wheels start to spin, the ESP® warning lamp in the instrument cluster flashes. ESP® only stabilises the vehicle to a limited degree.

If SPORT handling mode is activated:

- ESP® only improves driving stability to a limited degree.
- traction control is still activated.
- ESP® still provides support when you brake.
- engine torque is restricted to a limited degree and the drive wheels are able to spin. The spinning of the wheels results in a cutting action for better traction.

Vehicles with the ECO start/stop function: the ECO start/stop function switches the engine off automatically when the vehicle comes to a stop. When pulling away again, the engine starts automatically. ESP® remains in its previously selected status. Example: if ESP® was deactivated before the engine was switched off, ESP® remains deactivated when the engine is switched on again.

Deactivating/activating ESP®

⚠ WARNING

If you deactivate ESP®, ESP® no longer stabilises the vehicle. There is an increased risk of skidding and an accident.

Only deactivate ESP® in the situations described in the following.



- **To deactivate:** press button ① until the ESP® OFF warning lamp lights up in the instrument cluster.
  The OFF message appears in the multifunction display.

  Deactivate ESP® when driving on designated roads when the vehicle's own oversteering and understeering characteristics are desired. Driving without ESP® requires an extremely qualified and experienced driver who is able to cope with these critical driving conditions.
- **To activate:** briefly press button ①.
  The ESP® OFF warning lamp in the instrument cluster goes out. The ON message appears in the multifunction display.

ESP® is activated automatically when the engine is started.

If ESP® is deactivated and one or more wheels start to spin, the ESP® warning lamp in the instrument cluster does not flash. In such situations, ESP® will not stabilise the vehicle.

It may be best to deactivate ESP® in the following situations:

- when using snow chains
- in deep snow
- on sand or gravel

If you deactivate ESP®:

- ESP® no longer improves driving stability.
- traction control is still activated.
- PRE-SAFE® is no longer available; nor is it activated if you brake firmly and ESP® intervenes.
- PRE-SAFE® Brake is no longer available; it is also not activated if you brake firmly and ESP® intervenes.
- ABS still provides support when you brake.
- engine torque is no longer limited and the drive wheels are able to spin. The spinning of the wheels results in a cutting action for better traction.

Vehicles with ECO start/stop function: the ECO start/stop function switches the engine off automatically when the vehicle comes to a stop. When pulling away again, the engine starts automatically. ESP® remains in its previously selected status. Example: if ESP® was deactivated before the engine was switched off, ESP® remains deactivated when the engine is switched on again.

ESP® trailer stabilisation

⚠ WARNING

If road and weather conditions are poor, trailer stabilisation will not be able to prevent the vehicle/trailer combination from swerving. Trailers with a high centre of gravity can tip over before ESP® can detect this. There is a risk of an accident.

Always adapt your driving style to the prevailing road and weather conditions.

If your vehicle/trailer combination begins to lurch, you can only stabilise the vehicle/

trailer combination by depressing the brake firmly.

In this situation, ESP® assists you and can detect if the vehicle/trailer combination begins to lurch. ESP® slows the vehicle down by braking and limiting the engine output until the vehicle/trailer combination has stabilised.

Trailer stabilisation is active above speeds of about 65 km/h.

Trailer stabilisation does not work if ESP® is deactivated or disabled because of a malfunction.

EBD (electronic brake force distribution)

Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 70).

WARNING

If EBD has malfunctioned, the rear wheels can still lock, e.g. under full braking. This increases the risk of skidding and an accident.

You should therefore adapt your driving style to the different handling characteristics. Have the brake system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Observe information regarding indicator and warning lamps (▷ page 301) as well as display messages (▷ page 271).

EBD monitors and controls the brake pressure on the rear wheels to improve driving stability while braking.

ADAPTIVE BRAKE

ADAPTIVE BRAKE enhances braking safety and offers increased braking comfort. In addition to the braking function, ADAPTIVE BRAKE also has the HOLD function (▷ page 205) and hill start assist (▷ page 164).

PRE-SAFE® Brake

Observe the "Important safety notes" section (▷ page 70).

PRE-SAFE® Brake is only available in vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS.

PRE-SAFE® Brake can help you to minimise the risk of a collision with a vehicle ahead or reduce the effects of such a collision. If PRE-SAFE® Brake detects a risk of collision, you will be warned visually and acoustically as well as by automatic braking. PRE-SAFE® Brake cannot prevent a collision without your intervention.

This function will issue a warning if:

- at speeds of around 30 km/h or more, over several seconds, the distance maintained to the vehicle travelling in front is insufficient.

  The distance warning lamp then lights up in the instrument cluster.
- at a speed of approximately 7 km/h or higher, you very quickly approach a vehicle in front.

  An intermittent warning tone will then sound and the distance warning lamp will light up in the instrument cluster.

▶ Brake immediately in order to increase the distance from the vehicle in front.

or

▶ Take evasive action provided it is safe to do so.

From a speed of approximately 7 km/h, if the driver and passengers have fastened their seat belts, PRE-SAFE® Brake can brake the vehicle automatically at speeds up to approximately 200 km/h.

Due to the nature of the system, particularly complicated driving conditions may cause unnecessary warnings or the unnecessary intervention of PRE-SAFE® Brake.

You can prevent the intervention of the PRE-SAFE® Brake at any time by:

- depressing the accelerator pedal further
- activating kickdown
- releasing the brake pedal.

The braking action of PRE-SAFE® Brake is ended automatically if:

- you manoeuvre to avoid the obstacle.
- there is no longer any danger of a rear-end collision.
- there is no longer an obstacle detected in front of your vehicle.

With the help of the radar sensor system, PRE-SAFE® Brake can detect obstacles that are in front of your vehicle for an extended period of time.

At speeds up to approximately 70 km/h, PRE-SAFE® Brake can also detect stationary obstacles such as stopped or parked vehicles.

If you approach an obstacle and PRE-SAFE® Brake detects a risk of a collision, the system will alert you both visually and acoustically. If you do not brake or take evasive action, the system will warn you by automatically braking the vehicle gently. If there is an increased risk of collision, preventative passenger protection measures (PRE-SAFE®) are activated (▷ page 50). If, at speeds over 30 km/h, a risk of collision remains and you do not brake, take evasive action or significantly accelerate, automatic braking may be performed up to a level of automatic emergency braking. Automatic emergency braking is not performed until immediately prior to an accident that can no longer be avoided.

⚠ WARNING

PRE-SAFE® Brake will initially brake your vehicle by a partial application of the brakes if a danger of collision is detected. There may be a collision unless you also brake. Automatic emergency braking cannot prevent a collision. There is a risk of an accident.

Always apply the brakes yourself and try to take evasive action.

⚠ WARNING

PRE-SAFE® Brake cannot always clearly identify objects and complex traffic conditions.

In these cases, PRE-SAFE® Brake may:

- give an unnecessary warning and then brake the vehicle
- neither give a warning nor intervene

There is a risk of an accident.

Always pay particular attention to the traffic situation and be ready to brake, especially if PRE-SAFE® Brake warns you. Terminate the intervention in a non-critical driving situation.

In particular, the detection of obstacles can be impaired if there is:

- dirt on the sensors or anything else covering the sensors
- snow or heavy rain
- interference by other radar sources
- the possibility of strong radar reflections, for example, in multi-storey car parks
- a narrow vehicle travelling in front, e.g. a motorcycle
- a vehicle travelling in front on a different line

⚠ WARNING

PRE-SAFE® Brake does not react:

- to people or animals
- to oncoming vehicles
- to crossing traffic
- when cornering

As a result, PRE-SAFE® Brake may neither give warnings nor intervene in all critical situations. There is a risk of an accident.

Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and be ready to brake.

In order to maintain the appropriate distance to the vehicle in front and thus prevent a collision, you must apply the brakes yourself.

▶ **To activate/deactivate:** activate or deactivate PRE-SAFE® Brake in the on-board computer (▷ page 256).
When PRE-SAFE® Brake is activated, the symbol appears in multifunction display, as long as the HOLD function is deactivated (▷ page 205). On vehicles with the Active Parking Assist driving system, the symbol is displayed when position **P** is engaged or you are driving faster than 35 km/h.

For PRE-SAFE® Brake to assist you when driving, the radar sensor system must be switched on (▷ page 262) and be operational.

The radar sensor system is switched off automatically in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities in the following vehicles:

- vehicles with COMAND Online and navigation
- vehicles with Audio 20 and Becker® MAP PILOT

  Becker® MAP PILOT must be connected; see the separate operating instructions.

The radar sensor system must be switched off using the on-board computer in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities in the following vehicles:

- vehicles without COMAND Online and navigation
- vehicles without Audio 20 and Becker® MAP PILOT
- vehicles for Australia

For information on switching off the radar sensor system using the on-board computer, see (▷ page 262).

Following damage to the front end of the vehicle, have the configuration and operation of the radar sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. This also applies to collisions at slow speeds where there is no visible damage to the front of the vehicle.

Anti-theft systems

Immobiliser

▶ **To activate with the key:** remove the key from the ignition lock.

▶ **To activate with KEYLESS-GO:** switch the ignition off and open the driver's door.

▶ **To deactivate:** switch on the ignition.

The immobiliser prevents your vehicle from being started without the correct key.

When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. Anyone can start the engine if a valid key has been left inside the vehicle.

ⓘ The immobiliser is always deactivated when you start the engine.

ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)



▶ **To prime:** lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
Indicator lamp ① flashes. The alarm system is primed after approximately 15 seconds.

▶ **To switch off:** unlock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.

A visual and audible alarm is triggered if the alarm system is primed and you open:

- a door
- the vehicle with the emergency key element
- the boot lid/tailgate
- the bonnet

- **To turn the alarm off with the key:** press the [🔓] or [🔒] button on the key.
  The alarm is switched off.

or

- Insert the key into the ignition lock.
  The alarm is switched off.
- **To stop the alarm using KEYLESS-GO:** grasp the outside door handle. The key must be outside the vehicle.
  The alarm is switched off.

or

- Press the Start/Stop button on the dashboard. The key must be inside the vehicle.
  The alarm is switched off.

The alarm is not switched off, even if you close the open door that has triggered it, for example.

Tow-away protection

Function

An audible and visual alarm is triggered if your vehicle's angle of inclination is altered while tow-away protection is primed. This can occur if the vehicle is jacked up on one side, for example.

Activating

- Make sure that:
  - the doors are closed.
  - the boot lid/tailgate is closed.

  Only then is the tow-away protection primed.
- Lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
  Tow-away protection is primed after approximately 30 seconds.

To deactivate

- **To switch off:** unlock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
  Tow-away protection is switched off automatically.

Deactivating



- Remove the key from the ignition lock.
- Press button ①.
  Indicator lamp ② lights up briefly.
- Lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
  Tow-away protection is deactivated.

Tow-away protection remains deactivated until:

- the vehicle is unlocked again and
- a door is opened and closed again and
- the vehicle is locked again

To prevent a false alarm, deactivate the tow-away protection if you lock your vehicle and it:

- is being transported
- is being loaded onto a ferry or car transporter, for example
- is parked on a movable surface, e.g. in a split-level garage

Interior motion sensor

Function

When the interior motion sensor is primed, a visual and audible alarm is triggered if movement is detected in the vehicle interior. This can occur if someone reaches into the vehicle interior, for example.

Activating

▶ Make sure that:
- the side windows are closed.
- the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof is closed.
- there are no objects, e.g. mascots, hanging on the rear-view mirror or on the grab handles on the roof trim.

This will prevent false alarms.

▶ Make sure that:
- the doors are closed.
- the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof is closed.
- the boot lid/tailgate is closed.

Only then is the interior motion sensor primed.

▶ Lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
The interior motion sensor is primed after approximately 30 seconds.

To deactivate

▶ Unlock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
The interior motion sensor is switched off automatically.

Deactivating



▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock.

▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② flashes briefly.

▶ Lock the vehicle with the key or KEYLESS-GO.
The interior motion sensor is deactivated.

The interior motion sensor remains deactivated until:
- the vehicle is unlocked again and
- a door is opened and closed again and
- the vehicle is locked again

To prevent a false alarm, deactivate the interior motion sensor if you lock your vehicle and:
- people or animals remain in the vehicle.
- the side windows remain open.
- the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof remains open.

UK only: your vehicle is equipped with a double lock function. The doors cannot be opened from the inside if the vehicle was locked with the key or with KEYLESS-GO (▷ page 89). Deactivate the interior motion sensor before you lock the vehicle. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside. Observe the "Important safety notes" (▷ page 88).

Useful information 82
Key 82
Doors 88
Boot/luggage compartment 91
Side windows 95
Sliding sunroof 99

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Key

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Only for the United Kingdom: if the vehicle has been locked with the key or with KEYLESS-GO, the double lock function is activated as standard. It is then not possible to open the doors from inside the vehicle.

Therefore, do not leave any people behind in the vehicle, particularly children, elderly people or people requiring special assistance. As a result, they may not be able to free themselves in the event of an emergency. They could be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extremely high or low temperatures, for example. In this case, rescuing people from outside the vehicle is difficult.

Deactivate the interior motion sensor before you lock the vehicle. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside.

⚠ **WARNING**

If children are left unsupervised in the vehicle, they could:

- open a door from inside the vehicle at any time, even if it has been locked
- start the vehicle using a key which has been left in the vehicle
- release the parking brake

They could thereby endanger themselves and others. Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

⚠ **WARNING**

If a key ring is too heavy or too large, the weight acting on the key could cause it to turn in the ignition lock or catch on the steering wheel. This could cause the engine to be switched off suddenly. You may lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident. Do not attach any heavy or large key rings to the key that is inserted in the ignition.

- Do not keep the key:
  - with electronic devices, e.g. a mobile phone or another key
  - with metallic objects, e.g. coins or metal foil
  - inside metallic objects, e.g. a metal case

  This can affect the key's functionality.

Keep the key away from strong magnetic fields. Otherwise, the remote control function could be affected.

Key functions



① To lock the vehicle
② To unlock the boot lid/tailgate
③ To unlock the vehicle

▶ **To unlock centrally:** press the button.

If you do not open the vehicle within approximately 40 seconds of unlocking:

- the vehicle is locked again.
- the anti-theft system is primed again.

▶ **To lock centrally:** press the button.

The key centrally locks/unlocks:

- the doors
- the boot lid/tailgate
- the fuel filler flap

When unlocking, the turn signals flash once. When locking, they flash three times.

You can also set an audible signal to confirm that the vehicle has been locked. The audible signal can be activated and deactivated using the on-board computer (▷ page 262).

When it is dark, the surround lighting also comes on if it is activated in the on-board computer (▷ page 260).

KEYLESS-GO

General notes

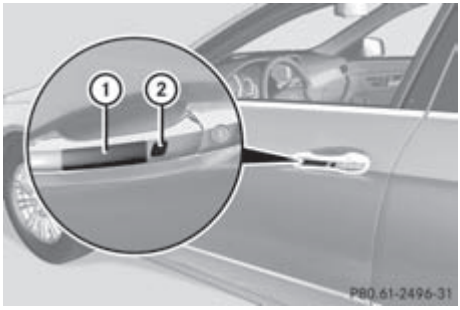
Bear in mind that the engine can be started by any of the vehicle occupants if there is a KEYLESS-GO key in the vehicle.

Locking and unlocking centrally

You can start, lock or unlock the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO. To do this, you only need carry the key with you. When you touch the surface of the sensors on the vehicle's outside door handles, KEYLESS-GO establishes a radio connection between the vehicle and the key. When the engine is started and whilst you are driving, KEYLESS-GO also checks whether a valid key is in the vehicle by periodically establishing radio contact.

You can combine the KEYLESS-GO functions with those of a conventional key, e.g. using KEYLESS-GO to unlock and pressing the button to lock.

When locking or unlocking with KEYLESS-GO, the distance between the key and the corresponding door handle must not be greater than 1 m.



▶ **To unlock the vehicle:** touch the inner surface of the door handle.

▶ **To lock the vehicle:** touch sensor surface ①.

▶ **Convenience closing feature:** touch recessed sensor surface ② for an extended period.

▶ **To unlock the boot lid/tailgate:** pull the handle on the boot lid/tailgate.

Further information on the convenience closing feature (▷ page 97).

Changing the settings of the locking system

You can change the settings of the locking system. This means that only the driver's door and the fuel filler flap are unlocked when the vehicle is unlocked. This is useful if you frequently travel on your own.

▶ **To change the setting:** press and hold down the [🔓] and [🔒] buttons on the key simultaneously for approximately six seconds until the battery check lamp flashes twice (▷ page 85).

ⓘ If the setting of the locking system is changed within the signal range of the vehicle, pressing the [🔒] or [🔓] button:

- locks or
- unlocks the vehicle

The key now functions as follows:

▶ **To unlock the driver's door:** press the [🔓] button once.

▶ **To unlock centrally:** press the [🔓] button twice.

▶ **To lock centrally:** press the [🔒] button.

The KEYLESS-GO function is changed as follows:

▶ **To unlock the driver's door:** touch the inner surface of the door handle on the driver's door.

▶ **To unlock centrally:** touch the inner surface of the door handle on the front-passenger door or the rear door.

▶ **To lock centrally:** touch the outer sensor surface on one of the door handles.

▶ **To restore the factory settings:** press and hold down the [🔓] and [🔒] buttons simultaneously for approximately six seconds until the battery check lamp flashes twice (▷ page 85).

Emergency key element

General notes

If the vehicle can no longer be locked or unlocked with the key, use the emergency key element.

If you use the emergency key element to unlock and open the driver's door or the boot lid/tailgate, the anti-theft alarm system will be triggered (▷ page 78).

There are several ways to turn off the alarm:

▶ **To turn the alarm off with the key:** press the [🔓] or [🔒] button on the key.

or

▶ Insert the key into the ignition lock.

or

▶ **To deactivate the alarm with KEYLESS-GO:** press the Start/Stop button in the ignition lock. The key must be in the vehicle.

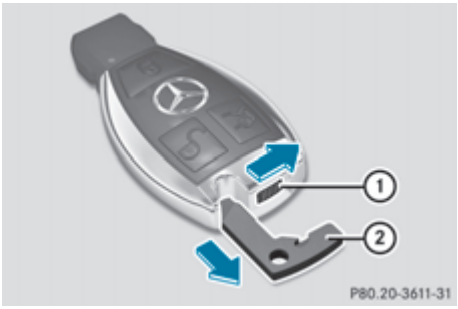
or

▶ Lock or unlock the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO. The key must be outside the vehicle.

If you unlock the vehicle using the emergency key element, the fuel filler flap will not be unlocked automatically.

▶ **To unlock the fuel filler flap:** insert the key into the ignition lock.

Removing the emergency key element



① Release catch

② Emergency key element

▶ Push release catch ① in the direction of the arrow and at the same time, remove emergency key element ② from the key.

Battery of the key

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Batteries are toxic and contain caustic substances. For this reason, keep batteries out of the reach of children.

If a battery has been swallowed, visit a doctor immediately.

Environmental note

Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish. They must be collected separately and disposed of in an environmentally responsible recycling system.

Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the batteries replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

Checking the battery



▶ Press the [🔒] or [🔓] button.
The battery is working properly if battery check lamp ① lights up briefly.

The battery is discharged if battery check lamp ① does not light up briefly.

▶ Change the battery (▷ page 85).

ℹ If the key battery is checked within the signal reception range of the vehicle, pressing the [🔒] or [🔓] button:

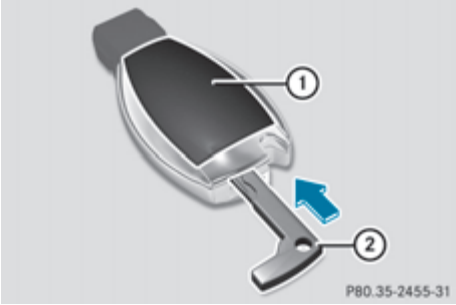
- locks or
- unlocks the vehicle

ℹ You can get a battery in any qualified specialist workshop.

Replacing the battery

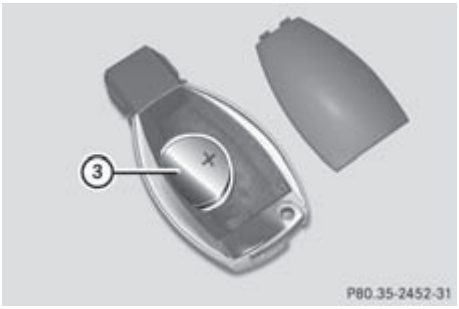
You require a CR 2025 3 V cell battery.

▶ Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 84).



① Battery compartment cover
② Emergency key element

- ▶ Press emergency key element ② into the opening in the key in the direction of the arrow until battery compartment cover ① opens. When doing so, do not hold battery compartment cover ① shut.
- ▶ Remove battery compartment cover ①.



③ Battery

- ▶ Repeatedly tap the key against your palm until battery ③ falls out.
- ▶ Insert the new battery with the positive terminal facing upwards. Use a lint-free cloth to do so.
- ▶ Make sure that the surface of the battery is free from lint, grease and all other forms of contamination.
- ▶ Insert the front tabs of battery compartment cover ① into the housing and then press to close it.
- ▶ Insert emergency key element ② into the key (▷ page 84).
- ▶ Check the function of all key buttons on the vehicle.

Problems with the key

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
You cannot lock or unlock the vehicle using the key.	The key battery is discharged or nearly discharged. ▶ Try again to lock/unlock the vehicle using the remote control function of the key. Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle from close range and press the [🔓] or [🔒] button. If this does not work: ▶ Check the key battery (▷ page 85) and replace it if necessary (▷ page 85). ▶ Lock (▷ page 90) or unlock (▷ page 90) the vehicle using the emergency key element.
	The key is faulty. ▶ Lock (▷ page 90) or unlock (▷ page 90) the vehicle using the emergency key element. ▶ Have the key checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
You can no longer lock or unlock the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO.	KEYLESS-GO is in standby mode because the vehicle has not been unlocked for an extended period. ▶ Pull the door handle and then turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
	There is interference from a powerful source of radio waves. ▶ Lock/unlock the vehicle using the remote control function of the key. Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle from close range and press the [🔓] / [🔒] button.
	There is a fault with KEYLESS-GO. ▶ Lock/unlock the vehicle using the remote control function of the key. Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle from close range and press the [🔓] / [🔒] button. ▶ Have KEYLESS-GO checked at a qualified specialist workshop. If this does not work: ▶ Check the key battery (▷ page 85) and replace it if necessary (▷ page 85). ▶ Lock (▷ page 90) or unlock (▷ page 90) the vehicle using the emergency key element.
You have lost a key.	▶ Have the key deactivated at a qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Report the loss immediately to the vehicle insurers. ▶ If necessary, have the locks changed as well.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
You have lost the emergency key element.	▶ Report the loss immediately to the vehicle insurers. ▶ If necessary, have the locks changed as well.
The engine cannot be started using the key.	the on-board voltage is too low. ▶ Switch off non-essential consumers, e.g. seat heating or interior lighting, and try to start the engine again. If this does not work: ▶ Check the starter battery and charge it if necessary (▷ page 369). or ▶ Jump-start the vehicle (▷ page 370). or ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Only vehicles without a DIRECT SELECT lever: The engine cannot be started using the key.	The steering lock is mechanically blocked. ▶ Remove the key and reinsert it into the ignition lock. While doing this, turn the steering wheel in both directions.
The engine cannot be started using KEYLESS-GO. The key is in the vehicle.	A door is open. Therefore, the key cannot be detected as easily. ▶ Close the door and try to start the vehicle again.
	There is interference from a powerful source of radio waves. ▶ Start your vehicle with the key in the ignition lock.

Doors

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Only for the United Kingdom: if the vehicle has been locked with the key or with KEYLESS-GO, the double lock function is activated as standard. It is then not possible to open the doors from inside the vehicle.

Therefore, do not leave any people behind in the vehicle, particularly children, elderly people or people requiring special assistance. As a result, they may not be able to free themselves in the event of an emergency. They could be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extremely high or low temperatures, for example. In this case, rescuing people from outside the vehicle is difficult.

Deactivate the interior motion sensor before you lock the vehicle. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside.

⚠ **WARNING**

If children are left unsupervised in the vehicle, they could:

- open a door from inside the vehicle at any time, even if it has been locked
- start the vehicle using a key which has been left in the vehicle
- release the parking brake

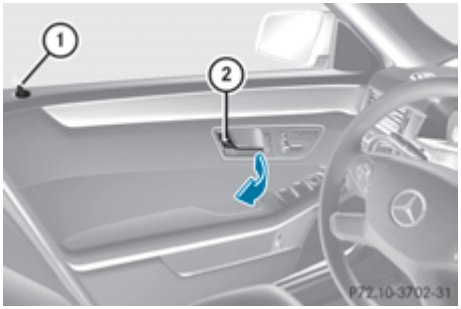
They could thereby endanger themselves and others. Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

Unlocking and opening the doors from the inside

For all countries except the United Kingdom: you can open a door from inside the vehicle even if it has been locked. If the vehicle has previously been locked with the key or with KEYLESS-GO, opening a door from the inside will trigger the anti-theft alarm system. Switch off the alarm (▷ page 78).

United Kingdom only: if the vehicle has been locked with the key or with KEYLESS-GO, the double lock function is activated as standard. It is then not possible to open the doors from inside the vehicle. Deactivate the interior motion sensor (▷ page 79) before you lock the vehicle. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside. The anti-theft alarm system is triggered if the door is opened from the inside. Switch off the alarm (▷ page 78).

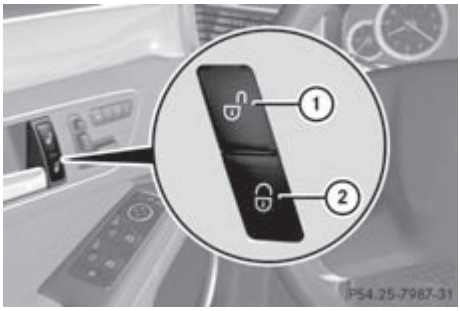
You can only open the rear doors from inside the vehicle if they are not secured by the child-proof locks (▷ page 69).



▶ Pull door handle ②.
If the door is locked, locking knob ① pops up. The door is unlocked and can be opened.

Centrally locking and unlocking the vehicle from the inside

You can centrally lock or unlock the vehicle from the inside.



▶ **To unlock:** press button ①.

▶ **To lock:** press button ②.
If all the doors are closed, the vehicle locks.

You cannot unlock the vehicle centrally from the inside if the vehicle has been locked with the key or KEYLESS-GO.

The central locking/unlocking button does not lock or unlock the fuel filler flap.

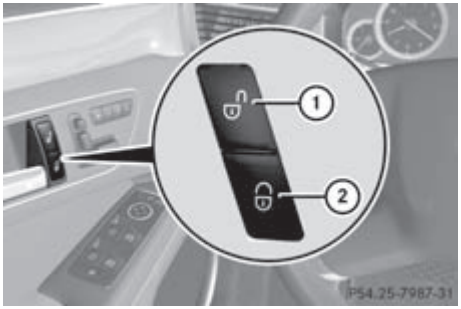
For all countries except the United Kingdom: you can open a front door from inside the vehicle even if it has been locked.

United Kingdom only: if the vehicle has been locked with the key or with KEYLESS-GO, the double lock function is activated as standard. It is then not possible to open the doors from inside the vehicle. Deactivate the interior motion sensor (▷ page 79) before you lock the vehicle. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside.

If the vehicle has been locked using the locking button for the central locking, or has been locked automatically, and a door is opened from the inside:

- the vehicle will be fully unlocked if it had previously been fully unlocked.
- only the door which has been opened from the inside is unlocked if only the driver's door had been previously unlocked.

Automatic locking feature



- ▶ **To deactivate:** press and hold button ① for about five seconds until a tone sounds.
- ▶ **To activate:** press and hold button ② for about five seconds until a tone sounds.

ⓘ If you press one of the two buttons and do not hear a tone, the relevant setting has already been selected.

The vehicle is locked automatically when the ignition is switched on and the wheels are turning.

You could therefore be locked out if:

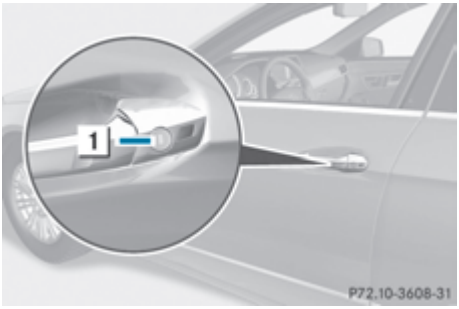
- the vehicle is being pushed.
- the vehicle is being towed.
- the vehicle is being tested on a dynamometer.

You can also switch the automatic locking function on and off using the on-board computer (▷ page 261).

Unlocking the driver's door (emergency key element)

If the vehicle can no longer be unlocked with the key, use the emergency key element.

- ▶ Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 84).
- ▶ Insert the emergency key element into the lock of the driver's door as far as it will go.



1 To unlock

- ▶ Turn the emergency key element anti-clockwise to position 1.
  The door is unlocked.

ⓘ On right-hand-drive vehicles, turn the emergency key element clockwise.

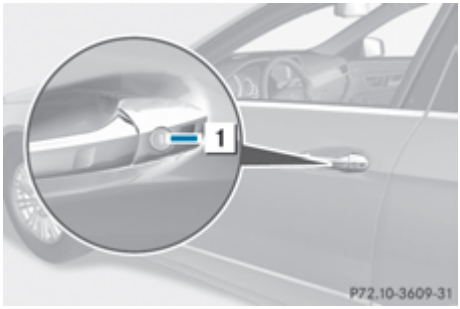
- ▶ Turn the emergency key element back and remove it.
- ▶ Insert the emergency key element into the key.

If you use the emergency key element to unlock and open the driver's door, the anti-theft alarm system will be triggered (▷ page 78).

Locking the vehicle (emergency key element)

If the vehicle can no longer be locked with the key, use the emergency key element.

- ▶ Open the driver's door.
- ▶ Close the front-passenger door, the rear doors and the boot lid/tailgate.
- ▶ Press the locking button (▷ page 89).
- ▶ Check whether the locking knobs on the front-passenger door and the rear doors are still visible. Press down the locking knobs manually, if necessary (▷ page 89).
- ▶ Close the driver's door.
- ▶ Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 84).
- ▶ Insert the emergency key element into the lock of the driver's door as far as it will go.



1 Locking

▶ Turn the emergency key element clockwise as far as it will go to position 1.

ⓘ On right-hand-drive vehicles, turn the emergency key element anti-clockwise.

▶ Turn the emergency key element back and remove it.

▶ Make sure that the doors and the boot lid/tailgate are locked.

▶ Insert the emergency key element into the key.

Boot/luggage compartment

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Exhaust fumes could enter the vehicle interior if the engine is running and the boot lid/tailgate is open. This could poison you. Therefore, you should make sure that the boot lid/tailgate is always closed when the engine is running.

❗ The boot lid/tailgate swings upwards and to the rear when opened. Therefore, make sure that there is sufficient clearance above and behind the boot lid/tailgate.

ⓘ Opening dimensions of the boot lid/tailgate (▷ page 444).

Do not leave the key in the boot/luggage compartment. You could otherwise lock yourself out.

Saloon without the boot lid remote closing feature: the boot lid can be:

- opened and closed manually from outside
- opened automatically from outside
- opened automatically from inside
- unlocked with the emergency key element

Saloon with the boot lid remote closing feature: the boot lid can be:

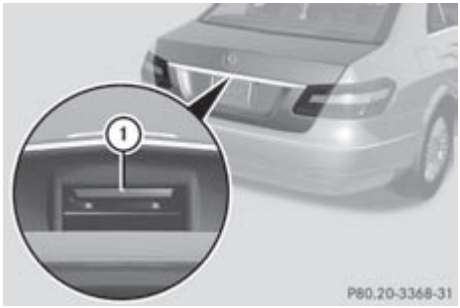
- opened and closed manually from outside
- opened and closed automatically from outside
- opened and closed automatically from inside
- unlocked with the emergency key element

On the Estate, you can:

- open and close the tailgate manually from outside
- open the tailgate manually from inside (Estate with a folding bench seat)
- open and close the tailgate automatically from outside
- open and close the tailgate automatically from inside
- limit the opening angle of the tailgate
- unlock the tailgate using the emergency key element

Opening/closing from the outside

To open



Example: Saloon, handle

- ▶ Press the button on the key.
- ▶ **Saloon:** pull handle ①.
- ▶ Raise the boot lid.

Estate: if you pull handle ① and keep it in this position, you can open the tailgate manually. If you release the handle, the tailgate opens automatically.

To close

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped as you close the tailgate.



Example: Saloon, recess

- ▶ Pull the boot lid/tailgate down using recess ①.
- ▶ **Estate:** let the tailgate drop and engage in the lock.
- ▶ If necessary, lock the vehicle with the button on the key (▷ page 83) or with KEYLESS-GO (▷ page 83).

ⓘ If a KEYLESS-GO key is detected in the boot/luggage compartment, the boot lid/tailgate will not lock.

Saloon: the boot lid then opens again.

Opening/closing automatically from the outside

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Only for the United Kingdom: if the vehicle has been locked with the key or with KEYLESS-GO, the double lock function is activated as standard. It is then not possible to open the doors from inside the vehicle.

Therefore, do not leave any people behind in the vehicle, particularly children, elderly people or people requiring special assistance. As a result, they may not be able to free themselves in the event of an emergency. They could be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extremely high or low temperatures, for example. In this case, rescuing people from outside the vehicle is difficult.

Deactivate the interior motion sensor before you lock the vehicle. The doors can then be opened from the inside after the vehicle has been locked from the outside.

⚠ WARNING

Monitor the boot lid/tailgate opening and closing procedures to make sure that nobody can become trapped. To stop the opening or closing procedure, press the closing button on the boot lid/tailgate again or pull the handle on the outside of the boot lid/tailgate.

! The boot lid/tailgate swings upwards and to the rear when opened. Therefore, make sure that there is sufficient clearance above and behind the boot lid/tailgate.

ⓘ Opening dimensions of the boot lid/tailgate (▷ page 444).

To open

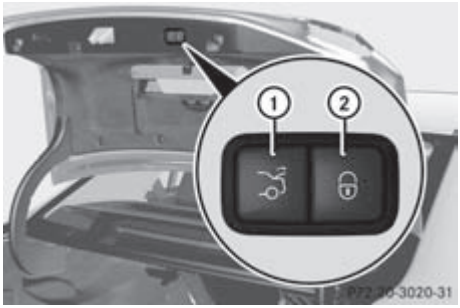
You can open the boot lid/tailgate automatically with the key or the handle in the boot lid/tailgate.

▶ Press and hold the button on the key until the boot lid/tailgate opens.

or

▶ If the boot lid/tailgate is unlocked, pull the handle of the boot lid/tailgate and let it go again immediately (▷ page 91).

To close



Example: Saloon, closing button and locking button

① Closing button

② Locking button

Saloon: on vehicles with the boot lid remote closing feature, you can close the boot lid automatically. Vehicles with the boot lid remote closing feature and KEYLESS-GO, you can simultaneously close and lock the boot lid.

Estate: on vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, you can simultaneously close and lock the tailgate.

▶ **To close:** press closing button ① on the boot lid/tailgate.

▶ **To close and lock simultaneously:** Press closing button ② on the boot lid/tailgate.

ⓘ If you leave a KEYLESS-GO key in the boot/luggage compartment, the boot lid/tailgate will not lock.

Opening/closing automatically from the inside

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Monitor the boot lid/tailgate closing procedure to make sure that nobody can become trapped. Release the boot lid/tailgate remote operating switch to stop the closing procedure.

ⓘ Opening dimensions of the boot lid/tailgate (▷ page 444).

Opening and closing



▶ **To open:** pull remote operating switch for boot lid/tailgate ① until the boot lid/tailgate opens.

▶ **To close (Saloon):** press remote operating switch for boot lid ① until the boot lid is closed.

▶ **To close (Estate):** turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press remote operating switch for tailgate ① until the tailgate is closed.

You can open and close the boot lid/tailgate from the driver's seat when the vehicle is stationary and unlocked.

Limiting the opening angle of the tailgate (Estate)

Important safety notes

! Make sure there is sufficient clearance to open the tailgate fully when setting the opening angle. The tailgate could otherwise be damaged. Ideally, set the opening angle outside.

To activate

You can limit the opening angle of the tailgate. This is possible in the top half of its opening range, up to approximately 20 cm before the stop.

- **To open the tailgate:** pull the handle on the tailgate.
- **To stop the opening procedure at the desired position:** press the closing button (▷ page 92) in the tailgate or pull the handle on the outside of the tailgate again.
- **To store the position:** press and hold the closing button in the tailgate until you hear a short tone.
  The opening angle limiter is activated. The tailgate then stops in the stored position when opened.

To deactivate

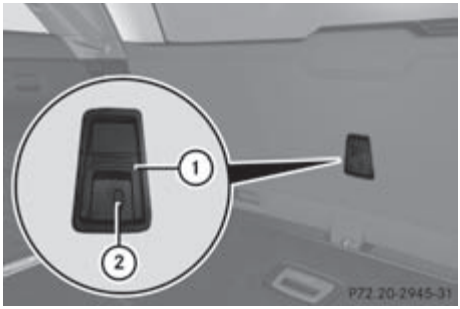
- Press and hold the closing button (▷ page 92) in the tailgate until you hear two short tones.

Opening the tailgate from inside the vehicle (Estate with a folding bench seat)

General notes

i Boot lid/tailgate opening dimensions (▷ page 444).

Opening



Inside of tailgate

- **To unlock the tailgate:** slide locking catch ② to the right.
- **To open:** pull the top of handle ①.
- Lift the tailgate upwards.
- **To lock the tailgate:** slide locking catch ② to the left.

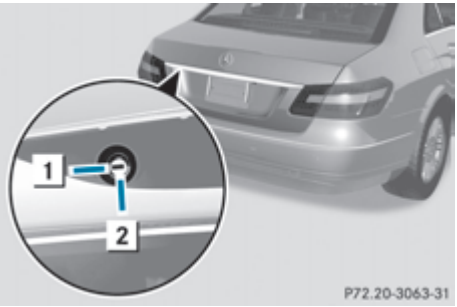
Unlocking the boot (Saloon)

! The boot lid swings upwards when opened. Therefore, make sure that there is sufficient clearance above the boot lid.

If the boot cannot be unlocked with the key or KEYLESS-GO, use the emergency key element.

If you use the emergency key element to unlock and open the boot lid, the anti-theft alarm system will be triggered (▷ page 78).

- Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 84).
- Insert the emergency key element into the boot lid lock as far as the stop.



1 Neutral position

2 To unlock

- Turn the emergency key element anti-clockwise from position 1 as far as it will go to position 2.
  The boot is unlocked.
- Turn the emergency key element back to position 1 and remove it.
- Insert the emergency key element into the key.

Tailgate emergency release (Estate)

Important safety notes

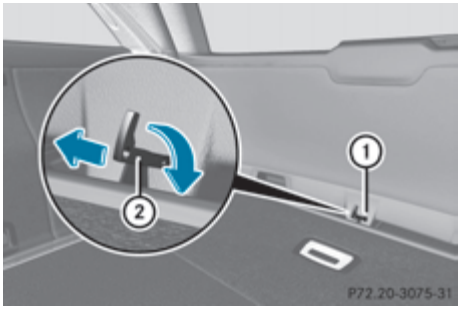
! When opening, the tailgate swings up and out. Therefore, make sure that there is sufficient clearance above and behind the tailgate.

i Opening dimensions of the boot lid/tailgate (▷ page 444).

If the tailgate can no longer be opened from outside the vehicle, use the emergency release on the inside of the tailgate.

On vehicles with a folding bench seat, you can use the handle to open the tailgate from inside the vehicle (▷ page 91).

To open



- Take the emergency key element out of the key (▷ page 84).
- Insert emergency key element ② into the opening in trim ①.
- Turn emergency key element ② 90° clockwise.
- Push emergency key element ② in the direction of the arrow and open the tailgate.

Side windows

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped between the side window and the door frame when a side window is opened. Do not touch or lean against the side window during the opening procedure. You could become trapped between the side window and the door frame as the side window moves down. If there is a risk of becoming trapped, release the switch or pull the switch upwards to close the side window again.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped as you close a side window. If there is a risk of becoming trapped, release the switch or press it again to open the side window again.

⚠ WARNING

Children may injure themselves if they open or close the side windows.

Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

⚠ WARNING

Do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle, even if they are secured in a child restraint system. The children could:

- be seriously or even fatally injured on parts of the vehicle
- be seriously or even fatally injured by prolonged exposure to extremely high or extremely low temperatures

If children open a door, they could:

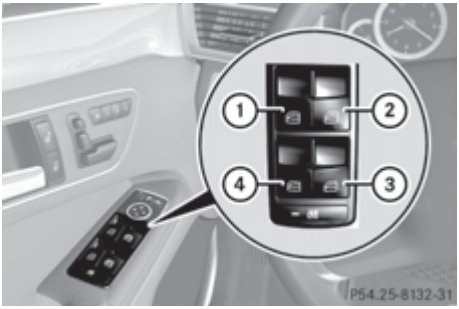
- seriously or even fatally injure other people
- get out of the vehicle and injure themselves, or be seriously or even fatally injured by a passing vehicle

Activate the child-proof locks/override feature if children are travelling in the vehicle. They could otherwise open doors or side windows while the vehicle is in motion and thereby injure themselves or others.

Opening and closing the side windows

The switches for all side windows are located on the driver's door. There is also a switch on each door for the corresponding side window.

The switches on the driver's door take precedence.



① Front left
② Front right
③ Rear right
④ Rear left

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ **To open:** press the corresponding switch.

▶ **To close:** pull the corresponding switch.

ⓘ If you press the switch beyond the point of resistance, an automatic opening/closing process is started in the corresponding direction. You can stop automatic operation by pressing again.

ⓘ You can continue to operate the side windows after switching off the engine or removing the key. This function remains active for five minutes or until the driver's or front-passenger door is opened.

ⓘ The side windows cannot be operated from the rear when the override feature for the side windows is activated (▷ page 69).

Convenience opening feature

General notes

You can ventilate the vehicle before you start driving. To do this, the key is used to carry out the following functions simultaneously:

- unlock the vehicle
- open the side windows

- open the sliding sunroof or the panorama sliding sunroof and the roller sunblinds
- switch on the seat ventilation for the driver's seat

The convenience opening feature can only be operated using the key. The key must be close to the driver's door handle.

Convenience opening feature

▶ Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle.

▶ Press and hold the button until the side windows and the sliding sunroof or the panorama sliding sunroof are in the desired position.
If the roller sunblinds of the panorama sliding sunroof are closed, the roller sunblinds are opened first.

▶ Press and hold the button again until the panorama sliding sunroof is in the desired position.

▶ **To interrupt convenience opening:** release the button.

Convenience closing feature

Important safety notes

WARNING

When using the convenience closing feature, make sure that nobody can become trapped. Proceed as follows if there is a risk of entrapment:

With the key:

- release the button.
- press and hold the button until the side windows and the sliding sunroof or the panorama sliding sunroof open again.

With KEYLESS-GO:

- release the sensor surface on the door handle.
- pull the door handle immediately and hold it.

The side windows and the sliding sunroof or the panorama sliding sunroof open.

When you lock the vehicle, you can simultaneously:

- close the side windows
- close the sliding sunroof or the panorama sliding sunroof

On vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof, you can then close the roller sunblinds.

Using the key

The key must be close to the driver's door handle.

▶ Point the tip of the key at the driver's door handle.

▶ Press and hold the button until the side windows and the sliding sunroof or the panorama sliding sunroof are fully closed.

▶ Make sure that all the side windows and the sliding sunroof or panorama sliding sunroof are closed.

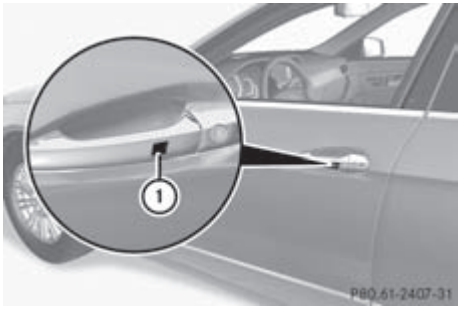
On vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof:

▶ Press and hold the button again until the roller sunblinds of the panorama sliding sunroof close.

▶ **To interrupt convenience closing:** release the button.

Using KEYLESS-GO

The KEYLESS-GO key must be outside the vehicle. All the doors must be closed.



- Touch recessed sensor surface ① on the door handle until the side windows and the sliding sunroof or the panorama sliding sunroof are fully closed.

Make sure you only touch recessed sensor surface ①.

- Make sure that all the side windows and the sliding sunroof or panorama sliding sunroof are closed.

On vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof:

- Touch recessed sensor surface ① on the door handle again until the roller sunblinds of the panorama sliding sunroof close.
- **To interrupt convenience closing:** release recessed sensor surface ① on the door handle.

Resetting the side windows

If a side window can no longer be closed fully, you must reset it.

- Close all doors.
- Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- Pull the corresponding switch on the door control panel until the side window is completely closed. (▷ page 96)
- Hold the switch for an additional second.

If the side window opens again slightly:

- Immediately pull the corresponding switch on the door control panel until the side window is completely closed (▷ page 96).
- Hold the switch for an additional second.
- If the corresponding side window remains closed after the button has been released, the side window has been reset correctly. If this is not the case, repeat the steps above again.

Problems with the side windows

⚠ **WARNING**

Closing the side windows with increased force or without the anti-entrapment feature could lead to serious or even fatal injury. Make sure that nobody can become trapped when closing the side windows.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
A side window cannot be closed because it is blocked by objects, e.g. leaves in the window guide.	▶ Remove the objects. ▶ Close the side window.
A side window cannot be closed and you cannot see the cause.	If a side window is obstructed during closing and reopens again slightly: ▶ Immediately after the window blocks, pull the corresponding switch again until the side window has closed. The side window is closed with increased force. If a side window is obstructed again during closing and reopens again slightly: ▶ Immediately after the window blocks, pull the corresponding switch again until the side window has closed. The side window is closed without the anti-entrapment feature.

Sliding sunroof

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Make sure that nobody can become trapped when opening and closing the sliding sunroof.

If there is a risk of entrapment, release the switch immediately. During automatic operation, push the switch briefly in any direction to stop the sliding sunroof.

⚠ **WARNING**

The glass in the panorama sunroof could break in an accident. If you are not wearing a seat belt, there is a risk that you could be thrown through the opening in the event of the vehicle overturning. Therefore, always wear a seat belt to reduce the risk of injuries.

⚠ **WARNING**

Children could injure themselves if they operate the sliding sunroof.

Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

! Only open the panorama sliding sunroof if it is free of snow and ice. Otherwise, malfunctions may occur.

Do not allow anything to protrude from the sliding sunroof. Otherwise, the seals could be damaged.

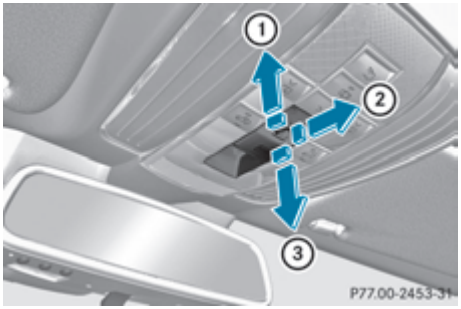
ⓘ Resonance noises can occur in addition to the usual airflow noises when the sliding sunroof is open. They are caused by minor pressure fluctuations in the vehicle interior.

Change the position of the sliding sunroof or open a side window slightly to reduce or eliminate these noises.

Your vehicle may be fitted with a sliding sunroof or a panorama sliding sunroof. In this section, the term "sliding sunroof" refers to both types of sliding sunroof.

Operating the sliding sunroof

Opening and closing



Overhead control panel

① To raise

② To open

③ To close/lower

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press or pull the switch in the corresponding direction.

ⓘ If you press the switch beyond the point of resistance, an automatic opening/closing process is started in the corresponding direction. You can stop automatic operation by pressing again.

The sun protection cover automatically opens along with the sliding sunroof. You can open or close the sun protection cover manually when the sliding sunroof is raised or closed.

ⓘ You can continue to operate the sliding sunroof after switching off the engine or removing the key. This function remains active for five minutes or until you open a front door.

Rain-closing feature

If the key is in position **0** in the ignition lock or if it is removed, the sliding sunroof closes automatically:

- if it starts to rain
- at extreme outside temperatures
- after six hours
- if there is a malfunction in the power supply

The rear of the sliding sunroof is then raised in order to ventilate the vehicle interior.

ⓘ If the sliding sunroof is obstructed while being closed by the rain-closing feature, it opens again slightly. The rain-closing feature is then deactivated.

The sliding sunroof does not close if:

- it is raised at the rear.
- it is blocked.
- no rain is falling on the area of the windscreen being monitored by the rain sensor, e.g. because the vehicle is under a bridge or in a carport.

Resetting

❗ If the sliding sunroof still cannot be opened or closed fully after resetting, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Reset the sliding sunroof if it does not move smoothly.

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Raise the sliding sunroof fully at the rear (▷ page 100).

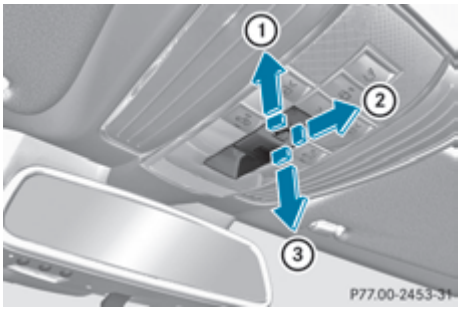
▶ Keep the switch pressed for another second.

▶ Make sure that the sliding sunroof can be fully opened and closed again (▷ page 100).

▶ If this is not the case, repeat the steps above again.

Operating the panorama sliding sunroof

Opening and closing



Overhead control panel

① To raise

② To open

③ To close/lower

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press or pull the switch in the corresponding direction.

ⓘ If you press the switch beyond the point of resistance, an automatic opening/closing process is started in the corresponding direction. You can stop automatic operation by pressing again.

Rain-closing feature

If the key is in position **0** in the ignition lock or if it is removed, the panorama sliding sunroof closes automatically:

- if it starts to rain
- at extreme outside temperatures
- after six hours
- if there is a malfunction in the power supply

The panorama sliding sunroof remains raised at the rear in order to allow ventilation of the vehicle interior.

ⓘ If the panorama sliding sunroof is obstructed while being closed by the rain-closing feature, it opens again slightly. The rain-closing feature is then deactivated.

The panorama sliding sunroof does not close if:

- it is raised at the rear.
- it is blocked.
- no rain is falling on the area of the windscreen being monitored by the rain sensor, e.g. because the vehicle is under a bridge or in a carport.

Operating the panorama sliding sunroof roller sunblinds

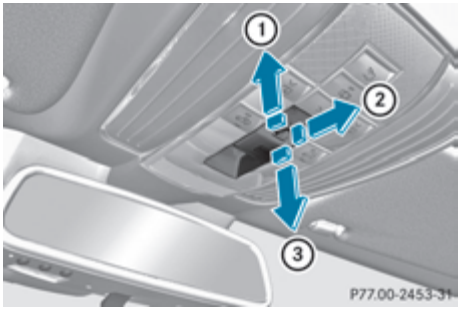
Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped as you open or close the roller sunblinds.

The roller sunblinds shield the vehicle interior from sunlight. The two roller sunblinds can only be opened and closed together when the panorama sliding sunroof is closed.

Opening and closing



Overhead control panel

① To open

② To open

③ To close

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press or pull the switch in the corresponding direction.

ⓘ If you press the switch beyond the point of resistance, an automatic opening/

closing process is started in the corresponding direction. You can stop automatic operation by pressing again.

Resetting the panorama sliding sunroof and the roller sunblinds

! If the panorama sliding sunroof and the roller sunblinds cannot be fully opened or closed after resetting, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Reset the panorama sliding sunroof and the roller sunblinds if the panorama sliding sunroof or the roller sunblinds do not move smoothly.

- ▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Pull the switch repeatedly to the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ③ until the panorama sliding sunroof is fully closed (▷ page 101).
- ▶ Keep the switch pulled for an additional second.
- ▶ Pull the switch repeatedly to the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ③ until the roller sunblinds are fully closed.
- ▶ Keep the switch pulled for an additional second.
- ▶ Make sure that the panorama sliding sunroof (▷ page 101) and the roller sunblinds (▷ page 101) can be fully opened again.
- ▶ If this is not the case, repeat the steps above again.

Problems with the sliding sunroof

⚠ **WARNING**

You could be severely or even fatally injured when closing the sliding sunroof with increased closing force or if the anti-entrapment feature is deactivated. Make sure that nobody can become trapped when closing the sliding sunroof.

Your vehicle may be fitted with a sliding sunroof or a panorama sliding sunroof. In this section, the term "sliding sunroof" refers to both types of sliding sunroof.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The sliding sunroof cannot be closed and you cannot see the cause.	If the sliding sunroof is obstructed during closing and reopens again slightly: ▶ Immediately after the sliding sunroof blocks, pull the switch in the overhead control panel down to the point of resistance and hold it until the sliding sunroof is closed. The sliding sunroof is closed with increased force. If the sliding sunroof is obstructed again during closing and reopens again slightly: ▶ Immediately after the sliding sunroof blocks, pull the switch in the overhead control panel down to the point of resistance and hold it until the sliding sunroof is closed. The sliding sunroof is closed without the anti-entrapment feature.

Useful information 106
Correct driver's seat position 106
Seats 107
Steering wheel 117
Mirrors 119
Memory function 121

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Correct driver's seat position



▶ Observe the safety guidelines on seat adjustment (▷ page 107).

▶ Make sure that seat ③ is adjusted properly.

Manual and electrical seat adjustment (▷ page 108)

Electrical seat adjustment (▷ page 108)

When adjusting the seat, make sure that:

- you are as far away from the driver's airbag as possible.
- you are sitting in a normal upright position.
- you can fasten the seat belt properly.
- you have moved the backrest to an almost vertical position.
- you have set the seat angle so that your thighs are gently supported.
- you can depress the pedals properly.

▶ Check whether the head restraint is adjusted properly.

When doing so, make sure that you have adjusted the head restraint so that the back of your head is supported at eye level by the centre of the head restraint.

▶ Observe the safety guidelines on steering wheel adjustment (▷ page 117).

▶ Make sure that steering wheel ① is adjusted properly.

Adjusting the steering wheel manually (▷ page 117)

Adjusting the steering wheel electrically (▷ page 117)

When adjusting the steering wheel, make sure that:

- you can hold the steering wheel with your arms slightly bent.
- you can move your legs freely.
- you can see all the displays in the instrument cluster clearly.

▶ Observe the safety guidelines for seat belts (▷ page 51).

▶ Check whether you have fastened seat belt ② properly (▷ page 52).

The seat belt should:

- fit snugly across your body
- be routed across the middle of your shoulder
- be routed in your pelvic area across the hip joints

▶ Before starting off, adjust the rear-view mirror and the exterior mirrors in such a way that you have a good view of road and traffic conditions (▷ page 119).

▶ **Vehicles with a memory function:** save the seat, steering wheel and exterior mirror

settings with the memory function (▷ page 121).

Seats

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The seats can still be adjusted when there is no key in the ignition lock. For this reason, children should never be left unsupervised in the vehicle. They could adjust the seats and become trapped.

⚠ WARNING

Only adjust the driver's seat when the vehicle is stationary. You will otherwise be distracted from the road and traffic conditions and you could lose control of the vehicle as a result of the seat moving. This could cause an accident.

⚠ WARNING

If you adjust the seat height carelessly, you or others could be trapped and thereby injured. Children in particular could unintentionally press the buttons to electrically adjust the seats and become trapped.

Take care that:

- while moving the seats, your hands do not get under the lever assembly of the seat adjustment system.
- children in the vehicle do not slide their hands under the levers.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped when adjusting the seats.

Observe the notes on airbags.

Secure children as recommended; see the "Children in the vehicle" section.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the back of your head is supported at eye level by the central area of the head restraint. If your head is not supported correctly by the head restraint, you could suffer a severe neck injury in the event of an accident. Never drive if the head restraints are not engaged and set correctly.

⚠ WARNING

A seat belt can only offer its intended degree of protection when the backrest is almost vertical and the occupant is sitting upright. Avoid seat positions that do not allow the seat belt to be routed correctly. Adjust the backrest so that it is as upright as possible. Never travel with the backrest reclined too far backwards. You could otherwise be seriously or even fatally injured in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

! To avoid damage to the seats and the seat heating, observe the following information:

- do not spill any liquids on the seats. If liquid is spilled on the seats, dry them as soon as possible.
- if the seat covers are damp or wet, do not switch on the seat heating. The seat heating should also not be used to dry the seats.
- clean the seat covers as recommended; see the "Interior care" section.
- do not transport heavy loads on the seats. Do not place sharp objects on the seat cushions, e.g. knives, nails or tools. The seats should only be occupied by passengers, if possible.
- when the seat heating is in operation, do not cover the seats with insulating materials, e.g. blankets, coats, bags, seat covers, child seats or booster seats.

! To avoid damage to the seats and the seat heating, observe the following information:

- do not spill any liquids on the seats. If liquid is spilled on the seats, dry them as soon as possible.
- if the seat covers are damp or wet, do not switch on the seat heating. The seat

heating should also not be used to dry the seats.

- clean the seat covers as recommended; see "Interior care".
- do not transport heavy loads on the seats. Do not place sharp objects on the seat cushions, e.g. knives, nails or tools. The seats should only be occupied by passengers, if possible.
- when the seat heating is in operation, do not cover the seats with insulating materials, e.g. blankets, coats, bags, seat covers, child seats or booster seats.

! Make sure that there are no objects in the footwell or behind the seats when moving the seat back. There is a risk that the seats and/or the objects could be damaged.

i The head restraints in the front seats are fitted with the NECK-PRO system (▷ page 48). For this reason, it is not possible to remove the head restraints from the front seats.

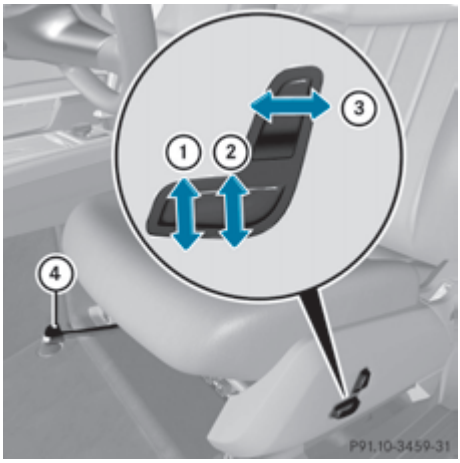
Vehicles without the through-loading feature: the head restraints cannot be removed from the rear compartment seats.

For more information, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

i Further related subjects:

- Through-loading feature in the rear bench seat (Saloon) (▷ page 315)
- EASY-PACK through-loading feature in the rear bench seat (Estate) (▷ page 317)

Adjusting the seats manually and electrically

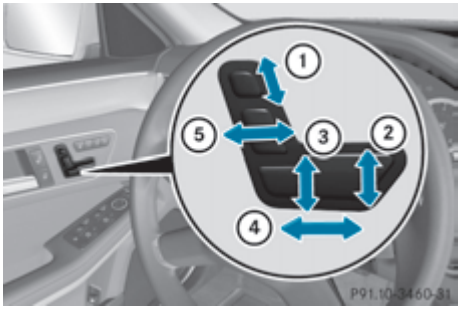


① Seat cushion angle
② Seat height
③ Backrest angle
④ Seat fore-and-aft adjustment

Seat fore-and-aft adjustment:

▶ Lift handle ④ and slide the seat forwards or backwards.
▶ Release lever ④ again.
Make sure that you hear the seat engage in position.

Adjusting the seats electrically



① Head restraint height
② Seat cushion angle

③ Seat height
④ Seat fore-and-aft adjustment
⑤ Backrest angle

ⓘ Vehicles with memory function: if PRE-SAFE® has been triggered, the front-passenger seat will be moved to a better position if it was previously in an unfavourable position.

ⓘ You can store the seat settings using the memory function (▷ page 121).

ⓘ Vehicles with the through-loading feature and memory function: if you fold down a rear seat backrest, the respective front seat is moved forwards slightly if necessary.

ⓘ Vehicles with memory function: when the seat is moved forwards or backwards, the headrest is moved up or down automatically.

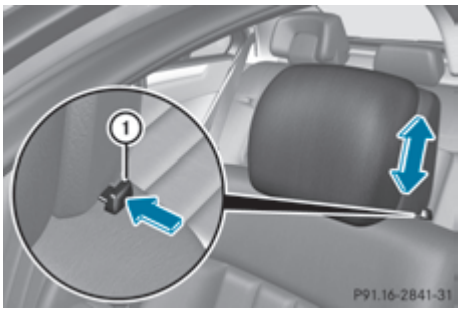
Adjusting the head restraints

Adjusting the head restraints manually

Adjusting the head restraint height



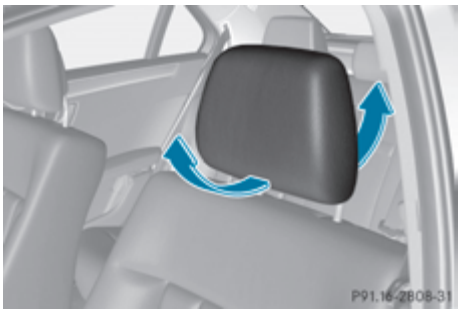
Vehicles without Rear Seat Entertainment System



Vehicles with Rear Seat Entertainment System

- ▶ **To raise:** pull the head restraint up to the desired position.
- ▶ **To lower:** press release catch ① in the direction of the arrow and push the head restraint down to the desired position.

Adjusting the angle of the head restraints



Example: Saloon

▶ Push or pull the lower edge of the head restraint in the direction of the arrow.

Adjusting the head restraints electrically

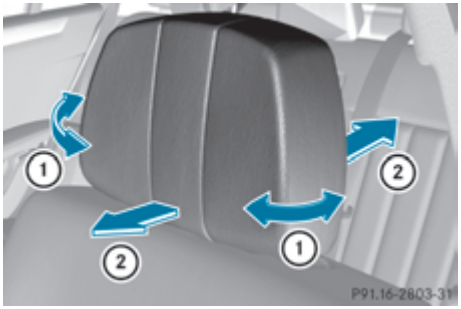


▶ **To adjust the head restraint height:** slide switch for head restraint adjustment ① up or down in the direction of the arrow.

Adjusting the luxury head restraints

⚠ WARNING

When folding back the head restraint side bolsters, do not put your hands between the side bolster and the cushion holder. There is a danger of becoming trapped.



▶ **To adjust the side bolsters of the head restraint:** push or pull right and/or left-hand side bolster ① into the desired position.

▶ **To adjust the angle of the head restraint:** push or pull the head restraint in the direction of arrow ②.

Rear seat head restraints

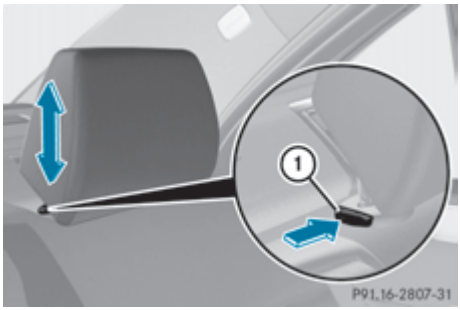
Lowering the rear seat head restraints from the front



▶ Make sure the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press the ① button.

Adjusting the rear seat head restraint height

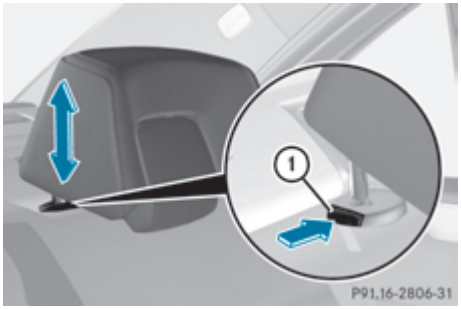


Example: Saloon

Only the outer head restraints are height-adjustable (only for certain vehicles).

▶ **To raise:** pull the head restraint up to the desired position.

▶ **To lower:** press release catch ① and push the head restraint down until it is in the desired position.



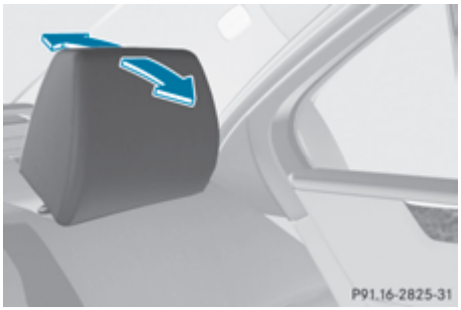
Luxury head restraints (vehicles with luxury individual rear seats)

Only the outer head restraints are height-adjustable (only for certain vehicles).

- ▶ **To raise:** pull the head restraint up to the desired position.
- ▶ **To lower:** press release catch ① and push the head restraint down until it is in the desired position.

ⓘ If you pull the head restraint forward slightly, the effort required to adjust it is reduced.

Adjusting the rear seat head restraint angle



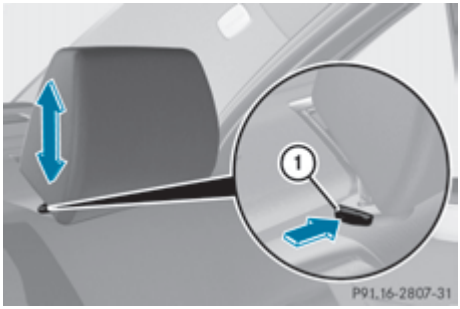
Example: Saloon

- ▶ Pull or push the top of the head restraint until it is in the desired position.

Removing and fitting the rear seat head restraints (only for vehicles with the through-loading feature)

⚠ WARNING

Occupants should only travel sitting on seats that have the head restraints fitted. This reduces the risk of injury to the occupant in the event of an accident.



Example: Saloon

- ▶ Release the rear seat backrest and fold it slightly forwards (▷ page 316).
- ▶ **To remove:** pull the head restraint up as far as it will go.
- ▶ Press release catch ① and pull the head restraint out of the guides.
- ▶ **To refit:** insert the head restraint so that the notches on the bar are on the left when viewed in the direction of travel.
- ▶ Push the head restraint down until you hear it engage in position.
- ▶ Fold back the rear seat backrest until it engages.

Adjusting the multicontour seat



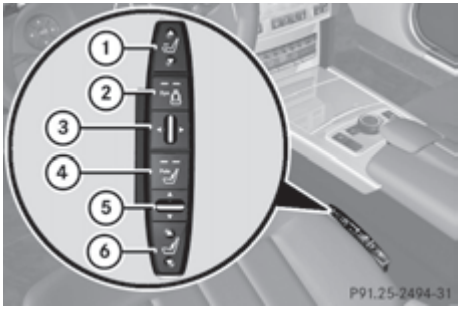
① To adjust the thigh cushion
② To adjust the backrest contour in the lumbar region
③ To adjust the backrest contour in the upper back region
④ To adjust the side bolsters of the seat backrest

You can adjust the contour of the front seats individually so as to provide optimum support for your back and sides.

▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.

Adjusting the active multicontour seat

Overview



① To adjust the seat cushion length
② To switch the dynamic function on or off
③ To adjust the side bolsters of the seat backrest
④ To switch the massage function on or off
⑤ To adjust the contour of the backrest to increase/decrease support
⑥ To adjust the height/depth of the backrest contour

The active multicontour seat automatically adapts the sides of the backrest to your current driving style.

Dynamic function

The dynamic function adjusts the air cushions in the side bolsters of the seat backrests to ensure ideal lateral support at all times.

▶ **To switch on:** press button ② once or twice until the desired level is set.
One or two indicator lamps in button ② light up.

▶ **To switch off:** press button ② repeatedly until all indicator lamps in button ② go out.

You can choose between two different levels.

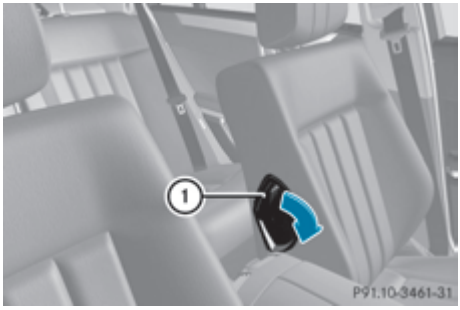
Level 1 (one indicator lamp)	Standard setting: slightly increased lateral support and slow build-up of air pressure in the side bolsters of the seat backrest.
Level 2 (two indicator lamps)	Sport setting: increased lateral support and fast build-up of pressure in the side bolsters of the seat backrest.

Massage function (PULSE)

The massage function helps you to prevent muscle tension on long journeys. You can choose between two levels.

▶ **To switch on:** press button ④ once or twice until the desired level is set. One or two indicator lamps in button ④ light up. The air cushions in the lumbar region vibrate for approximately 20 minutes.

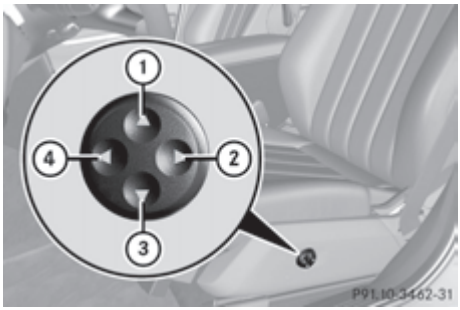
Adjusting the lumbar support



You can adjust the contour of the driver's seat so as to provide optimum support for your back.

▶ Move adjustment lever ① in the direction of the arrow until the desired backrest contour is achieved.

Adjusting the 4-way lumbar support



① To raise the backrest contour
② To soften the backrest contour
③ To lower the backrest contour
④ To harden the backrest contour

You can adjust the contour of the front seat backrests individually to provide optimum support for your back.

Folding bench seat in the luggage compartment (Estate)

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The rear seat backrests must be locked in the upright position if you are using the folding bench seat in the luggage compartment.

Do not pull away unless the head restraint in the folding bench seat is fitted correctly. Make sure that the centre of the head restraint supports the seat occupant's head at about eye level. This can reduce the risk of injury to a child in the event of an accident.

Make sure that the seat belt is routed correctly across the body and the seat belt buckle is engaged.

Do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. This applies even if they are secured in a child restraint system.

Secure children as recommended; see the section "Children in the vehicle".

⚠ WARNING

Only replace damaged covers with genuine covers.

Make sure that items of luggage and other objects in the luggage compartment are well secured.

Otherwise, the load could cause injury in the event of sharp braking, a sudden change in direction or an accident.

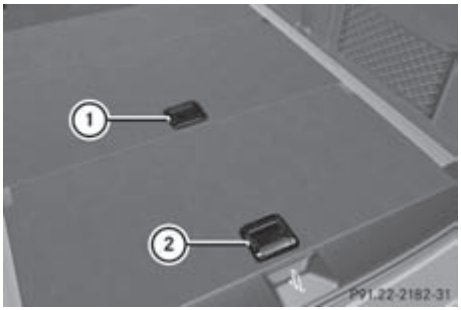
The folding bench seat in the luggage compartment is only suitable for persons no more than 1.40 m tall and weighing a maximum of 50 kg.

The maximum permissible weight may be reduced by:

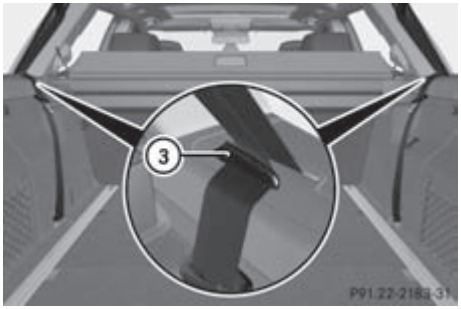
- extensive optional extras
- vehicle load
- towing a trailer

The combined luggage cover and net must be fitted if you are using the folding bench seat (▷ page 320).

Folding out the folding bench seat

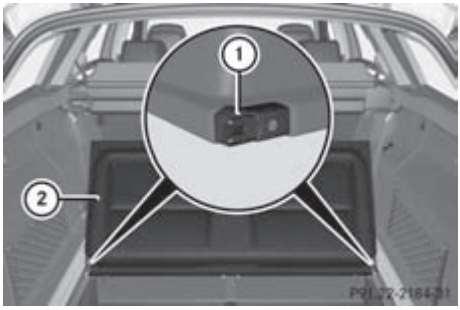


- ▶ Make sure that the backrests of the rear bench seat are locked in the upright position.
- ▶ Move the handle for the combined luggage cover and net upwards (▷ page 320).
- ▶ Pull release handle ① and fold the backrest of the folding bench seat upwards.



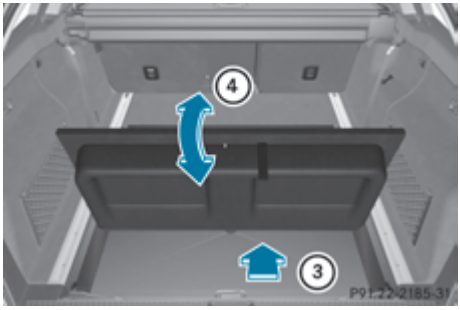
- ▶ Hook the seat belts into retainers ③.
- ▶ Pull release handle ② and fold the folding bench seat cushion into the sitting position.
- ▶ Push down the seat cushion until the backrest engages fully.
- ▶ Fold the head restraints upwards.

Fitting and removing the seat cushion



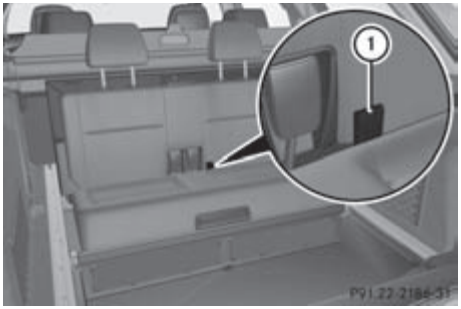
You must remove the seat cushion if you wish to lift the luggage compartment floor, e.g. if the vehicle has a flat tyre.

- ▶ **To remove:** fold seat cushion ② upwards and remove it from seat cushion guides ①.

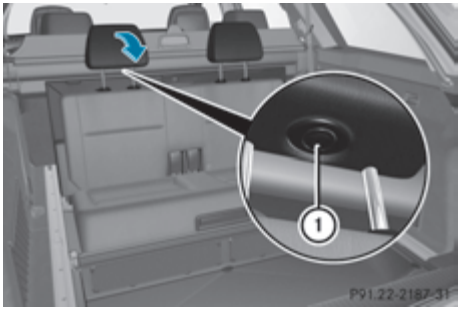


- ▶ **To fit:** push seat cushion ② into seat cushion guides ① at a slight angle from the rear ③.
- ▶ Fold seat cushion ② back into its original position ④ until it engages.

Folding back the folding bench seat

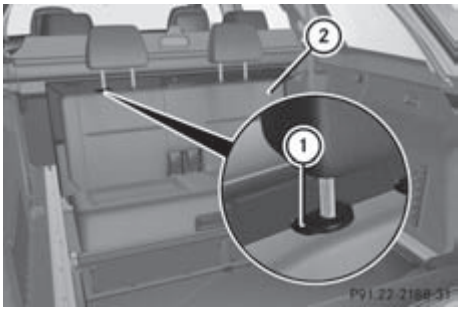


▶ Pull the seat cushion upwards by tab ① and fold it back into its original position until it engages.



▶ Press release button ① and fold the head restraints down.

! In order to avoid causing damage, push the head restraints completely into their guides and click the seat belt buckles into their guides.



▶ Press release catch ① and push the head restraints in fully.

▶ Fold backrest ② of the folding bench seat into its original position until it engages.

Switching the seat heating on/off

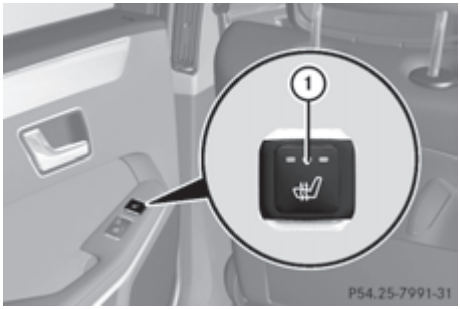
Switching on/off

⚠ **WARNING**

Repeatedly setting the seat heating to level **3** may result in excessive seat temperatures. The health of passengers that have limited temperature sensitivity or a limited ability to react to excessively high temperatures may be affected or they may even suffer burn-like injuries. Therefore, do not use seat heating level **3** repeatedly.



Driver's and front-passenger seat



Rear seats

The three red indicator lamps in the button indicate the heating level you have selected.

The system automatically switches down from level **3** to level **2** after approximately eight minutes.

Driver's and front-passenger seat: the system automatically switches down from level **3** to level **2** after approximately eight minutes.

Rear seat: the system automatically switches down from level **3** to level **2** after approximately five minutes.

The system automatically switches down from level **2** to level **1** after approximately ten minutes.

The system automatically switches off approximately 20 minutes after it is set to level **1**.

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ **To switch on:** press button ① repeatedly until the desired heating level is set.
- ▶ **To switch off:** press button ① repeatedly until all the indicator lamps go out.

ⓘ If the battery voltage is too low, the seat heating may switch off.

Problems with the seat heating

The seat heating has switched off prematurely or cannot be switched on. The vehicle's electrical system voltage is too low because too many electrical consumers are switched on.

- ▶ Switch off electrical consumers that you do not need, such as the rear window heating or interior lighting.

Switching the seat ventilation on/off

Switching on/off



The three blue indicator lamps in the buttons indicate the ventilation level you have selected.

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ **To switch on:** press button ① repeatedly until the desired ventilation level is set.
- ▶ **To switch off:** press button ① repeatedly until all the indicator lamps go out.

ⓘ If the battery voltage is too low, the seat ventilation may switch off.

ⓘ You can open the side windows and the sliding sunroof using the "Convenience opening" feature (▷ page 96). The seat ventilation of the driver's seat automatically switches to the highest level.

Problems with the seat ventilation

The seat ventilation has switched off prematurely or cannot be switched on. The vehicle's electrical system voltage is too low because too many electrical consumers are switched on.

- ▶ Switch off electrical consumers that you do not need, such as the rear window heating or interior lighting.

Steering wheel

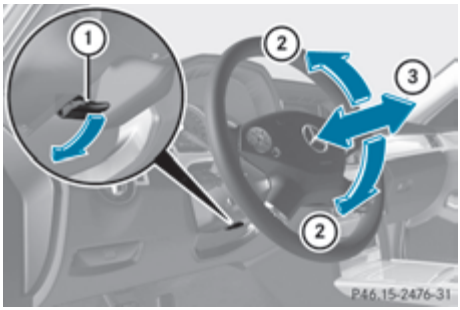
Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving. Adjusting the steering wheel while driving, or driving without the steering wheel adjustment feature locked could cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.

The electrical steering wheel adjustment feature can be operated at any time. Therefore, do not leave children unattended in the vehicle, or with access to an unlocked vehicle. A child's unsupervised access to a vehicle could result in an accident and/or serious personal injury.

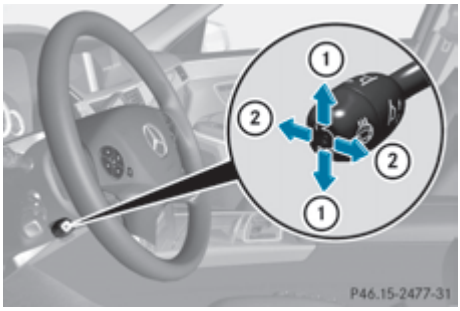
Adjusting the steering wheel manually



① Release lever
② To adjust the steering wheel height
③ To adjust the steering wheel position (fore-and-aft adjustment)

- ▶ Push release lever ① down completely. The steering column is unlocked.
- ▶ Adjust the steering wheel to the desired position.
- ▶ Push release lever ① up completely. The steering column is locked.
- ▶ Check if the steering column is locked. When doing so, try to push the steering wheel up or down or try to move it in the fore-and-aft direction.

Adjusting the steering wheel electrically



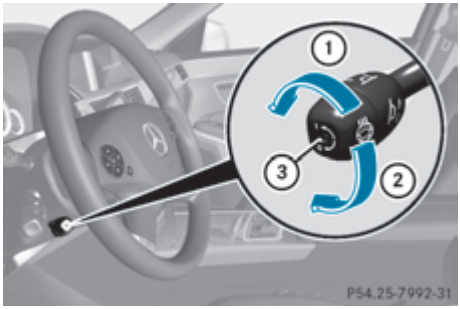
① To adjust the steering wheel height
② To adjust the steering wheel position (fore-and-aft adjustment)

ⓘ Further related subjects:

- EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature (▷ page 118)
- Storing settings (▷ page 121)

Steering wheel heating

Switching on/off



- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ **To switch on/off:** turn the lever in the direction of arrow ① or ②. Indicator lamp ③ lights up or goes out.

Vehicles without KEYLESS-GO: when you remove the key from the ignition lock, the steering wheel heating is switched off.

Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO: when you switch off the ignition and open the driver's door, the steering wheel heating is switched off.

ⓘ The steering wheel heating does not switch off automatically.

Problems with the steering wheel heating

If steering wheel heating indicator lamp ③ is flashing, the steering wheel heating has switched off automatically. The vehicle's electrical system voltage is too low because too many electrical consumers are switched on.

▶ Switch off electrical consumers that you do not need, such as the rear window heating or interior lighting.
Once the battery is sufficiently charged, the steering wheel heating will switch back on automatically.

EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Make sure that nobody can become trapped when you activate the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature.

If there is a risk of someone becoming trapped, stop the adjustment procedure. To halt the procedure:

- press the steering column adjustment button.
- briefly press one of the memory function position buttons.

The steering column stops moving immediately.

Do not keep the memory function position button pressed down, otherwise the memory function will start and the steering wheel and seat will begin to move.

Never leave children unsupervised in the vehicle. They could open the driver's door and thereby unintentionally activate the EASY-ENTRY feature and become trapped.

The EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature makes getting in and out of your vehicle easier.

You can activate and deactivate the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature in the on-board computer (▷ page 263).

Position of the steering wheel when the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature is active

The steering wheel tilts upwards if you:

- remove the key from the ignition lock
- open the driver's door and KEYLESS-GO is in position **1**
- open the driver's door and the key is in position **0** or **1** in the ignition lock

ⓘ The steering wheel only moves upwards if it has not already reached the upper end stop.

Position of the steering wheel for driving

The steering wheel is moved to the previously set position if:

- the driver's door is closed and
- you insert the key into the ignition lock

or

- you press the Start/Stop button once on vehicles with KEYLESS-GO.

If you close the driver's door with the key inserted into the ignition lock, the steering wheel is automatically moved to the previously set position.

The last position of the steering wheel is stored when you switch off the ignition or when you store the setting with the memory function (▷ page 121).

Crash-responsive EASY-EXIT feature

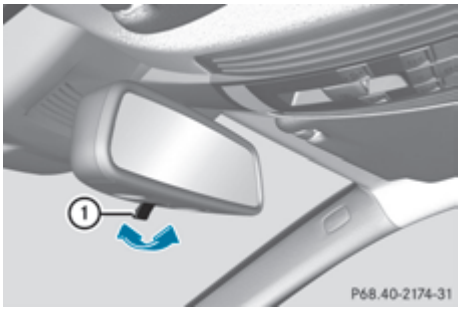
If the crash-responsive EASY-EXIT feature is triggered in an accident, the steering column will move upwards when the driver's door is

opened. This occurs irrespective of the position of the key in the ignition lock. This makes it easier to exit the vehicle and rescue the occupants.

The crash-responsive EASY-EXIT feature is only operational if the EASY-EXIT/ENTRY feature is activated in the on-board computer.

Mirrors

Rear-view mirror



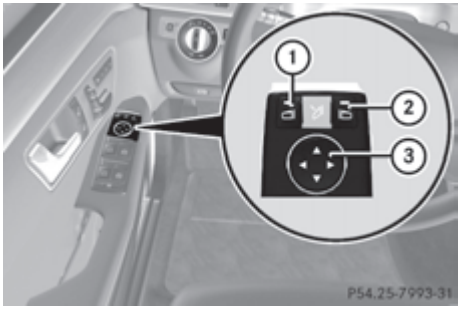
- **Anti-dazzle mode:** flick anti-dazzle switch ① forwards or back.

Exterior mirrors

Adjusting the exterior mirrors

⚠ WARNING

The exterior mirrors reduce the size of the image. Objects are actually closer than they appear. You could misjudge the distance from vehicles driving behind and cause an accident, e.g. when changing lane. For this reason, make sure of the actual distance from the vehicle driving behind by glancing over your shoulder.



- Make sure that the key is in position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- Press button ① for the left-hand exterior mirror or button ② for the right-hand exterior mirror.
  The indicator lamp in the corresponding button lights up in red.
  The indicator lamp goes out again after some time. You can adjust the selected mirror using adjustment button ③ as long as the indicator lamp is lit.
- Press adjustment button ③ up, down, or to the left or right until you have adjusted the exterior mirror to the correct position. You should have a good overview of traffic conditions.

The convex exterior mirrors provide a larger field of vision.

The exterior mirrors are automatically heated if the rear window heating is switched on and the outside temperature is low.

Folding the exterior mirrors in or out electrically



- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Briefly press button ①.
  Both exterior mirrors fold in or out.

ⓘ Make sure that the exterior mirrors are always folded out fully while driving. They could otherwise vibrate.

Setting the exterior mirrors

If the battery has been disconnected or completely discharged, the exterior mirrors must be reset. The exterior mirrors will otherwise not fold in when you select the "Fold in mirrors when locking" function in the on-board computer (▷ page 264).

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **1** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Briefly press button ①.

Folding the exterior mirrors in or out automatically

If the "Fold in mirrors when locking" function is activated in the on-board computer (▷ page 264):

- the exterior mirrors fold in automatically as soon as you lock the vehicle from the outside.
- the exterior mirrors fold out again automatically as soon as you unlock the vehicle and then open the driver's or front-passenger door.

ⓘ If the exterior mirrors have been folded in manually, they do not fold out.

Exterior mirror pushed out of position

If an exterior mirror has been pushed out of position, proceed as follows:

- ▶ **Vehicles without electrically folding exterior mirrors:** move the exterior mirror into the correct position manually.
- ▶ **Vehicles with electrically folding exterior mirrors:** press and hold mirror-folding button ① until you hear a click and then the mirrors engage in position (▷ page 119).
  The mirror housing is engaged again and you can adjust the exterior mirrors as usual (▷ page 119).

Automatic anti-dazzle mirrors

⚠ WARNING

If incident light from headlamps is prevented from striking the sensor in the rear-view mirror, for instance, by luggage piled too high in the vehicle, the mirror's automatic anti-dazzle function will not operate.

Incident light could then blind you. This may distract you from the traffic conditions and, as a result, you may cause an accident.

The rear-view mirror and the exterior mirror on the driver's side automatically go into anti-dazzle mode if the following conditions are met simultaneously:

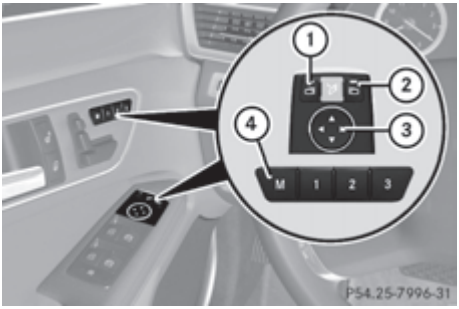
- the ignition is switched on and
- incident light from headlamps strikes the sensor in the rear-view mirror.

The mirrors do not go into anti-dazzle mode if reverse gear is engaged or if the interior lighting is switched on.

Parking position for the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side

Setting and storing the parking position

Using reverse gear



You can set the front-passenger side exterior mirror so that you can see the rear wheel on that side as soon as you engage reverse gear. You can store this position.

- ▶ Make sure that the vehicle is stationary and that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press button ② for the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side.
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
  The exterior mirror on the front-passenger side moves to the preset parking position.
- ▶ Use adjustment button ③ to adjust the exterior mirror to a position that allows you to see the rear wheel and the kerb.
  The parking position is stored.

ⓘ If you shift the transmission to another position, the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side returns to the driving position.

Using the memory button

You can set the front-passenger side exterior mirror so that you can see the rear wheel on that side as soon as you engage reverse gear. This setting can be stored using memory button **M** ④.

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ With the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side activated, use adjustment button ③ to adjust the exterior mirror. In the exterior mirror, the rear wheel and the kerb should be visible.
- ▶ Press memory button **M** ④ and one of the arrows on adjustment button ③ within three seconds.
  The parking position is stored if the exterior mirror does not move.
- ▶ If the mirror moves out of position, repeat the steps.

Calling up a stored parking position setting

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Adjust the exterior mirror on the front-passenger side using button ②.
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
  The exterior mirror on the front-passenger side moves to the stored parking position.

The exterior mirror on the front-passenger side moves back to its original position:

- as soon as you exceed a speed of 15 km/h
- if you press button ① for the exterior mirror on the driver's side

Memory function

Storing settings

⚠ **WARNING**

Only use the memory function on the driver's side when the vehicle is stationary. You could otherwise be distracted from the traffic conditions by the steering wheel and seat moving of their own accord, and as a result, cause an accident.

⚠ **WARNING**

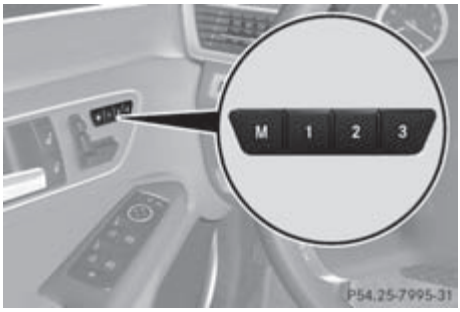
The memory function can still be used when the key has been removed. For this reason, children should never be left unsupervised in the vehicle. They could otherwise become trapped when adjusting the seat or the steering wheel.

With the memory function, you can store up to three different settings, e.g. for three different people.

The following settings are stored as a single memory preset:

- position of the seat, backrest and head restraint
- active multicontour seat: dynamic function level

- driver's side: steering wheel position
- driver's side: position of the exterior mirrors on the driver's and front-passenger sides



▶ Adjust the seat (▷ page 108).

▶ On the driver's side, adjust the steering wheel (▷ page 117) and the exterior mirrors (▷ page 119).

▶ Press the **M** memory button and then press storage position button **1**, **2** or **3** within three seconds.
The settings are stored in the selected preset position. A tone sounds when the settings have been completed.

Calling up a stored setting

▶ Press and hold the relevant storage position button **1**, **2** or **3** until the seat, steering wheel and exterior mirrors are in the stored position.

ⓘ The setting procedure is interrupted as soon as you release the storage position button.

Useful information 124
Exterior lighting 124
Interior lighting 133
Replacing bulbs 135
Windscreen wipers 137

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Exterior lighting

Important safety notes

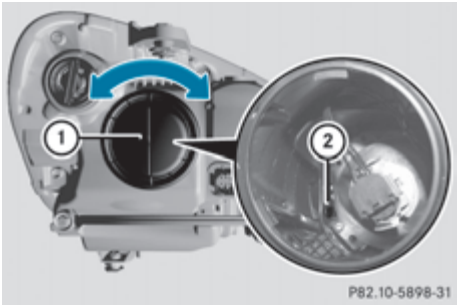
For reasons of safety, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you drive with the lights switched on even during the daytime. In some countries, operation of the headlamps varies due to legal requirements and self-imposed obligations.

Driving abroad

General notes

If your journey takes you to countries where vehicles are driven on the opposite side of the road to the country in which the vehicle is registered, your headlamps must be switched to symmetrical dipped beam as soon as possible after crossing the border. This prevents oncoming traffic from being dazzled. Symmetrical lights do not illuminate as large an area of the edge of the carriageway.

Vehicles with halogen headlamps



- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn housing cover ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Push switchover lever ② down.
- ▶ Insert housing cover ① and turn it clockwise.

Convert the headlamps back to asymmetrical dipped beam as soon as possible after returning across the border.

Vehicles with Intelligent Light System

- ▶ Before crossing the border, set the headlamps to symmetrical dipped beam and when returning to asymmetrical dipped-beam using the "Dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the right or left" function on the on-board computer (▷ page 260).

If the headlamps are converted to symmetrical dipped beam, the "motorway mode" and "extended range foglamps" functions are not available.

Setting the exterior lighting

Setting options

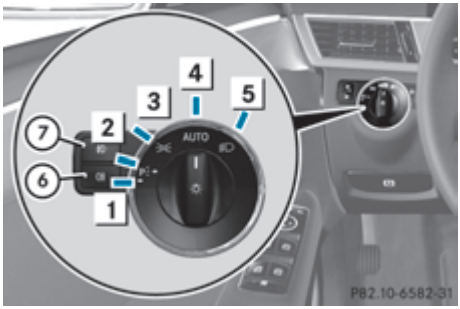
Exterior lighting can be set using the:

- light switch
- beam control (only vehicles with halogen headlamps) (▷ page 128)

- combination switch (▷ page 128)
- on-board computer (▷ page 259)

Light switch

Operation



1 Left-hand parking lamps
2 Right-hand parking lamps
3 Side lamps, licence plate and instrument cluster lighting
4 AUTO Automatic headlamp mode, controlled by the light sensor
5 Dipped-beam/main-beam headlamps
6 Rear foglamp
7 Foglamp (only vehicles with front foglamps).

If you hear a warning tone when you leave the vehicle, the lights may still be switched on.

▶ Turn the light switch to AUTO.

The exterior lighting (except the side lamps/parking lamps) switches off automatically if you:

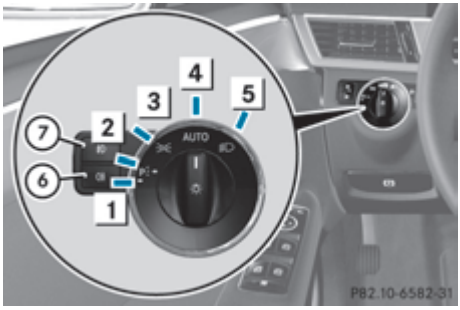
- remove the key from the ignition lock
- open the driver's door with the key in position **0**

Automatic headlamp mode

⚠ WARNING

If the light switch is set to AUTO and it is foggy, snowing or there is poor visibility, the dipped-beam headlamps will not come on automatically. This could endanger you and others. In such situations turn the light switch to .

The automatic headlamp feature is only an aid. The driver is responsible for the vehicle's lighting at all times.



1 Left-hand parking lamps
2 Right-hand parking lamps
3 Side lamps, licence plate and instrument cluster lighting
4 AUTO Automatic headlamp mode, controlled by the light sensor
5 Dipped-beam/main-beam headlamps
6 Rear foglamp
7 Foglamp (only vehicles with front foglamps).

AUTO is the preferred light switch setting. The light setting is automatically selected according to the brightness of the ambient light (exception: poor visibility due to weather conditions such as fog, snow or spray):

- Key in position **1** in the ignition lock: the side lamps are switched on or off automatically depending on the brightness of the ambient light.
- With the engine running: if you have activated the daytime driving lights function via the on-board computer, the daytime driving lights or the dipped-beam headlamps and side lamps are switched on or off automatically depending on the brightness of the ambient light.

▶ **To switch on automatic headlamp mode:** turn the light switch to AUTO.

The daytime driving lights improve the visibility of your vehicle during the day. Here, the daytime driving lights function must be switched on via the on-board computer (▷ page 259).

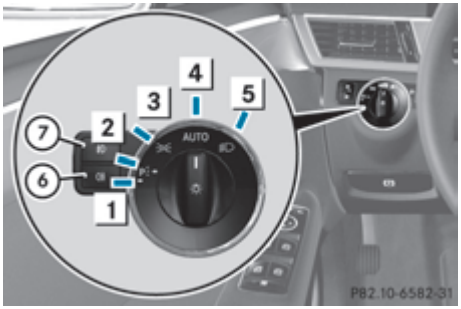
When the dipped-beam headlamps are switched on, the green indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up and the daytime driving lights go out or are dimmed.

Dipped-beam headlamps

⚠ WARNING

If the light switch is set to AUTO and it is foggy, snowing or there is poor visibility, the dipped-beam headlamps will not come on automatically. This could endanger you and others. In such situations turn the light switch to .

The automatic headlamp feature is only an aid. The driver is responsible for the vehicle's lighting at all times.



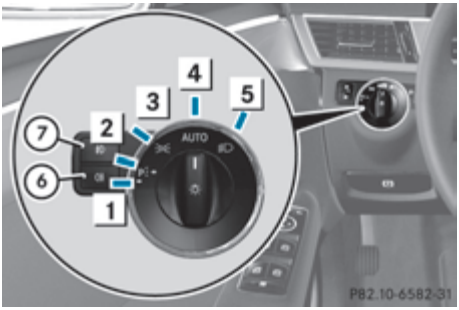
1 Left-hand parking lamps
2 Right-hand parking lamps
3 Side lamps, licence plate and instrument cluster lighting
4 AUTO Automatic headlamp mode, controlled by the light sensor
5 Dipped-beam/main-beam headlamps
6 Rear foglamp
7 Foglamp (only vehicles with front foglamps).

Even if the light sensor does not detect that is dark, the side lamps and dipped-beam headlamps switch on when the key is inserted into the ignition lock and the light switch is set to the position. This is a particularly useful function in the event of rain and fog.

▶ **To switch on the dipped-beam headlamps:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or start the engine.

▶ Turn the light switch to .
The green indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.

Foglamps



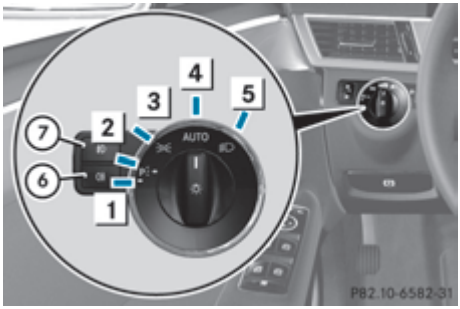
1 Left-hand parking lamps
2 Right-hand parking lamps
3 Side lamps, licence plate and instrument cluster lighting
4 AUTO Automatic headlamp mode, controlled by the light sensor
5 Dipped-beam/main-beam headlamps
6 Rear foglamp
7 Foglamp (only vehicles with front foglamps).

In conditions where visibility is poor due to fog, snow or rain, the foglamps improve visibility as well as making it easier for other road users to see you. They can be operated together with the side lamps or together with the side lamps and dipped-beam headlamps.

- ▶ **To switch on the foglamps:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or start the engine.
- ▶ Turn the light switch to [≡D] or [AUTO].
- ▶ Press the [⇕D] button.
  The green [⇕D] indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.
- ▶ **To switch off the front foglamps:** press the [⇕D] button.
  The green [⇕D] indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Only vehicles with front foglamps are equipped with the "Foglamp" function; for how to operate the foglamps on vehicles with the Intelligent Light System (▷ page 131).

Rear foglamp



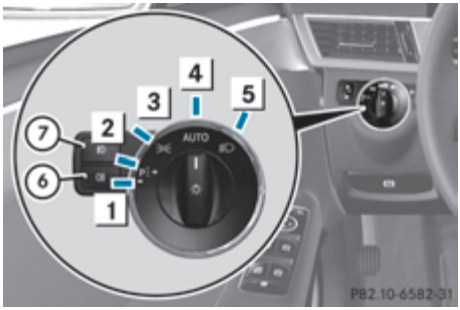
- 1 [←P≡] Left-hand parking lamps
- 2 [P≡→] Right-hand parking lamps
- 3 [≡DC] Side lamps, licence plate and instrument cluster lighting
- 4 [AUTO] Automatic headlamp mode, controlled by the light sensor
- 5 [≡D] Dipped-beam/main-beam headlamps
- ⑥ [0⇕] Rear foglamp
- ⑦ [⇕D] Foglamp (only vehicles with front foglamps).

The rear foglamp improves visibility of your vehicle for the traffic behind in the event of heavy fog. Please take note of the country-specific regulations for the use of rear foglamps.

- ▶ **To switch on the rear foglamp:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or start the engine.
- ▶ Turn the light switch to [≡D] or [AUTO].
- ▶ Press the [0⇕] button.
  The yellow [0⇕] indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.
- ▶ **To switch off the rear foglamp:** press the [0⇕] button.
  The yellow [0⇕] indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

side lamps

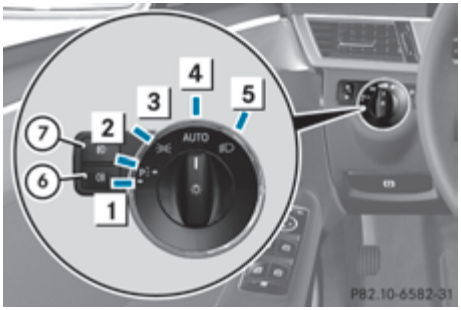
! If the battery has been excessively discharged, the side lamps or parking lamps are automatically switched off to enable the next engine start. Always park your vehicle safely and sufficiently lit according to legal standards. Avoid the continuous use of the [≡DC] side lamps for several hours. If possible, switch on the [P≡→] right or the [←P≡] left parking lamp.



- 1 [←P≡] Left-hand parking lamps
- 2 [P≡→] Right-hand parking lamps
- 3 [≡DC] Side lamps, licence plate and instrument cluster lighting
- 4 [AUTO] Automatic headlamp mode, controlled by the light sensor
- 5 [≡D] Dipped-beam/main-beam headlamps
- ⑥ [0⇕] Rear foglamp
- ⑦ [⇕D] Foglamp (only vehicles with front foglamps).

- ▶ **To switch on:** turn light switch to [≡DC].

Parking lamps



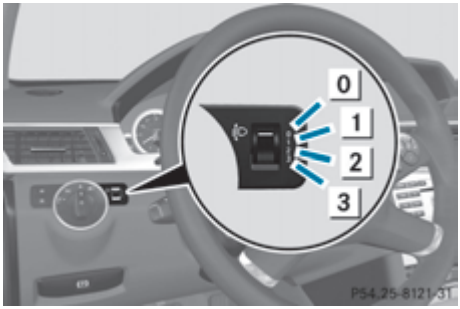
1 Left-hand parking lamps
2 Right-hand parking lamps
3 Side lamps, licence plate and instrument cluster lighting
4 AUTO Automatic headlamp mode, controlled by the light sensor
5 Dipped-beam/main-beam headlamps
6 Rear foglamp
7 Foglamp (only vehicles with front foglamps).

Switching on the parking lamps ensures the corresponding side of the vehicle is illuminated.

- **To switch on the parking lamps:** the key is not in the ignition lock or it is in position **0**.
- Turn the light switch to (left-hand side of the vehicle) or (right-hand side of the vehicle).

Adjusting the headlamp range (halogen headlamps)

The headlamp range control allows you to adjust the cone of light from the headlamps to suit the vehicle load.

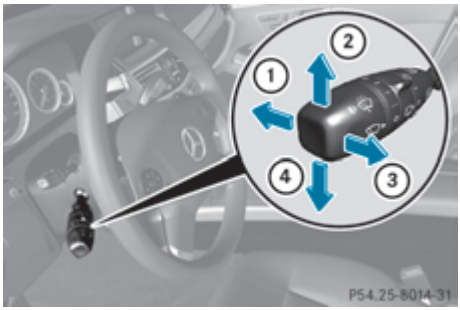


0 Driver's seat and front-passenger seat occupied
1 Driver's seat, front-passenger seat and rear seats occupied
2 Driver's seat, front-passenger seat and rear seats occupied, boot laden
3 Driver's and front-passenger seats occupied and maximum permissible rear axle load utilised, e.g. when towing a trailer

- Start the engine.
- Turn the headlamp range control to the position which corresponds to the load in your vehicle.

Combination switch

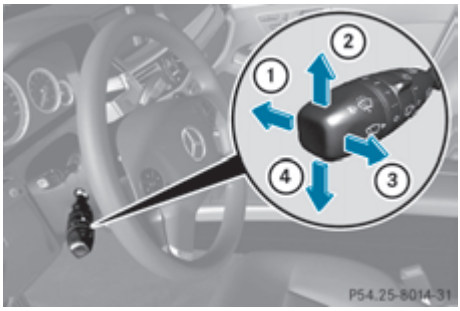
Turn signals



① Main-beam headlamps
② Turn signal, right
③ Headlamp flasher
④ Turn signal, left

- **To indicate briefly:** press the combination switch briefly to the pressure point in the direction of arrow ② or ④.
  The corresponding turn signal flashes three times.
- **To indicate:** press the combination switch beyond the pressure point in the direction of arrow ② or ④.

Main-beam headlamps

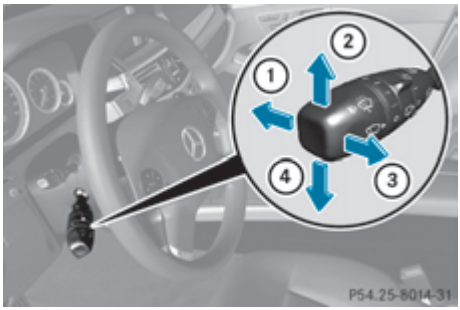


① Main-beam headlamps
② Turn signal, right
③ Headlamp flasher
④ Turn signal, left

- **To switch on the main-beam headlamps:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or start the engine.
- Turn the light switch to [≡D] or [AUTO].
- Press the combination switch beyond the pressure point in the direction of arrow ①.
  In the [AUTO] position, the main-beam headlamps are only switched on when it is dark and the engine is running.
  The blue [≡D] indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up when the main-beam headlamps are switched on.
- **To switch off the main-beam headlamps:** move the combination switch back to its normal position.
  The blue [≡D] indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

ⓘ Vehicles with Adaptive Highbeam Assist: when Adaptive Highbeam Assist is active, it controls activation of the main-beam headlamps (▷ page 131).

Headlamp flasher



① Main-beam headlamps
② Turn signal, right
③ Headlamp flasher
④ Turn signal, left

- **To switch on:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **1** or **2**, or start the engine.
- Pull the combination switch in the direction of arrow ③.

Hazard warning lamps



- **To switch on the hazard warning lamps:** press button ①.
  All turn signals flash. If you now switch on a turn signal using the combination switch,

only the turn signal lamp on the corresponding side of the vehicle will flash.

▶ **To switch off the hazard warning lamps:** press button ①.

The hazard warning lamps automatically switch on if:

- an airbag is deployed.
- the vehicle decelerates rapidly from a speed of more than 70 km/h and comes to a standstill.

The hazard warning lamps switch off automatically if the vehicle reaches a speed of over 10 km/h again after a full brake application.

ⓘ The hazard warning lamps still operate if the ignition is switched off.

Headlamp cleaning system

The headlamps are cleaned automatically if the "Wipe with washer fluid" function is operated five times (▷ page 137) while the lights are on and the engine is running. When you switch off the ignition, the automatic headlamp cleaning system is reset and counting is resumed from 0.

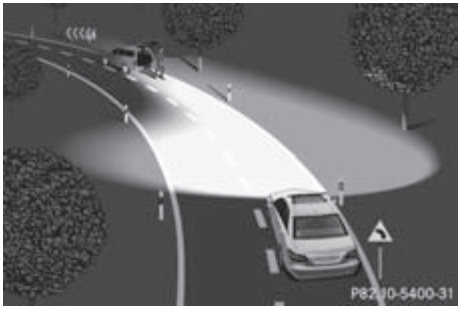
Intelligent Light System

General notes

The Intelligent Light System is a system that adjusts the headlamps automatically to suit the prevailing driving and weather conditions. It offers advanced functions for improved illumination of the road surface, e.g. depending on the vehicle speed or weather conditions. The system includes the active light function, cornering light function, motorway mode and extended range foglamps. The system is only active when it is dark.

You can activate or deactivate the "Intelligent Light System" using the on-board computer (▷ page 259).

Active light function



The active light function is a system that moves the headlamps according to the steering movements of the front wheels. In this way, relevant areas remain illuminated while driving. This allows you to recognise pedestrians, cyclists and animals.

Active: when the lights are switched on.

Cornering light function



The cornering light function improves the illumination of the road over a wide angle in the direction you are turning, enabling better visibility in tight bends, for example. It can only be activated when the dipped-beam headlamps are switched on.

Active: if you are driving at speeds below 40 km/h and switch on the turn signal or turn the steering wheel.

Not active: if you are driving at speeds above 40 km/h or switch off the turn signal or turn the steering wheel to the straight-ahead position.

The cornering lamp may remain lit for a short time, but is automatically switched off after no more than three minutes.

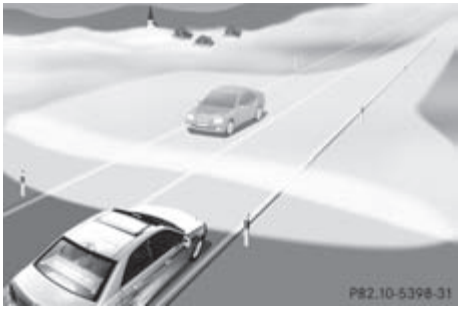
Motorway mode



Active: if you are driving at a speed above 110 km/h and do not make any large steering movements for at least 1000 m or if you are driving at a speed above 130 km/h.

Not active: if you are driving at speeds below 80 km/h following activation.

Extended range foglamps



The extended range foglamps reduce the glare experienced by the driver and improve the illumination of the edge of the carriageway.

Active: if you are driving at speeds below 70 km/h and you switch on the rear foglamp.

Not active: if, following activation, you are driving at speeds above 100 km/h or if you switch off the rear foglamp.

Adaptive Highbeam Assist

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Adaptive Highbeam Assist is only an aid designed to assist driving. The driver is responsible for adjusting the vehicle's lighting to the prevailing light, vision and traffic conditions.

The system may be impaired or deactivated:

- if there is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain, fog or spray
- if the area of the windscreen around the optical sensor is dirty, misted up or covered up, e.g. by a sticker

The system may not recognise the following road users:

- road users that have no lighting, e.g. pedestrians
- road users that have poor lighting, e.g. cyclists
- road users whose lighting is not clearly visible, e.g. road users behind a crash barrier
- on rare occasions: road users that have lights that may be recognised too late or not at all

The automatic main-beam headlamps will not be deactivated, or they may be activated despite road users travelling in front of or approaching the vehicle.

Thus, you could cause an accident and injure yourself and others. Always observe traffic conditions and, if necessary, dip the lights manually.

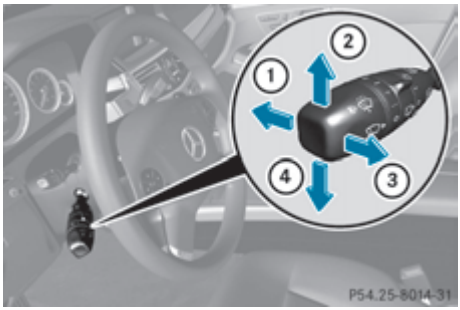


You can use this function to set the headlamps to change between dipped beam and main beam automatically. The system recognises vehicles with their lights on, either approaching from the opposite direction or travelling in front of your vehicle, and consequently switches the headlamps from main beam to dipped beam.

The system automatically adapts the dipped-beam headlamp range depending on the distance to the other vehicle. Once the system no longer detects any other vehicles, it reactivates the main-beam headlamps.

The system's optical sensor is located behind the windscreen near the overhead control panel.

Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist on/off



① Main-beam headlamps
② Turn signal, right
③ Headlamp flasher
④ Turn signal, left

- ▶ **To activate:** activate the Adaptive Highbeam Assist function using the on-board computer (▷ page 260).
- ▶ Turn the light switch to AUTO.
- ▶ Press the combination switch beyond the pressure point in the direction of arrow ①.

  The indicator lamp in the multifunction display lights up if it is dark and the light sensor activates the dipped-beam headlamps.

  If you are driving at speeds above 45 km/h:

  the headlamp range is set automatically depending on the distance between the vehicle and other road users.

  If you are driving at speeds above 55 km/h and no other road users are recognised:

  the main-beam headlamps are switched on automatically. The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster also lights up.

  If you are driving at speeds below 45 km/h or other road users are recognised or the roads are adequately lit:

  the main-beam headlamps are switched off automatically. The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out. The

indicator lamp in the multifunction display remains lit.

▶ **To deactivate:** move the combination switch back to its normal position. The indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Headlamps misted up on the inside

The headlamps may mist up on the inside if there is high atmospheric humidity.

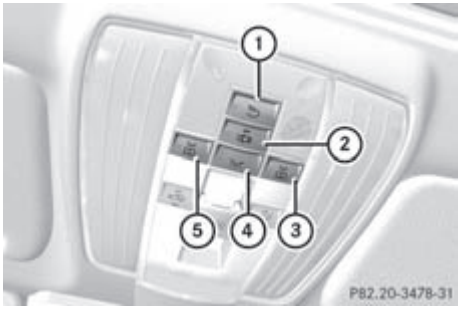
▶ Switch on the lights and drive off. The level of moisture diminishes, depending on the length of the journey and the weather conditions (humidity and temperature).

If the level of moisture does not diminish:

▶ Have the headlamps checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Interior lighting

Overview of interior lighting



Front overhead control panel

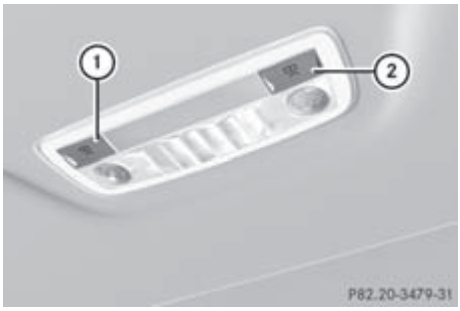
① Switches the rear interior lighting on/off

② Switches the automatic interior lighting control on/off

③ Switches the right-hand front reading lamp on/off

④ Switches the front interior lighting on/off

⑤ Switches the left-hand front reading lamp on/off



Rear-compartment overhead control panel

① Switches the right-hand reading lamp on/off

② Switches the left-hand reading lamp on/off

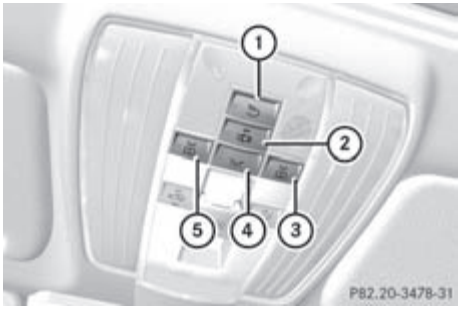
Interior lighting control

General notes

In order to prevent the vehicle's battery from discharging, the interior lighting functions are automatically deactivated after some time except for when the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.

The colour and brightness of the ambient lighting may be set using the on-board computer (▷ page 260).

Automatic interior lighting control



Front overhead control panel

① To switch the rear interior lighting on/off

② To switch the automatic interior lighting control on/off

③ To switch the right-hand reading lamp on/off

④ To switch the front interior lighting on/off

⑤ To switch the left-hand reading lamp on/off

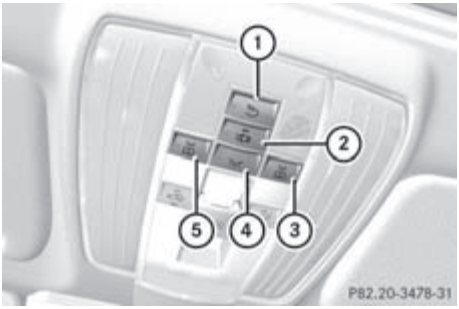
▶ **To activate/deactivate:** press the button.
When the automatic interior lighting control is activated, the button is flush with the overhead control panel.

The interior lighting automatically switches on if you:

- unlock the vehicle
- open a door
- remove the key from the ignition lock

The interior lighting is activated for a short time when the key is removed from the ignition lock. You can activate this delayed switch-off using the on-board computer (▷ page 261).

Manual interior lighting control



Front overhead control panel

① To switch the rear interior lighting on/off.

② To switch the automatic interior lighting control on/off

③ To switch the right-hand reading lamp on/off

④ To switch the front interior lighting on/off

⑤ To switch the left-hand reading lamp on/off

▶ **To switch the front interior lighting on/off:** press the button.

▶ **To switch the rear interior lighting on/off:** press the button.

▶ **To switch the reading lamps on/off:** press the button.

Crash-responsive emergency lighting

The interior lighting is activated automatically if the vehicle is involved in an accident.

▶ **To switch off the crash-responsive emergency lighting:** press the hazard warning lamp button.

or

▶ Lock and then unlock the vehicle using the key.

Replacing bulbs

Important safety notes

Xenon bulbs

⚠ DANGER

Xenon bulbs are under high voltage. If you touch the electrical contacts of a xenon bulb, you could suffer an electric shock and be seriously or even fatally injured. For this reason, do not remove the cover of xenon bulbs.

Do not change the xenon bulbs yourself, but have them replaced at a qualified workshop.

If your vehicle is equipped with xenon bulbs, you can recognise this by the following: the cone of light from the xenon bulbs moves from the top to the bottom and back again when you start the engine. For this to be observed, the lights must be switched on before starting the engine.

Bulbs and lamps are an important aspect of vehicle safety. You must therefore make sure that these function correctly at all times. Have the headlamp setting checked regularly.

Other bulbs

⚠ WARNING

Bulbs and lamps can be very hot. You should therefore allow them to cool down before you change them. Otherwise, you could be burned if you touch them.

Keep bulbs out of the reach of children. Otherwise, they could damage the bulbs, for example, and injure themselves.

Never use a bulb which has been dropped. Such a bulb may break or even explode and injure you.

Halogen bulbs are pressurised and can explode when you change them, particularly if they are very hot. You should therefore wear eye protection and gloves when you are changing them.

There are bulbs other than the xenon bulbs that you cannot replace. Replace only the bulbs listed (▷ page 135). Have the bulbs that you cannot replace yourself changed at a qualified specialist workshop.

If you require assistance changing bulbs, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Do not touch the glass tube of new bulbs with your bare hands. Even minor contamination can burn into the glass surface and reduce the service life of the bulbs. Always use a lint-free cloth or only touch the base of the bulb when fitting.

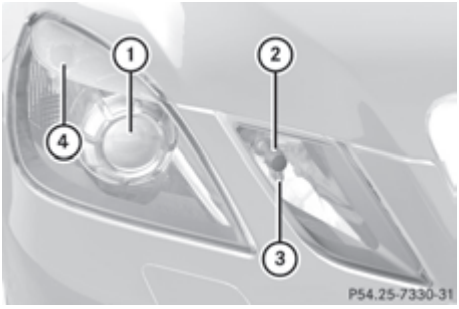
Only use bulbs of the correct type.

If the new bulb still does not light up, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Bulbs and lamps are an important aspect of vehicle safety. You must therefore make sure that these function correctly at all times. Have the headlamp setting checked regularly.

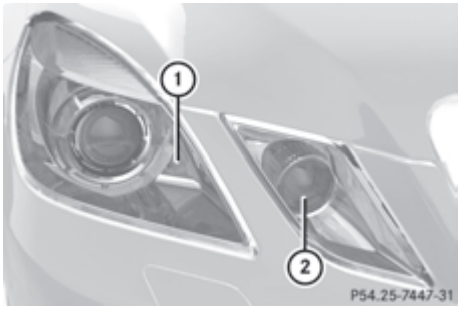
Overview of bulb replacement – bulbs

You can replace the following bulbs. The details for the bulb type can be found in the legend.



Halogen headlamps

① Dipped-beam headlamp: H7 55 W
② Main-beam headlamp: H7 55 W
③ Side lamps/parking lamp: W 5 W
④ Turn signal lamp: PY 21 W



Bi-xenon headlamps

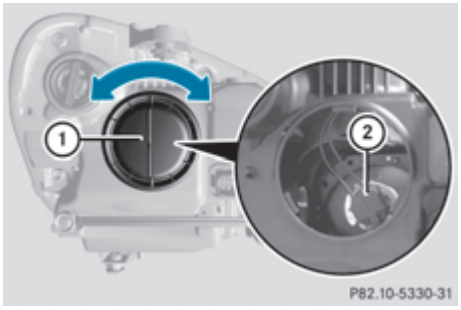
① Cornering lamp: H7 55 W

② Infrared light (Night View Assist Plus): H11 55 W

Due to their location, have the bulbs in the left-hand headlamp changed at a qualified specialist workshop.

Replacing the front bulbs

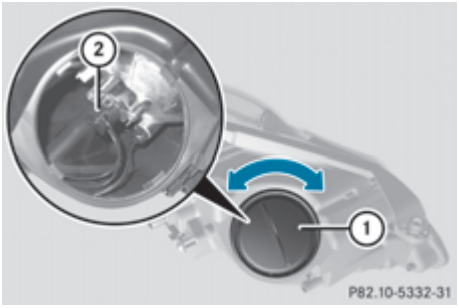
Dipped-beam headlamps (halogen headlamps)



Due to their location, have the bulbs in the left-hand headlamp changed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

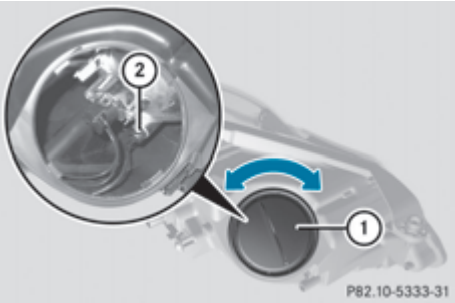
- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn housing cover ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Turn bulb holder ② anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Take the bulb out of bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert bulb holder ② into the lamp and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ Align housing cover ① and turn it clockwise until it engages.

Main-beam headlamps (halogen headlamps)/cornering lamps (Intelligent Light System)



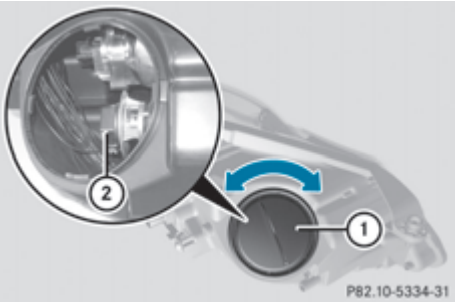
- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn housing cover ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Turn bulb holder ② anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Take the bulb out of bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert bulb holder ② into the lamp and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ Align housing cover ① and turn it clockwise until it engages.

Side lamps/parking lamps (halogen headlamps)



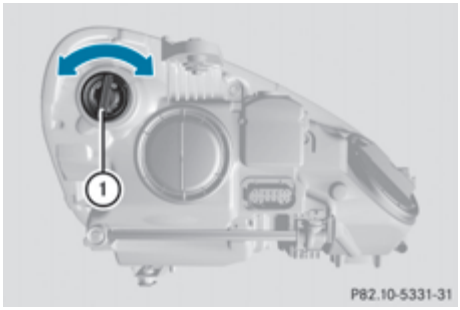
- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn housing cover ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Pull out bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Take the bulb out of bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Insert bulb holder ②.
- ▶ Align housing cover ① and turn it clockwise until it engages.

Infrared light (Night View Assist Plus)



- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn housing cover ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Turn bulb ② anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Insert new bulb ② and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ Align housing cover ① and turn it clockwise until it engages.

Turn signal lamp (halogen headlamps)



Due to their location, have the bulbs in the left-hand headlamp changed at a qualified specialist workshop

- ▶ Switch off the lights.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.
- ▶ Turn bulb holder ① anti-clockwise and pull it out.
- ▶ Turn the bulb anti-clockwise, applying slight pressure, and remove it from bulb holder ①.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into bulb holder ① and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ Insert bulb holder ① into the lamp and turn it clockwise.

Windscreen wipers

Switching the windscreen wipers on/off

⚠ WARNING

The windscreen will not longer be wiped properly if the wiper blades are worn. This could prevent you from observing the traffic conditions, thereby causing an accident. Replace the wiper blades twice a year, ideally in spring and autumn.

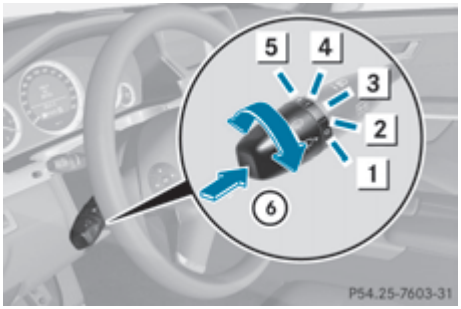
! Do not operate the windscreen wipers when the windscreen is dry, as this could damage the wiper blades. Moreover, dust that has collected on the windscreen can scratch the glass if wiping takes place when the windscreen is dry.

If it is necessary to switch on the windscreen wipers in dry weather conditions, always operate them using washer fluid.

! If the windscreen wipers leave smears on the windscreen after the vehicle has been washed in an automatic car wash, this may be due to wax or other residue. Clean the windscreen with washer fluid after an automatic car wash.

! Intermittent wiping with rain sensor: due to optical influences and the windscreen becoming dirty in dry weather conditions, the windscreen wipers may be activated inadvertently. This could damage the windscreen wiper blades or scratch the windscreen.

For this reason, you should always switch off the windscreen wipers in dry weather.



Combination switch

1 **0** Windscreen wipers off

2 ••• Intermittent wipe, low (rain sensor set to low sensitivity)

3 •••• Intermittent wipe, high (rain sensor set to high sensitivity)

4 — Continuous wipe, slow

5 = Continuous wipe, fast

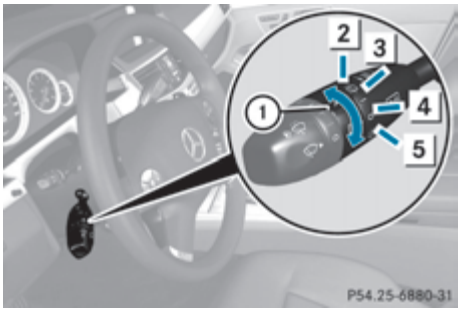
⑥ Single wipe/ To wipe the windscreen using washer fluid

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Turn the combination switch to the corresponding position.

In the ••• or •••• position, the appropriate wiping frequency is set automatically according to the intensity of the rain. In the •••• position, the rain sensor is more sensitive than in the ••• position, causing the windscreen wipers to wipe more frequently.

Switching the rear window wiper on/off



Combination switch

① Switch

2 To wipe with washer fluid

3 **I** To switch on intermittent wiping

4 **0** To switch off intermittent wiping

5 To wipe with washer fluid

▶ Turn the key to position **1** or **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Turn switch ① on the combination switch to the corresponding position.
When the rear window wiper is switched on, the icon appears in the instrument cluster.

Replacing the wiper blades

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The wiper arms could start moving and cause an injury if you leave the windscreen wipers switched on.

Remove the key from the ignition lock before replacing the wiper blades.

! Never open the bonnet if a windscreen wiper arm has been folded away from the windscreen.

Never fold a windscreen wiper arm without a wiper blade back onto the windscreen/rear window.

Hold the windscreen wiper arm firmly when you change the wiper blade. If you release the windscreen wiper arm without a wiper blade and it falls onto the windscreen, the windscreen may be damaged by the force of the impact.

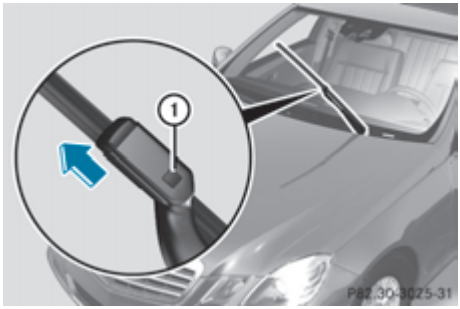
Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the wiper blades changed at a qualified specialist workshop.

! To avoid damaging the windscreen wiper blades, make sure that you touch only the wiper arm of the windscreen wiper.

Replacing the wiper blades

Removing the wiper blades

- ▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock or turn the key to position **0** (KEYLESS-GO).
- ▶ Fold the wiper arm away from the windscreen until it engages.



- ▶ Firmly press release knob ① and pull the wiper blade upwards from the wiper arm in the direction of the arrow.

Fitting the wiper blades

- ▶ Position the new wiper blade in the retainer on the wiper arm and slide it into place in the opposite direction to the arrow. The wiper blade audibly engages.
- ▶ Make sure that wiper blade is seated correctly.
- ▶ Fold the wiper arm back onto the windscreen.

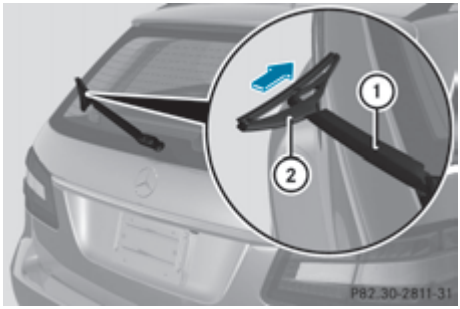
Replacing the rear window wiper blade

Removing a wiper blade

⚠ WARNING

The wiper arm could be set in motion and injure you if the windscreen wipers are switched on.

Remove the key from the ignition lock before replacing the wiper blade.



- ▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock.
- ▶ Fold wiper arm ① away from the rear window until it engages.
- ▶ Position wiper blade ② at a right angle to wiper arm ①.
- ▶ Hold wiper arm ① and press wiper blade ② in the direction of the arrow until it releases.
- ▶ Remove wiper blade ②.

Fitting a wiper blade

- ▶ Place new wiper blade ② onto wiper arm ①.
- ▶ Hold wiper arm ① and press wiper blade ② in the opposite direction to the arrow until it engages.
- ▶ Make sure that wiper blade ② is seated correctly.
- ▶ Position wiper blade ② parallel to wiper arm ①.
- ▶ Fold wiper arm ① back onto the rear window.

Problems with the windscreen wipers

The windscreen wipers are obstructed

- ▶ For safety reasons, you should remove the key from the ignition lock.

or

- ▶ Switch off the engine using the Start/Stop button and open the driver's door.
- ▶ Remove the cause of the obstruction.
- ▶ Switch the windscreen wipers back on.

The windscreen wipers are inoperative

The windscreen wiper drive is malfunctioning.

- ▶ Select another wiper speed on the combination switch.
- ▶ Have the windscreen wipers checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Useful information 142
Overview of climate control systems 142
Operating the climate control system 145
Adjusting the air vents 155

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Overview of climate control systems

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Observe the settings recommended on the following pages. The windows could otherwise mist up. This may prevent you from observing the traffic conditions, thereby causing an accident.

Climate control regulates the temperature and the humidity in the vehicle interior and filters undesirable substances out of the air.

Climate control is only operational when the engine is running. The system only works optimally if the side windows and the roof are closed.

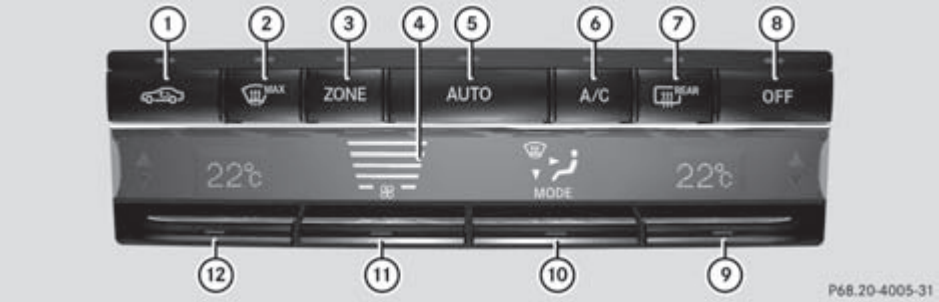
The residual heat function can only be activated or deactivated with the ignition switched off (▷ page 150).

ⓘ Ventilate the vehicle for a brief period during warm weather, e.g. using the convenience opening feature (▷ page 96). This will speed up the cooling process and the desired vehicle interior temperature will be reached more quickly.

ⓘ The integrated filter can filter out most particles of dust and completely filters out pollen. A clogged filter reduces the amount of air supplied to the vehicle interior. For this reason, you should always observe the interval for replacing the filter, which is specified in the Service Booklet. As it depends on environmental conditions, e.g. heavy air pollution, the interval may be shorter than stated in the Service Booklet.

ⓘ It is possible that the residual heat function may be activated automatically an hour after the key has been removed. The vehicle is then ventilated for 30minutes to dry the air-conditioning system.

Control panel for THERMATIC automatic climate control (2-zone)



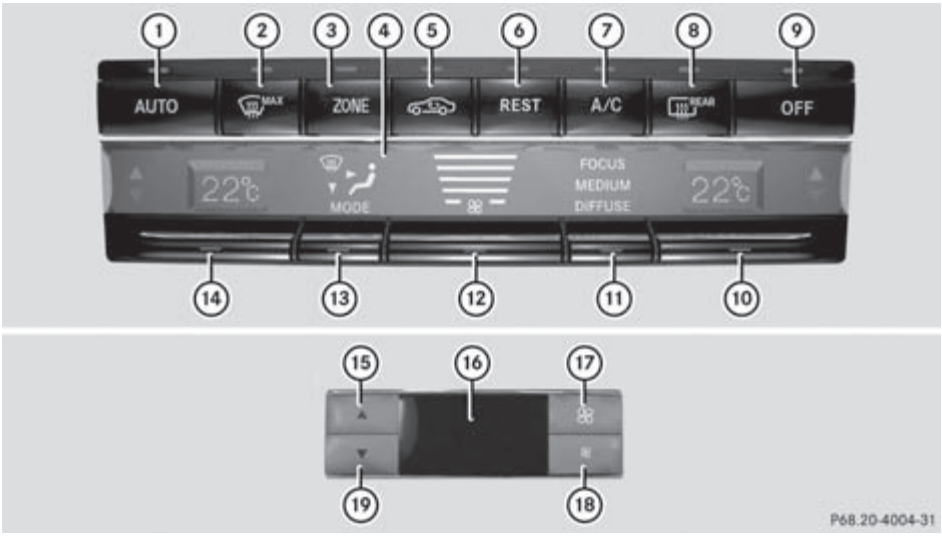
① Activates/deactivates air-recirculation mode (▷ page 149)
② Demists the windscreen (▷ page 148)
③ Switches the ZONE function on/off (▷ page 148)
④ Display
⑤ Sets climate control to automatic mode (▷ page 146)
⑥ Switches cooling with air dehumidification on/off (▷ page 145)
⑦ Switches the rear window heating on/off (▷ page 149)
⑧ Switches climate control on/off (▷ page 145)
⑨ Sets the temperature, right (▷ page 147)
⑩ Sets the air distribution (▷ page 147)
⑪ Sets the airflow (▷ page 148)
⑫ Sets the temperature, left (▷ page 147)

Information about using THERMATIC automatic climate control

The following contains notes and recommendations on optimum use of THERMATIC automatic climate control.

- Activate climate control using the AUTO and A/C buttons. The indicator lamps above the AUTO and A/C buttons light up.
- Set the temperature to 22 °C.
- Only use the demisting function briefly until the windscreen is clear again.
- Only use the air-recirculation mode briefly, e.g. if there are unpleasant outside odours or when in a tunnel. The windows could otherwise mist up as no fresh air is drawn into the vehicle in air-recirculation mode.
- Use the ZONE function to adopt the temperature settings on the driver's side for the front-passenger side as well. The indicator lamp above the ZONE button goes out.

Control panel for THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control (3-zone)



Front control panel

① Sets climate control to automatic mode (▷ page 146)
② Demists the windscreen (▷ page 148)
③ Switches the ZONE function on/off (▷ page 148)
④ Display
⑤ Activates/deactivates air-recirculation mode (▷ page 149)
⑥ Activates/deactivates the residual heat function (▷ page 150)
⑦ Switches cooling with air dehumidification on/off (▷ page 145)
⑧ Switches the rear window heating on/off (▷ page 149)
⑨ Switches climate control on/off (▷ page 145)
⑩ Sets the temperature, right (▷ page 147)
⑪ Sets climate control to automatic (FOCUS/MEDIUM/DIFFUSE) (▷ page 146)
⑫ Sets the airflow (▷ page 148)
⑬ Sets the air distribution (▷ page 147)
⑭ Sets the temperature, left (▷ page 147)

Rear control panel

⑮ To increase the temperature (▷ page 147)
⑯ Display
⑰ Increases the airflow (▷ page 148)

⑱ Reduces the airflow (▷ page 148)
⑲ To reduce the temperature (▷ page 147)

Information about using THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control

The following contains instructions and recommendations to enable you to get the most out of your THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control.

- Activate climate control using the AUTO and A/C buttons. The indicator lamps above the AUTO and A/C buttons light up.
- In automatic mode, you can also use the AIR FLOW button to set a climate mode (FOCUS/MEDIUM/DIFFUSE). The MEDIUM level is recommended.
- Set the temperature to 22 °C.
- Only use the demisting function briefly until the windscreen is clear again.
- Only use the air-recirculation mode briefly, e.g. if there are unpleasant outside odours or when in a tunnel. The windows could otherwise mist up as no fresh air is drawn into the vehicle in air-recirculation mode.
- Use the ZONE function to adopt the temperature settings on the driver's side for the front-passenger side and the rear compartment as well. The indicator lamp above the ZONE button goes out.
- Use the residual heat function if you want to heat or ventilate the vehicle interior when the ignition is switched off. The residual heat function can only be activated or deactivated with the ignition switched off.

Operating the climate control system

Switching climate control on/off

Points to observe before use

ⓘ If climate control is switched off, the air supply and air circulation are also switched off. Only use this setting for a brief period. The windows could otherwise mist up.

ⓘ Switch on climate control primarily using the AUTO button (▷ page 146).

Switching on/off

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
▶ **To switch on:** press the AUTO button.
The indicator lamp above the AUTO button lights up. Airflow and air distribution are set to automatic mode.

or

▶ Press the OFF button.
The indicator lamp above the OFF button goes out. The previous settings are reactivated.
▶ **To switch off:** press the OFF button.
The indicator lamp above the OFF button lights up.

Activating/deactivating the cooling with air dehumidification function

Points to observe before use

⚠ WARNING
If the "cooling with air dehumidification" function is deactivated, the air inside the vehicle will not be cooled (during warm weather) or dehumidified. The windows could mist up more quickly. This may prevent you from observing the traffic conditions, thereby causing an accident.

The cooling with air dehumidification function is only available when the engine is running. The air inside the vehicle is cooled and dehumidified according to the temperature selected.

Condensation may drip from the underside of the vehicle when cooling mode is active. This is normal and not a sign that there is a malfunction.

ⓘ The cooling with air dehumidification function uses refrigerant R134a. This refrigerant does not contain chlorofluorocarbons, and therefore does not damage the ozone layer.

Switching on/off

- **To activate:** press the A/C button. The indicator lamp above the A/C button lights up.
- **To deactivate:** press the A/C button. The indicator lamp above the A/C button goes out. The cooling with air dehumidification function has a delayed switch-off feature.

Problems with the cooling with air dehumidification function

When you press the A/C button, the indicator lamp in the button flashes three times or remains off. You can no longer switch on the cooling with air dehumidification function.

- Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Setting climate control to automatic mode

In automatic mode, the set temperature is maintained automatically at a constant level. The system automatically regulates the temperature of the dispensed air, the airflow and the air distribution.

Automatic mode will achieve optimal operation if cooling with air dehumidification is also activated. If desired, cooling with air dehumidification can be deactivated.

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Set the desired temperature.
- **To activate:** press the AUTO button. The indicator lamp above the AUTO button lights up. Automatic air distribution and airflow are activated.

ⓘ THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: when automatic mode is activated, you can select a climate mode (▷ page 146).

- **To deactivate:** press the air distribution button.

  THERMATIC automatic climate control: press button ⑩(▷ page 143).

  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: press button ⑬(▷ page 144).

  The indicator lamp above the AUTO button goes out.

or

- Press the airflow button.

  THERMATIC automatic climate control: press button ⑪(▷ page 143).

  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: press button ⑫(▷ page 144).

  The indicator lamp above the AUTO button goes out.

Setting the climate mode

In automatic mode you can select the following climate modes:

FOCUS	high airflow that is set slightly cooler
MEDIUM	medium airflow, standard setting
DIFFUSE	low airflow that is set slightly warmer and with less of a draught

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Press the AUTO button.
- Press button ⑪ up or down and select the desired level (▷ page 144)

Setting the temperature

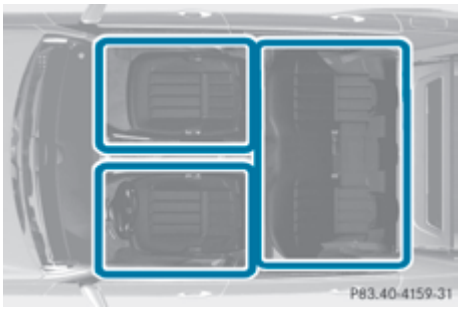
THERMATIC automatic climate control

Different temperatures can be set for the driver's and front-passenger sides.

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ **To increase/reduce:** press switch ⑨ or ⑫ up or down (▷ page 143).

  Only change the temperature setting in small increments. Start at 22 °C.

THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control



THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control zones

You can select different temperature settings for the driver's and front-passenger sides as well as for the rear compartment.

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ **To increase/reduce the temperature in the front compartment:** press switch ⑩ or ⑭ up or down (▷ page 144).

  Only change the temperature setting in small increments. Start at 22 °C.
- ▶ **To increase/reduce the temperature in the rear compartment using the front control panel:** press the ZONE button. The indicator lamp above the ZONE button goes out.
- ▶ Press switch ⑩ or ⑭ up or down (▷ page 144).

  Only change the temperature setting in small increments. Start at 22 °C.
- ▶ **To increase/reduce the temperature in the rear compartment using the rear control panel:** press button ⑮ or ⑲(▷ page 144).

  Only change the temperature setting in small increments. Start at 22 °C.

Setting the air distribution

Air distribution settings

- Directs the airflow through the centre and side air vents
- Directs the airflow through the footwell air vents
- Directs airflow through the centre, side and footwell air vents (only for certain countries).
- Directs the airflow through the demister vents
- Directs the airflow through the demister, centre and side air vents (only for certain countries).
- Directs the airflow through the footwell and demister vents

ⓘ Regardless of the air distribution setting, airflow is always directed through the side air vents. The side air vents can only be closed when the controls on the side air vents are turned downwards.

THERMATIC automatic climate control

- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press switch ⑩ up or down repeatedly until the desired symbol appears in the display (▷ page 143).

THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Press switch ⑬ up or down repeatedly until the desired symbol appears in the display (▷ page 144).

Setting the airflow

THERMATIC automatic climate control

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To increase/reduce:** press switch ⑪ up or down (▷ page 143).

THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To increase/reduce the front-compartment airflow:** press switch ⑫ up or down (▷ page 144).
- **To increase/reduce the rear airflow:** press switch ⑰ or ⑱(▷ page 144).

Switching the ZONE function on/off

- **To switch on:** press the ZONE button.
  The indicator lamp above the ZONE button lights up.
  THERMATIC automatic climate control: the temperature setting for the driver's side is not adopted for the front-passenger side.
  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: the temperature setting for the driver's side is not adopted for the front-passenger side and the rear compartment.
- **To switch off:** press the ZONE button.
  The indicator lamp above the ZONE button goes out.
  THERMATIC automatic climate control: the temperature setting for the driver's side is adopted for the front-passenger side.
  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: the temperature setting for the driver's side is adopted for the front-passenger side and the rear compartment.

Demisting the windscreen

You can use this function to demist the windscreen or to demist the inside of the windscreen and the side windows.

Switch off the "demisting" function as soon as the windscreen is clear again.

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To activate:** press the MAX button.
  The indicator lamp above the MAX button lights up.
  The climate control system switches to the following functions:
  - heating with dehumidification on
  - high airflow (depending on the outside temperature)
  - high temperature (depending on the outside temperature)
  - air distribution to the windscreen and front side windows
  - air-recirculation mode off
- **To deactivate:** press the MAX button.
  The indicator lamp above the MAX button goes out. The previous settings are reactivated. The heating with air dehumidification function remains on. Air-recirculation mode remains deactivated.

or

- Press the AUTO button.
  The indicator lamp above the MAX button goes out. Airflow and air distribution are set to automatic mode.

or

- **THERMATIC automatic climate control:** press temperature button ⑨ or ⑫ up or down (▷ page 143).
  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: press temperature button ⑩ or ⑭ up or down (▷ page 144).

or

- **THERMATIC automatic climate control:** press switch ⑪ up or down (▷ page 143).
  THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: press button ⑫ up or down (▷ page 144).

Demisting the windows

Windows misted up on the inside

- Activate the A/C cooling with air dehumidification function.
- Activate automatic mode AUTO.
- If the windows continue to mist up, activate the demisting function (▷ page 148).

ⓘ You should only select this setting until the windscreen is clear again.

Windows misted up on the outside

- **THERMATIC automatic climate control:** press switch ⑩ up or down (▷ page 143) until the symbol appears in the display.
- **THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control:** press button ⑬ up or down (▷ page 144) until the symbol appears in the display.

ⓘ You should only select this setting until the windscreen is clear again.

Rear window heating

Switching on/off

⚠ WARNING
Clear all windows of ice or snow before setting off. Otherwise, impaired visibility could endanger you and others.

The rear window heating has a high current draw. You should therefore switch it off as soon as the window is clear. It otherwise switches off automatically after several minutes.

If the battery voltage is too low, the rear window heating may switch off.

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Press the REAR button.
  The indicator lamp above the REAR button lights up or goes out.

Problems with the rear window heating

The rear window heating has switched off prematurely or cannot be activated.

- Switch off any consumers that are not required, e.g. reading lamps or interior lighting.
  When the battery is sufficiently charged, the rear window heating is activated again automatically.

Activating/deactivating air-recirculation mode

⚠ WARNING
Only switch over to air-recirculation mode briefly at low outside temperatures. Otherwise, the windows could mist up, thus impairing visibility and endangering yourself and others. This may prevent you from observing the traffic conditions, thereby causing an accident.

You can deactivate the flow of fresh air if unpleasant odours are entering the vehicle

from outside. The air already inside the vehicle will then be recirculated.

The operation of air-recirculation mode is the same for all control panels.

- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- **To activate:** press the button. The indicator lamp above the button lights up.

In the event of high pollution levels[2] or at high outside temperatures, air-recirculation mode is automatically activated. When air-recirculation mode is activated automatically, the indicator lamp above the button does not light up.

Outside air is added after about 30 minutes.

- **To deactivate:** press the button. The indicator lamp above the button goes out.

Air-recirculation mode deactivates automatically:

- after approximately five minutes at outside temperatures below approximately 5 °C
- after approximately five minutes if cooling with air dehumidification is deactivated
- after approximately 30 minutes at outside temperatures above approximately 5 °C

Convenience opening/closing using the air-recirculation button

WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped between the side window and the door frame as the side windows are opened and closed. Make sure that all objects and body parts are clear of the side windows when they are being opened or closed. You or the objects could be drawn in or become trapped between the side window and the door frame as the window moves. If there is a risk of entrapment, operate the switch to move the side window in the opposite direction.

Make sure that nobody can become trapped as the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof is opened and closed. If there is a risk of entrapment, operate the switch to move the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof in the opposite direction.

- **Convenience closing feature:** press and hold the button until the side windows and the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof are closed. The indicator lamp above the button lights up. Air-recirculation mode is activated.
- **Convenience opening feature:** press and hold the button until the side windows and the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof are opened. The side windows and the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof move back to their original position. The indicator lamp above the button goes out. Air-recirculation mode is deactivated.

If you open the side windows or the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof manually after closing them with the convenience closing feature, they will remain in this position when opened using the convenience opening feature.

Activating/deactivating the residual heat function

The residual heat function is only available with THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control.

It is possible to make use of the residual heat of the engine to continue heating the stationary vehicle for up to 30 minutes after the

2 THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control only.

engine has been switched off. The heating time depends on the temperature that has been set for the vehicle interior.

▶ **To activate:** press the REST button. The indicator lamp above the REST button lights up.

ⓘ The blower will run at a low speed regardless of the airflow setting.

ⓘ If you activate the residual heat function at high temperatures, only the ventilation will be activated. The blower runs at medium speed.

▶ **To deactivate:** press the REST button. The indicator lamp above the REST button goes out.

ⓘ It is possible that the residual heat function may be activated automatically an hour after the key has been removed. The vehicle is then ventilated for 30minutes to dry the air-conditioning system.

Residual heat is deactivated automatically:

- after approximately 30 minutes
- when the ignition is switched on
- if the battery voltage drops

Auxiliary heating

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Exhaust fumes are produced when the auxiliary heating is in operation. Inhaling these exhaust fumes can be poisonous. You should therefore switch off the auxiliary heating in confined spaces without an extraction system, e.g. a garage.

⚠ **WARNING**

When operating the auxiliary heating parts of the vehicle can get very hot. Make sure that the exhaust system does not under any circumstances come into contact with easily ignitable material such as dry grass or fuels. The material could otherwise ignite and set the vehicle alight. Choose your parking spot accordingly.

Operating the auxiliary heating is thus prohibited at filling stations or when your vehicle is being refuelled. You must therefore switch off the auxiliary heating at filling stations.

! Operating the auxiliary heating/ventilation draws on the vehicle battery. After you have heated or ventilated the vehicle a maximum of two times, drive for a longer distance.

ⓘ Switch the auxiliary heating on regularly once a month for about ten minutes.

The auxiliary heating heats the air in the passenger compartment to the selected temperature. It does not use the heat of the running engine to do this. The auxiliary heating is operated directly using the vehicle's fuel. For this reason, the tank content must be at least at reserve fuel level to ensure that the auxiliary heating functions.

The auxiliary heating/ventilation automatically adjusts to changes in temperature and weather conditions. For this reason, the auxiliary heating could switch from ventilation mode to heating mode or from heating mode to ventilation mode.

The auxiliary heating switches off automatically after 50 minutes. This time limit can be altered. To do this, visit a qualified specialist workshop.

You cannot use the auxiliary ventilation to cool the vehicle interior to a temperature lower than the outside temperature.

Before switching on

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Set the temperature.

The auxiliary heating/ventilation can be activated even when climate control is set to manual. Optimum comfort can be attained

when the system is set to automatic mode. Set the temperature to 22 °C.

The auxiliary heating/ventilation can be activated or deactivated using the remote control or the button on the centre console.

The on-board computer can be used to specify up to three departure times, one of which may be preselected (▷ page 262).

Switching the auxiliary heating/ventilation on/off using the centre console button

The colours of the indicator lamps on the button have the following meanings:

Blue	Auxiliary ventilation switched on
Red	Auxiliary heating switched on
Yellow	Departure time preselected (▷ page 262)



Switch in the centre console

▶ **To switch the auxiliary heating/ventilation on:** press button ①.
The red or blue indicator lamp in button ① lights up.

▶ **To switch the auxiliary heating/ventilation off:** press button ①.
The red or blue indicator lamp in button ① goes out.

Switching the auxiliary heating/ventilation on/off using the remote control

Points to observe before use

Your vehicle comes with one remote control. You may use two additional remote controls for your vehicle. For more information, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

The remote control has a maximum range of approximately 300 metres. This range is reduced by:

- sources of radio interference
- solid objects between the remote control and the vehicle
- the remote control being in an unfavourable position in relation to the vehicle
- transmitting from an enclosed space

ⓘ The optimum range can be achieved if you hold the remote control vertically, pointing upwards when you press one of the buttons.

ⓘ A battery symbol appears in the display when the battery in the remote control is low. Replace the remote control battery (▷ page 154).

Switching the auxiliary heating/ventilation on/off



Auxiliary heating remote control

① Display

② ▷ To check the status/set the departure time

③ OFF To switch off the auxiliary heating/ventilation

④ ON To switch on the auxiliary heating/ventilation

⑤ ◁ To check the status/set the departure time

▶ **To switch on:** press the ON button.
ON is shown in the remote control display.

▶ **To deactivate:** press the OFF button.
OFF is shown in the remote control display.

Checking the status of the auxiliary heating/ventilation

▶ Press the ◁ or ▷ button.

The following messages may appear in the display:

Display	Meaning
	The auxiliary heating/ventilation is switched off.
	The auxiliary ventilation is switched on. The number in the display shows the remaining time (in minutes) for the auxiliary ventilation.
	The auxiliary heating is switched on. The number in the display shows the remaining time (in minutes) for the auxiliary heating.
	A departure time has been activated. The departure time appears in the display.
	A departure time has been activated. The auxiliary ventilation is currently selected. The departure time appears in the display.
	A departure time has been activated. The auxiliary heating is currently selected. The departure time appears in the display.

Setting the departure time

▶ Press the ◁ or ▷ button repeatedly until the time to be changed appears in the display.

▶ Press the ON and OFF buttons simultaneously.
The ⏲ symbol in the remote control display flashes.

▶ Press the ◁ or ▷ button to set the desired departure time.

ⓘ The longer you press the ◁ or ▷ button, the faster the time changes.

▶ Press the ON and OFF buttons simultaneously.
The new departure time is stored.

Activating the set departure time

▶ Press the ◁ or ▷ button repeatedly until the desired departure time appears in the display.

▶ Press the ON button.
The ⏲ symbol and the departure time appear in the display.

Deactivating a set departure time

- Press the ◁ or ▷ button.
  The status of the auxiliary heating is shown in the display.
- Press the ▷ button.
  The first departure time stored appears in the display.
- Press the OFF button.
  The display message OFF appears in the display.

Replacing the remote control battery

⚠ WARNING

Batteries contain poisonous substances.

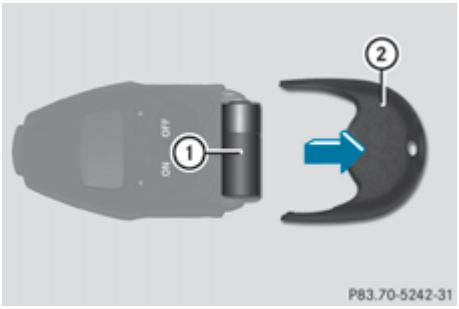
Swallowing/ingesting batteries can result in serious personal injury or death.

Always keep batteries away from children. If a battery is swallowed, seek immediate medical attention.

Environmental note

Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish. They must be collected separately and disposed of in an environmentally responsible recycling system.

Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.



One 6 V pin battery, type 2CR11108 is required.

- Prise apart the side arms of battery cover ② and pull off battery cover ②.
- Remove old battery ①.
- Insert the new battery. Observe the polarity signs on the back of the remote control when doing so.
- Slide battery cover ② back onto the remote control.
- Use the remote control to check the vehicle's auxiliary heating functions.

Problems with the auxiliary heating/ventilation

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
FAIL	The starter battery is not charged sufficiently or the system is faulty. ▶ Charge the starter battery. ▶ Make another attempt to switch on the auxiliary heating using the remote control. ▶ Have the auxiliary heating checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
 FAIL	The signal transmission between the transmitter and the vehicle is faulty. ▶ Change your position in relation to the vehicle, moving closer if necessary. ▶ Make another attempt to switch the auxiliary heating on or off using the remote control.
 FAIL	There is not enough fuel in the fuel tank, or the auxiliary heating is faulty. ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station. ▶ Make another attempt to switch on the auxiliary heating using the remote control. ▶ Have the auxiliary heating checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Adjusting the air vents

Important safety notes

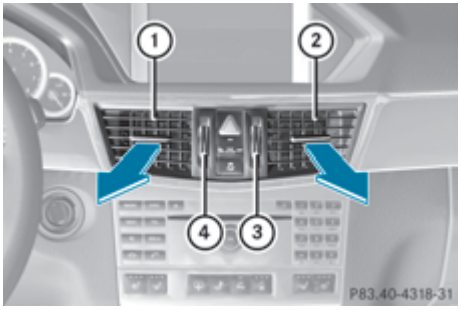
⚠ **WARNING**

Very hot or very cold air can flow from the air vents. This could cause burns or frostbite to bare skin in the immediate vicinity of the vents. Keep bare skin away from these air outlets. If necessary, direct the airflow away to a different area of the vehicle interior.

In order to ensure the direct flow of fresh air through the air vents into the vehicle interior, please observe the following notes:

- keep the air inlet between the windscreen and the bonnet free of blockages, such as ice, snow or leaves.
- never cover the vents or ventilation grilles in the vehicle interior.

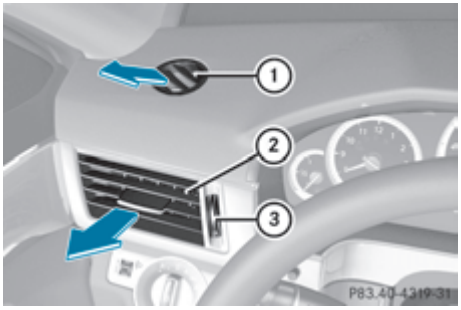
Setting the centre air vents



① Centre air vent, left
② Centre air vent, right
③ Centre vent thumbwheel, right
④ Centre vent thumbwheel, left

▶ **To open/close:** turn thumbwheels ③ and ④ up or down.

Setting the side air vents



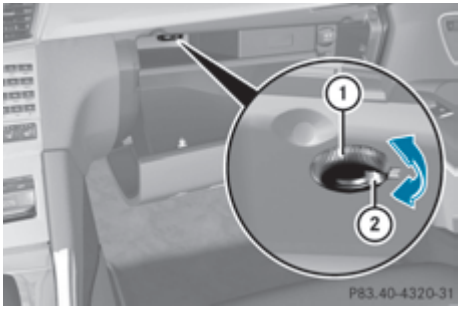
▶ **To open/close:** turn thumbwheel ③ up or down.

ⓘ Side window demister vent ① is only open when side air vent ② is open.

Setting the glove compartment air vent

❗ Close the air vent when heating the vehicle.

At high outside temperatures, open the air vent and activate the "cooling with air dehumidification" function. Otherwise, temperature-sensitive items stored in the glove compartment could be damaged.



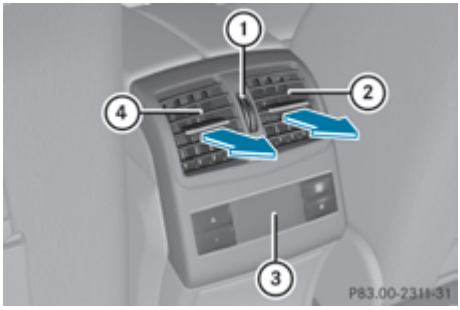
① Air vent thumbwheel
② Air vent

When automatic climate control is activated, the glove compartment can be ventilated, for instance to cool its contents. The level of airflow depends on the airflow and air distribution settings.

▶ **To open/close:** turn thumbwheel ① clockwise or anti-clockwise.

Setting the rear-compartment air vents

Setting the centre vents in the rear compartment

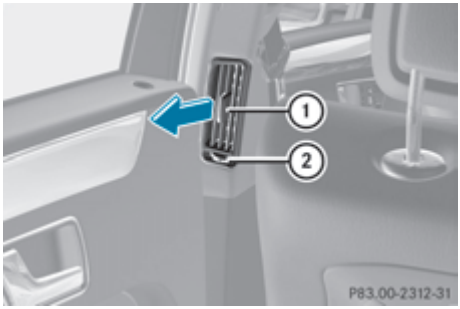


① Rear-compartment air vent thumbwheel
② Rear-compartment air vent, right

③ Rear control unit, only with THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control
④ Rear-compartment air vent, left

▶ **To open/close:** turn thumbwheel ① up or down.

Setting the rear-compartment side air vents



① Rear-compartment side air vent
② Thumbwheel for rear-compartment side air vent

▶ **To open/close:** turn thumbwheel ② to the left or right.

Useful information 160
Running-in notes 160
Driving 160
Manual transmission 169
Automatic transmission 170
Refuelling 179
Parking 183
Driving tips 185
Driving systems 189
Towing a trailer 234

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Running-in notes

Important safety notes

New and replaced brake pads and discs only reach their optimum braking effect after several hundred kilometres of driving. Compensate for this by applying greater force to the brake pedal.

The first 1,500 km

If you treat the engine with sufficient care from the very start, you will be rewarded with excellent performance for the remainder of the engine's life.

- Drive at varying vehicle speeds and engine speeds for the first 1,500 km.
- Avoid overstraining the vehicle during this period, e.g. driving at full throttle.
- Change gear in good time, before the rev counter needle is ⅔ of the way to the red area of the rev counter.
- Do not shift down a gear manually in order to brake.

Vehicles with automatic transmission:

- Try to avoid depressing the accelerator pedal beyond the point of resistance (kickdown).
- The shift ranges **3**, **2** or **1** should only be engaged when driving slowly, e.g. when driving in mountainous terrain.

After 1500 km, you may gradually accelerate the vehicle to full road and engine speeds.

Additional running-in notes for AMG vehicles:

- Do not drive at speeds above 140 km/h for the first 1500 km.
- Only allow the engine to reach a maximum engine speed of 4500 rpm briefly.

ⓘ You should also observe these notes on running in if the engine or parts of the drive train on your vehicle have been replaced.

AMG vehicles with rear axle differential lock

Your vehicle is equipped with a self-locking differential on the rear axle. Change the oil after a running-in period of 3000 km to improve protection of the rear axle differential. This oil change will lengthen the service life of the differential. Have the oil change carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Driving

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Objects in the driver's footwell can restrict the pedal travel or obstruct a depressed pedal. The operating and road safety of the vehicle is jeopardised. There is a risk of an accident.

Make sure that all objects in the vehicle are stowed correctly, and that they cannot enter the driver's footwell. Fit the floormats securely and as specified in order to ensure sufficient clearance for the pedals. Do not use loose floormats.

⚠ **WARNING**

Unsuitable footwear can hinder correct usage of the pedals, e.g.:

- shoes with thick soles
- shoes with high heels
- slippers

There is a risk of an accident.

Wear suitable footwear to ensure correct usage of the pedals.

⚠ WARNING

If you switch off the ignition while driving, safety-relevant functions are only available with limitations, or not at all. This could affect, for example, the power steering and the brake boosting effect. You will require considerably more effort to steer and brake. There is a risk of an accident.

Do not switch off the ignition while driving.

⚠ WARNING

If the parking brake has not been fully released when driving, the parking brake can:

- overheat and cause a fire
- lose its hold function.

There is a risk of fire and an accident. Release the parking brake fully before driving off.

⚠ WARNING

Vehicles with HYBRID: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You may otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

! Warm up the engine quickly. Do not use the engine's full performance until it has reached operating temperature.

Only set the automatic transmission to the respective drive positions when the vehicle is stationary.

Where possible, avoid spinning the drive wheels when pulling away on slippery roads. Otherwise, you could damage the drive train.

! **AMG vehicles:** at low engine oil temperatures (below +20 °C), the maximum engine speed is restricted in order to protect the engine. To protect the engine and maintain smooth engine operation, avoid driving at full throttle when the engine is cold.

Key positions

Key



0 To remove the key

1 Power supply for some consumers, such as the windscreen wipers

2 Ignition (power supply for all consumers) and drive position

3 To start the engine

ⓘ If the key does not belong to the vehicle, it can still be turned in the ignition lock. However, the ignition will not be switched on. The engine cannot be started.

KEYLESS-GO

General notes

- Do not keep the KEYLESS-GO key together with:
  - electronic devices, e.g. a mobile phone or another key
  - metallic objects, e.g. coins or metal film
- Do not keep the KEYLESS-GO key together in metallic objects, e.g. a metal case.

  This can affect the functionality of KEYLESS-GO.

Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO are equipped with a key featuring an integrated KEYLESS-GO start function and a detachable Start/Stop button.

The Start/Stop button must be inserted in the ignition lock and the key must be in the vehicle.

Pressing the Start/Stop button several times in succession corresponds to the different key positions in the ignition lock. This is only the case if you are not depressing the brake pedal.

If you depress the brake pedal and press the Start/Stop button, the engine starts immediately.

Key positions with KEYLESS-GO



Switching on the power supply

- ▶ Position **0**: if Start/Stop button ① has not yet been pressed, this corresponds to the key being removed from the ignition.
- ▶ Position **1**: press Start/Stop button ①. The power supply is switched on. You can now activate the windscreen wipers, for example.

ⓘ If you then open the driver's door when in this position, the power supply is deactivated.

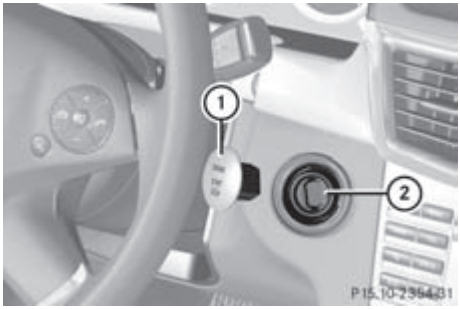
Switching on the ignition

- ▶ Position **2** (ignition): press Start/Stop button ① twice. The ignition is switched on.

ⓘ The ignition is switched off if:

- the driver's door is open and
- you press Start/Stop button ① once when in this position.

Removing the Start/Stop button



- ▶ Remove Start/Stop button ① from ignition lock ②.

You can remove the Start/Stop button from the ignition lock and start the vehicle as normal using the key.

ⓘ You do not have to remove the Start/Stop button from the ignition lock when you leave the vehicle.

ⓘ When you insert Start/Stop button ① into ignition lock ②, the system needs approximately two seconds recognition time. You can then use Start/Stop button ①.

Starting the engine

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Inhaling these exhaust gases leads to poisoning. There is a risk of fatal injury. Therefore never leave the engine running in enclosed spaces without sufficient ventilation.

! Do not depress the accelerator pedal when starting the engine.

General notes

ⓘ **Vehicles with a petrol engine:** the catalytic converter is preheated for up to

30seconds after a cold start. The sound of the engine may change during this time.

Manual transmission

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ Fully depress the clutch pedal.
- ▶ Shift to neutral **N**.

ⓘ You can only start the engine when the clutch pedal is fully depressed.

Automatic transmission

- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**. The transmission position display in the multifunction display shows **P**.

ⓘ You can also start the engine when the transmission is in position **N**.

Starting procedure with the key

ⓘ To start the engine using the key instead of KEYLESS-GO, pull the Start/Stop button out of the ignition lock.

- ▶ **To start a petrol engine:** turn the key to position **3** in the ignition lock (▷ page 161) and release it as soon as the engine is running.
- ▶ **To start a diesel engine:** turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock (▷ page 161). The preglow indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up.
- ▶ When the preglow indicator lamp erlischt, den Schlüssel auf Stellung **3**(▷ page 161) and release it as soon as the engine is running.

ⓘ You can start the engine without preglow if the engine is warm.

ⓘ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** you can also use the touch-start function. To do this, turn the key to position **3**(▷ page 161) and release it immediately. The engine then starts automatically.

Using KEYLESS-GO to start the engine

⚠ WARNING

Your vehicle can be started using a valid KEYLESS-GO key. For this reason, children should never be left unsupervised in the vehicle. Always take the key with you when leaving the vehicle, even if you are only leaving it for a short time.

ⓘ The Start/Stop button can be used to start the vehicle manually without inserting the key into the ignition lock. The key must be in the vehicle and the Start/Stop button must be inserted in the ignition lock. This mode for starting the engine operates independently of the ECO start/stop automatic engine start function.

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ **To start a petrol engine:** press the Start/Stop button (▷ page 161) once. The engine starts.
- ▶ **To start a diesel engine:** press the Start/Stop button (▷ page 161) once. Preglow is activated and the engine starts.

Pulling away

Manual transmission

❗ Change gear in good time and avoid spinning the wheels. Otherwise, you could damage the vehicle.

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ Fully depress the clutch pedal.
- ▶ Shift to either first gear or reverse gear **R**.
- ▶ Release the parking brake (▷ page 184).
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.
- ▶ Slowly release the clutch pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal.

ⓘ Follow the shift recommendations in the multifunction display for an economical driving style (▷ page 170).

ⓘ The vehicle locks centrally once you have pulled away. The locking knobs in the doors drop down.

You can open the doors from the inside at any time.

You can also deactivate the automatic locking feature (▷ page 261).

Automatic transmission

⚠ **WARNING**

If the engine speed is above the idling speed and you engage transmission position **D** or **R**, the vehicle could pull away suddenly. There is a risk of an accident.

When engaging transmission position **D** or **R**, always firmly depress the brake pedal and do not simultaneously accelerate.

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **D** or **R**.
- ▶ Release the parking brake (▷ page 184).
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.
- ▶ Carefully depress the accelerator pedal.

ⓘ It is only possible to shift the transmission from position **P** to the desired position if you depress the brake pedal. Only then is the selector lever lock/parking lock released

ⓘ The vehicle locks centrally once you have pulled away. The locking knobs in the doors drop down.

You can open the doors from the inside at any time.

You can also deactivate the automatic locking feature (▷ page 261).

ⓘ Upshifts take place at higher engine speeds after a cold start. This helps the catalytic converter to reach its operating temperature more quickly.

Hill start assist

⚠ **WARNING**

After a short time, hill start assist will no longer brake your vehicle and it could roll away. There is a risk of an accident and injury.

Therefore, quickly move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal. Never leave the vehicle when it is held by hill start assist.

Hill start assist helps you when pulling away forwards or in reverse on an uphill gradient. It holds the vehicle for a short time after you have removed your foot from the brake pedal. This gives you enough time to move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal and depress it before the vehicle begins to roll.

- ▶ Take your foot off the brake pedal.
  The vehicle is then held for about a second.
- ▶ Pull away.

Hill start assist will not function if:

- you are pulling away on a level road or a downhill gradient.
- on vehicles with automatic transmission, the transmission is in position **N**.
- the parking brake is applied.
- ESP® is malfunctioning.

ECO start/stop function

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

If the engine is switched off automatically and you exit the vehicle, the engine is restarted automatically. The vehicle may begin moving. There is a risk of accident and injury.

If you wish to exit the vehicle, always turn off the ignition and secure the vehicle against rolling away.

General notes

Hybrid vehicles: the ECO start/stop function cannot be deactivated.

The ECO start/stop function switches the engine off automatically if the vehicle stops moving.

When pulling away again, the engine starts automatically. The ECO start/stop function thereby helps you to reduce the fuel consumption and emissions of your vehicle.

Every time you switch on the engine using the key or the Start/Stop button, the ECO start/stop function is activated.

AMG vehicles: the ECO start/stop function is only available in drive program **C**.

The system is operational when the ECO symbol is shown in green in the multifunction display.

AMG vehicles: the AMG menu in the multifunction display additionally shows the Stop/Start active message.

If all conditions for automatic engine switch-off have not been met (▷ page 166), the ECO symbol is shown in yellow.

AMG vehicles: the AMG menu in the multifunction display additionally shows the Stop/Start inactive message.

If the ECO start/stop function has been manually deactivated (▷ page 165) or a malfunction has caused the system to be deactivated, the ECO symbol is not displayed.

AMG vehicles: in the AMG menu on the multifunction display, the Stop/Start active or Stop/Start inactive display message disappears.

If the engine is switched off and the ECO symbol is shown in green in the multifunction display, the engine has been switched off automatically. However, all vehicle systems remain active.

Deactivating/activating the ECO start/stop function



ECO button

- **To switch off (except AMG vehicles):** press button ①.
  Indicator lamp ② on button ① and the ECO symbol in the multifunction display go out.
- **To switch on (except AMG vehicles):** press button ①.
  Indicator lamp ② lights up. If all conditions for automatic engine switch-off (▷ page 166) are fulfilled, the ECO symbol is shown in green in the multifunction display.
  If not all conditions for automatic engine switch-off (▷ page 166) are fulfilled, the ECO symbol is shown in yellow in the multifunction display. If this is the case, the ECO start/stop function is not available.
- **To switch off (AMG vehicles):** press button ① in drive program **C**.

or

- Switch to drive program **S**, **S+** or **M** (▷ page 175).
  Indicator lamp ② on button ① and the ECO symbol in the multifunction display go out.
  The Stop/Start active or Stop/Start inactive message in the AMG menu in the multifunction display goes out.

▶ **To switch on (AMG vehicles):** press button ①.

Indicator lamp ② lights up. If drive program **S**, **S+** or **M** is active, the automatic transmission switches to drive program **C**.

If all conditions for automatic engine switch-off (▷ page 166) are fulfilled, the ECO symbol is shown in green in the multifunction display. In addition, the Stop/Start active message is shown in the AMG menu in the multifunction display.

If conditions for automatic engine switch-off have not been fulfilled, the (▷ page 166) ECO symbol will be shown in yellow. If this is the case, the ECO start/stop function is not available. In addition, the Stop/Start inactive message is shown in the AMG menu in the multifunction display.

ⓘ If indicator lamp ② is off, the ECO start/stop function has been deactivated manually or as the result of a malfunction. The engine will then not be switched off automatically when the vehicle stops.

ⓘ Every time you switch on the engine using the key or the Start/Stop button, the ECO start/stop function is activated.

Automatic engine switch-off

Method of operation

The ECO start/stop function is operational and the ECO symbol is displayed in green in the multifunction display, if:

- the indicator lamp in the ECO button is lit green.
- the vehicle is stationary.
- the outside temperature is within the comfort range.
- the engine is at normal operating temperature.
- the set temperature for the vehicle interior has been reached.
- the battery is sufficiently charged.
- the system detects that the windscreen is not misted up when the air-conditioning system is switched on.
- the bonnet is closed.
- the driver's door is closed and the driver's seat belt is fastened.

If conditions for automatic engine switch-off have not been fulfilled, the ECO symbol will be shown in yellow.

AMG vehicles: the AMG menu in the multifunction display additionally shows the Stop/Start inactive message.

ⓘ If you shift the transmission from **R** to **D**, the ECO start/stop function is available again once the ECO symbol reappears in green in the multifunction display.

ⓘ **All vehicles (apart from AMG vehicles):** Automatic engine switch-off can take place a maximum of four times consecutively (initial stop then repeated three times). The ECO symbol is shown in yellow in the multifunction display after the engine has been started automatically for the fourth time. The automatic engine stop is available again once when the ECO symbol is shown in green in the multifunction display.

ⓘ **AMG vehicles:** times which the engine can be automatically switched off.

ⓘ During automatic engine switch-off, the climate control system only operates at a reduced capacity. If you require full climate control capacity, the ECO start/stop function can be deactivated by pressing the ECO button (▷ page 165).

Vehicles with manual transmission



The ECO start/stop function switches off the engine automatically at low speeds.

- ▶ Brake the vehicle until it comes to a standstill.
- ▶ Engage neutral **N**(▷ page 170) (follow gearshift instruction ① to engage neutral **N**, if necessary).
- ▶ Release the clutch pedal.
  The engine is switched off automatically.

Vehicles with automatic transmission

If the vehicle is braked to a standstill in transmission position **D** or **N** and the brake remains depressed, the ECO start/stop function switches off the engine automatically.

ⓘ You can also activate the HOLD function when the vehicle is stationary if the engine has been switched off automatically. It is then not necessary to continue applying the brakes during the automatic stop phase. When you depress the accelerator pedal, the engine starts automatically and the braking effect of the HOLD function is deactivated. Depress the accelerator pedal gently, as the engine must be started first.

Automatic engine start

Vehicles with manual transmission

❗ Only engage gear when the clutch pedal is depressed.

The engine is started automatically if:

- you switch off the ECO start/stop function by pressing the ECO button.
- you depress the accelerator pedal.
- you fully depress the clutch pedal.
- you switch to drive program **S**, **S+** or **M** (AMG vehicles).
- you unfasten your seat belt or open the driver's door.
- the vehicle starts to roll.
- the brake system requires this.
- the temperature in the vehicle interior deviates from the set range.
- the system detects moisture on the windscreen when the air-conditioning system is switched on.
- the battery's charge status is too low.

Vehicles with automatic transmission

The engine is started automatically if:

- you switch off the ECO start/stop function by pressing the ECO button.
- you release the brakes when in transmission position **D** or **N**, when the HOLD function is not active.
- you depress the accelerator pedal.
- you engage reverse gear **R**.
- you move the transmission out of position **P**.
- you switch to drive program **S**, **S+** or **M** (AMG vehicles).
- you unfasten your seat belt or open the driver's door.
- the vehicle starts to roll.
- the brake system requires this.
- the temperature in the vehicle interior deviates from the set range.
- the system detects moisture on the windscreen when the air-conditioning system is switched on.
- the battery's charge status is too low.

ⓘ Shifting the transmission to position **P** does not start the engine.

Problems with the engine

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The engine does not start.	The HOLD function or DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. ▶ Deactivate the HOLD function (▷ page 205) or DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 203). ▶ Try to start the engine again.
The engine does not start. The starter motor can be heard.	• There is a malfunction in the engine electronics. • There is a malfunction in the fuel supply. ▶ Before attempting to start the engine again, turn the key in the ignition back to position **0** or press the Start/Stop button repeatedly until all indicator lamps in the instrument cluster go out. ▶ Try to start the engine again (▷ page 162). Avoid excessively long and frequent attempts to start the engine, as this will drain the battery. If the engine does not start after several attempts: ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
The engine does not start. The starter motor can be heard. The reserve fuel warning lamp is lit and the fuel gauge display shows **0**.	The fuel tank is empty. ▶ Refuel the vehicle.
The engine does not start. You cannot hear the starter motor.	The on-board voltage is too low because the battery is too weak or discharged. ▶ Jump-start the vehicle (▷ page 370). If the engine does not start despite attempts to jump-start it: ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
	The starter motor was exposed to a thermal load that was too high. ▶ Allow the starter motor to cool down for approximately two minutes. ▶ Try to start the engine again. If the engine still does not start: ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Vehicles with a petrol engine: The engine is not running smoothly and is misfiring.	There is a malfunction in the engine electronics or in a mechanical component of the engine management system. ▶ Only depress the accelerator pedal slightly. Otherwise, non-combusted fuel may get into the catalytic converter and damage it. ▶ Have the cause rectified immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.
The coolant temperature display is showing more than 120 °C. The coolant warning lamp may also be lit and a warning tone may sound.	The coolant level is too low. The coolant is too hot and the engine is no longer being cooled sufficiently. ▶ Stop as soon as possible and allow the engine and the coolant to cool down. ▶ Check the coolant level (▷ page 348). Observe the warning notes as you do so and top up the coolant if necessary.
	If the coolant level is correct, the engine radiator fan may be faulty. The coolant is too hot and the engine is no longer being cooled sufficiently. ▶ If the coolant temperature is below 120 °C, you can continue driving to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Avoid heavy loads on the engine as you do so, e.g. driving in mountainous terrain and stop-start traffic.

Manual transmission

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

The movement of the pedals must not be impaired in any way. Do not keep any objects in the driver's footwell. Make sure that floormats or carpets are correctly secured and that there is sufficient clearance for the pedals.

Do not place several floormats on top of one another.

⚠ **WARNING**

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident.

Gear lever

! Only engage gear when the clutch pedal is depressed.

! When shifting between **5th** and **6th** gear, you should always push the gear lever all the way to the right. Otherwise, you could shift unintentionally into **3rd** or **4th** gear and damage the transmission.

If you shift down at too high a speed (transmission braking), this can cause the engine to overrev, leading to engine damage.

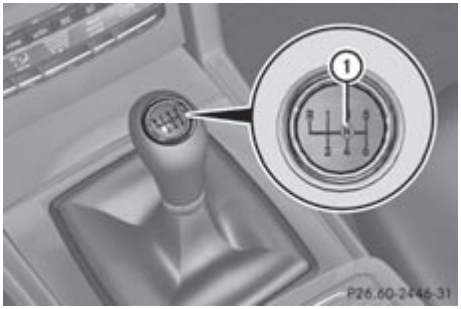
Do not use the clutch bite point to keep the vehicle stationary on uphill gradients. There is otherwise a risk of damaging the clutch.

! On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must shift into gear **1, 2** or **3** in good time. This uses the engine's braking effect. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.



Gear lever

Shifting to neutral (N)



▶ Depress the clutch pedal fully.

▶ Move the gear lever to position **N** ①.

Neutral N with ECO start/stop function activated

The engine is switched off, if:

- in neutral **N**, the vehicle speed is below a certain threshold and
- the clutch pedal is not depressed.

For further information on the ECO start/stop function, see (▷ page 165).

Engaging reverse gear

! Only shift into reverse gear **R** when the vehicle is stationary. Otherwise, you could damage the transmission.

▶ Move the gear lever firmly to the left beyond the point of resistance and then forwards.

i The ECO start/stop function is not available when reverse gear is engaged.

Further information on the ECO start/stop function (▷ page 165).

Gearshift recommendation



▶ Shift gear according to gearshift recommendation ① shown in the multifunction display of the instrument cluster.

The gearshift recommendations assist you in adopting an economical driving style. The recommended gear is shown in the multifunction display.

Automatic transmission

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

If the engine speed is above the idling speed and you engage transmission position **D** or **R**, the vehicle could pull away suddenly. There is a risk of an accident.

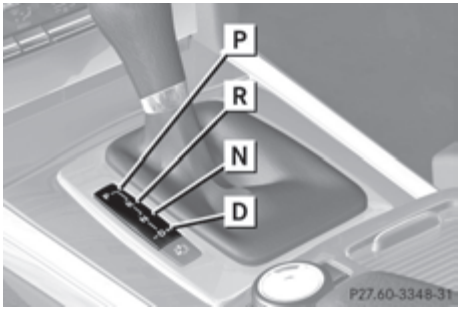
When engaging transmission position **D** or **R**, always firmly depress the brake pedal and do not simultaneously accelerate.

⚠ WARNING

Vehicles with HYBRID: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You may otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

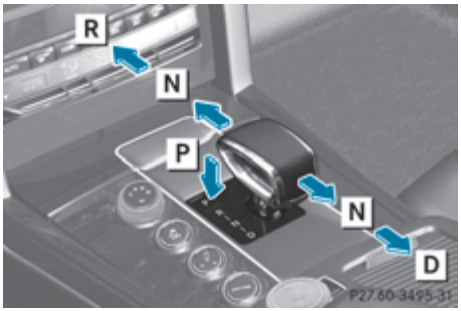
Selector lever

Overview of transmission positions



Selector lever in standard vehicles

- [P] Park position with selector lever lock
- [R] Reverse gear
- [N] Neutral
- [D] Drive



Selector lever in AMG vehicles with P button

- [P] Park position with parking lock
- [R] Reverse gear
- [N] Neutral
- [D] Drive

Transmission position and drive program display



Example: transmission position display and drive program display

① Transmission position display

② Drive program display

The current transmission position and drive program appear in the multifunction display.

DIRECT SELECT lever

Overview of transmission positions



P Park position with parking lock

R Reverse gear

N Neutral

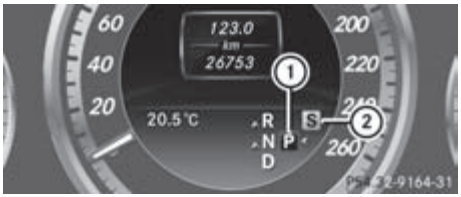
D Drive

The DIRECT SELECT lever is on the right of the steering column.

ⓘ The DIRECT SELECT lever always returns to its original position. The current transmission position **P**, **R**, **N** or **D** appears in the transmission position display (▷ page 171) in the multifunction display.

Transmission position and drive program display

! If the transmission position display in the multifunction display is not working, you should pull away carefully to check whether the desired transmission position is engaged. Ideally, you should select transmission position **D** and drive program **E** or **S**. Do not restrict the shift range.



① Transmission position display

② Drive program display

The current transmission position and drive program appear in the multifunction display.

i The arrows in the transmission position display show how and into which transmission positions you can change using the DIRECT SELECT lever.

Engaging park position P

! If the engine speed is too high, do not shift the automatic transmission directly from **D** to **R**, from **R** to **D** or directly to **P**. Otherwise, the automatic transmission could be damaged.

▶ Push the DIRECT SELECT lever in the direction of arrow **P**.

i The automatic transmission shifts automatically into park position **P** if you:

- open the driver's door when the vehicle is stationary with the transmission in position **D** or **R**
- open the driver's door when driving at very low speed with the transmission in position **D** or **R**

This function depends on the date of manufacture of your vehicle.

i Depress the brake and push the DIRECT SELECT lever up or down to disengage the parking lock. The transmission is in neutral **N**.

If you want to shift from park position **P** directly to **R** or **D**:

- depress the brake and
- push the DIRECT SELECT lever up or down past the first point of resistance.

Engaging reverse gear R

! Only shift the automatic transmission to **R** when the vehicle is stationary.

▶ Push the DIRECT SELECT lever up past the first point of resistance.

i The ECO start/stop function is not available when reverse gear is engaged.

For further information on the ECO start/stop function, see (▷ page 165).

Neutral N with ECO start/stop function activated

The ECO start/stop function switches the engine off automatically when the vehicle is stationary if the vehicle is braked to a standstill in neutral **N**.

For further information on the ECO start/stop function, see (▷ page 164).

Shifting to neutral (N)

▶ Push the DIRECT SELECT lever up or down to the first point of resistance.

Drive position D with ECO start/stop function activated

The ECO start/stop function switches the engine off automatically when the vehicle is braked to a standstill in transmission position **D**.

For further information on the ECO start/stop function, see (▷ page 164).

Engaging drive position D

▶ Push the DIRECT SELECT lever down past the first point of resistance.

Transmission positions

P	**Park position** This prevents the vehicle from rolling away when stopped. Do not shift the transmission into position **P**(▷ page 183) unless the vehicle is stationary. **Standard vehicles with a selector lever:** you can only remove the key if the transmission is in position **P**. If the key is removed from the ignition lock, the selector lever is locked. **Vehicles with a DIRECT SELECT lever:** the automatic transmission shifts to **P** automatically if you: • remove the key • switch off the engine when in **R** or **D** and open one of the front doors
R	**Reverse gear** Only shift the transmission to **R** when the vehicle is stationary.
N	**Neutral** Do not shift the transmission to **N** while driving. Otherwise, the automatic transmission could be damaged. Releasing the brakes will allow you to move the vehicle freely, e.g. to push it or tow it. If ESP® is deactivated or faulty: only shift the transmission to position **N** if the vehicle is in danger of skidding, e.g. on icy roads. **Vehicles with a DIRECT SELECT lever:** if you switch off the engine using the key or the Start/Stop button, the automatic transmission shifts to neutral **N** automatically. ! Rolling in neutral **N** can lead to damage to the transmission.
D	**Drive** The automatic transmission changes gear automatically. All forward gears are available.

Changing gear

The automatic transmission shifts to the individual gears automatically when it is in transmission position **D**. Gearshifting is determined by:

- a shift range restriction, if selected
- the selected drive program
  E/S, **E/S/M** or, on AMG vehicles, **C/S/S+/M** (▷ page 174)
- the position of the accelerator pedal
- the road speed

Driving tips

Accelerator pedal position

Your style of driving influences how the automatic transmission shifts gear:

- little throttle: early upshifts
- more throttle: late upshifts

AMG vehicles

When shifting down, the double-clutch function is active regardless of the currently selected drive program. The double-clutch function reduces load change reactions and is conducive to a sporty driving style. The sound generated by the double-clutch function depends on the drive program selected.

Kickdown

Use kickdown for maximum acceleration.

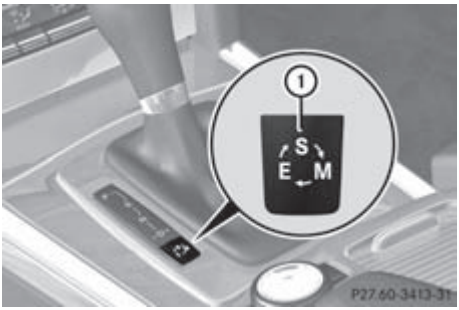
- ▶ Depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point.
  The transmission shifts to a lower gear depending on the engine speed.
- ▶ Ease off the accelerator pedal once the desired speed is reached.
  The automatic transmission shifts back up.

Towing a trailer

- ▶ Drive in the middle of the engine speed range on uphill gradients.
- ▶ Shift down to shift range **3** or **2**(▷ page 176) depending on the uphill or downhill gradient, even if cruise control, DISTRONIC PLUS or SPEEDTRONIC is activated.

Program selector button

General notes



Example: program selector button

- ▶ Press program selector button ① repeatedly until the letter for the desired gearshift program appears in the multifunction display.

The program selector button allows you to choose between different driving characteristics.

E Economy	Comfortable, economical driving
S Sport	Sporty driving style
M Manual	Manual gearshifting

ⓘ For further information on the automatic drive program, see (▷ page 175).

ⓘ The automatic transmission switches to automatic drive program **E** each time the engine is started.

AMG vehicles



Drive program selector with manual drive program

▶ Turn drive program selector ① until the desired drive program appears in the multifunction display in the speedometer. The drive program indicator on drive program selector ① lights up in red.

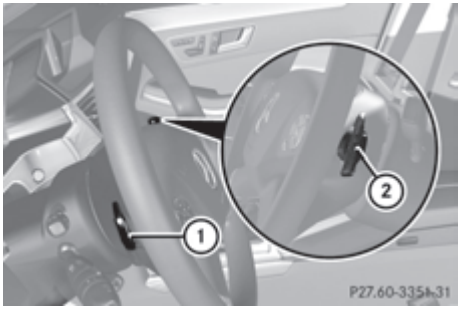
C Controlled Efficiency	Comfortable, economical driving
S Sport	Sporty driving style
S+ SportPlus	Extremely sporty driving style
M Manual	Manual gearshifting
RS RACE START	Optimal vehicle acceleration from a standstill

ⓘ For further information on the automatic drive program, see (▷ page 175).

ⓘ The automatic transmission switches to automatic drive program **C** each time the engine is started.

ⓘ **RS** cannot be selected during normal driving. For further information on RACE START, see (▷ page 207).

Steering wheel gearshift paddles



① Left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle

② Right-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle

In the automatic drive program, you can restrict or derestrict the shift range by using the steering wheel gearshift paddles or the selector lever (▷ page 176).

In the manual drive program, you can change gear using the steering wheel gearshift paddles or the selector lever (▷ page 177).

ⓘ You can only change gear with the steering wheel gearshift paddles when the transmission is in position **D**.

Automatic drive program

Drive program **E** (drive program **C** on AMG vehicles) is characterised by the following:

- comfort-oriented engine settings
- optimal fuel consumption resulting from the automatic transmission shifting up sooner
- the vehicle pulling away more gently in forward and reverse gears, unless the accelerator pedal is depressed fully
- increased sensitivity. This improves driving stability on slippery road surfaces, for example
- the automatic transmission shifting up sooner. This results in the vehicle being driven at lower engine speeds and the wheels being less likely to spin

Drive program **S** (or, in the case of AMG vehicles, drive programs **S** and **S+**) is characterised by the following:

- sporty engine and automatic transmission settings
- the vehicle pulling away in first gear
- the automatic transmission shifting up later
- as a result of the later automatic transmission shift points, the fuel consumption possibly being higher.

Shift ranges

Introduction

ⓘ On **AMG vehicles** and **vehicles with steering wheel gearshift paddles**, you can restrict or derestrict the shift range using the steering wheel gearshift paddles. On **standard vehicles with a selector lever**, you can also restrict or derestrict the shift range using the selector lever.

When the automatic transmission is in position **D**, it is possible to restrict or derestrict the shift range (▷ page 176).

The shift range selected is shown in the multifunction display. The automatic transmission shifts only as far as the selected gear.

Shift range:

3	To use the engine's braking effect
2	To use the braking effect of the engine on downhill gradients and for driving: • on steep mountain roads • in mountainous terrain • in arduous conditions
1	To use the braking effect of the engine on extremely steep downhill gradients and on long downhill stretches

Restricting the shift range

▶ Press the selector lever to the left towards **D–**.

or

▶ Pull the left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle.
The automatic transmission shifts down one gear and restricts the shift range to the relevant gear.

ⓘ If the engine exceeds the maximum engine speed when shifting down, the automatic transmission protects against engine damage by not shifting down.

ⓘ If the maximum engine speed for the shift range is reached and you continue to accelerate, the automatic transmission shifts up, even if the shift range is restricted. This prevents the engine from overrevving.

Extending the shift range

▶ Briefly press the selector lever to the right towards **D+**.

or

▶ Pull the right-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle.
The shift range is derestricted.

Clearing the shift range restriction

▶ Press and hold the selector lever towards **D+** until **D** is shown once more in the multifunction display.

or

▶ Pull and hold the right-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle until **D** is shown again in the multifunction display.
The automatic transmission shifts from the current shift range directly to **D**.

Selecting the ideal shift range

▶ Press the selector lever to the left towards **D–** and hold it in position.

or

▶ Pull the left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle and hold it in position.
The automatic transmission shifts to the gear which allows optimum acceleration and deceleration. To do this, the automatic transmission shifts down one or more gears.

Manual drive program

Activating the manual drive program

▶ Press the program selector button (▷ page 174) repeatedly until **M** appears in the multifunction display.

▶ **AMG vehicles:** turn the drive program selector (▷ page 175) until **M** appears in the multifunction display.
The indicator **M** on the drive program selector lights up in red.

AMG vehicles and vehicles with a DIRECT SELECT lever: you can select manual drive program **M** using the program selector or the drive program selector button. In manual drive program **M**, you can change gear using the steering wheel gearshift paddles if the transmission is in position **D**.

Standard vehicles with a selector lever: you can select manual drive program **M** using the program selector button. If the transmission is in position **D**, you can change gear using the steering wheel gearshift paddles or the selector lever in manual drive program **M**.

Upshifting

! In manual gearshift program **M**, the automatic transmission does not shift up automatically even when the engine limiting speed for the current gear is reached.
When the engine limiting speed is reached, the fuel supply is cut to prevent the engine from overrevving. You must make sure that the engine speed does not reach the red area of the rev counter. Otherwise, there is a risk of engine damage.

▶ Briefly press the selector lever to the right towards **D+**.

or

▶ Pull the right-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle.
The automatic transmission shifts up to the next gear.

AMG vehicles

▶ If the colour in the multifunction display in the speedometer changes to red and the UP display message is shown, shift up a gear.

Downshifting

▶ Briefly press the selector lever to the left towards **D–**.

or

▶ Pull the left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle.
The automatic transmission shifts down to the next gear.

i If you desire maximum acceleration, push the selector lever to the left or pull and hold the left-hand steering wheel gearshift paddle until the transmission shifts to the optimal gear for the current speed.

Kickdown

You can also use kickdown for maximum acceleration in manual drive program **M**.

▶ Depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point.
The transmission shifts to a lower gear depending on the engine speed.

i **AMG vehicles:** it is not possible to use kickdown in manual drive program **M**.

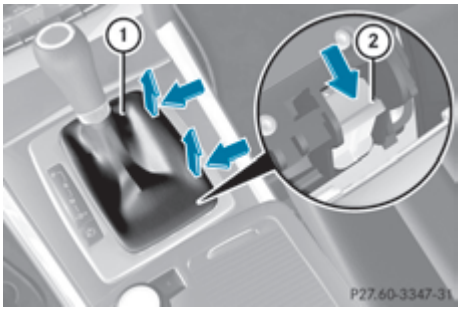
Switching off the manual drive program

- ▶ **All vehicles (except AMG vehicles) with a selector lever and vehicles with a DIRECT SELECT lever:** press the program selector button (▷ page 174) repeatedly until **E** or **S** appears in the multifunction display.
- ▶ **AMG vehicles:** turn the drive program selector (▷ page 175) until **C**, **S** or **S+** appears in the multifunction display.

Problems with the transmission

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The transmission has problems shifting gear.	The transmission is losing oil. ▶ Have the transmission checked at a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
The acceleration ability is deteriorating. The transmission no longer changes gear.	The transmission is in emergency mode. It is only possible to shift into **second** gear and reverse gear. ▶ Stop. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**. ▶ Switch off the engine. ▶ Wait at least ten seconds before restarting the engine. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **D** or **R**. If **D** is selected, the transmission shifts into **second** gear; if **R** is selected, the transmission shifts into reverse gear. ▶ Have the transmission checked at a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Releasing the parking lock manually



ⓘ The following description does not apply to vehicles with a DIRECT SELECT lever and AMG vehicles.

▶ Apply the parking brake.

▶ Prise out selector lever gaiter ① with a flat, blunt object (e.g. a screwdriver wrapped in cloth) from the right-hand edge. Pull selector lever gaiter ① up and out.

▶ Press release button ② down and simultaneously move the selector lever out of position **P**.
The selector lever can now be moved freely until it is returned to position **P**.

In the event of an electrical fault, it is possible to release the selector lever lock manually to move it out of position **P**. This occurs if the vehicle is towed away, for example.

Refuelling

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Fuel is highly flammable. Fire, naked flames and smoking are therefore prohibited when handling fuels.

Switch off the engine and the auxiliary heating before refuelling.

⚠ WARNING

Avoid contact with fuels.

It is hazardous to your health if your skin comes into direct contact with fuels or you breathe in fuel vapours.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use petrol to refuel a diesel tank. Never mix diesel with petrol. Doing so could damage the fuel system and the engine. The vehicle could also catch fire.

! Do not use petrol to refuel vehicles with a diesel engine. Do not use diesel to refuel vehicles with a petrol engine. Even small amounts of the wrong fuel result in damage to the fuel system and the engine.

! Do not switch on the ignition if you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel. Otherwise, the fuel will enter the fuel lines. Notify a qualified specialist workshop and have the fuel tank and fuel lines drained completely.

! Overfilling the fuel tank could damage the fuel system.

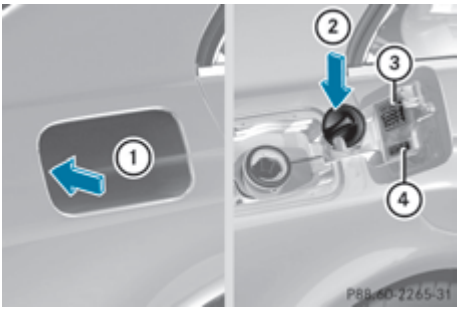
! Take care not to spill any fuel on painted surfaces. You could otherwise damage the paintwork.

! Use a filter when adding fuel from a fuel can. The fuel lines and/or the diesel injection system could otherwise be blocked by particles from the fuel can.

Further information on fuel and on fuel grades can be found in the "Fuel" section (▷ page 436).

Refuelling

Opening/closing the fuel filler flap



① To open the fuel filler flap
② To insert the fuel filler cap
③ Tyre pressure table
④ Fuel type to be refuelled

The fuel filler flap is unlocked or locked automatically when you open or close the vehicle with the key or using KEYLESS-GO.

The position of the fuel filler cap is displayed in the instrument cluster. The arrow next to the filling pump indicates the side of the vehicle.

Opening

- ▶ Switch off the engine.
- ▶ Remove the key from the ignition lock.
- ▶ KEYLESS-GO: open the driver's door.
  This corresponds to key position **0**: "key removed".
  The driver's door can be closed again.
- ▶ Press the fuel filler flap in the direction of arrow ①.
  The fuel filler flap opens slightly.
- ▶ Open the fuel filler flap fully.
- ▶ Turn the fuel filler flap anti-clockwise and remove it.

▶ **Saloon:** insert the fuel filler cap into the bracket on the inside of fuel filler flap ②.

or

▶ **Estate:** insert the fuel filler cap into the recesses in the fuel filler flap hinge arm horizontally from above.

▶ Completely insert the filler neck of the fuel pump nozzle into the tank and refuel.

▶ Only fill the tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

ⓘ Do not add any more fuel after the pump stops filling for the first time. Otherwise, fuel may leak out.

Closing

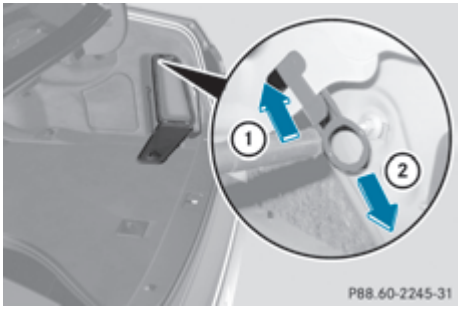
▶ Replace the cap on the filler neck and turn clockwise until it engages audibly.

▶ Press the fuel filler flap closed until it engages audibly.

ⓘ Close the fuel filler flap before locking the vehicle. Otherwise, the locking pin of the central locking prevents the fuel filler flap from closing.

Fuel filler flap emergency release

▶ **Saloon:** open the boot lid.



▶ Slide the luggage net down.

▶ Open the right-hand side trim panel.

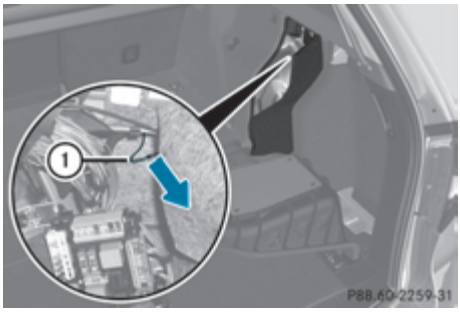
▶ Remove the first-aid kit (▷ page 360).

▶ Detach the emergency release from retainer ①.

▶ Pull the emergency release in the direction of arrow ②.
The fuel filler flap is released.

▶ Open the fuel filler flap.

▶ **Estate:** open the tailgate.



▶ Open the right-hand side trim panel.

▶ Fold down the trim.

▶ Pull emergency release ① in the direction of the arrow.
The fuel filler flap is released.

▶ Open the fuel filler flap.

Problems with the fuel and fuel tank

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Fuel is leaking from the vehicle.	⚠ **Risk of explosion or fire** The fuel line or the fuel tank is faulty. ▶ Turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock immediately and remove it (▷ page 161). ▶ Do not restart the engine under any circumstances. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
The engine does not start.	The fuel tank of a vehicle with a diesel engine has been run completely dry. ▶ Refuel the vehicle with at least 5 litres of diesel. ▶ Turn the ignition on for approximately ten seconds (▷ page 161). ▶ Start the engine continuously for up to ten seconds until it runs smoothly. or ▶ Start the engine using the touch-start function. To do this, turn the key to position **3** in the ignition lock and then release it immediately (▷ page 161). If the engine does not start: ▶ Turn the ignition on again for approximately ten seconds (▷ page 161). ▶ Start the engine again continuously for up to ten seconds until it runs smoothly. or ▶ Start the engine again via the touch-start function. If the engine does not start after three attempts: ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The fuel filler flap cannot be opened.	The fuel filler flap is not unlocked. or The key battery is discharged. ▶ Unlock the vehicle using the emergency key element (▷ page 84). ▶ Open the boot lid or the tailgate. ▶ Manually unlock the fuel filler flap using the emergency release (▷ page 181).
	The fuel filler flap is unlocked, but the opening mechanism is jammed. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Parking

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

If flammable materials such as leaves, grass or twigs are exposed to prolonged contact to parts of the exhaust system that heat up, they could ignite. There is a risk of fire.

Park the vehicle so that no flammable materials come into contact with parts of the vehicle which are hot. Take particular care not to park on dry grassland or harvested grain fields.

⚠ WARNING

If you switch off the ignition while driving, safety-relevant functions are only available with limitations, or not at all. This could affect, for example, the power steering and the brake boosting effect. You will require considerably more effort to steer and brake. There is a risk of an accident.

Do not switch off the ignition while driving.

⚠ WARNING

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they could set the vehicle in motion by, for example:

- releasing the parking brake
- shifting an automatic transmission out of parking position **P**
- shifting a manual transmission into neutral
- starting the engine

They could also operate vehicle equipment. There is a risk of an accident and injury.

When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

! A moving vehicle can lead to damage to the vehicle or damage to the drive train.

To ensure that the vehicle is secured against rolling away unintentionally:

- the parking brake must be applied.
- on vehicles with manual transmission, engage first gear or reverse gear.
- on vehicles with automatic transmission, the transmission must be in position **P** and the key must be removed from the ignition lock.
- on uphill or downhill gradients, the front wheels must be turned towards the kerb.

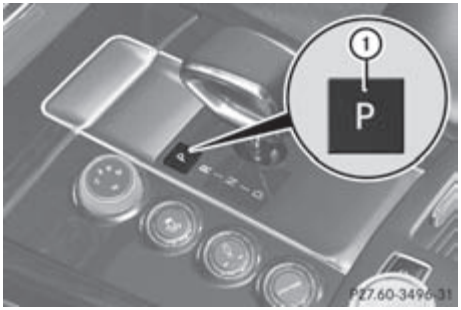
Switching off the engine

Vehicles with manual transmission

- ▶ Shift to either first gear or reverse gear **R**.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock and remove it.
  The immobiliser is activated.
- ▶ Firmly depress the parking brake.

Vehicles with automatic transmission

- ▶ **All vehicles (except AMG vehicles):** shift the transmission to position **P**.



Selector lever in AMG vehicles with P button

- ▶ **AMG vehicles:** press **P** button ①.

Using the key

- ▶ Turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock and remove it.
  The immobiliser is activated.
- ▶ Firmly depress the parking brake.

ⓘ **All vehicles (except AMG vehicles) with a selector lever:** you can only remove the key if the transmission is in position **P**.

ⓘ **Vehicles with a DIRECT SELECT lever and AMG vehicles:** if you switch off the engine with the transmission in position **R** or **D**, the automatic transmission shifts to **N** automatically.

If you then open one of the front doors or remove the key from the ignition, the automatic transmission shifts to **P**.

If you shift the automatic transmission to **N** before switching off the engine, the automatic transmission remains in **N** even if a door is opened.

Using KEYLESS-GO

- ▶ Press the Start/Stop button (▷ page 161). The engine stops and all the indicator lamps in the instrument cluster go out.
- ▶ Firmly depress the parking brake.

ⓘ **Vehicles with a DIRECT SELECT lever and AMG vehicles:** if you switch off the engine using the Start/Stop button, the automatic transmission shifts to **N** automatically. If you then open one of the front doors, the automatic transmission shifts to **P**.

ⓘ The engine can be turned off while the vehicle is in motion by pressing and holding the Start/Stop button for about three seconds. This function operates independently of the ECO start/stop automatic engine switch-off function.

Parking brake

⚠ WARNING

If you must brake the vehicle with the parking brake, the braking distance is considerably longer and the wheels could lock. This increases the risk of skidding and an accident.

Only use the parking brake to brake the vehicle when the service brake is faulty. Do not apply the parking brake too firmly. If the wheels lock, release the parking brake until the wheels begin turning again.

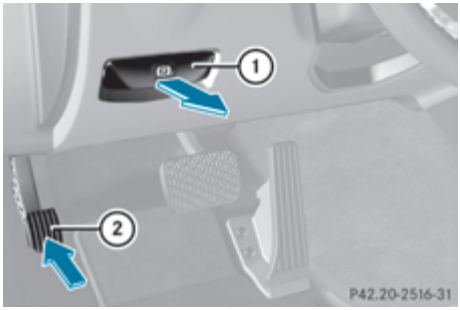
⚠ WARNING

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they could set the vehicle in motion by, for example:

- releasing the parking brake
- shifting an automatic transmission out of parking position **P**
- shifting a manual transmission into neutral
- starting the engine

They could also operate vehicle equipment. There is a risk of an accident and injury.

When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.



When you apply the parking brake to brake the vehicle, the brake lamps do not light up.

- ▶ **To apply:** depress parking brake ② firmly. The (!) indicator lamp in the instrument cluster lights up if the engine is running.
- ▶ **To release:** depress the brake pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ Pull release handle ①. The (!) indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Parking up the vehicle

If you leave the vehicle parked up for longer than four weeks, the battery may be damaged by exhaustive discharging.

If you leave the vehicle parked up for longer than six weeks, the vehicle may suffer damage as a result of lack of use.

- ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop and seek advice.

ⓘ You can obtain information about trickle chargers from a qualified specialist workshop.

Driving tips

General notes

⚠ WARNING

If you switch off the ignition while driving, safety-relevant functions are only available with limitations, or not at all. This could affect, for example, the power steering and the brake boosting effect. You will require considerably more effort to steer and brake. There is a risk of an accident.

Do not switch off the ignition while driving.

ECO display



ECO display (example)

The ECO display gives you information on how economical your driving style is. The ECO display assists you in achieving the optimum driving style in terms of consumption, taking the actual and selected conditions into consideration. Your driving style can significantly influence the vehicle's consumption.

The ECO display consists of three bars:

- Acceleration
- Constant
- Coasting

The percent value is the average value of the three bars. The three bars and the average value commence with a value of 50%. A higher percentage indicates a more economical driving style.

The ECO display provides no information on the actual fuel consumption. A fixed percentage value of the ECO display does not correspond to a fixed consumption figure in l/100km.

Apart from driving style, consumption is dependent on many factors such as:

- load
- tyre pressure
- cold start
- selected route
- number of consumers that are switched on

These variable are not included in the ECO display.

Your driving style is evaluated on the basis of the following three categories:

Acceleration (evaluation of all acceleration processes)

The bar fills up:	The bar depletes:
Moderate acceleration, espeically at higher speeds	Sporty acceleration

Constant (evaluation of the driving style at any point in time)

The bar fills up:	The bar depletes:
Constant speed and avoidance of unnecessary acceleration and deceleration processes	Fluctuations in speed

Coasting (evaluation of total deceleration)

The bar fills up:	The bar depletes:
Drive with care, keep your distance from the vehicle ahead and remove your foot from the accelerator pedal in good time: the vehicle can coast without braking	Frequent braking

An economical driving style depends in particular on driving at moderate speeds.

Achieving a higher value in the categories "Acceleration" and "Constant":

- observe the gearshift recommendations.
- drive in drive program **E** (vehicles with automatic transmission).

On long journeys at constant speed, such as on the motorway, only the "Constant" category bar changes.

The ECO display sums up the driving behaviour from the start to the end of the journey. As a result, the bars change dynamically at the start of the journey. During long journeys there are fewer changes. For more dynamic changes, perform a manual reset.

For further information on ECO display, see (▷ page 250).

Short journeys

Vehicles with a diesel particle filter: if the vehicle is mostly driven for short distances, it is possible that malfunctions may occur during the automatic cleaning of the diesel particle filter. This may lead to fuel collecting in the engine oil and cause engine failure. Therefore, if you frequently drive short distances, you should take a 20 minute trip on a motorway or rural road at least every 500km.

Brakes

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

If you shift down on a slippery road surface in an attempt to increase the engine's braking effect, the drive wheels could lose their grip. This increases the risk of skidding and having an accident.

Do not shift down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface.

Downhill gradients

On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must shift to a lower gear in good time or select shift range **1**, **2** or **3** on vehicles with automatic transmission.

ⓘ This also applies if you have activated cruise control, SPEEDTRONIC or DISTRONIC PLUS.

This will use the braking effect of the engine, so less braking will be required to prevent the vehicle from gaining speed. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.

Heavy and light loads

⚠ **WARNING**

The braking system can overheat if you leave your foot on the brake pedal while driving. This increases the braking distance and could even cause the braking system to fail. There is a risk of an accident.

Never use the brake pedal as a footrest. Do not simultaneously depress both the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal while driving.

! Depressing the brake pedal constantly results in excessive and premature wear to the brake pads.

If the brakes have been subjected to a heavy load, do not stop the vehicle immediately, but drive on for a short while. This allows the airflow to cool the brakes more quickly.

If the brakes have been used only moderately, you should occasionally test their effectiveness. To do this, brake more firmly from a higher speed. This improves the grip of the brakes.

Wet road surfaces

If you have driven for a long time in heavy rain without braking, there may be a delayed reaction from the brakes when braking for the first time. This may also occur after the vehicle has been washed or driven through deep water.

You have to depress the brake pedal more firmly. Maintain a greater distance from the vehicle in front.

After driving on a wet road or having the vehicle washed, brake firmly while paying attention to the traffic conditions. This will warm up the brake discs, thereby drying them more quickly and protecting them against corrosion.

Limited braking performance on salt-treated roads

If you drive on salted roads, a layer of salt residue may form on the brake discs and brake pads. This can result in a significantly longer braking distance.

- Brake occasionally to remove any possible salt residue. Make sure that you do not endanger other road users when doing so.
- Carefully depress the brake pedal and the beginning and end of a journey.
- Maintain a greater distance to the vehicle ahead.

New brake pads/linings

New and replaced brake pads and discs only reach their optimum braking effect after several hundred kilometres of driving. Compensate for this by applying greater force to the brake pedal.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only have brake pads/linings fitted to your vehicle which have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles or which correspond to an equivalent quality standard. Brake pads/linings which have not been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles or which are not of an equivalent quality could affect your vehicle's operating safety.

AMG high-performance and ceramic brakes

The AMG brake systems are designed for heavy loads. This may lead to noise when braking. This is dependent on:

- speed
- braking force
- environmental conditions, such as temperature and humidity

The wear of individual components of the brake system, such as the brake pads/linings or brake discs, depends on the individual driving style and operating conditions.

For this reason, it is impossible to state a mileage lifetime that will be valid under all circumstances. An aggressive driving style will lead to high wear. You can obtain further information about this from your Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

New and replaced brake pads and discs only reach their optimum braking effect after several hundred kilometres of driving. Compensate for this by applying greater force to the brake pedal. Do not forget this, and adapt your driving and braking accordingly during this run-in period.

Excessively heavy braking results in correspondingly high brake wear. Observe the brake system warning lamp in the instrument cluster and note any brake status messages in the multifunction display. For high-performance driving in particular, it is important to maintain and have the brake system checked regularly.

Driving on wet roads

Aquaplaning

If water has accumulated to a certain depth on the road surface, there is a danger of aquaplaning occurring, even if:

- you are driving at low speeds.
- the tyres have adequate tread depth.

For this reason, do not drive in tyre ruts and brake carefully.

Driving on flooded roads

! Bear in mind that vehicles travelling in front or in the opposite direction create waves. This may cause the maximum permissible water depth to be exceeded.

These notes must be observed under all circumstances. You could otherwise damage the engine, the electronics or the transmission.

If you have to drive on stretches of road on which water has collected, please bear in mind that:

- the maximum permissible still water depth is 25 cm.
- you should drive no faster than at walking pace.

Winter driving

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

If you shift down on a slippery road surface in an attempt to increase the engine's braking effect, the drive wheels could lose their grip. This increases the risk of skidding and having an accident.

Do not shift down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface.

⚠ **DANGER**

If the exhaust pipe is blocked or adequate ventilation is not possible, poisonous gases such as carbon monoxide (CO) may enter the vehicle. This is the case, e.g. if the vehicle becomes trapped in snow. There is a risk of fatal injury.

If you leave the engine or the auxiliary heating running, make sure the exhaust pipe and area around the vehicle are clear of snow. To ensure an adequate supply of fresh air, open

a window on the side of the vehicle that is not facing into the wind.

Have your vehicle winterproofed at a qualified specialist workshop at the onset of winter.

Driving with summer tyres

Observe the notes in the "Winter operation" section (▷ page 382).

Slippery road surfaces

⚠ WARNING

If you shift down on a slippery road surface in an attempt to increase the engine's braking effect, the drive wheels could lose their grip. This increases the risk of skidding and having an accident.

Do not shift down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface.

If the vehicle threatens to skid or cannot be stopped when moving at low speed:

- ▶ **Vehicles with manual transmission:** shift to neutral.
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** shift the transmission to position **N**.
- ▶ Try to bring the vehicle under control by using corrective steering.

You should drive particularly carefully on slippery road surfaces. Avoid sudden acceleration, steering and braking manoeuvres.

ⓘ For more information on driving with snow chains, see (▷ page 383).

Driving systems

Cruise control

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid.

⚠ WARNING

Cruise control cannot take account of road and traffic conditions.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions even when cruise control is activated.

Cruise control is only an aid designed to assist driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed and for braking in good time.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use cruise control

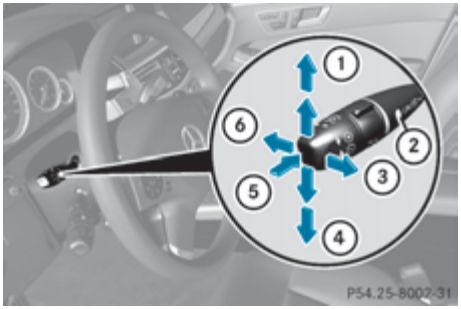
- in traffic conditions that do not allow you to drive at a constant speed (e.g. heavy traffic or winding roads). You may otherwise cause an accident.
- on slippery roads. The drive wheels may lose their grip when braking or accelerating and the vehicle may skid.
- when there is low visibility, e.g. due to fog, heavy rain or snow.

General notes

Cruise control maintains a constant road speed for you. It brakes automatically in order to avoid exceeding the set speed. You must select a low gear in good time on long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer. On vehicles with automatic transmission, select shift range **1**, **2** or **3**. By doing so, you will make use of the braking effect of the engine. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.

Use cruise control only if road and traffic conditions make it appropriate to maintain a steady speed for a prolonged period. You can store any road speed above 30 km/h.

Cruise control lever



① To activate or increase speed
② LIM indicator lamp
③ To activate at the current speed/last stored speed
④ To activate or reduce speed
⑤ To switch between cruise control and variable SPEEDTRONIC
⑥ To deactivate cruise control

You can operate cruise control and variable SPEEDTRONIC with the cruise control lever.

The LIM indicator lamp on the cruise control lever indicates which system you have selected:

- **LIM indicator lamp off:** cruise control is selected.
- **LIM indicator lamp on:** variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected.

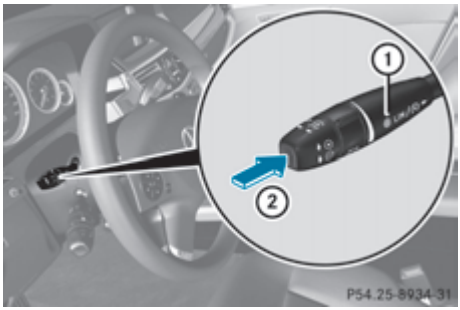
When you activate cruise control, the stored speed is shown in the multifunction display for five seconds. In the multifunction display, the segments between the stored speed and the maximum speed light up.

Activation conditions

To activate cruise control, all of the following activation conditions must be fulfilled:

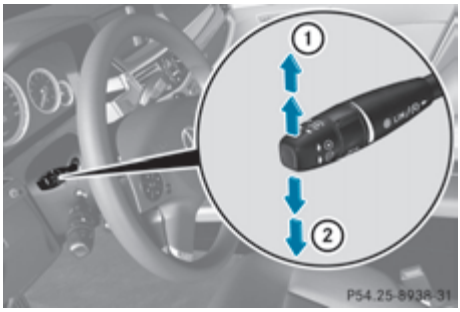
- the parking brake must be released.
- you must be driving faster than 30 km/h.
- ESP® must be switched on, but not intervening.
- the transmission must be in position **D**.
- the cruise control function must be selected (▷ page 190).

Selecting cruise control



▶ Check whether LIM indicator lamp ① is off.
If it is off, cruise control is already selected.
If it is not, press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ②.
LIM indicator lamp ① in the cruise control lever goes out. Cruise control is selected.

Storing and maintaining the current speed



You can accept the current speed if you are driving faster than 30 km/h.

- ▶ Accelerate the vehicle to the desired speed.
- ▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever up ① or down ②.
- ▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.
  Cruise control is activated. The vehicle automatically maintains the stored speed.

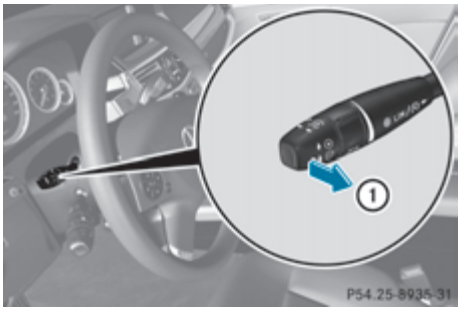
ⓘ Cruise control may be unable to maintain the stored speed on uphill gradients. The stored speed is resumed when the gradient evens out. Cruise control maintains the stored speed on downhill gradients by automatically applying the brakes.

ⓘ Vehicles with manual transmission:

- always drive at adequate, but not excessive, engine speeds.
- change gear in good time.
- if possible, do not change down several gears at a time.

Storing the current speed and calling up the last stored speed

⚠ **WARNING**
Only call up a stored speed if you know what that speed is and if it is suitable for the current traffic and driving situation. You can otherwise endanger yourself or others by unintentionally triggering sudden acceleration or braking.



- ▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ①.
- ▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.
  The first time cruise control is activated, it stores the current speed or regulates the speed of the vehicle to the previously stored speed.

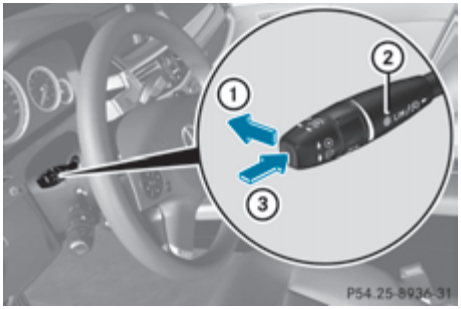
Setting a speed



- ▶ Press the cruise control lever up ① for a higher speed or down ② for a lower speed.
- ▶ Keep the cruise control lever pressed until the desired speed is reached.
- ▶ Release the cruise control lever.
  The new speed is stored.
- ▶ **To adjust the set speed in 1 km/h increments:** briefly press the cruise control lever up ① or down ② to the pressure point.
  The last stored speed increases or decreases in 1 km/h increments.
- ▶ **To adjust the set speed in 10 km/h increments:** press the cruise control lever briefly up ① or down ② beyond the pressure point.
  The last stored speed increases or decreases in 10 km/h increments.

ⓘ Cruise control is not deactivated if you depress the accelerator pedal. For example, if you accelerate briefly to overtake, cruise control adjusts the vehicle's speed to the last speed stored after you have finished overtaking.

Deactivating cruise control



There are several ways to deactivate cruise control:

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever forwards ③.

or

▶ Brake

or

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ②.
Variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected. LIM indicator lamp ① in the cruise control lever lights up.

Cruise control is automatically deactivated if:

- you depress the parking brake.
- you are driving at less than 30 km/h.
- ESP® intervenes or you deactivate ESP®.
- you shift into neutral in a vehicle with manual transmission while driving or depress the clutch pedal for longer than six seconds.
- on vehicles with manual transmission, you shift to a gear that is too high, and as a result the engine speed is too low.
- on vehicles with automatic transmission, you shift into position **N** while driving.

If cruise control is deactivated, you will hear a warning tone. You will see the `Cruise control off` message in the multifunction display for approximately five seconds.

ⓘ The last speed stored is cleared when you switch off the engine.

SPEEDTRONIC

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Never depress the brake pedal continuously while the vehicle is in motion, e.g. never cause the brakes to rub by applying constant slight pedal pressure. This causes the brake system to overheat, increases the braking distance and can lead to the brakes failing completely.

⚠ WARNING

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid.

⚠ WARNING

SPEEDTRONIC is only an aid designed to assist driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed and for braking in good time.

SPEEDTRONIC brakes automatically so that you do not exceed the set speed. On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must select shift range **1**, **2** or **3** in good time. By doing so, you will make use of the braking effect of the engine. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly. If you need additional braking, depress the brake pedal repeatedly rather than continuously.

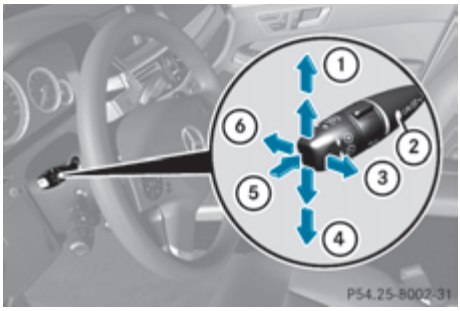
You can set a variable or permanent limit speed:

- **variable** for speed limits, e.g. in built-up areas
- **permanent** for long-term speed restrictions, e.g. when driving with winter tyres fitted (▷ page 195)

ⓘ The speed indicated in the speedometer may differ slightly from the limit speed stored.

Variable SPEEDTRONIC

General notes



① To store the current speed or a higher speed
② LIM indicator lamp
③ To store the current speed and call up the last stored speed
④ To store the current speed or a lower speed
⑤ To switch between cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS and variable SPEEDTRONIC
⑥ To deactivate variable SPEEDTRONIC

With the cruise control lever, you can operate cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS and variable SPEEDTRONIC.

The LIM indicator lamp on the cruise control lever indicates which system you have selected:

- **LIM indicator lamp off:** cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.
- **LIM indicator lamp on:** variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected.

Selecting variable SPEEDTRONIC

⚠ **WARNING**

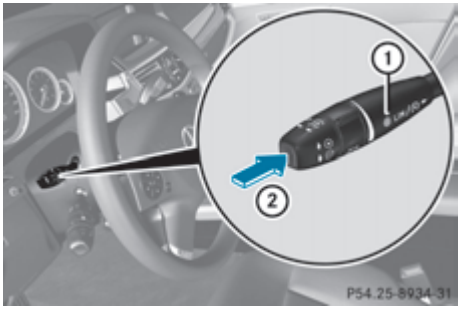
If there is a change of drivers, advise the new driver of the limit speed stored.

Only use variable SPEEDTRONIC if you will not have to accelerate suddenly to a speed above that stored as the limit speed. You could otherwise cause an accident.

You can only exceed the limit speed stored if you deactivate variable SPEEDTRONIC:

- using the cruise control lever
- by depressing the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown)

It is not possible to deactivate variable SPEEDTRONIC by braking.



▶ Check whether LIM indicator lamp ① is on.

If it is on, variable SPEEDTRONIC is already selected.

If it is not, press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ②.

LIM indicator lamp ① in the cruise control lever lights up. Variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected.

Storing the current speed



▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever up ① or down ②.

The current speed is stored and shown in the multifunction display.

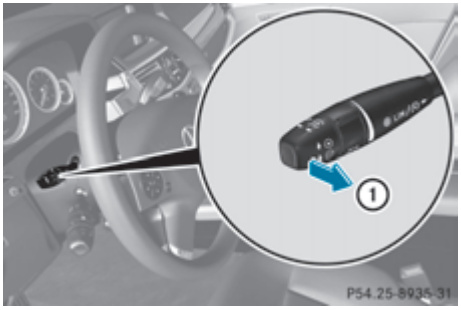
The segments in the multifunction display light up from the start of the scale up to the stored speed.

You can use the cruise control lever to limit the speed to any speed above 30 km/h while the engine is running.

Storing the current speed and calling up the last stored speed

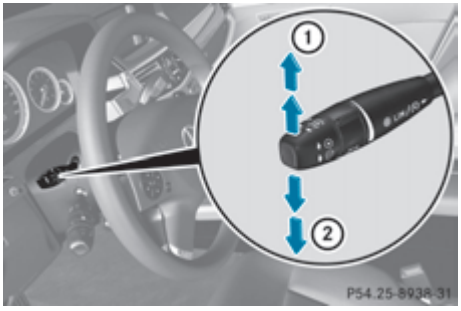
⚠ WARNING

Only select a stored speed if you know what that speed is and whether it is suitable for the current driving and traffic situation. Otherwise, sudden braking could endanger you or others.



- Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ①.

Setting a speed



- **To adjust the set speed in 10 km/h increments:** briefly press the cruise control lever up ① past the pressure point for a higher speed, or down ② for a lower speed.

or

- Keep the cruise control lever pressed beyond the pressure point until the desired speed is set. Press the cruise control lever up ① for a higher speed or down ② for a lower speed.
- **To adjust the set speed in 1 km/h increments:** briefly press the cruise control lever up ① to the pressure point for a higher speed or down ② for a lower speed.

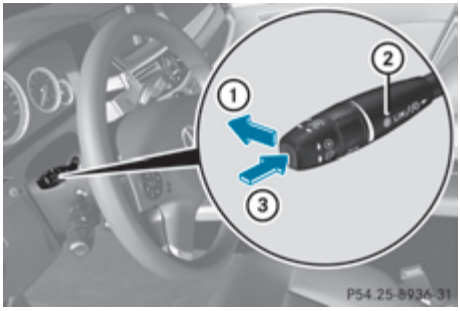
or

- Keep the cruise control lever pressed to the pressure point until the desired speed is set. Press the cruise control lever up ① for a higher speed or down ② for a lower speed.

Deactivating variable SPEEDTRONIC

⚠ WARNING

It is not possible to deactivate variable Speedtronic by braking.



There are several ways to deactivate variable SPEEDTRONIC:

- Briefly press the cruise control lever forwards ①.

or

- Briefly press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ③.
  LIM indicator lamp ② in the cruise control lever goes out. Variable SPEEDTRONIC is deactivated.

Cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.

Variable SPEEDTRONIC is automatically deactivated if:

- you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown), but only if your current speed does not differ by more than 20 km/h from the stored speed. You will hear a warning tone if this is the case.
- on vehicles with manual transmission, if you shift to a higher gear and as a result, the engine speed is too low.

ⓘ The last speed stored is cleared when you switch off the engine.

Permanent SPEEDTRONIC

You can use the on-board computer to limit the speed permanently to a value between 160 km/h(e.g. for driving on winter tyres) and the maximum speed (▷ page 261).

Shortly before the stored speed is reached, it appears in the multifunction display.

Permanent SPEEDTRONIC remains active, even if variable SPEEDTRONIC is deactivated.

You cannot exceed the stored limit speed, even if you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown).

DISTRONIC PLUS

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Hybrid vehicles: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You could otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

⚠ **WARNING**

Do not change down for additional engine braking on a slippery road surface. This could cause the drive wheels to lose their grip and the vehicle could skid.

⚠ **WARNING**

DISTRONIC PLUS is only an aid designed to assist driving. The driver remains fully responsible for the vehicle's distance from other vehicles, the vehicle's speed and for braking in good time.

DISTRONIC PLUS does not react in particular to:

- pedestrians
- stationary obstacles on the road, e.g. stopped or parked vehicles
- oncoming and crossing traffic

DISTRONIC PLUS may not detect narrow vehicles driving in front, e.g. motorcycles, or vehicles driving on a different line. Therefore, always pay attention to traffic conditions even when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

⚠ **WARNING**

DISTRONIC PLUS cannot take account of road and traffic conditions. If DISTRONIC does not recognise or no longer recognises the vehicle in front, do not activate DISTRONIC or, if it is already active, deactivate it. This is especially the case:

- before corners
- on filter lanes
- when changing to a lane with faster moving traffic
- in complex driving situations or where lanes are diverted, e.g. at roadworks on a motorway

DISTRONIC PLUS otherwise maintains the current speed set by you or accelerates up to the set speed.

DISTRONIC PLUS cannot take account of weather conditions. Deactivate, or do not activate, DISTRONIC PLUS:

- if the roads are slippery, snow-covered or icy. The wheels could lose their grip when

braking or accelerating. The vehicle could start to skid.
- if the sensors are dirty or there is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain or fog. Distance control may be impaired.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions even when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

⚠ WARNING

DISTRONIC PLUS brakes your vehicle up to a maximum of 4 m/s² depending on its speed. This corresponds to approximately 40% of your vehicle's maximum braking power. You must also apply the brakes yourself if this braking power is not sufficient.

If DISTRONIC PLUS detects a risk of collision with a vehicle in front, an intermittent warning tone sounds. In addition, the distance warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up. Brake to avoid a collision.

General notes

DISTRONIC PLUS regulates the speed and automatically helps you maintain the distance to the vehicle detected in front. DISTRONIC PLUS brakes automatically so that the set speed is not exceeded.

On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must select shift range **1**, **2** or **3** in good time. By doing so, you will make use of the braking effect of the engine. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.

If DISTRONIC PLUS detects a slower-moving vehicle in front, your vehicle is braked in order to maintain the preset distance to the vehicle in front.

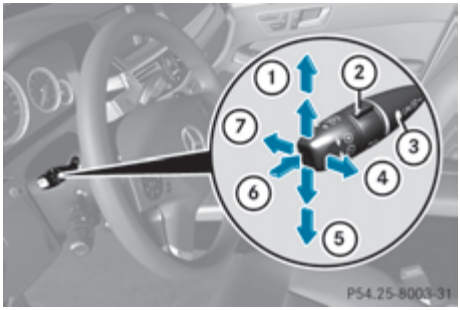
If you want DISTRONIC PLUS to assist you, the radar sensor system must be activated (▷ page 262) and operational.

The radar sensor system is switched off automatically in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities (▷ page 451).

If there is no vehicle in front, DISTRONIC PLUS operates in the same way as cruise control in the speed range between 30 km/h and 200 km/h. If a vehicle is driving in front of you, DISTRONIC operates in the speed range between 0 km/h and 200 km/h.

Do not use DISTRONIC PLUS on roads with steep gradients.

Cruise control lever



① To store the current speed or a higher speed
② To set the specified minimum distance
③ LIM indicator lamp
④ To store the current speed and call up the last stored speed
⑤ To store the current speed or a lower speed
⑥ To switch between DISTRONIC PLUS and variable SPEEDTRONIC
⑦ To deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS

With the cruise control lever, you can operate DISTRONIC PLUS and variable SPEEDTRONIC.

The LIM indicator lamp on the cruise control lever indicates which system you have selected:

- **LIM indicator lamp off:** DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.
- **LIM indicator lamp on:** variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected.

Activating DISTRONIC PLUS

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

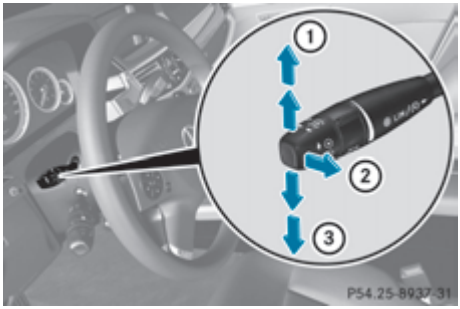
The vehicle can be braked when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. For this reason, deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS if the vehicle is to be set in motion by other means (e.g. in a car wash or by towing).

Activation conditions

To activate DISTRONIC PLUS, the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- the engine must be running. It may take up to two minutes of driving before DISTRONIC PLUS is ready for use.
- the parking brake must be released.
- ESP® must be switched on, but not intervening.
- the transmission must be in position **D**.
- the bonnet must be closed.
- the driver's door must be closed when you shift from **P** to **D** or your seat belt must be fastened.
- the front-passenger door and the rear doors must be closed.
- the vehicle must not be skidding.

Activating while driving



- ▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ②, or press it up ① or down ③. DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.
- ▶ Keep the cruise control lever pressed up ① or down ③ until the desired speed is set.
- ▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.
  Your vehicle adapts its speed to that of the vehicle in front, but only up to the desired stored speed.

When driving at speeds below 30 km/h, you can only activate DISTRONIC PLUS if the vehicle in front has been detected and is shown in the multifunction display. If the vehicle in front is no longer detected and displayed, DISTRONIC PLUS switches off and you will hear a tone.

ⓘ If you do not fully release the accelerator pedal, the DISTRONIC PLUS suspended message appears in the multifunction display. The set distance to a slower moving vehicle in front will then not be maintained. You will be driving at the speed you determine by the position of the accelerator pedal.

Activating when driving towards a stationary vehicle

- ▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ②, or press it up ① or down ③. DISTRONIC PLUS is selected.

▶ Press the cruise control lever repeatedly up ① or down ③ until the desired speed is set.

If the vehicle in front of you is stationary, you can only activate DISTRONIC PLUS once your vehicle is stationary as well.

ⓘ DISTRONIC PLUS can only be activated at under 30 km/h if a vehicle in front has been detected. Therefore, the DISTRONIC PLUS distance display in the instrument cluster should be activated (▷ page 256).

ⓘ You can use the cruise control lever to set the stored speed and the control on the cruise control lever to set the specified minimum distance (▷ page 201).

Pulling away and driving

⚠ **WARNING**

If you depress the brake, DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated unless your vehicle is stationary. DISTRONIC PLUS then no longer brakes your vehicle. In such cases, control the distance from vehicles travelling in front with the brake alone. You could otherwise cause an accident and thereby injure yourself and others. The driver remains fully responsible for the vehicle's distance from other vehicles, the speed being driven and for braking in good time.

▶ **If the vehicle in front pulls away:** remove your foot from the brake pedal.

▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ②, or press it up ① or down ③.

or

▶ Accelerate briefly.
Your vehicle pulls away and adapts its speed to that of the vehicle in front.

If there is no vehicle in front, DISTRONIC PLUS operates in the same way as cruise control.

If DISTRONIC PLUS detects that the vehicle in front has slowed down, it brakes your vehicle. In this way, the distance you have selected is maintained.

If DISTRONIC PLUS detects that the vehicle in front is driving faster, it accelerates your vehicle, but only up to the speed you have stored.

Changing lanes

⚠ **WARNING**

DISTRONIC PLUS and Active Blind Spot Assist are only an aid designed to assist driving.

They do not relieve you of the responsibility of paying attention. The driver remains fully responsible for the vehicle's distance from other vehicles, the vehicle's speed and for braking in good time. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

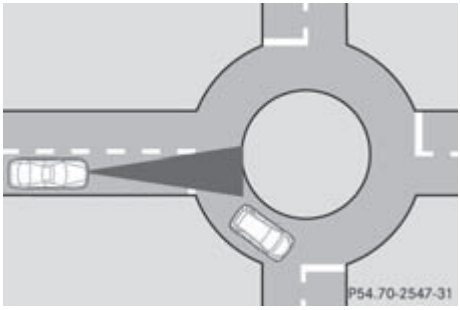
If you change to the overtaking lane, DISTRONIC PLUS supports you if:

- you are driving faster than 60 km/h.
- DISTRONIC PLUS is maintaining the distance to a vehicle in front.
- you switch on the respective turn signals.
- DISTRONIC PLUS does not detect a danger of collision.

If these conditions are met, your vehicle is accelerated. Acceleration will be interrupted if changing lanes takes too long or if the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front becomes too small.

ⓘ When changing lanes, DISTRONIC PLUS monitors the left lane for left-hand-drive vehicles and the right lane for right-hand-drive vehicles.

Vehicles with COMAND APS/ Audio 50 APS



Example: roundabout

ⓘ The following function is not operational in all countries.

DISTRONIC PLUS uses additional information from your navigation system so that it can adapt to certain traffic situations. This is the case if, while following a vehicle, DISTRONIC PLUS is active and you:

- approach or drive around a roundabout
- approach a T-junction
- turn off at a motorway exit

Even if the vehicle in front leaves the detection range, DISTRONIC PLUS temporarily maintains the current driving speed and does not accelerate. This is based on the current map data in the navigation system.

The current speed is maintained:

- approximately 10 seconds before the roundabout/T-junction and approximately 1.5 seconds when driving on a roundabout
- approximately 12 seconds before reaching a motorway exit and approximately 4 seconds after the motorway exit

Afterwards, the vehicle accelerates back to the set speed you specified.

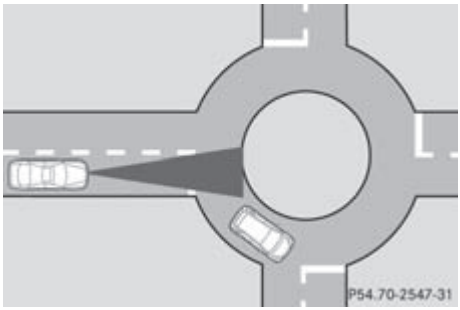
Vehicles with COMAND Online

ⓘ The following function is not operational in all countries.

DISTRONIC PLUS uses additional information from your navigation system so that it can react appropriately to certain traffic situations. This is the case if, while following a vehicle, DISTRONIC PLUS is active and you:

- approach or drive around a roundabout
- approach a T-junction
- turn off at a motorway exit

Even if the vehicle in front leaves the detection range, DISTRONIC PLUS temporarily maintains the current driving speed and does not accelerate. This is based on the current map data in the navigation system.



Example: roundabout

The current speed is maintained:

- approximately ten seconds before the roundabout/T-junction and for approximately 1.5seconds when driving on the roundabout
- approximately twelve seconds before reaching a motorway exit and approximately four seconds after the motorway exit

Afterwards, the vehicle accelerates back to the set speed you specified.

Stopping

⚠ **WARNING**

Never get out of the vehicle when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated.

DISTRONIC PLUS must also never be operated, activated or deactivated by a passenger or from outside the vehicle.

DISTRONIC PLUS does not replace the parking brake and must not be used for parking.

The DISTRONIC PLUS braking effect is cancelled and the vehicle can start moving if:

- DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated using the cruise control lever.
- you accelerate.
- there is a malfunction in the system or an interruption in the power supply, e.g. battery failure.
- the electrical system in the engine compartment, the battery or the fuses are tampered with.
- the battery is disconnected.

If you wish to leave the vehicle or park it, deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS and secure the vehicle against rolling away.

⚠ **WARNING**

Hybrid vehicles: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You could otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

If DISTRONIC PLUS detects that the vehicle in front is stopping, it brakes your vehicle until it is stationary.

Once your vehicle is stationary, it remains stationary and you do not need to depress the brake.

ⓘ Depending on the specified minimum distance, your vehicle will come to a standstill at a sufficient distance behind the vehicle in front. The specified minimum distance is set using the control on the cruise control lever.

Vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a selector lever

`Select Park (P)`

▶ Shift the transmission to position **P** to prevent the vehicle from rolling away. DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated. The warning message in the multifunction display disappears.

You will see a warning message in the multifunction display if DISTRONIC PLUS is activated and:

- the driver's door is open and the driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- the engine is switched off, unless it is automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- the bonnet is opened.

The horn will also sound at regular intervals if DISTRONIC PLUS is activated and you:

- switch the engine off, open the driver's door and take off your seat belt
- open the bonnet

The sounding of the horn alerts you to the fact that the vehicle has been parked while DISTRONIC PLUS is still activated. The sound becomes louder if you attempt to lock the vehicle. The vehicle is not locked until DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated.

ⓘ If the engine has been switched off, it cannot be started again until DISTRONIC PLUS has been deactivated.

If DISTRONIC PLUS is activated and a fault occurs in the system or if there is a disruption in the power supply, the `Brake immediately` message is shown in the multifunction display. Immediately depress the brake firmly until the warning message in the multifunction display goes out or shift the transmission to position **P**. DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated.

Vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

When DISTRONIC PLUS is activated, the transmission is shifted automatically to position **P** if:

- the driver's door is open and the driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- the engine is switched off, unless it is automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- the bonnet is opened.

- a system fault occurs.
- the power supply is not sufficient.

Setting a speed



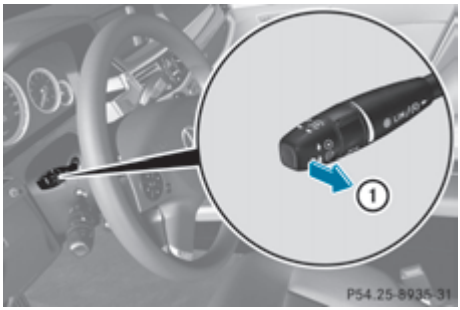
- ▶ Press the cruise control lever up ① for a higher speed or down ② for a lower speed.
- ▶ Keep the cruise control lever pressed until the desired speed is reached.
- ▶ Release the cruise control lever.
  The new speed is stored. DISTRONIC PLUS is activated and adjusts the vehicle's speed to the new speed stored.
- ▶ **To adjust the set speed in 1 km/h increments:** briefly press the cruise control lever up ① or down ② to the pressure point.
  The last stored speed increases or decreases in 1 km/h increments.
- ▶ **To adjust the set speed in 10 km/h increments:** press the cruise control lever briefly up ① or down ② beyond the pressure point.
  The last stored speed increases or decreases in 10 km/h increments.

ⓘ DISTRONIC PLUS is not deactivated if you depress the accelerator pedal. If you accelerate to overtake, DISTRONIC PLUS adjusts the vehicle's speed to the last speed stored after you have finished overtaking.

Storing the current speed or calling up the stored speed

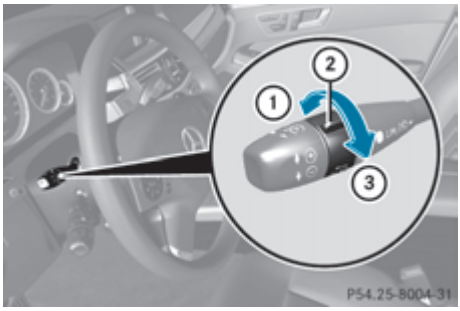
⚠ WARNING

Only call up a stored speed if you know what that speed is and if it is suitable for the current traffic and driving situation. You can otherwise endanger yourself or others by unintentionally triggering sudden acceleration or braking.



- ▶ Briefly pull the cruise control lever towards you ①.
- ▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.
  DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. The first time it is activated, the current speed is stored. Otherwise, it sets the vehicle cruise speed to the previously stored value.

Setting the specified minimum distance



You can set the specified minimum distance for DISTRONIC PLUS by varying the time span between one and two seconds. With this function, you can set the minimum distance that

DISTRONIC PLUS keeps to the vehicle in front, dependent on vehicle speed. You can see this distance in the multifunction display (▷ page 202).

- **To increase:** turn control ② in direction ③.
  DISTRONIC PLUS then maintains a greater distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front.
- **To decrease:** turn control ② in direction ①.
  DISTRONIC PLUS then maintains a shorter distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front.

ⓘ Make sure that you maintain a sufficient and safe distance from the vehicle in front. Adjust the distance to the vehicle in front if necessary.

Displaying DISTRONIC PLUS in the speedometer



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

When DISTRONIC PLUS is activated, one or two segments ② in the set speed range light up.

If DISTRONIC PLUS detects a vehicle in front, segments ② between speed of the vehicle in front ① and stored speed ③ light up.

ⓘ For design reasons, the speed displayed in the speedometer may differ slightly from the speed set for DISTRONIC PLUS.

Displaying DISTRONIC PLUS in the multifunction display

General notes

In the Assistance menu (▷ page 256) of the on-board computer, you can select the distance display.

Display when DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated

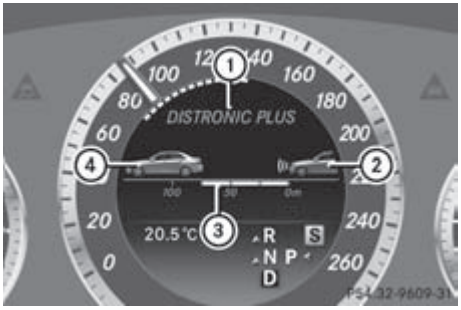


Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

① Vehicle in front, if detected
② Distance indicator: current distance to the vehicle in front
③ Specified minimum distance to the vehicle in front; adjustable
④ Own vehicle

- Select the Distance display function using the on-board computer (▷ page 256).

Display when DISTRONIC PLUS is activated



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

① DISTRONIC PLUS activated

② Own vehicle

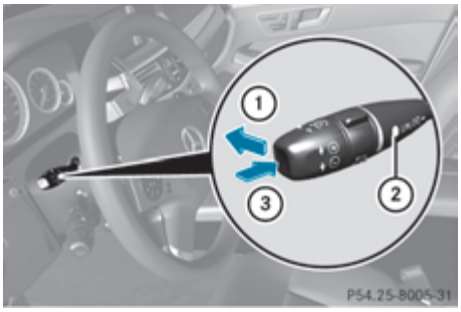
③ Specified minimum distance to the vehicle in front; adjustable

④ Vehicle in front, if detected

▶ Select the Distance display function using the on-board computer (▷ page 256).

ⓘ You will see the stored speed for about five seconds when you activate DISTRONIC PLUS.

Deactivating DISTRONIC PLUS



There are several ways to deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS:

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever forwards ①.

or

▶ Brake, unless the vehicle is stationary.

or

▶ Briefly press the cruise control lever in the direction of arrow ③.
Variable SPEEDTRONIC is selected. LIM indicator lamp ② in the cruise control lever lights up.

When you deactivate DISTRONIC PLUS, you will see the DISTRONIC PLUS off message in the multifunction display for approximately five seconds.

ⓘ The last speed stored remains stored until you switch off the engine.

DISTRONIC PLUS is automatically deactivated if:

- you engage the parking brake.
- you are driving slower than 25 km/h and there is no vehicle in front, or if the vehicle in front is no longer detected.
- ESP® intervenes or you deactivate ESP®.
- the transmission is in the **P**, **R** or **N** position.
- the vehicle is near a radio telescope facility (▷ page 451).
- you switch off the radar sensor system (▷ page 262).
- you pull the cruise control lever towards you in order to pull away, and the front-passenger door or one of the rear doors is open.
- the vehicle has skidded.

If DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated, you will hear a warning tone. You will see the DISTRONIC PLUS off message in the multifunction display for approximately five seconds.

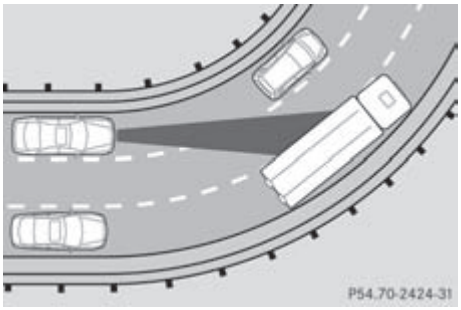
Vehicles with automatic transmission with selector lever: if the vehicle has been stopped by DISTRONIC PLUS and a fault occurs in the system, the Brake immediately message appears in the multifunction display. Depress the brake pedal immediately so that the vehicle does not roll away. DISTRONIC PLUS is then deactivated, and the message disappears.

Tips for driving with DISTRONIC PLUS

General notes

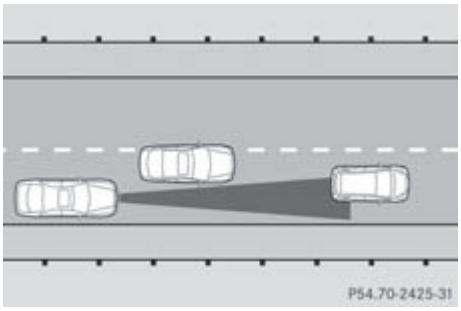
The following contains descriptions of certain road and traffic conditions in which you must be particularly attentive. In such situations, brake if necessary. DISTRONIC PLUS is then deactivated.

Cornering, going into and coming out of a bend



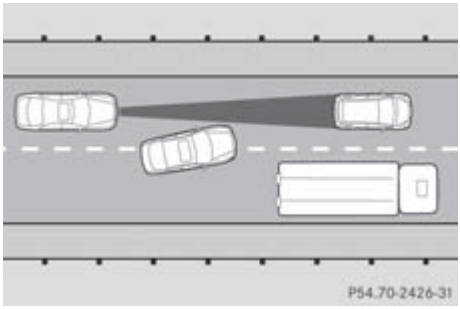
The ability of DISTRONIC PLUS to detect vehicles when cornering is limited. Your vehicle may brake unexpectedly or late.

Vehicles travelling on a different line



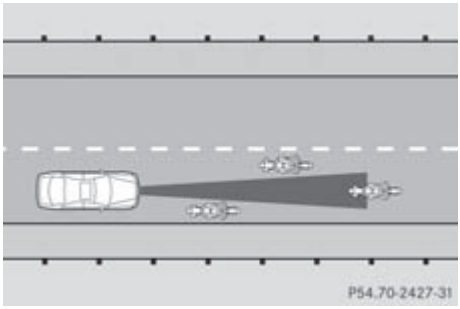
DISTRONIC PLUS may not detect vehicles travelling on a different line. The distance to the vehicle in front will be too short.

Other vehicles changing lane



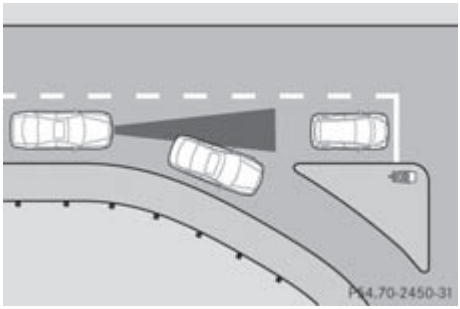
DISTRONIC PLUS has not yet detected the vehicle cutting in. The distance to this vehicle will be too short.

Narrow vehicles



DISTRONIC PLUS has not yet detected the vehicle in front on the edge of the carriageway, because of its narrow width. The distance to the vehicle in front will be too short.

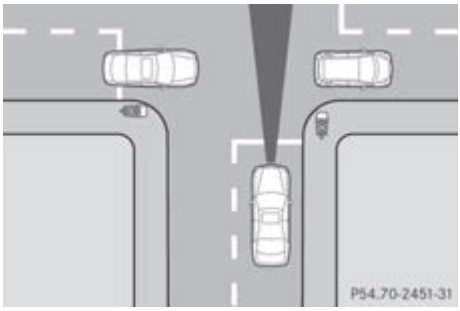
Obstructions and stationary vehicles



DISTRONIC PLUS does not brake for obstacles or stationary vehicles. If, for example, the

detected vehicle turns a corner and reveals an obstacle or stationary vehicle, DISTRONIC PLUS will not brake for these.

Crossing vehicles



DISTRONIC PLUS may mistakenly detect vehicles that are crossing your lane. Activating DISTRONIC PLUS at traffic lights with crossing traffic, for example, could cause your vehicle to pull away unintentionally.

HOLD function

General notes

The HOLD function can assist the driver in the following situations:

- when pulling away, especially on steep slopes
- when manoeuvring on steep slopes
- when waiting in traffic

The vehicle is kept stationary without the driver having to depress the brake pedal.

The braking effect is cancelled and the HOLD function is deactivated when you depress the accelerator pedal to pull away.

Activation conditions

You can activate the HOLD function if:

- the vehicle is stationary.
- the engine is running or if it has been automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- the driver's door is closed or if your seat belt is fastened.
- the parking brake is released.
- the bonnet is closed.
- the selector lever is in position **D**, **R** or **N** on vehicles with automatic transmission.
- DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated.

Activating the HOLD function

⚠ WARNING

The vehicle's brakes are applied when the HOLD function is activated. For this reason, deactivate the HOLD function if the vehicle is to be set in motion by other means (e.g. in a car wash or by towing).

▶ Make sure that the activation conditions are met.

▶ Depress the brake pedal.

▶ Quickly depress the brake pedal further until HOLD appears in the multifunction display.
The HOLD function is activated. You can release the brake pedal.

ⓘ If depressing the brake pedal the first time does not activate the HOLD function, wait briefly and then try again.

Deactivating the HOLD function

⚠ WARNING

Never get out of the vehicle when the HOLD function is activated.

The HOLD function must never be operated or deactivated by a passenger or from outside the vehicle.

The HOLD function does not replace the parking brake and must not be used for parking.

▷▷

The braking effect of the HOLD function is cancelled and the vehicle could roll away if:

- the HOLD function is deactivated by depressing the accelerator pedal or the brake pedal.
- there is a malfunction in the system or an interruption in the power supply, e.g. battery failure.
- the electrical system in the engine compartment, the battery or the fuses are tampered with.
- the battery is disconnected.

If you leave the vehicle or park it, deactivate the HOLD function and secure the vehicle against rolling away.

The HOLD function is deactivated automatically if:

- you accelerate. On vehicles with automatic transmission: only when the transmission is in position **D** or **R**.
- you shift the transmission to position **P** on vehicles with automatic transmission.
- you depress the brake pedal again with a certain amount of pressure until HOLD disappears from the multifunction display.
- you activate DISTRONIC PLUS.

On vehicles with automatic transmission and a DIRECT SELECT lever, the transmission is automatically shifted to **P** if the HOLD function is activated and:

- the driver's door is open and the driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- the engine is switched off, unless it is automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- the bonnet is opened.
- a system fault occurs.
- the power supply is not sufficient.

In vehicles with manual transmission or automatic transmission with a selector lever, you see a warning message in the multifunction display if the HOLD function is activated and:

- the driver's door is open and the driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- the engine is switched off, unless it is automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- the bonnet is opened.

For vehicles with manual transmission:
`Brake immediately`

▶ Immediately depress the brake pedal firmly until the warning message in the multifunction display goes out. This deactivates the HOLD function.

In vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a gear selector lever: `Select Park (P)`

▶ Shift the transmission to position **P** to prevent the vehicle from rolling away.
The HOLD function is deactivated. The warning message in the multifunction display disappears.

A horn will also sound at regular intervals if the HOLD function is activated and you:

- switch the engine off, open the driver's door and take off your seat belt
- open the bonnet

The sounding of the horn alerts you to the fact that the vehicle has been parked while the HOLD function is still activated. If you attempt to lock the vehicle, the tone becomes louder. The vehicle is not locked until the HOLD function is deactivated.

ⓘ If the engine has been switched off, it cannot be started again until the HOLD function has been deactivated.

If there is a fault in the system or power supply while the HOLD function is activated, the `Brake immediatelyBrake immediately` message is shown in the multifunction display. Immediately depress the brake firmly until the warning message in the multifunction display goes out.

On vehicles with automatic transmission, you can also shift into position **P**. This deactivates the HOLD function.

RACE START

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

RACE START is only available when SPORT handling mode is activated. SPORT handling mode will only be able to stabilise the vehicle to a limited degree if the vehicle starts to skid or a wheel starts to spin. The vehicle is therefore harder to control at the threshold range. You could lose control of the vehicle and cause an accident.

RACE START should only be used on closed off circuits. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions.

ⓘ RACE START is only available in AMG vehicles.

RACE START enables optimum acceleration from a standing start. The precondition for this is a suitable high-grip road surface.

Activation conditions

You can activate RACE START if:

- the doors are closed.
- the engine is running and it has reached an operating temperature of approximately 80 °C. This is the case when the engine oil temperature in the multifunction display stops flashing.
- SPORT handling mode is activated (▷ page 74).
- the steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position.
- the vehicle is stationary and the brake pedal is depressed (left foot).
- the transmission is in position **D**.

Activating RACE START

▶ Depress the brake pedal with your left foot and keep it depressed.

▶ Turn the drive program selector clockwise (▷ page 174) until the **RS** lamp lights up. The RACE START Confirm: Paddle UP Cancel: Paddle DOWN message appears in the multifunction display.

ⓘ If the activation conditions are no longer fulfilled, RACE START is cancelled. The RACE START cancelled message appears in the multifunction display.

▶ To cancel: pull the left steering wheel shift paddle (▷ page 175).

or

▶ To confirm: pull the right steering wheel shift paddle (▷ page 175).
The RACE START available Depress accelerator message appears in the multifunction display.

ⓘ If you do not depress the accelerator pedal fully within two seconds, RACE START is cancelled. The RACE START not possible See Owner's Manual message appears in the multifunction display.

▶ Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
The engine speed rises to approximately 3500 rpm.
The RACE START Release brake to start message appears in the multifunction display.

ⓘ If you do not release the brake pedal within five seconds, RACE START is cancelled. The RACE START cancelled message appears in the multifunction display.

▶ Take your foot off the brake, but keep the accelerator pedal depressed.
The vehicle pulls away at maximum acceleration.
The RACE START active message appears in the multifunction display.

RACE START is deactivated when the vehicle reaches a speed of approximately 50 km/h.

Drive program **S+** is activated. SPORT handling mode remains activated.

RACE START is deactivated immediately if you release the accelerator pedal during RACE START or if any of the activation conditions are no longer fulfilled. The RACE START not possible See Owner's Manual message appears in the multifunction display.

ⓘ After using it several times in short succession, RACE START will be unavailable until a certain distance has been driven.

AIRMATIC

Vehicle level

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

If you have selected "Comfort tuning", the vehicle will be lowered if you lock it within 60 seconds of the engine being switched off. Make sure, therefore, that nobody is in the vicinity of the wheel housing or under the vehicle when you lock the vehicle. Otherwise, limbs could become trapped.

! The vehicle is lowered by about 15 mm if:

- you have selected "Comfort tuning"
- you switch off the engine and
- you lock the vehicle within approximately 60 seconds

When parking, position your vehicle so that it does not make contact with the kerb as the vehicle is lowered. Your vehicle could otherwise be damaged.

Observe the notes on driving with a trailer (▷ page 236).

Your vehicle regulates its height automatically. All-round level control ensures the best possible suspension and constant ground clearance, even with a laden vehicle. When you drive fast, the vehicle is lowered automatically to improve driving safety and to reduce fuel consumption.

The following vehicle levels are possible:

- normal
- raised (vehicles without 4MATIC): the vehicle is raised by about 25 mm when compared with the normal level.
- raised (vehicles with 4MATIC): the vehicle is raised by about 35 mm when compared with the normal level.
- lowered: the vehicle is lowered by about 10 mm when compared with the normal level.

The "Normal" and "Raised" vehicle levels can be set manually.

The "Lowered" vehicle level is set automatically:

- at speeds above 140 km/h
- if you have selected "Sports tuning" (▷ page 209)

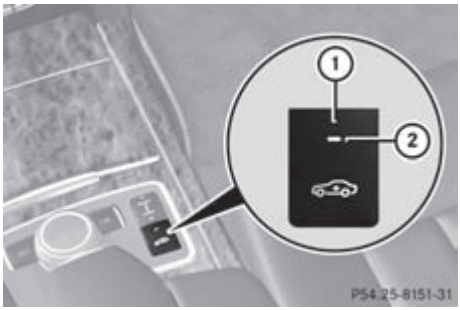
Setting the vehicle level

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the wheel housing or under the vehicle while lowering the vehicle when it is stationary. Otherwise, limbs could become trapped.

Select the "Normal" setting for normal road surfaces and "Raised" for driving with snow chains or on particularly poor road surfaces. Your selection remains stored even if you remove the key from the ignition lock.

Setting raised level



▶ Start the engine.

If indicator lamp ② is not lit:

▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② lights up. The vehicle height is adjusted to raised level.
The Vehicle rising message appears in the display.

The "Raised level" setting is cancelled if you:

- drive at a speed above approximately 120 km/h.
- drive for approximately three minutes at a speed above 80 km/h.

The "Raised Level" remains saved when you are not driving within these speed ranges.

Setting the normal level

▶ Start the engine.

If indicator lamp ② is lit:

▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② goes out. The vehicle is adjusted to normal level.

Suspension tuning

General notes

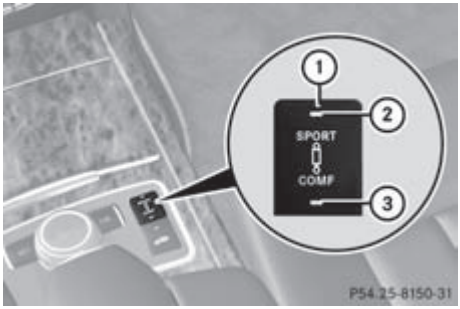
The electronically controlled damping system works continuously. This improves driving safety and ride comfort.

The damping is tuned individually to each wheel and depends on:

- your driving style, e.g. sporty
- the road surface condition, e.g. bumps
- your individual selection, i.e. sports or comfort

Your selection remains stored even if you remove the key from the ignition lock.

Sports tuning



The firmer suspension tuning in Sport mode ensures even better contact with the road. Select this mode when employing a sporty driving style, e.g. on winding country roads.

▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② lights up. You have selected "Sports tuning".
The AIRMATIC SPORT message appears in the multifunction display.

Comfort tuning

In comfort mode, the driving characteristics of your vehicle are more comfortable. Therefore, select this mode if you prefer a more comfortable driving style. Select comfort mode also when driving fast on straight roads, e.g. on straight stretches of motorway.

▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ③ lights up. You have selected "Comfort tuning".
The AIRMATIC COMFORT message appears in the multifunction display.

AMG RIDE CONTROL sports suspension

General notes

ⓘ AMG RIDE CONTROL sports suspension is available for the E 63 AMG model.

Vehicle level

The vehicle automatically sets the vehicle level at the rear axle. Rear axle level control ensures the best possible suspension and that the ground clearance remains constant even when the vehicle is loaded. This improves driving safety and fuel consumption.

Suspension tuning

General notes

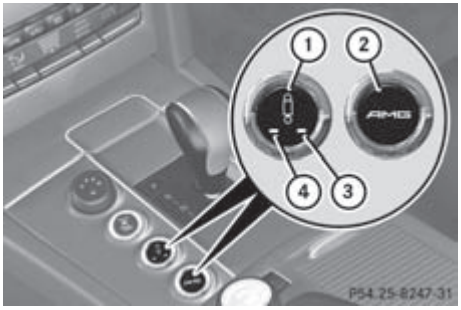
The electronically controlled damping system works continuously. This improves driving safety and ride comfort.

The damping is tuned individually to each wheel and depends on:

- your driving style, e.g. sporty
- the road surface condition, e.g. bumps
- your individual selection of Sport, Sport + or Comfort

If you select Sport or Sport + mode and restart the engine, the suspension setting reverts to Comfort mode.

Sport mode



① Switch for selecting the mode
② Switch for storing, calling up and displaying the selected mode
③ Sport + mode indicator lamp
④ Sport mode indicator lamp

The firmer suspension tuning in Sport mode ensures even better contact with the road.

Select this mode when employing a sporty driving style, e.g. on winding country roads.

▶ Press button ① once.
Indicator lamp ④ lights up. You have selected Sport mode.
The AMG Ride Control SPORT message appears in the multifunction display.

Sport + mode

The very firm setting of the suspension tuning in Sport + mode ensures the best possible contact with the road. Select this mode only when driving on race circuits.

If indicator lamps ③ and ④ are off:

▶ Press button ① twice.
Indicator lamps ③ and ④ light up. You have selected Sport + mode.
The AMG Ride Control SPORT + message appears in the multifunction display.

If indicator lamp ④ lights up:

▶ Press button ① once.
Second indicator lamp ③ lights up. You have selected Sport + mode.
The AMG Ride Control SPORT + message appears in the multifunction display.

Comfort mode

In comfort mode, the driving characteristics of your vehicle are more comfortable. Therefore, select this mode if you prefer a more comfortable driving style. Select comfort mode also when driving fast on straight roads, e.g. on straight stretches of motorway.

▶ Press button ① repeatedly until indicator lamps ③ and ④ go out.
You have selected Comfort mode.
The AMG Ride Control COMFORT message appears in the multifunction display.

Storing and calling up settings

Once the suspension tuning and drive program have been selected, you can store and call up your settings using AMG button ②.

- **To store:** press AMG button ② until you hear a tone.
- **To call up:** press AMG button ②.
  The stored suspension tuning and drive program are selected.
- **To display:** briefly press AMG button ②.
  Your selection appears in the multifunction display.

4MATIC (permanent all-wheel drive)

⚠ **WARNING**

4MATIC cannot reduce the risk of an accident if you drive too fast.

If a drive wheel spins due to insufficient grip:

- only depress the accelerator pedal as far as necessary when pulling away.
- accelerate less when driving.
- adapt your driving style to suit road and traffic conditions.

! Never tow the vehicle with one axle raised. This may damage the transfer case. Damage of this sort is not covered by the Mercedes-Benz implied warranty. All wheels must remain either on the ground or be fully raised. Observe the instructions for towing the vehicle with all wheels in full contact with the ground.

i In wintry driving conditions, the maximum effect of 4MATIC can only be achieved if you use winter tyres (M+S tyres), with snow chains if necessary.

4MATIC ensures that all four wheels are permanently driven. Together with ESP®, it improves the traction of your vehicle whenever a drive wheel spins due to insufficient grip.

PARKTRONIC

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

PARKTRONIC is only an aid and may not detect all obstacles. It is not a substitute for attentive driving.

You are always responsible for safety and must continue to pay attention to your immediate surroundings when parking and manoeuvring. You could otherwise endanger yourself and others.

⚠ **WARNING**

Make sure that no persons or animals are in the manoeuvring range. Otherwise, they could be injured.

PARKTRONIC is an electronic parking aid with ultrasonic sensors. It indicates visually and audibly the distance between your vehicle and an object.

PARKTRONIC is activated automatically if you:

- switch on the ignition
- shift to position **D**, **R** or **N** on vehicles with automatic transmission
- release the parking brake

PARKTRONIC is deactivated at speeds above 18 km/h. It is reactivated at lower speeds.

PARKTRONIC monitors the area around your vehicle using six sensors in the front bumper and four sensors in the rear bumper.

Range of the sensors

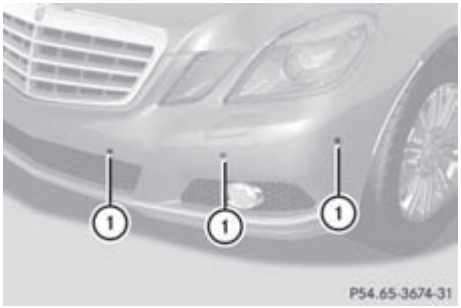
General notes

! When parking, pay particular attention to objects above or below the sensors, such as flower pots or trailer drawbars. PARKTRONIC does not detect such objects when they are in the immediate vicinity of the vehicle. You could damage the vehicle or the objects.

The sensors may not detect snow and objects which absorb ultrasonic sources.

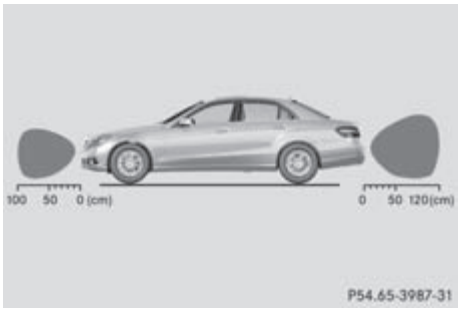
Ultrasonic sources, such as an automatic car wash, a lorry's compressed-air brakes or a pneumatic drill, could cause PARKTRONIC to malfunction.

PARKTRONIC may not function correctly on uneven terrain.

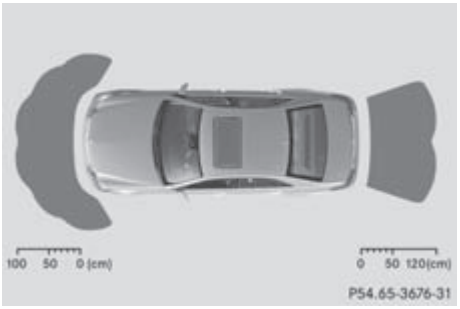


① Example: sensors in the front bumper, left-hand side

The sensors must be free of dirt, ice and slush. Otherwise, they may not function correctly. Clean the sensors regularly, taking care not to scratch or damage them (▷ page 354).



Example: side view



Example: top view

Front sensors

Centre	Approx. 100 cm
Corners	Approx. 60 cm

Rear sensors

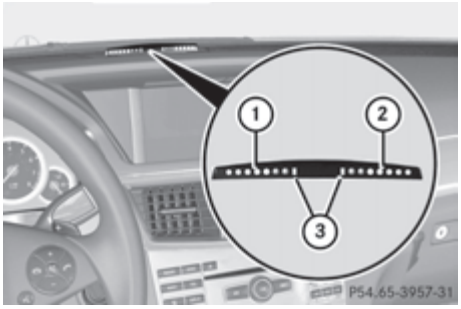
Centre	Approx. 120 cm
Corners	Approx. 80 cm

Minimum distance

Centre	Approx. 20 cm
Corners	Approx. 15 cm

If there is an obstacle within this range, the relevant warning displays light up and a warning tone sounds. If the distance falls below the minimum, the distance may no longer be shown.

Warning displays



Warning display for the front area

① Segments on the left-hand side of the vehicle

② Segments on the right-hand side of the vehicle

③ Segments showing operational readiness

The warning displays show the distance between the sensors and the obstacle. The warning display for the front area is located on the dashboard above the centre air vents. The warning display for the rear area is located on the roof lining in the rear compartment.

The warning display for each side of the vehicle is divided into five yellow and two red segments. PARKTRONIC is operational if yellow segments showing operational readiness ③ light up.

The gear lever position or the transmission position of the automatic transmission determines which warning display is active when the engine is running.

Manual transmission:

Gear lever position	Warning display
Forwards gear or **Neutral**	Front area activated
Reverse gear	Rear and front areas activated

Automatic transmission:

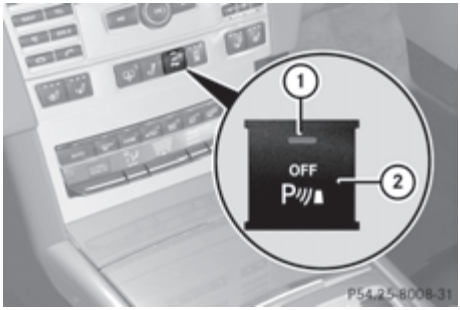
Transmission position	Warning display
D	Front area activated
R or **N**	Rear and front areas activated
P	No areas activated

One or more segments light up as the vehicle approaches an obstacle, depending on the vehicle's distance from the obstacle.

From the:

- sixth segment onwards, you will hear an intermittent warning tone for approximately two seconds.
- seventh segment onwards, you will hear a warning tone for approximately two seconds. This indicates that you have now reached the minimum distance.

Deactivating/activating PARKTRONIC



① Indicator lamp

② To deactivate/activate PARKTRONIC

If indicator lamp ① lights up, PARKTRONIC is deactivated. Parking Guidance is also deactivated.

ⓘ PARKTRONIC is automatically activated when you turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

Towing a trailer

! Fold in the ball coupling if the trailer tow hitch is not required. PARKTRONIC measures the minimum detection range to an obstacle from the bumper, not the ball coupling.

PARKTRONIC is deactivated for the rear area when you establish an electrical connection between your vehicle and a trailer.

Problems with PARKTRONIC

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Only the red segments in the PARKTRONIC warning displays are lit. You also hear a warning tone for approximately two seconds. PARKTRONIC is deactivated after approximately 20 seconds, and the indicator lamp in the PARKTRONIC button lights up.	PARKTRONIC has malfunctioned and has switched off. ▶ If problems persist, have PARKTRONIC checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
Only the red segments in the PARKTRONIC warning displays are lit. PARKTRONIC is deactivated after approximately 20seconds.	The PARKTRONIC sensors are dirty or there is interference. ▶ Clean the PARKTRONIC sensors (▷ page 354). ▶ Switch the ignition back on.
	The problem may be caused by an external source of radio or ultrasound waves. ▶ See if PARKTRONIC functions in a different location.

Parking Guidance

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Parking Guidance is merely an aid and may recommend parking spaces that are not suitable for parking. For example, these might be spaces where parking is prohibited, driveways, unsuitable surfaces, etc.

Parking Guidance measures the parking space as you drive past it. Any later changes to the parking space are not taken into account. For instance, this may be the case when the vehicle parked in front of or behind the space changes its position or when an obstacle is moved into the parking space.

Parking Guidance does not relieve you of the responsibility for paying attention. If you rely solely on Parking Guidance, you could cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

You are always responsible for safety and must continue to pay attention to your immediate surroundings when parking and manoeuvring.

⚠ **WARNING**

Objects located above the height range of Parking Guidance will not be detected when the parking space is measured. These are not taken into account when the parking procedure is calculated, e.g. overhanging loads, tail sections or loading ramps of goods vehicles. In some circumstances, Parking Guidance might therefore issue steering instructions too soon. This may lead to a collision. For this reason, you should avoid using Parking Guidance in such situations.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that no persons or animals are in the manoeuvring range. Otherwise, they could be injured.

! If unavoidable, you should drive over obstacles such as kerbs slowly and not at a sharp angle. Otherwise, you may damage the wheels or tyres.

Parking Guidance is an electronic parking aid with ultrasound. Ultrasound is used to measure the road on both sides of the vehicle. A suitable parking space is indicated by the parking symbol. You receive steering instructions when parking. You may also use PARKTRONIC (▷ page 211).

When PARKTRONIC is deactivated, Parking Guidance is also unavailable.

Use Parking Guidance for parking spaces:

- that are parallel to the direction of travel
- that are on straight roads, not bends
- that are on the same level as the road, i.e. not on the pavement, for example. Parking Guidance may not detect flat kerbs

Parking tips:

- on narrow roads, drive as closely as possible past the parking space.
- parking spaces that are littered, overgrown or partially occupied by trailer drawbars might be identified incorrectly or not at all.
- snowfall or heavy rain may lead to a parking space being measured inaccurately.
- pay attention to the PARKTRONIC (▷ page 213) warning messages during the parking procedure.
- when transporting a load which protrudes from your vehicle, you must not use Parking Guidance.
- never use Parking Guidance with snow chains or an emergency spare wheel fitted.
- make sure that the tyre pressures are always correct. This has a direct effect on the steering instructions.
- the way your vehicle is positioned in the parking space after parking is dependent on various factors. These include the position and shape of the vehicles parked in front and behind it and the conditions of the location. In some cases, Parking Guidance may guide you too far or not far enough into a parking space. In some cases, it may also lead you across or onto the kerb. If necessary, cancel the parking procedure with Parking Guidance.

Detecting parking spaces



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

① Detected parking space on the left

② Parking symbol

③ Detected parking space on the right

Parking Guidance is automatically activated when you drive forwards. The system is operational at speeds of up to approximately 35 km/h. While in operation, the system independently locates and measures parking spaces on both sides of the vehicle. When driving at speeds below 30 km/h, you will see parking symbol ② as a status indicator in the instrument cluster.

When a parking space has been detected, an arrow towards the right ③ or the left ① also appears. Parking Guidance only displays parking spaces on the front-passenger side as standard. Parking spaces on the driver's side are displayed as soon as the turn signal on the driver's side is activated. To park on the driver's side, you must leave the driver's

side turn signal switched on until you have engaged reverse gear.

Parking Guidance will only detect parking spaces:

- that are parallel to the direction of travel
- that are at least 1.5 m wide
- that are at least 1.3 m longer than your vehicle

A parking space is displayed while you are driving past it and until you are approximately 15 m away from it.

Parking

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

PARKTRONIC and Parking Guidance are merely parking aids and may not detect all obstacles. They do not relieve you of the responsibility of paying attention.

You are always responsible for safety and must continue to pay attention to your immediate surroundings when parking and manoeuvring. You could otherwise endanger yourself and others.

Moving the vehicle to the parking position



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

- ▶ Stop the vehicle when the parking space symbol shows the desired parking space in the instrument cluster.
- ▶ Vehicles with manual transmission: shift to reverse gear.

  Vehicles with automatic transmission: shift into position **R**.

  The multifunction display shows the `Check vehicle surroundings Confirm with OK` message.
- ▶ Press the OK button on the multifunction steering wheel to confirm.

  The multifunction display switches to Parking Guidance.

  Depending on your distance from the parking space, the `Please drive backwards` message will appear in the multifunction display.
- ▶ If necessary, reverse towards the parking space. This is indicated by an arrow pointing backwards.

  Continue reversing until you hear a tone. Stop – the parking position has been reached. The arrow is white.

  The `Please steer to the right` or `Please steer to the left` message appears in the multifunction display.

Reversing the vehicle into a parking space



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

- ▶ While the vehicle is stationary, turn the steering wheel in the specified direction until the arrow is white and a warning tone sounds.
- ▶ **To reverse into the parking space:** maintain the steering wheel angle and reverse carefully.
- ▶ Stop as soon as you hear a warning tone, The vehicle has reached the position in which you need to countersteer.

  The `Please steer to the left` or `Please steer to the right` message appears in the multifunction display.

- ▶ **Countersteering:** while the vehicle is stationary, turn the steering wheel in the specified direction until the arrow is white and a warning tone sounds.
- ▶ **To reverse into the parking space:** maintain the steering wheel angle and reverse carefully.
- ▶ Stop as soon as you hear a warning tone, at the latest when PARKTRONIC sounds the continuous warning tone.
  The Parking Guidance finished message appears in the multifunction display and a tone sounds. You may be asked to steer in a different direction and then change gear. In this case, further displays in the multifunction display will direct you to the final position.
- ▶ Manoeuvre if necessary.
- ▶ Always observe the warning messages displayed by PARKTRONIC (▷ page 213).

Cancelling Parking Guidance

- ▶ Press the PARKTRONIC button on the centre console (▷ page 213).
  Parking Guidance is cancelled immediately and PARKTRONIC is deactivated.

Parking Guidance is cancelled automatically if it is no longer possible to guide you into the parking space or if a malfunction occurs.

The parking space symbol goes out and a warning tone sounds. The Parking Guidance cancelled message appears in the multifunction display.

Towing a trailer

For vehicles with a trailer tow hitch, the minimum length for parking spaces is slightly increased.

If you have attached a trailer to your vehicle, you should not use Parking Guidance. When the electrical connection is established between your vehicle and the trailer, Parking Guidance ceases to be available. PARKTRONIC is deactivated for the rear area.

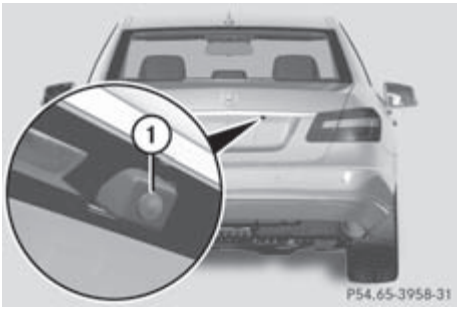
Reversing camera

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that no persons or animals are in the manoeuvring range. Otherwise, they could be injured.

General notes



Example: Saloon

Reversing camera ① is an optical parking aid. It shows the area behind your vehicle in the COMAND display.

Reversing camera ① is located in the handle strip of the tailgate.

View through the camera

⚠ WARNING

The reversing camera is only an aid and may display obstacles in a distorted or incorrect manner, or may not even display them at all. The reversing camera does not relieve you of the responsibility to pay attention. The camera cannot show objects:

- very near to the rear bumper
- below the rear bumper
- that are located above the tailgate handle recess

You are always responsible for safety and must continue to pay attention to your immediate surroundings when parking and manoeuvring. This applies to the areas behind, in front of and next to the vehicle. You

could otherwise endanger yourself and others.

⚠ WARNING

Under the following circumstances, the reversing camera will not function, or will function in a limited manner:

- if the tailgate is open
- in heavy rain, snow or fog
- at night or in very dark places
- if the camera is exposed to very bright light
- if the area is lit by fluorescent light or LED lighting (the display may flicker)
- if there is a sudden change in temperature, e.g. when driving into a heated garage in winter
- if the camera lens is dirty or obstructed
- if the rear of your vehicle is damaged. In this event, have the camera position and setting checked at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

Do not use the reversing camera in these types of situation. You could otherwise injure others or damage objects and your vehicle while you are parking.

The area behind the vehicle is displayed as a mirror image, as in the rear-view mirror.

Activating the reversing camera

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Make sure that the "Reversing camera" function is selected in COMAND APS (see the separate operating instructions for COMAND APS).
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
  The area behind the vehicle is shown with guide lines in the COMAND display.

Guide lines in the COMAND display

⚠ WARNING

Using the reversing camera can be dangerous if you are colour blind or your ability to distinguish colours is impaired.

Only use the reversing camera if you can see and distinguish between all the coloured guide lines that are displayed by the reversing camera in the COMAND display.

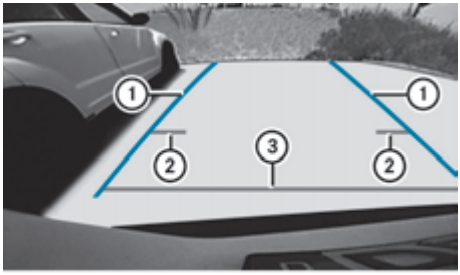
⚠ WARNING

Please note that objects not at ground level may appear to be further away than they actually are. These include:

- the bumper of a vehicle that is parked behind your vehicle
- a trailer drawbar
- the ball coupling of a trailer tow hitch
- the tail-end of a lorry
- slanted posts

The lines are only guides, not accurate measurements of the distance to an obstacle.

Therefore, you should never pass the red line when approaching an obstacle. You could otherwise cause an accident and injure yourself and others.



P54.65-4407-31

Example: information in the COMAND display

Guide lines ② and ③ show the approximate distance to the rear area. Yellow guide line ② approximately 1.0 m and red guide line ③ approximately 0.25 m. The distances only apply to objects that are at ground level. Blue guide lines ① depict the width required

for the vehicle. They are used to align the vehicle with the edge of the carriageway, e.g. the kerb.

ATTENTION ASSIST

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

ATTENTION ASSIST is only an aid and may detect your tiredness or lapses in concentration too late or not at all. It is not a substitute for a well rested and attentive driver.

Fatigue may cause you to recognise hazardous situations too late, misjudge a situation or react slower. For this reason, make sure you feel rested before you begin driving and during your journey. Always take breaks in good time and regularly, especially during long journeys. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

General notes

ATTENTION ASSIST helps you during long, monotonous journeys such as on motorways and trunk roads. It is active in the 80 km/h to 180 km/h range.

If ATTENTION ASSIST detects typical indicators of fatigue or increasing lapses in concentration on the part of the driver, it suggests taking a break.

ATTENTION ASSIST assesses your level of fatigue or lapses in concentration by taking the following criteria into account:

- your personal driving style, e.g. steering characteristics
- journey-related parameters, e.g. time of day, length of journey

The functionality of ATTENTION ASSIST is restricted, and warnings may be delayed or not occur at all:

- if the road condition is poor, e.g. if the surface is uneven or if there are potholes
- if there is a strong side wind
- if you have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds or high rates of acceleration
- if you are predominantly driving slower than 80 km/h or faster than 180 km/h
- if you are currently using COMAND APS or making a telephone call with COMAND APS
- if the time has been set incorrectly
- in active driving situations, such as when you change lanes or change your speed

Warning and display messages in the multifunction display



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

If ATTENTION ASSIST is active, you will be warned no sooner than 20 minutes after your journey has begun. You then hear an intermittent warning tone twice and the Attention Assist: Drowsiness detected message appears in the multifunction display.

▶ Activate ATTENTION ASSIST using the on-board computer (▷ page 257).
Symbol ① appears in the multifunction display.

▶ If necessary, take a break.

▶ Press the OK button to confirm the message.

On long journeys, take regular breaks in good time to allow yourself to rest properly. If you do not take a break, you will be warned again after 15 minutes at the earliest. This will only happen if ATTENTION ASSIST still detects typical indicators of fatigue or increasing lapses in concentration.

ATTENTION ASSIST is reset and starts assessing your tiredness again when you continue your journey if:

- you switch off the engine.
- you take off your seat belt and open the driver's door, e.g. for a change of drivers or to take a break.

Speed Limit Assist

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

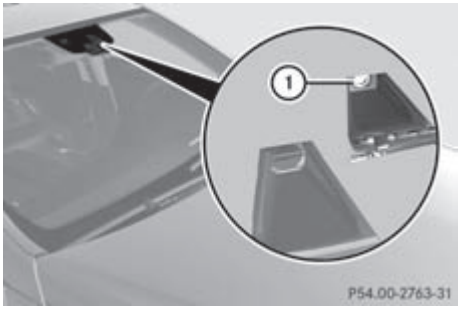
Speed Limit Assist is only an aid and may detect speed limit signs incorrectly or not at all.

The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- there is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain, fog or spray.
- there is glare, e.g. from the sun or from oncoming traffic.
- the windscreen is dirty, misted up or covered, for instance by a sticker, in the vicinity of the camera.
- the traffic signs are covered, for instance by dirt, snow or trees.
- the traffic signs are poorly illuminated.
- there are ambiguous traffic signs, for instance near roadworks or on multi-lane roads.

Traffic signs always have priority over the Speed Limit Assist display. Speed Limit Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It is not a substitute for attentive driving.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.



① Speed Limit Assist camera

Speed Limit Assist shows you detected speed limits in the multifunction display. Data from the navigation system is also used for this purpose. If a traffic sign indicating a speed limit or the end of a speed limit is detected, it is shown in the multifunction display. If Speed Limit Assist does not detect any traffic signs, the speed limit from the digital road map is taken and shown in the display.

Speed Limit Assist detects the traffic signs with a camera attached behind the top of the windscreen.

Information in the multifunction display



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

① Traffic sign indicating a speed limit or the end of a speed limit (example)

② Speed Limit Assist is available and the warning function is switched on in the on-board computer

③ Units used in the traffic sign displayed

Briefly showing detected traffic signs in the multifunction display

▶ Activate the Speed Limit Assist warning function using the on-board computer (▷ page 255).
Symbol ② appears.

A traffic sign indicating a speed limit or the end of a speed limit ① appears in the multifunction display for around five seconds as soon as it is detected. Any other information in the multifunction display is hidden for this period.

Permanently showing detected traffic signs in the multifunction display

▶ Display Speed Limit Assist using the on-board computer (▷ page 255).
A traffic sign indicating a speed limit or the end of a speed limit ① appears in the multifunction display as soon as it is detected.

Traffic sign indicating a speed limit ① is generally displayed until:

- a traffic sign indicating the end of the speed limit is detected.
- you make a turn.
- you leave or enter a town.
- the road type changes (e.g. motorway, country road).
- you have travelled a certain minimum distance without the traffic sign being repeated or detected again.

Night View Assist Plus

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

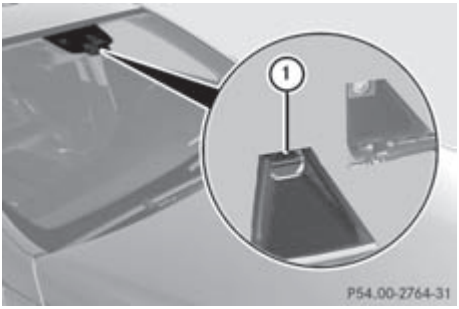
Night View Assist Plus is only an aid designed to assist driving and does not relieve you of the responsibility to pay attention. Continue to look through the windscreen instead of relying on the Night View Assist Plus display. You are responsible for safety and must drive in accordance with traffic conditions. You could otherwise endanger yourself and others.

The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- there is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain, fog or spray.
- the windscreen is dirty, misted up or covered, for instance by a sticker, in the vicinity of the camera.
- on bends, on uphill gradients or downhill gradients.

⚠ WARNING

Night View Assist Plus does not detect objects in the immediate vicinity of the vehicle. Look through the windscreen when manoeuvring. Make sure that there are no people or animals in the area in which you are manoeuvring.



In addition to the illumination provided by the normal headlamps, Night View Assist Plus uses infrared light to illuminate the road. Night View Assist Plus camera ① picks up the infrared light and displays a monochrome image in COMAND. The image displayed in COMAND corresponds to a road lit up by main-beam headlamps. This enables you to see the road's course and any obstacles in good time. When pedestrian recognition is active, pedestrians recognised by the system are highlighted in the Night View Assist Plus display.

Light from the headlamps of oncoming vehicles does not affect the Night View Assist Plus

display in the multifunction display. This is also the case if you cannot switch on the main-beam headlamps due to oncoming traffic.

ⓘ Infrared light is not visible to the human eye and therefore does not dazzle. Night View Assist Plus can therefore remain switched on even if there is oncoming traffic.

Activating Night View Assist Plus

Activation conditions

You can only activate Night View Assist Plus if:

- the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- it is dark.
- the light switch is in the AUTO or position.
- reverse gear has not been engaged.

Activating Night View Assist Plus



▶ Make sure that COMAND APS is switched on.

▶ Press button ①.
The Night View Assist Plus display appears in the COMAND display.

You can read about how to adjust the brightness of the COMAND display in the COMAND APS operating instructions.

ⓘ The infrared headlamps only switch on when the vehicle is being driven at speeds of at least 10 km/h. This means that you do not have the full visual range while stationary and cannot check whether Night View Assist Plus is working.

Pedestrian recognition

⚠ **WARNING**

Pedestrian recognition may be impaired or inoperative if:

- pedestrians are partially or entirely obscured by objects, e.g. by parked vehicles.
- the silhouette of the pedestrian in the Night View Assist Plus display is incomplete or interrupted, e.g. by powerful light reflections.
- pedestrians do not contrast with the surroundings.
- pedestrians are not in an upright position, e.g. sitting, squatting or lying.



① Night View Assist Plus display
② Pedestrian recognised
③ Framing
④ Symbol for active pedestrian recognition

ⓘ Animals are not recognised by pedestrian recognition.

Night View Assist Plus can recognise pedestrians using typical characteristics, e.g. when there is a silhouette in the shape of a person.

Pedestrian recognition is then switched on automatically if:

- Night View Assist Plus is activated.
- you are driving faster than about 10 km/h.
- the surroundings are dark, e.g. when driving outside built-up areas without street lighting.

If pedestrian recognition is active, symbol ④ appears. If a pedestrian is now recognised, they are framed ③ and thereby highlighted. If the pedestrian recognition system has brought a pedestrian to your attention, look through the windscreen to evaluate the situation. The actual distance to objects and pedestrians cannot be gauged accurately by looking at a screen.

It may be the case that objects are highlighted as well as pedestrians.

Misted up or dirty windscreen

If the windscreen in front of the camera is misted up or dirty on the inside or outside, the Night View Assist Plus display is affected.

- ▶ **To demist:** check the automatic air conditioning settings (▷ page 149) and fold down the camera cover (▷ page 355).
- ▶ **To demist the inside of the windscreen:** fold down the camera cover (▷ page 355) and clean the windscreen (▷ page 353).

Problems with Night View Assist Plus

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The picture quality of Night View Assist Plus has deteriorated.	The windscreen wipers are smearing the windscreen. ▶ Replace the wiper blades (▷ page 139).
	The windscreen is smeared after the vehicle has been cleaned in a car wash. ▶ Clean the windscreen (▷ page 353).
	There is windscreen chip damage in the camera's field of vision. ▶ Replace the windscreen.
	The windscreen is misted up on the inside. ▶ Demist the windscreen (▷ page 149).
	The windscreen is iced up. ▶ De-ice the windscreen (▷ page 148).
	There is dirt on the inside of the windscreen. ▶ Clean the inside of the windscreen (▷ page 353).

Lane Tracking package

General notes

The Lane Tracking package consists of Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 225) and Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 227).

Blind Spot Assist

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Blind Spot Assist is only an aid designed to assist driving. It may fail to detect some vehicles and is no substitute for attentive driving.

Blind Spot Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It may fail to detect narrow vehicles, such as motorcycles or bicycles, or only detect them too late.

Monitoring may be affected by dirty sensors, strong spray or poor visibility caused by snow, rain or mist, for example. In this case, vehicles are detected late or not at all.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

General notes

Blind Spot Assist uses a radar sensor system to monitor the areas on both sides of your vehicle. It supports you from speeds of 30 km/h. A warning display in the exterior mirrors draws your attention to vehicles detected in the monitored area. If you then switch on the corresponding turn signal to change lane, you will also receive an optical and audible collision warning. For monitoring, Active Blind Spot Assist uses sensors in the rear bumper.

For Blind Spot Assist to assist you when driving, the radar sensor system must be activated (▷ page 262) and operational.

The radar sensor system is automatically deactivated near radio telescope facilities (▷ page 451).

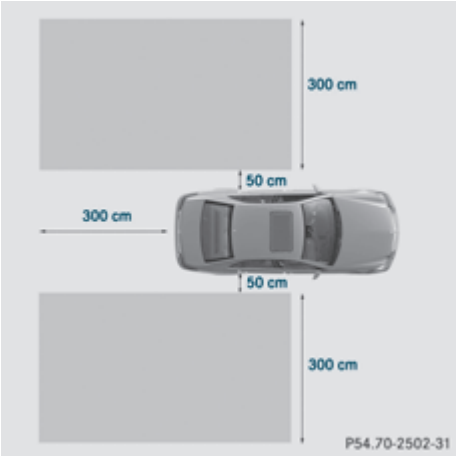
Monitoring range of the sensors

⚠ WARNING

Blind Spot Assist monitors certain areas in the immediate vicinity of your vehicle. Vehicles that approach and drive past at high speeds are not detected. There is no display and no warning.

If the lanes are very wide, it may not be possible to monitor the complete width of the neighbouring lane. For this reason, vehicles in the next lane may not be detected, especially if they are driving in a staggered formation in different lanes. This may be the case if vehicles are driving at the edge of their lane that is furthest away from your vehicle.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.



Example: Saloon

Blind Spot Assist monitors the area up to 3.0 m behind your vehicle and directly next to your vehicle, as shown in the diagram.

If the lanes are narrow, vehicles driving in the lane beyond the lane next to your vehicle may be indicated, especially if the vehicles are not driving in the middle of their lane. This may be the case if there are vehicles at the edge of their lane nearest your vehicle.

Due to the nature of the system:

- warnings may be issued in error when driving close to crash barriers or similar solid lane borders.
- warnings may be interrupted when driving alongside long vehicles, for example lorries, for a prolonged time.

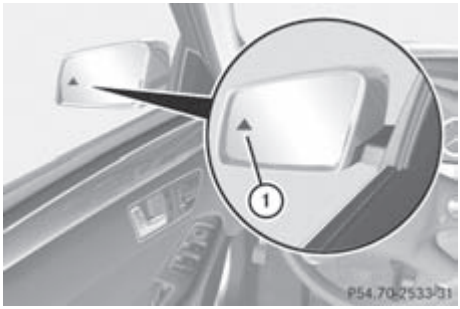
The two radar sensors for Blind Spot Assist are integrated into the sides of the rear bumper. Make sure that the bumper is free of dirt, ice or slush in the vicinity of the sensors. The sensors must not be covered, for example by cycle racks or overhanging loads. Following a severe impact or in the event of damage to the bumpers, have the function of the sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. Blind Spot Assist may otherwise not work properly.

Indicator and warning display

⚠ WARNING

Blind Spot Assist is not active at speeds below 30 km/h. The indicator lamps in the exterior mirrors are yellow. Vehicles in the monitoring range are then not indicated.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.



① Yellow indicator lamp/red warning lamp

If Blind Spot Assist is switched on, indicator lamp ① in the exterior mirrors lights up yellow up to a speed of 30 km/h. At speeds above 30 km/h, the indicator lamp goes out and Blind Spot Assist is operational.

If a vehicle is detected within the monitoring range of Blind Spot Assist at speeds above 30 km/h, warning lamp ① on the corresponding side lights up red. This warning always occurs when a vehicle enters the blind spot monitoring range from behind or from the side. When you overtake a vehicle, the warning only occurs if the difference in speed is less than 12 km/h.

The yellow indicator lamp goes out if reverse gear is engaged. Blind Spot Assist is then deactivated.

The brightness of the indicator/warning lamps is adjusted automatically according to the ambient light.

Collision warning

If a vehicle is detected in the monitoring range of Blind Spot Assist and you switch on the corresponding turn signal, a double warning tone sounds. Red warning lamp ① flashes. If the turn signal remains on, detected vehicles are indicated by the flashing of red warning lamp ①. There are no further warning tones.

Switching on Blind Spot Assist

- ▶ Make sure that the radar sensor system (▷ page 262) and Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 257) are activated in the on-board computer.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
  Warning lamps ① in the exterior mirrors light up red for approximately 1.5 seconds and then turn yellow.

Towing a trailer

If you attach a trailer, make sure that you have correctly established the electrical connection. This can be accomplished by checking the trailer lighting. Blind Spot Assist is then deactivated. The indicator lamp lights up yellow in the exterior mirrors and the message: `Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual` appears in the multifunction display.

ⓘ You can deactivate the indicator lamps in the exterior mirrors.

To do so, switch off Blind Spot Assist if:

- the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- the engine is not running.
- the electrical connection to the trailer has been established.

Lane Keeping Assist

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Lane Keeping Assist does not keep your vehicle in its lane. It is only an aid and may detect the lane markings on the road incorrectly or not at all.

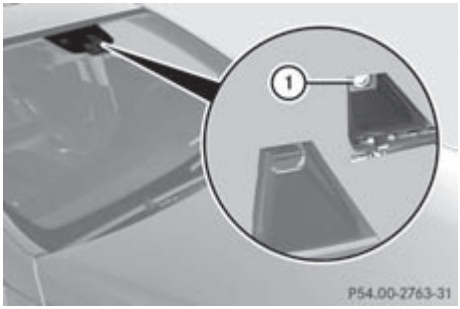
The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- there is poor visibility, e.g. due to insufficient illumination of the road, or due to snow, rain, fog or spray.
- there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, the sun, or reflection from other vehicles.
- the windscreen is dirty, misted up or covered, for instance by a sticker, in the vicinity of the camera
- several or no lane markings for a single lane are present.
- the lane markings are worn away, dark or covered up, e.g. by dirt or snow.
- the distance to the vehicle in front is too small and the lane markings thus cannot be detected.
- the lane markings on the road are unclear, e.g. near roadworks.
- the lane markings change quickly, e.g. lanes branch off, cross one another or merge.
- the road is narrow and winding.

Lane Keeping Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, braking in good time, and

steering correctly. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

General notes



Lane Keeping Assist monitors the area in front of your vehicle by means of a camera ① at the top of the windscreen. Lane Keeping Assist detects lane markings on the road and warns you before you leave your lane unintentionally.

If you have selected km as the display unit in the Display unit Speed-/odometer(▷ page 258) function in the on-board computer, Lane Keeping Assist assists you at speeds above 60 km/h. If miles is selected as the display unit, the assistance range starts at 40 mph.

A warning may be given if a front wheel passes over a lane marking. It will warn you by means of intermittent vibration in the steering wheel for up to 1.5 seconds.

Activating Lane Keeping Assist



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

▶ Switch on Active Lane Keeping Assist using the on-board computer; to do so, select Standard or Adaptive(▷ page 257). Symbol ① appears in the multifunction display.

If you are driving faster than 60 km/h and lane markings are detected, symbol ① is highlighted. Lane Keeping Assist is ready for use.

Standard

If Standard is selected, no warning vibration occurs if:

- you have switched on the turn signals. In this case, the warnings are suppressed for a certain period of time.
- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ABS, BAS or ESP®.

Adaptive

If Adaptive is selected, no warning vibration occurs if:

- you have switched on the turn signals. In this case, the warnings are suppressed for a certain period of time.
- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ABS, BAS or ESP®.
- you accelerate hard, e.g. kickdown.
- you brake hard.
- you steer actively, e.g. swerve to avoid an obstacle or change lane quickly.
- you cut the corner on a sharp bend.

In order that you are warned only when necessary and in good time if you cross the lane

marking, the system recognises certain conditions and warns you accordingly.

The warning vibration occurs earlier if:

- you approach the outer lane marking on a bend.
- the road has very wide lanes, e.g. a motorway.
- the system recognises solid lane markings.

The warning vibration occurs later if:

- the road has narrow lanes.
- you cut the corner on a bend.

Active Driving Assistance package

General notes

The Active Driving Assistance package consists of DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 195), Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 229) and Active Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 232).

Active Blind Spot Assist

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Active Blind Spot Assist is only an aid and may detect vehicles/obstacles incorrectly or not at all.

The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- there is poor visibility, e.g. due to snow, rain, fog or spray.
- the rear and/or front sensors are dirty.

Active Blind Spot Assist may not detect narrow vehicles, such as motorcycles or bicycles, or only detect them too late. It cannot detect vehicles which are overtaken at a small distance and then enter the blind spot area.

Active Blind Spot Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, braking in good time, and steering correctly. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

General notes

Active Blind Spot Assist uses a radar sensor system to monitor the area to the sides of your vehicle which are behind the driver. A warning display in the exterior mirrors draws your attention to vehicles detected in the monitored area. If you then switch on the corresponding turn signal to change lane, you will also receive an optical and audible warning. If a risk of lateral collision is detected, corrective braking may help you avoid a collision. To support the course-correcting brake application, Active Blind Spot Assist uses the forward-facing radar sensor system. The free space in the direction of travel is then evaluated.

Active Blind Spot Assist supports you from a speed of approximately 30 km/h.

The radar sensor system is switched off automatically in the vicinity of radio telescope facilities (▷ page 451).

For Active Blind Spot Assist to assist you when driving, the radar sensor system must be activated (▷ page 262) and operational.

Monitoring range

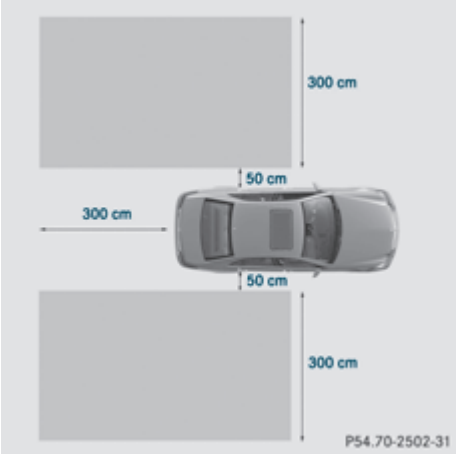
⚠ WARNING

Active Blind Spot Assist monitors certain areas in the immediate vicinity of your vehicle. Vehicles that approach and drive past at high speeds are not detected. No visual nor audible warnings are emitted and the system does not brake the vehicle to correct your course.

If the lanes are very wide, it may not be possible to monitor the complete width of the neighbouring lane. For this reason, vehicles in the next lane may not be detected, especially if they are driving in a staggered formation. This may be the case if vehicles are driving at

the edge of their lane that is furthest away from your vehicle.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.



Example: Saloon

Active Blind Spot Assist monitors the area up to 3.0 m behind your vehicle and directly next to your vehicle, as shown in the diagram. For this purpose, Active Blind Spot Assist uses radar sensors in the rear bumper.

If the lanes are narrow, vehicles driving in the lane beyond the lane next to your vehicle may be indicated, especially if the vehicles are not driving in the middle of their lane. This may be the case if there are vehicles at the inner edge of your lane.

Due to the nature of the system:

- warnings may be issued in error when driving close to crash barriers or similar solid lane borders.
- warnings may be interrupted when driving alongside long vehicles, for example lorries, for a prolonged time.

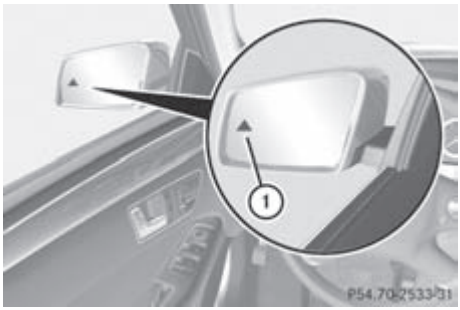
The Active Blind Spot Assist radar sensors are integrated into the front and rear bumpers and behind a cover in the radiator grille. Make sure that the bumpers and the cover in the radiator grille are free of dirt, ice or slush. The rear sensors must not be covered, e.g. by bicycle racks or overhanging loads. Following a severe impact or in the event of damage to the bumpers, have the function of the radar sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. Active Blind Spot Assist may otherwise no longer work properly.

Indicator and warning display

⚠ WARNING

Active Blind Spot Assist is not active at speeds below 30 km/h. The indicator lamps in the exterior mirrors are yellow. Vehicles in the monitoring range are then not indicated.

Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time and cause an accident and injure yourself and others.



① Yellow indicator lamp/red warning lamp

If Active Blind Spot Assist is switched on, indicator lamps ① in the exterior mirrors light up yellow up to a speed of 30 km/h. At speeds above 30 km/h, the indicator lamp goes out and Active Blind Spot Assist is operational.

If a vehicle is detected within the monitoring range of Blind Spot Assist at speeds above 30 km/h, warning lamp ① on the corresponding side lights up red. This warning always occurs when a vehicle enters the blind-spot monitoring range from behind or from the side. When you overtake a vehicle, the warning only occurs if the difference in speed is less than 12 km/h.

The yellow indicator lamp goes out if reverse gear is engaged. Active Blind Spot Assist is then no longer active.

The brightness of the indicator/warning lamps is adjusted automatically according to the ambient light.

Visual and acoustic collision warning

When you switch on the turn signals to change lanes and a vehicle is detected in the side monitoring range, you receive a visual and acoustic collision warning. You then hear a double warning tone and red warning lamp ① flashes. If the turn signal remains on, detected vehicles are indicated by the flashing of red warning lamp ①. There are no further warning tones.

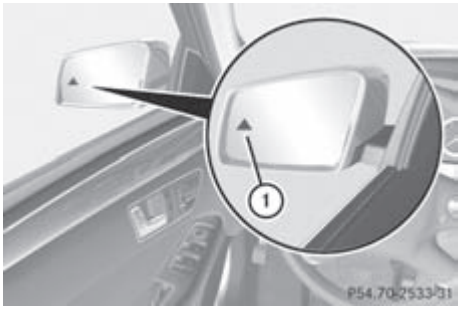
Course-correcting brake application

⚠ WARNING

Active Blind Spot Assist is only an aid designed to assist driving. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. Automatic braking by the system may not always be sufficient to avoid a collision. In such cases, you need to steer, brake or accelerate yourself.

In very rare cases, the system may detect a risk of collision where there is none and brake in error near crash barriers or similar road boundaries. Active Blind Spot Assist cannot detect all traffic situations and road users. Ensure at all times that there is sufficient lateral distance between you and other road users or obstacles. You can, for example, countersteer gently or depress the accelerator pedal at any time to cancel inappropriate braking action.

You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, correct steering and for braking in good time. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.





Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

If Active Blind Spot Assist detects a risk of a lateral collision in the monitoring range, a course-correcting brake application is carried out. This is designed to help you avoid a collision.

If a course-correcting brake application occurs, red warning lamp ① flashes in the exterior mirror and a dual warning tone sounds. The display shown in the illustration also appears in the multifunction display.

The course-correcting brake application is available in the speed range between 30 km/h and 200 km/h.

Either no braking application, or a course-correcting brake application adapted to the driving situation occurs, if:

- there are vehicles or obstacles, e.g. crash barriers, on both sides of your vehicle.
- a vehicle approaches too closely on the side.
- you have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds.
- you brake or accelerate decisively.
- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ESP® or PRE-SAFE® Brake.

- ESP® is deactivated.
- a loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre is detected.

Activating Active Blind Spot Assist

▶ Make sure that the radar sensor system (▷ page 262) and Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 257) are activated in the on-board computer.

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
Warning lamps ① in the exterior mirrors light up red for approximately 1.5 seconds and then turn yellow.

Towing a trailer

If you attach a trailer, make sure that you have correctly established the electrical connection. This can be accomplished by checking the trailer lighting. Active Blind Spot Assist is then deactivated. The indicator lamp lights up yellow in the exterior mirrors and the `Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual` message appears in the multifunction display.

Active Lane Keeping Assist

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

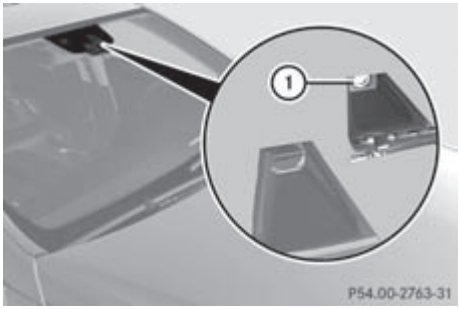
Active Lane Keeping Assist does not keep your vehicle in its lane. It is only an aid and may detect the lane markings on the road incorrectly or not at all.

The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- there is poor visibility, e.g. due to inadequate illumination of the road surface, snow, rain, fog or spray.
- there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, the sun, or reflection from other vehicles.
- the windscreen is dirty, fogged up or covered, for instance by a sticker, in the vicinity of the camera.
- several or no lane markings for a single lane are present.
- the lane markings are worn away, dark or covered up, e.g. by dirt or snow.
- the distance to the vehicle in front is too small and as a result the lane markings cannot be recognised.
- the lane markings on the road are unclear, e.g. near roadworks.
- the lane markings change quickly, e.g. branch off, cross, or merge.
- the road is narrow and winding.

Active Lane Keeping Assist cannot detect road and traffic conditions. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, braking in good time, and steering correctly. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

General notes



Active Lane Keeping Assist monitors the area in front of your vehicle by means of a camera ① at the top of the windscreen. Active Lane Keeping Assist detects lane markings on the road and warns you before you leave your lane unintentionally. If you do not react to the warning, a lane-correcting application of the brakes can bring the vehicle back into the original lane.

If you have chosen the function Display unit Speed-/odometer: (▷ page 258) in the on-board computer and selected km as the unit of measurement, Active Lane Keeping Assist is active from speeds of 60 km/h. If the Miles display unit is selected, the assistance range begins at 40 mph.

Warning vibration in the steering wheel

A warning may be given if a front wheel passes over a lane marking. It will warn you by means of intermittent vibration in the steering wheel for up to 1.5 seconds.

In order that you are warned only when necessary and in good time if you cross the lane marking, the system recognises certain conditions and warns you accordingly.

The warning vibration occurs earlier if:

- you approach the outer lane marking on a bend.
- the road has very wide lanes, e.g. a motorway.
- the system recognises solid lane markings.

The warning vibration occurs later if:

- the road has narrow lanes.
- you cut the corner on a bend.

Lane-correcting brake application

⚠ WARNING

Active Lane Keeping Assist does not keep your vehicle in its lane. It is only an aid designed to assist driving. It is not a substitute for attentive driving. Corrective braking may not always be sufficient to return your vehicle to its original lane. In such cases, you must steer the vehicle yourself to ensure that it does not leave the lane.

Active Lane Keeping Assist cannot detect the current traffic situation or other road users. Ensure at all times that there is sufficient lateral distance between you and other road users or obstacles. In rare cases, broken lines or certain structures on the road surface may be detected by the system as solid lane markings. You can, for example, countersteer gently at any time to cancel inappropriate braking action, e.g. if you intentionally drive across a solid lane marking.

Active Lane Keeping Assist cannot take weather conditions into account.

You are responsible for the vehicle's speed, correct steering and for braking in good time. Always adapt your driving style to suit the prevailing road and weather conditions. Always pay attention to traffic conditions and your surroundings. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers in time, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

If a lane-correcting brake application occurs, the display shown in the illustration appears in the multifunction display.

If you leave your lane under certain circumstances, the vehicle will brake briefly on one side. This is designed to help you bring the vehicle back into the original lane.

This function is available in the range between 60 km/h and 200 km/h.

A lane-correcting brake application can only be made after driving over a solid, recognisable lane marking. Before this, a warning must be emitted by means of intermittent vibration in the steering wheel. In addition, a lane with lane markings on both sides must be recognised. The brake application also slightly reduces driving speed.

ⓘ A further lane-correcting brake application can only occur after your vehicle has returned to the original lane.

No lane-correcting brake application occurs if:

- you clearly and actively steer, brake, or accelerate.
- you cut the corner on a sharp bend.
- you have switched on the turn signals.
- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ESP®, PRE-SAFE® Brake or Active Blind Spot Assist.
- you have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds or high rates of acceleration.
- on vehicles with a trailer tow hitch, the electrical connection to the trailer has been correctly established.
- ESP® is deactivated.
- the transmission is not in position **D**.
- a loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre has been detected and displayed.

Active Lane Keeping Assist does not detect road and traffic conditions. An inappropriate brake application may be interrupted at any time if:

- you steer slightly in the opposite direction.
- you use a turn signal.
- you clearly brake or accelerate.

A lane-correcting brake application is interrupted automatically if:

- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ESP®, PRE-SAFE® Brake or Active Blind Spot Assist.
- lane markings can no longer be recognised.

Activating Active Lane Keeping Assist



Example: vehicles featuring automatic transmission with a DIRECT SELECT lever

▶ Switch on Active Lane Keeping Assist using the on-board computer; to do so, select Standard or Adaptive(▷ page 257). Symbol ① appears in the multifunction display.

If you are driving faster than 60km/h and lane markings are detected, symbol ① is highlighted. Active Lane Keeping Assist is ready for use.

If Standard is selected, no warning vibration occurs if:

- you have switched on the turn signals. In this case, the warnings are suppressed for a certain period of time.
- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ABS, BAS or ESP®.

If Adaptive is selected, no warning vibration occurs if:

- you have switched on the turn signals. In this case, the warnings are suppressed for a certain period of time.
- a driving safety system intervenes, such as ABS, BAS or ESP®.
- you accelerate hard, e.g. kickdown.
- you brake hard.
- you steer actively, e.g. swerve to avoid an obstacle or change lane quickly.
- you cut the corner on a sharp bend.

Towing a trailer

If you attach a trailer, make sure that you have correctly established the electrical connection. This can be accomplished by checking the trailer lighting.

Towing a trailer

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The braking system can overheat if you leave your foot on the brake pedal while driving. This increases the braking distance and could even cause the braking system to fail. There is a risk of an accident.

Never use the brake pedal as a footrest. Do not simultaneously depress both the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal while driving.

⚠ WARNING

You could lose control of the vehicle/trailer combination if it begins to swerve. The vehicle/trailer combination could even overturn. There is a risk of an accident.

On no account should you attempt to straighten out the vehicle/trailer combination by increasing speed. Decrease your speed and do not countersteer. Brake if necessary.

⚠ WARNING

If you exceed the permissible noseweight while carrying a load, the carrier system could detach from the vehicle and fall on the road. There is a risk of an accident and injury.

Always maintain the permissible noseweight when carrying loads.

⚠ WARNING

If the ball coupling is not correctly engaged, it could detach while driving and fall on the road. There is a risk of an accident and injury.

Engage the ball coupling as described.

⚠ WARNING

If the ball coupling is not correctly engaged, the trailer can detach. There is a risk of an accident.

Always engage the ball coupling as described.

! Depressing the brake pedal constantly results in excessive and premature wear to the brake pads.

You can use carrier systems, e.g. bicycle racks or load-bearing implements, on the ball coupling. The maximum noseweight of 75 kg applies when using carrier systems on the ball coupling.

When reversing the vehicle towards the trailer, make sure there is nobody between the trailer and the vehicle.

Couple and uncouple the trailer carefully. If you do not couple the trailer to the towing vehicle correctly, the trailer could become detached.

Make sure that the following values are not exceeded:

- the permissible trailer drawbar noseweight
- the permissible trailer load
- the permissible rear axle load of the towing vehicle
- the maximum permissible gross vehicle weight of both the towing vehicle and the trailer

You will find the applicable permissible values, which must not be exceeded, in the vehicle documents.

You will find the values approved by the manufacturer on the vehicle identification plates and those for the towing vehicle in the "Technical data" section (▷ page 448).

When towing a trailer, your vehicle's handling characteristics will be different in comparison to when driving without a trailer.

The vehicle/trailer combination:

- is heavier
- is restricted in its acceleration and gradient-climbing capability
- has an increased braking distance
- is affected more by strong crosswinds
- demands more sensitive steering
- has a larger turning circle

This could impair the handling characteristics. Adapt your style of driving accordingly. Maintain a safe distance. Drive carefully.

When towing a trailer, always adjust your speed to the current road and weather conditions. Do not exceed the maximum permissible speed for your vehicle/trailer combination.

Notes on towing a trailer

General notes

! Use a drawbar noseweight as close as possible to the maximum permissible noseweight. Do not use a noseweight of less than 50kg, otherwise the trailer may come loose.

Note that the payload and the rear axle load are reduced by the actual payload.

i When towing a trailer, set the tyre pressure on the rear axle of the towing vehicle for a maximum load; see the tyre pressure table in the fuel filler flap (▷ page 383).

You will find installation dimensions and loads in the "Technical data" section (▷ page 447).

The maximum noseweight of the trailer drawbar on the ball coupling is 84 kg. The actual noseweight may however not be higher than the value which is given on the trailer tow hitch or trailer identification plates. The lowest weight applies.

Missing values for the E 300 model were not available at the time of going to print.

Please note that when towing a trailer, PARKTRONIC (▷ page 211), Parking Guidance (▷ page 215) and Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 225) are only available with limitations, or not at all.

i On vehicles without level control, the height of the ball coupling will alter according to the load placed on the vehicle. If necessary, use a trailer with a height-adjustable drawbar.

Driving tips

i Observe the notes on ESP® trailer stabilisation (▷ page 75).

The maximum permissible speed for vehicle/trailer combinations depends on the type of trailer. Before beginning the journey, check the trailer's documents to see what the maximum permitted speed is. Observe the legally prescribed maximum speed in the relevant country.

For certain Mercedes-Benz vehicles, the maximum permissible rear axle load is increased when towing a trailer. Refer to the "Technical data" section to find out whether this applies to your vehicle. If you utilise any of the added maximum rear axle load when towing a trailer, the vehicle/trailer combination may not exceed a maximum speed of 100 km/h for reasons concerning the operating permit. This also applies in countries in which the permissible maximum speed for vehicle/trailer combinations is above 100 km/h.

When towing a trailer, your vehicle's handling characteristics will be different in comparison to when driving without a trailer and it will consume more fuel.

Change into a lower gear in good time on long and steep downhill gradients.

On long and steep downhill gradients, especially if the vehicle is laden or towing a trailer, you must select shift range **1**, **2** or **3**.

i This also applies if you have activated cruise control, SPEEDTRONIC or DISTRONIC PLUS.

This will use the braking effect of the engine, so less braking will be required to prevent the vehicle from gaining speed. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly. If you need additional braking, depress the brake pedal repeatedly rather than continuously.

Driving tips

If the trailer swings from side to side:

- ▶ Do not accelerate.
- ▶ Do not countersteer.
- ▶ Brake if necessary.

- Maintain a greater distance from the vehicle in front than when driving without a trailer.
- Avoid braking abruptly. If possible, brake gently at first to allow the trailer to run on. Then, increase the braking force rapidly.
- The values given for gradient-climbing capabilities from a standstill refer to sea level. When driving in mountainous areas, note that the power output of the engine, and consequently the vehicle's gradient-climbing capability, decrease with increasing altitude.

Folding out the ball coupling

⚠ WARNING

If the ball coupling is not correctly engaged, the trailer can detach. There is a risk of an accident.

Always engage the ball coupling as described.

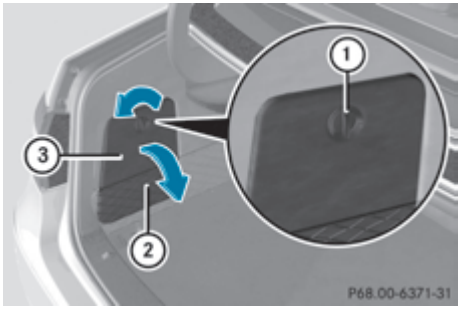
⚠ WARNING

If you release the ball coupling or it does not engage correctly when folding in, it will swing out. Within pivoting range of the ball coupling, there is an increased risk of an accident and injury.

Only release the ball coupling if the pivoting range is unobstructed. Always make sure that the ball coupling engages when folding in.

⚠ WARNING

Vehicles with HYBRID: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You may otherwise fail to recognise dangers.



Saloon

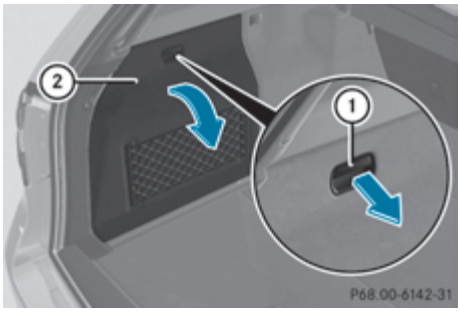
Before you can tow a trailer with your vehicle, you must fold out the ball coupling.

The release wheel is located behind the left-hand side trim panel in the boot/luggage compartment.

To open the cover (Saloon):

▶ Slide luggage net ② down.

▶ Turn handle ① anti-clockwise and fold down cover ③.



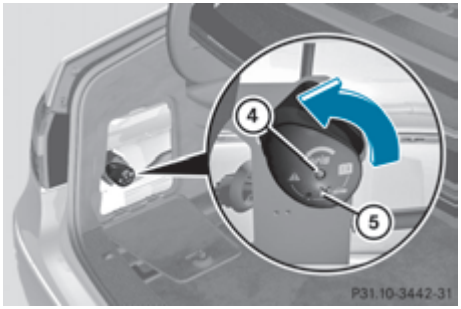
Estate

Before you can tow a trailer with your vehicle, you must fold out the ball coupling.

The release wheel is located behind the left-hand side trim panel in the boot/luggage compartment.

To open the cover (Estate):

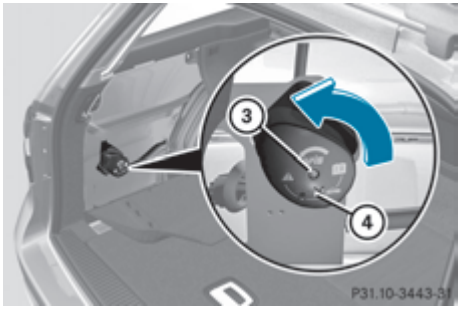
▶ Pull handle ① in the direction of the arrow and fold down cover ②.



Saloon

To release and fold out the ball coupling (Saloon):

- ▶ Grip release wheel ⑤ so that your thumb lies on the thumb rest.
- ▶ Turn release wheel ⑤ anti-clockwise until the ball coupling releases and folds out from under the rear bumper. Indicator lamp ④ flashes.



Estate

To release and fold out the ball coupling (Estate):

- ▶ Grip release wheel ④ so that your thumb lies on the thumb rest.
- ▶ Turn release wheel ④ anti-clockwise until the ball coupling releases and folds out from under the rear bumper. Indicator lamp ③ flashes.



- ▶ Pull the ball coupling in the direction of the arrow until it engages in a vertical position. **Saloon:** indicator lamp ④ goes out.

  Estate: indicator lamp ③ goes out.

  The multifunction display shows the `Check trailer hitch lock` message until the ball coupling is engaged.
- ▶ Remove the protective covering from the ball coupling and store it in a safe place.
- ▶ Make sure that the ball of the ball coupling is clean and greased.

The power socket is integrated in the ball coupling.

Coupling up a trailer

⚠ WARNING

If you uncouple a trailer with an engaged overrun brake, you could trap your hand between the vehicle and the trailer drawbar. This poses a risk of injury.

Do not uncouple a trailer with an engaged overrun brake.

- ▶ Make sure that the transmission is in position **P**.
- ▶ Apply the parking brake.
- ▶ Position the trailer level behind the vehicle.
- ▶ Couple up the trailer.
- ▶ Establish the electrical connection between the vehicle and the trailer.
- ▶ Check that the trailer lighting system is working.

Uncoupling a trailer

⚠ WARNING

If you uncouple a trailer with an engaged overrun brake, you could trap your hand between the vehicle and the trailer drawbar. This poses a risk of injury.

Do not uncouple a trailer with an engaged overrun brake.

⚠ WARNING

Vehicles with level control:

If you disconnect the trailer cable, the vehicle is lowered. This can cause you or others to become trapped between the vehicle body and tyres, or underneath the vehicle. This poses a risk of injury.

Make sure that no-one is in the immediate vicinity of the wheel arch or underneath the vehicle when disconnecting the trailer cable.

! Do not disconnect a trailer with an engaged overrun brake. Otherwise, your vehicle could be damaged by the rebounding of the overrun brake.

- ▶ Make sure that the transmission is in position **P**.
- ▶ Apply the parking brake.
- ▶ Secure the trailer against rolling away.
- ▶ Remove the trailer cable and decouple the trailer.

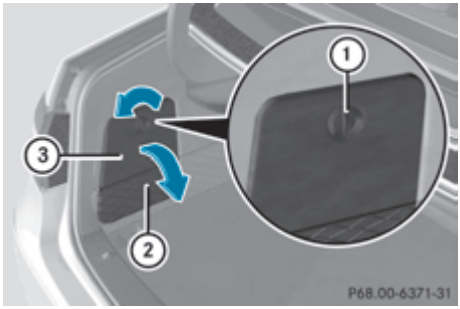
Folding in the ball coupling

⚠ WARNING

If you release the ball coupling or it does not engage correctly when folding in, it will swing out. Within pivoting range of the ball coupling, there is an increased risk of an accident and injury.

Only release the ball coupling if the pivoting range is unobstructed. Always make sure that the ball coupling engages when folding in.

- ▶ Place the protective covering on the ball coupling.

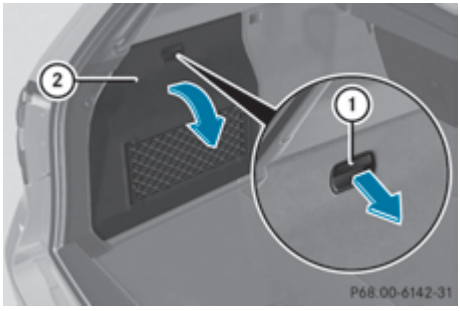


Saloon

The release wheel is located behind the left-hand side trim panel in the boot/luggage compartment.

To open the cover (Saloon):

- ▶ Slide luggage net ② down.
- ▶ Turn handle ① anti-clockwise and fold down cover ③.

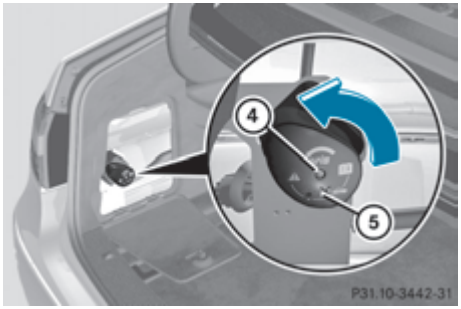


Estate

The release wheel is located behind the left-hand side trim panel in the boot/luggage compartment.

To open the cover (Estate):

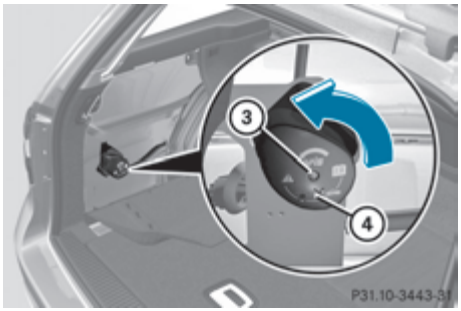
- ▶ Pull handle ① in the direction of the arrow and fold down cover ②.



Saloon

To release and lower the ball coupling (Saloon):

▶ Grasp release wheel ⑤ with your hand such that the thumb is in the thumb rest and turn it anti-clockwise.
The ball coupling unlocks and lowers. Indicator lamp ④ flashes.



Estate

To release and lower the ball coupling (Estate):

▶ Grasp release wheel ④ with your hand such that the thumb is in the thumb rest and turn it anti-clockwise.
The ball coupling unlocks and lowers. Indicator lamp ③ flashes.



▶ Press the ball coupling in the direction of the arrow until it engages behind the bumper.
Saloon: indicator lamp ④ and the display in the multifunction display go out.
Estate: indicator lamp ③ and the display in the multifunction display go out.

ⓘ Fold the ball coupling back in if you are not using the trailer tow hitch.

Trailer power supply

❗ You can connect accessories with a power rating of up to 240 W to the permanent power supply and with a power rating of up to 180 W to the power supply that is switched on via the ignition lock.
The trailer battery may not be charged from the power supply.

▶ **To switch the connected power supply on or off:** turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2** or **0** respectively (▷ page 161).

When it leaves the factory, your vehicle's trailer socket is equipped with a permanent power supply and a power supply that is switched on via the ignition lock.

The permanent power supply is supplied via trailer socket pin 9.

The power supply that is switched on via the ignition lock is supplied via trailer socket pin 10.

The trailer's permanent power supply is switched off in the event of low vehicle supply voltage and after six hours at the latest.

You can find more information about installing the trailer electrics at a qualified specialist workshop.

Bulb failure indicator for LED lamps

If LED lamps are fitted in the trailer, an error message may appear in the multifunction display even if there is no fault. The reason for the error message could be that the current has fallen below the minimum of 50 mA.

To ensure reliable operation of the bulb failure indicator, each LED chain in the trailer lighting must be guaranteed a minimum current of 50 mA.

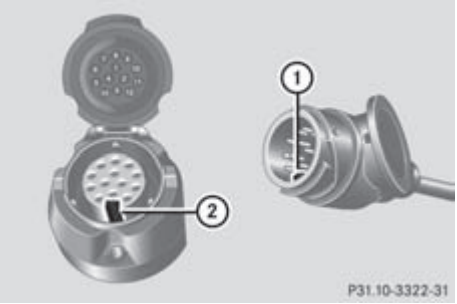
Trailer with 7-pin connector

General notes

Trailers with 7-pin connector: you can make a connection to the 13-pin connector on the ball coupling using an adapter plug or, if necessary, an adapter cable. Both can be obtained in a qualified specialist workshop.

Fitting the adapter

Make sure that there is sufficient cable play so that the cable cannot become detached when cornering.



- Open the socket cover.
- Insert connector with lug ① into groove ② of the socket. Turn the connector clockwise to the stop.
- Let the cover engage.
- If you are using an adapter cable, secure the cable to the trailer with cable ties.

Useful information 244
Important safety notes 244
Displays and operation 245
Menus and submenus 249
Display messages 268
Indicator and warning lamps in the instrument cluster 298

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Only use the on-board computer when road and traffic conditions permit. You would otherwise be distracted and unable to concentrate properly on driving, and could cause an accident.

⚠ **WARNING**

No messages will be displayed if either the instrument cluster or the multifunction display is inoperative.

As a result, you will not be able to see information about your driving conditions, such as speed, outside temperature, warning and indicator lamps, display messages or system failures. Driving characteristics may be impaired. Adjust your driving style and vehicle speed accordingly.

Contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

⚠ **WARNING**

The on-board computer only records and displays malfunctions and warnings from certain systems. For this reason, you should always make sure that your vehicle is safe to use. You could otherwise cause an accident by driving an unsafe vehicle.

⚠ **WARNING**

The operating safety of your vehicle could be impaired if maintenance work is carried out incorrectly. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident. Moreover, the safety systems may no longer be able to protect you or others as they are designed to do.

Always have service work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

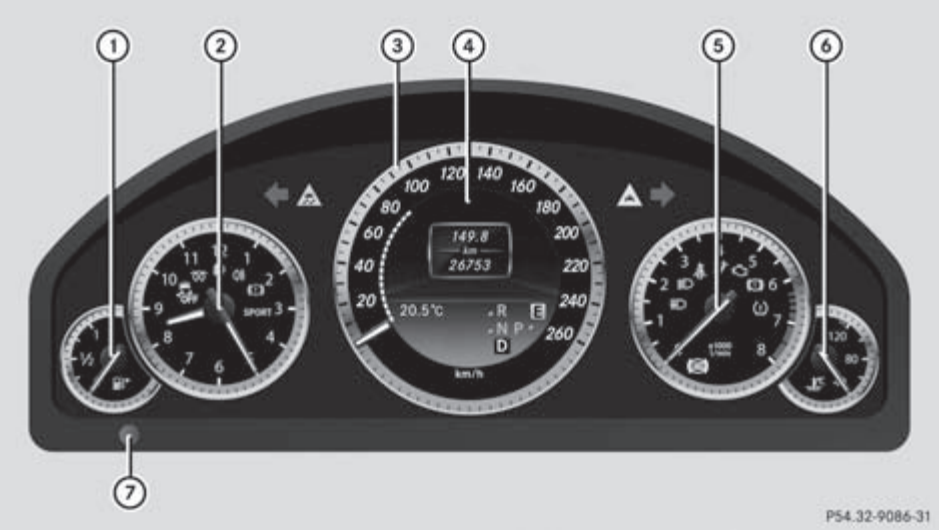
⚠ **WARNING**

Hybrid vehicles: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You could otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

For an illustration of the instrument cluster, see (▷ page 32).

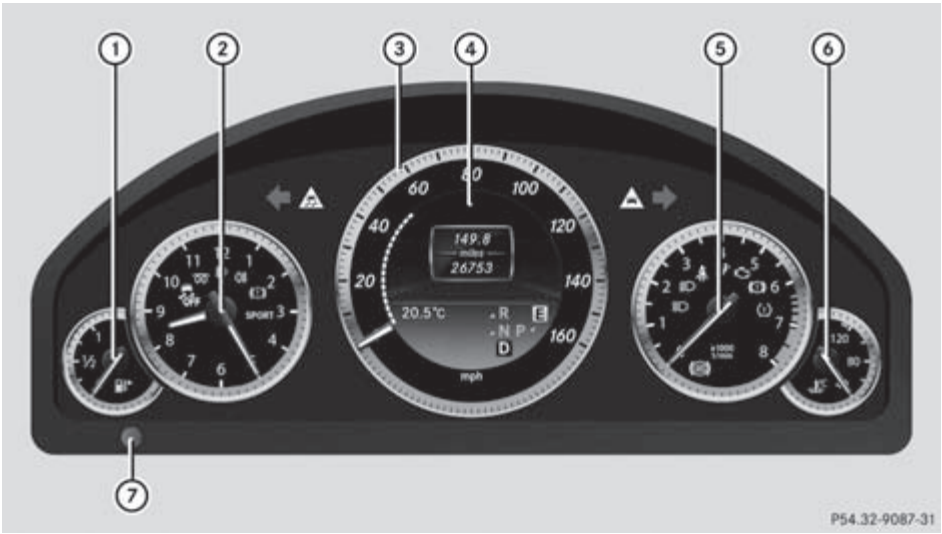
Displays and operation

Instrument cluster



Instrument cluster: kilometres

① Fuel gauge
② Time
③ Speedometer with segments (▷ page 247)
④ Multifunction display (▷ page 248)
⑤ Rev counter (▷ page 247)
⑥ Coolant temperature (▷ page 246)
⑦ Instrument cluster lighting (▷ page 246)



Instrument cluster: miles

① Fuel gauge
② Time
③ Speedometer with segments (▷ page 247)
④ Multifunction display (▷ page 248)
⑤ Rev counter (▷ page 247)
⑥ Coolant temperature (▷ page 246)
⑦ Instrument cluster lighting (▷ page 246)

ⓘ You can set the time using the audio system or COMAND Online; see the separate operating instructions.

Instrument cluster lighting

The lighting in the instrument cluster, in the displays and the controls in the vehicle interior can be adjusted using the brightness control knob.

The brightness control knob is on the bottom left of the instrument cluster (▷ page 32).

▶ Turn the brightness control knob clockwise or anti-clockwise.
If the light switch is set to AUTO, ≡D or ≡D, the brightness is dependant upon the brightness of the ambient light.

ⓘ The light sensor in the instrument cluster automatically controls the brightness of the multifunction display.

In daylight, the displays in the instrument cluster are not illuminated.

Coolant temperature gauge

The coolant temperature gauge is in the instrument cluster on the right-hand side (▷ page 32).

Under normal operating conditions and with the specified coolant level, the coolant temperature may rise to 120 °C.

At high outside temperatures and when driving uphill, the coolant temperature may rise to the end of the scale.

Rev counter

! Do not drive in the overrevving range. Doing so will damage the engine.

The red band in the rev counter indicates the engine's overrevving range.

The fuel supply is interrupted to protect the engine when the red band is reached.

Outside temperature display

⚠ **WARNING**

At temperatures just above freezing point, the street may be icy, especially in wooded areas or on bridges. If you do not adapt your driving style to the conditions, the vehicle could skid. For this reason, adapt your driving style and speed to the weather conditions.

The outside temperature display is in the multifunction display (▷ page 248).

Changes in the outside temperature are displayed after a short delay.

Speedometer with segments

The segments in the speedometer indicate which speed range is available.

- Cruise control activated (▷ page 189):
  The segments light up from the stored speed to the maximum speed.
- Variable SPEEDTRONIC activated (▷ page 192):
  The segments light up from the start of the scale to the selected limit speed.
- DISTRONIC PLUS activated (▷ page 195):
  One or two segments in the set speed range light up.
- DISTRONIC PLUS detects a vehicle in front:
  The segments between the speed of the vehicle in front and the stored speed light up.

Operating the on-board computer

Overview



① Multifunction display
② Right control panel
③ To switch on LINGUATRONIC; see the separate operating instructions
④ Back button
⑤ Left control panel

▶ **To activate the on-board computer:** turn the key to position **1** in the ignition lock.

You can control the multifunction display and the settings in the on-board computer using the buttons on the multifunction steering wheel.

Left control panel

◀ ▶	• Calls up the menu and menu bar
▲ ▼	**Press briefly:** • Scrolls through lists • Selects a submenu or function • In the Audio menu: selects a stored station, an audio track or a video scene • In the Tel (telephone) menu: switches to the phone book and selects a name or telephone number
▲ ▼	**Press and hold:** • In the Audio menu: selects the previous/next station or selects an audio track or a video scene using rapid scrolling • In the Tel (Telephone) menu: starts rapid scrolling if the phone book is open
OK	• Confirms selection/display message • In the Tel (telephone) menu: switches to the telephone book and starts dialling the selected number • In the Audio menu: stops the station search function at the desired station

Right control panel

	• Rejects or ends a call • Exits telephone book/redial memory
	• Makes or accepts a call • Switches to the redial memory
+ −	• Adjusts the volume
	• Mute

Back button

	Press briefly: • Back • Switches off LINGUATRONIC; see the separate operating instructions • Hides display messages/calls up the last Trip menu function used • Exits the telephone book/redial memory
	Press and hold: • Calls up the standard display in the Trip menu

Multifunction display



Example: DIRECT SELECT automatic transmission multifunction display

① Description field

② Menu bar

③ Drive program (▷ page 172)

④ Transmission position (▷ page 171)

⑤ Permanent display: outside temperature or speed (▷ page 259)

▶ **To show the menu bar ②:** press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel.

Menu bar ② disappears after a few seconds.

Text field ① shows the selected menu or submenu as well as display messages.

The following messages can appear in the multifunction display:

⬆	Shift recommendation (▷ page 170)
← P →	Parking Guidance (▷ page 215)
	Cruise control (▷ page 189)
LIM	SPEEDTRONIC (▷ page 192)
	Adaptive Highbeam Assist (▷ page 132)
	ATTENTION ASSIST (▷ page 220)
ECO	ECO start/stop function (▷ page 164)
	Speed Limit Assist (▷ page 221)
	Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 227)
	Active Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 232)
HOLD	HOLD function (▷ page 205)
	PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 76)
120 km/h!	Maximum permissible speed exceeded (only for certain countries)

Menus and submenus

Menu overview

Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to call up the menu bar and select a menu.

Operating the on-board computer (▷ page 247).

Depending on the equipment fitted in the vehicle, you can call up the following menus:

- Trip menu (▷ page 249)
- Navi menu (navigation instructions) (▷ page 251)
- Audio menu (▷ page 252)
- Tel menu (telephone) (▷ page 254)
- Assist. menu (assistance) (▷ page 255)
- Serv. menu (▷ page 257)
- Settings menu (▷ page 258)
- AMG menu in AMG vehicles (▷ page 264)

The Audio, Navi and Tel menus differ slightly in vehicles with an audio system and in vehicles with COMAND Online. The examples given in this Owner's Manual apply to vehicles equipped with COMAND Online.

Trip menu

Standard display



▶ Press and hold the ⮌ button on the steering wheel until the Trip menu with trip meter ① and total distance recorder ② is shown.

Trip computer "From start" or "From reset"



Example: "From start" trip computer

① Distance
② Time
③ Average speed
④ Average fuel consumption

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Trip menu.
- ▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select From start or From reset.

The values in the From start submenu are calculated from the start of a journey, whilst the values in the From reset submenu are calculated from the last time the submenu was reset (▷ page 251).

The From start trip computer is automatically reset if:

- the ignition has been switched off for more than four hours.
- 999 hours have been exceeded.
- 9,999 kilometres have been exceeded.

The From reset trip computer is automatically reset if the value exceeds 9,999 hours or 99,999 kilometres.

ECO display



Example: ECO display

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Trip menu.
- ▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the ECO DISPLAY.

When the ignition is switched off for more than four hours, the ECO display is automatically reset.

For further information on the ECO display, see (▷ page 185).

Displaying the range and current fuel consumption



- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Trip menu.
- ▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the current fuel consumption (not for AMG vehicles) and the approximate range.

The approximate range which can be covered depends on the fuel level and your current driving style. If there is only a small amount of fuel left in the fuel tank, the display shows a vehicle being refuelled instead of the range.

Digital speedometer



① Shift recommendation (▷ page 170)

② Digital speedometer

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Trip menu.
- ▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the digital speedometer.

ⓘ If the gearshift recommendation is shown in the multifunction display, it is not shown in the status bar.

Resetting values



Example: resetting the trip computer "From start"

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Trip menu.
- ▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the function that you wish to reset.
- ▶ Press the OK button.
- ▶ Press the ▼ button to select Yes and press the OK button to confirm.

You can reset the values of the following functions:

- trip meter
- trip computer "From start"
- trip computer "From reset"
- ECO display

ⓘ If you reset the values in the ECO display, the values in the "From start" trip computer will also be reset. If you reset the values in the "From start" trip computer, the values in the ECO display will also be reset.

Navigation menu

Displaying navigation instructions

In the Navi menu, the multifunction display shows navigation instructions. For more information on the navigation system, see the separate operating instructions.

- ▶ Switch on the audio system with Becker® MAP PILOT or COMAND Online; see the separate operating instructions.
- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Navi menu.

Route guidance not active



① Direction of travel
② Current street

Activated route guidance

No change of direction announced



① Distance to the destination
② Distance to the next change of direction
③ Current street
④ Symbol indicating "follow the road's course"

Change of direction announced without a lane recommendation



① Road to which the change of direction leads
② Distance to change of direction and visual distance display
③ Change-of-direction symbol

When a change of direction has been announced, you will see visual distance display ② next to the symbol for change of direction ③. This shortens from the bottom

to the top of the display as you approach the point of the announced change of direction.

Change of direction announced with a lane recommendation



① Road to which the change of direction leads
② Distance to change of direction and visual distance display
③ Lane recommendation
④ Lane continues through change of direction
⑤ New lane during a change of direction
⑥ Change-of-direction symbol

On multilane roads, the system can display lane recommendation ③ for the next change of direction. During the change of direction, additional lanes may be displayed.

Lane recommendations are only displayed if the relevant data is available on the digital map.

Other status indicators of the navigation system

- : you have reached the destination or an intermediate destination.
- New route... or Calculating route: calculating a new route
- Off map or Off road: the vehicle position is outside the area of the digital map (off-map position).
- No route: no route could be calculated to the selected destination.

Audio menu

Selecting a radio station



① Waveband
② Station frequency with memory position

Station ② is displayed with the station frequency or station name. The memory position is only displayed along with station ② if this has been stored.

▶ Switch on the audio system or COMAND Online and select Radio; see the separate operating instructions.
▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Audio menu.
▶ **To select a stored station:** briefly press the ▲ or ▼ button.
▶ **To select a station from the station list:** press and briefly hold the ▲ or ▼ button.

If no station list is received:

▶ **To select a station using the station search:** press and briefly hold the ▲ or ▼ button.

For information on switching wavebands and storing stations, see the separate operating instructions.

DAB radio mode (**D**igital **A**udio **B**roadcasting): see the separate operating instructions.

Audio player or audio media operation



Example: CD/DVD changer display

① Current track

Audio data from various audio devices or media can be played, depending on the equipment fitted in the vehicle.

- ▶ Switch on the audio system or COMAND Online and activate audio CD/DVD mode or MP3 mode; see the separate operating instructions.
- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Audio menu.
- ▶ **To select the next/previous track:** briefly press the ▲ or ▼ button.
- ▶ **To select a track from the track list (rapid scrolling):** press and hold the ▲ or ▼ button until desired track ① has been reached.

  If you press and hold the ▲ or ▼ button, the rapid scrolling speed is increased. Not all audio devices or media support this function.

If track information is stored on the audio device or medium, the multifunction display will show the number and title of the track. The current track does not appear in audio AUX mode (**Aux**iliary audio mode: external audio source connected).

TV operation



① Channel frequency with memory position

ℹ The memory position is only displayed along with station ① if this has been stored.

- ▶ Switch on COMAND Online and select TV; see the separate operating instructions.
- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Audio menu.
- ▶ **To select a stored station:** briefly press the ▲ or ▼ button.
- ▶ **To select a station from the station list:** press and briefly hold the ▲ or ▼ button.

ℹ Storing a TV channel: see the separate operating instructions.

ℹ Depending on the digital TV broadcaster, radio stations can also be received. The multifunction display shows TV (RADIO).

Video DVD operation



Example: CD/DVD changer display

① Current scene

- ▶ Switch on COMAND Online and select video DVD; see the separate operating instructions.
- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Audio menu.

- ▶ **To select the next or previous scene:** briefly press the ▲ or ▼ button.
- ▶ **To select a scene from the scene list (rapid scrolling):** press and hold the ▲ or ▼ button until desired scene ① has been reached.

Telephone menu

Introduction

⚠ WARNING

Observe the legal requirements of the country in which you are currently driving regarding the use of mobile phones in the vehicle.

If it is permitted to use mobile phones while the vehicle is in motion, you should only use them when the road and traffic conditions allow. Otherwise, you may be distracted from the traffic conditions, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

- ▶ Switch on the mobile phone (see the separate operating instructions).
- ▶ Switch on the audio system or COMAND Online; see the separate operating instructions.
- ▶ Insert the mobile phone into the bracket (▷ page 334).

or

- ▶ Establish a Bluetooth® connection to the audio system or COMAND Online; see the separate operating instructions.
- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Tel menu.

You will see one of the following display messages in the multifunction display:

- Please enter PIN: the mobile phone has been placed in the mobile phone bracket and the PIN has not been entered.

  When you enter your PIN via the mobile phone, LINGUATRONIC, the audio system or COMAND Online, the mobile phone searches for a network.
- Telephone ready or the name of the network provider: the mobile phone has found a network and is ready to receive.
- Telephone No service: there is no network available or the mobile phone is searching for a network.

ⓘ You can obtain further information about suitable mobile phones and connecting mobile phones via Bluetooth®:

- from any Mercedes Benz Service Centre
- on the Internet at: http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect

Accepting a call



Example: incoming call

- ▶ Press the ☎ button on the steering wheel to accept an incoming call.

If someone calls you when you are in the Tel menu, a display message appears in the multifunction display.

You can accept a call even if you are not in the Tel menu.

Rejecting or ending a call

- ▶ Press the ☎ button on the steering wheel.

You can end or reject a call even if you are not in the Tel menu.

Dialling a number from the phone book

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Tel menu.
- ▶ Press the ▲, ▼ or OK button to switch to the phone book.

- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the desired name.

or

- **To begin rapid scrolling:** press and hold the ▲ or ▼ button for longer than one second.
  Rapid scrolling stops when you release the button or reach the end of the list.
- **If only one telephone number is stored for a name:** press the ☎ or OK button to start dialling.

or

- **If there is more than one number for a particular name:** press the ☎ or OK button to display the numbers.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the number you want to dial.
- Press the ☎ or OK button to start dialling.

or

- **To exit the telephone book:** press the ☎ or ↩ button.

Redialling

The on-board computer saves the last names or numbers dialled in the redial memory.

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Tel menu.
- Press the ☎ button to switch to the redial memory.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the desired name or number.
- Press the ☎ or OK button to start dialling.

or

- **To exit the redial memory:** press the ☎ or ↩ button.

Assistance menu

Introduction



In the Assist. menu, you have the following options:

- show Speed Limit Assist and activate/deactivate its message function (▷ page 255)
- show the distance display (▷ page 256)
- activate/deactivate ESP®(▷ page 256)
- activate/deactivate the PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 256)
- activate/deactivate ATTENTION ASSIST (▷ page 257)
- activate/deactivate Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 257)
- activate/deactivate Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist (▷ page 257)

Speed Limit Assist

Displaying Speed Limit Assist

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Speed Lim. Asst..
- Press the OK button.
  Under certain conditions, detected speed limits are shown in the multifunction display (▷ page 221).

Activating/deactivating the Speed Limit Assist message function

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Speed Lim. Asst..

- Press the OK button.
  The multifunction display shows Speed Limit Assist.
- Press the ▼ button.
  The current selection is displayed.
- **To activate or deactivate:** press OK.
  If the Speed Limit Assist message function is activated, a detected speed limit is automatically displayed for five seconds. Other items in the multifunction display are not shown during this time.

If Speed Limit Assist is operational and the message function is activated, the multifunction display shows the symbol when the ignition is switched on.

Showing the distance display

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Distance display.
- Press the OK button.
  The DISTRONIC PLUS distance display appears in the multifunction display (▷ page 202).

If the Sensors deactivated message appears, the radar sensor system is deactivated.

- Check whether or not the radar sensor system is permitted to be activated (▷ page 451).
- Switch on the radar sensor system (▷ page 262).

Deactivating/activating ESP®

⚠ WARNING

If you deactivate ESP®, ESP® no longer stabilises the vehicle. There is an increased risk of skidding and an accident.

Only deactivate ESP® in the situations described in the following.

Activating/deactivating ESP® on AMG vehicles (▷ page 74).

For further information about ESP®, see (▷ page 72).

- Start the engine.
- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select ESP.
- Press the OK button.
  The current selection is displayed.
- **To activate/deactivate:** press the OK button again.

ESP® is deactivated if the warning lamp in the instrument cluster lights up continuously when the engine is running.

If the warning lamp and the warning lamp are lit continuously, ESP® is not available due to a malfunction.

It may be best to deactivate ESP® in the following situations:

- when using snow chains
- in deep snow
- on sand or gravel

Observe the information on warning lamps (▷ page 302).

Observe the information on display messages (▷ page 269).

Activating/deactivating the PRE-SAFE® Brake

PRE-SAFE® Brake is only available in vehicles with DISTRONIC PLUS.

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select PRE-SAFE Brake.
- Press the OK button.
  The current selection is displayed.
- **To activate/deactivate:** press the OK button again.

When PRE-SAFE® Brake is activated, the multifunction display shows the symbol as long as the HOLD function is not activated (▷ page 205).

Vehicles with Parking Guidance: if PARKTRONIC is activated and you are driving at a speed under 35 km/h, the P Parking Guidance symbol is shown instead of the symbol (▷ page 215).

If the PRE-SAFE Brake: Sensors deactivated message appears, the radar sensor system is deactivated.

- Check whether or not the radar sensor system may be activated (▷ page 451).
- Activate the radar sensor system (▷ page 262).

For more information on PRE-SAFE® Brake, see (▷ page 76).

Activating/deactivating ATTENTION ASSIST

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Attention Assist.
- Press the OK button.
  The current selection is displayed.
- **To activate/deactivate:** press the OK button again.

When ATTENTION ASSIST is activated, the symbol appears in the multifunction display when the ignition is on.

For further information about ATTENTION ASSIST, see (▷ page 220).

Activating/deactivating Blind Spot Assist

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Blind Spot Asst..
- Press the OK button.
  The current selection is displayed.
- **To activate/deactivate:** press the OK button again.

If the Blind Spot Assist Sensors deactivated or Active blind spot assist. sensor system deactivated message appears, the radar sensor system is deactivated.

- Check whether or not the radar sensor system may be activated (▷ page 451).
- Activate the radar sensor system (▷ page 262).

For further information about Blind Spot Assist, see (▷ page 225).

For further information about Active Blind Spot Assist, see (▷ page 229).

Activating/deactivating Lane Keeping Assist

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Assist. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Lane Keep. Asst.
- Press the OK button.
  The current selection is displayed.
- Press OK to confirm.

When Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist is activated, the symbol appears in the multifunction display when the ignition is on.

For further information about Active Lane Keeping Assist, see (▷ page 232).

Service menu



In the Serv. menu, you have the following options:

- call up display messages in the message memory (▷ page 268)
- restart the tyre pressure loss warning system (▷ page 385)
- check the tyre pressure electronically (▷ page 386)
- call up when a service is due (▷ page 349)

Settings menu

Introduction



In the Settings menu, you have the following options:

- change the instrument cluster settings (▷ page 258)
- change the light settings (▷ page 259)
- change the vehicle settings (▷ page 261)
- change the auxiliary heating settings (▷ page 262)
- change the convenience settings (▷ page 263)
- restore the factory settings (▷ page 264)

Instrument cluster

Selecting the unit of measurement for distance

The Display unit Speed-/odometer: function allows you to choose whether certain displays appear in kilometres or miles in the multifunction display.

You can determine whether the multifunction display shows some messages in miles or kilometres.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Inst. cluster submenu.
▶ Press OK to confirm.
▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Display unit Speed-/odometer: function.
You will see the selected setting: km or miles.
▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

The selected unit of measurement for distance applies to:

- the digital speedometer in the Trip menu
- total distance recorder and the trip meter
- trip computer
- current consumption and the range
- the navigation instructions in the Navi menu
- cruise control
- SPEEDTRONIC
- DISTRONIC PLUS
- ASSYST PLUS service interval display

Switching the additional speedometer on/off

Only vehicles with manual transmission have this function.

The Addit. speedo [mph] function allows you to choose whether the status area in the multifunction display always shows the speed in mph instead of the outside temperature.

You can determine whether the multifunction display permanently shows your speed or the outside temperature.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Inst. cluster submenu.
▶ Press OK to confirm.

- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Addit. speedo (mph) function.
  You will see the selected setting: on or off.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

ⓘ Vehicles for the United Kingdom: this function is not available.

Selecting the permanent display function

You can determine whether the multifunction display permanently shows your speed or the outside temperature.

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Inst. cluster submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Permanent display: function.
  You will see the selected setting: outside temperature or Dig. speedo [mph].
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

ⓘ Speed is displayed in mph.

ⓘ Vehicles for the United Kingdom: this function is unavailable.

lights

Switching the daytime driving lights on/off

The Day lights function can only be switched on with the engine turned off.

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Day lights: function.
  If the Day lights: function has been switched on, the cone of light and the ☀ symbol in the multifunction display are shown in red.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Further information on daytime driving lights (▷ page 125).

Switching the Intelligent Light System on/off

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Intell. Light System function.
  If the Intell. Light System function has been switched on, the cone of light and the ≡D symbol in the multifunction display are shown in red.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

When you activate Intell. Light System, you activate the following functions:

- motorway mode
- active light function
- cornering light function
- extended range foglamps

If you set the dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the right/left, the multifunction display shows the Intell. Light System: system inoperative Inactive for left-side traffic or Intell. Light System: System inoperative Inactive for right-side traffic (▷ page 260) display message instead of the Intell. Light System function in the Light submenu.

Further information on the Intelligent Light System (▷ page 130).

Setting the dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the left/right

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Dipped beams Setting for: function. You will see the selected setting: Right-side traffic or Left-side traffic.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting. If you change the setting, conversion does not take place until the next time the vehicle is stationary.

This function is only available on vehicles with the Intelligent Light System.

You can use this function to switch between symmetrical and asymmetrical dipped beam (▷ page 124).

If you set the dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the right/left, then motorway mode and the extended range foglamps are unavailable.

A qualified specialist workshop can set the dipped-beam headlamps for driving on the right or left .

Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist on/off

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Adapt. main beam function. If the Adapt. main beam function has been switched on, the cone of light and the symbol in the upper multifunction display are shown in red.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

For further information about Adaptive Highbeam Assist, see (▷ page 132).

Setting the brightness of the ambient lighting

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Amb. light +/- function. You will see the selected setting.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to adjust the brightness to any level from Off to Level 5 (bright).
- ▶ Press the OK or ⮌ button to save the setting.

Activating/deactivating the surround lighting and exterior lighting delayed switch-off

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Surround lighting function. When the Surround lighting function is activated, the light cone and the area around the vehicle are displayed in red in the multifunction display.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Deactivating delayed switch-off of the exterior lighting temporarily:

- ▶ Before leaving the vehicle, turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock. The exterior lighting delayed switch-off is deactivated.

Delayed switch-off of the exterior lighting is reactivated the next time you start the engine.

If you have activated the Surround lighting function and the light switch is set to AUTO, the following functions are activated when it is dark:

- **surround lighting:** the exterior lighting remains lit for 40 seconds after unlocking with the key. If you start the engine, the surround lighting is switched off and automatic headlamp mode is activated (▷ page 125).
- **exterior lighting delayed switch-off:** the exterior lighting remains lit for 60 seconds after the engine is switched off. If you close all the doors and the boot lid/tailgate, the exterior lighting goes off after 5 seconds.

Depending on your vehicle's equipment, when the surround lighting and delayed switch-off exterior lighting are on, the following light up:

- side lamps
- foglamps
- dipped-beam headlamps
- daytime driving lights
- surround lighting in the exterior mirrors

Activating/deactivating the interior lighting delayed switch-off

If you activate the Lighting delayed sw.-off function, the interior lighting remains on for 20seconds after you remove the key from the ignition lock.

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Light. delay function.
  When the Lighting delayed sw.-off function is activated, the vehicle interior is displayed in red in the multifunction display.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Vehicle

Setting permanent SPEEDTRONIC

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Vehicle submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Limit speed (winter tyres): function. You will see the current setting.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to adjust permanent SPEEDTRONIC in increments of ten (230 km/h to 160 km/h). The Off setting switches permanent SPEEDTRONIC off.
- ▶ Press the OK button to store the entry.

For further information on permanent SPEEDTRONIC (▷ page 195).

Switching the automatic locking feature on/off

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Vehicle submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Auto. door locks function.
  When the Automatic door locks function is activated, the vehicle doors are displayed in red in the multifunction display.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

If you activate the Automatic door locks function, the vehicle is centrally locked above a speed of around 15 km/h.

For further information on the automatic locking feature, see (▷ page 90).

Activating/deactivating the acoustic locking confirmation

If you switch on the Acoustic Lock function, an acoustic signal sounds when you lock the vehicle.

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Vehicle submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Acoustic Lock function.
  If the Acoustic Lock function is activated, the 🔒 symbol in the multifunction display lights up red.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

Activating/deactivating the radar sensor system

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- ▶ Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Vehicle submenu.
- ▶ Press OK to confirm.
- ▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Radar sensor (See Owner's Man.):. You will see the selected setting: on or off.
- ▶ Press the OK button to save the setting.

ⓘ You must deactivate the radar sensor system in certain countries and near radio telescope facilities. For further information, see (▷ page 451).

When you are close to radio telescope facilities, the radar sensor system will be deactivated automatically.

The following systems are switched off when the radar sensor system is deactivated:

- DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 195)
- BAS PLUS (▷ page 71)
- PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 76)
- Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 225)
- Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 229)

Heating

Auxiliary heating departure time

⚠ WARNING

Exhaust fumes are produced when the auxiliary heating is in operation. Inhaling these exhaust fumes can be poisonous. You should therefore switch off the auxiliary heating in confined spaces without an extraction system, e.g. a garage.

⚠ WARNING

When operating the auxiliary heating parts of the vehicle can get very hot. Make sure that the exhaust system does not under any circumstances come into contact with easily ignitable material such as dry grass or fuels. The material could otherwise ignite and set the vehicle alight. Choose your parking spot accordingly.

Operating the auxiliary heating is thus prohibited at filling stations or when your vehicle is being refuelled. You must therefore switch off the auxiliary heating at filling stations.

❗ Operating the auxiliary heating/ventilation draws on the vehicle battery. After you have heated or ventilated the vehicle a maximum of two times, drive for a longer distance.

This function is only available on vehicles with auxiliary heating (▷ page 151).

In the Heating submenu, you can select a stored departure time or change a departure time.

The auxiliary heating timer function calculates the switch-on time according to the outside temperature so that the vehicle is preheated by the departure time. When the departure time is reached, the auxiliary heating continues to heat for a further five minutes and then switches off. The auxiliary

heating adopts the THERMATIC or THERMOTRONIC temperature setting.

You can switch off the auxiliary heating by using the remote control or the auxiliary heating button on the centre console.

Switch the auxiliary heating on regularly once a month for about ten minutes.

Selecting the departure time or deactivating a selected departure time

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Heating submenu.
- Press OK to confirm.
  You will see the selected setting.
- Press OK to confirm.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select one of the three departure times or Timer off (no timer active).
- Press OK to confirm.
  If a departure time is selected, the yellow indicator lamp lights up on the auxiliary heating button.

Changing the departure time

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Heating submenu.
- Press OK to confirm.
  You will see the selected setting.
- Press OK to confirm.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select A, B or Change C.
- Press OK to confirm.
  You can now change the departure time.
- Press the ◀ or ▶ button to select the display to be changed: hours, minutes.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to set the selected display.
- Press the OK button to store the entry.
  The yellow indicator lamp on the auxiliary heating button lights up.

Convenience

Activating/deactivating the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature

WARNING

The steering wheel moves when the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature is active. There is a risk of occupants becoming trapped. Before activating the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature, make sure that nobody can become trapped.

Do not leave children unsupervised in the vehicle, even if they are secured in a child restraint system. The children could open the driver's door and thereby unintentionally activate the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature and become trapped.

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Convenience submenu.
- Press OK to confirm.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Easy Entry/Exit: function.
  If the Easy Entry/Exit function is activated, the vehicle steering wheel is displayed in red in the multifunction display.
- Press the OK button to save the setting.

Further information on the EASY-ENTRY/EXIT feature (▷ page 118).

Switching the belt adjustment on/off

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Convenience submenu.
- Press OK to confirm.

- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Belt adjustment function.
  When the Belt adjustment function is activated, the vehicle seat belt is displayed in red in the multifunction display.
- Press the OK button to save the setting.

For further information on belt adjustment, see (▷ page 52).

Switching the fold-in mirrors when locking function on/off

This function is only available on vehicles with Memory Function (▷ page 121).

When you activate the Auto. fold in function, the exterior mirrors are folded in when the vehicle is locked. When you unlock the vehicle and then open a door, the exterior mirrors fold out again.

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Convenience submenu.
- Press OK to confirm.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Auto. fold in function.
  If the Auto. fold in function is activated, the vehicle's exterior mirror is displayed in red in the multifunction display.
- Press the OK button to save the setting.



① To fold the exterior mirrors in or out

If you have switched the Auto. fold in function on and you fold the exterior mirrors in using button ①, they will not fold out automatically (▷ page 119).

You can then only fold out the exterior mirrors using button ①.

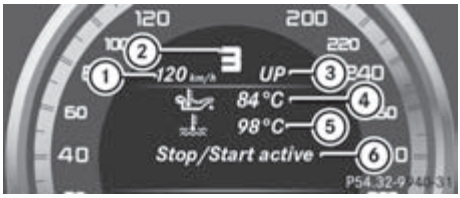
Resetting to factory settings

- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Settings menu.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select the Factory setting submenu.
- Press OK to confirm.
  The Reset all settings? message appears.
- Press the ▼ or ▲ button to select No or Yes.
- Press the OK button to confirm the selection.
  If you have selected Yes, the multifunction display shows a confirmation message.

For safety reasons, not all functions are reset: the Limit speed (winter tyres) function in permanent SPEEDTRONIC can only be set in the Vehicle submenu. If you want to reset the Daytime driving lights in the Light submenu, you must turn the key to position 1 in the ignition lock.

AMG menu in AMG vehicles

AMG displays



① Digital speedometer
② Gear indicator
③ Upshift indicator
④ Engine oil temperature
⑤ Coolant temperature
⑥ ECO start/stop function status indicator (▷ page 165)

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the AMG menu.

Upshift indicator UP③ indicates that the engine has reached the overrevving range when in the manual gearshift program. Upshift indicator UP③ fades out other messages until you have shifted up.

If the engine oil temperature is below 80 °C, the oil temperature is shown in blue. Avoid using the full output of the engine during this time.

SETUP



① Drive program (C/SS+/M)

② ESP® mode (ON/OFF) or SPORT handling mode (SPORT)

③ Suspension tuning (COMFORT/SPORT/SPORT+)

SETUP shows the drive program, the ESP® (Electronic Stability Program) mode and the suspension tuning.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the AMG menu.

▶ Press the ▲ button repeatedly until SETUP is displayed.

or

▶ Briefly press the AMG button on the centre console (▷ page 210).

RACETIMER

Displaying and starting the RACETIMER



① Lap

② RACETIMER

You can start the RACETIMER when the engine is running or if the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the AMG menu.

▶ Press the ▲ button repeatedly until the RACETIMER is shown.

▶ **To start:** press the OK button to start the RACETIMER.

Displaying the intermediate time



▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button to select Interm. Time.

▶ Press OK to confirm.
The intermediate time is displayed for five seconds.

Starting a new lap



① RACETIMER
② Fastest lap time (best lap)
③ Lap

▶ Press OK to confirm New Lap.

ⓘ It is possible to store a maximum of sixteen laps. Lap 16 can only be stopped with Finish Lap.

Stopping the RACETIMER



▶ Press the ⮌ button on the steering wheel.
▶ Press OK to confirm Yes.

The RACETIMER interrupts timing if you stop the vehicle and turn the key to position **1** in the ignition lock. If you turn the key to position **2** or **3** and then press OK to confirm Start, timing is continued.

Resetting the current lap

▶ Stop the RACETIMER.
▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button to select Reset Lap.
▶ Press OK to reset the lap time to "0".

Deleting all laps



If you switch off the engine, the RACETIMER is reset to "0" after 30 seconds. All laps are deleted.

You cannot delete individual stored laps. If you have stopped 16 laps, the current lap does not have to be reset.

▶ Reset the current lap.
▶ Press OK to confirm Reset. Reset Race Timer? appears in the multifunction display.
▶ Press the ▼ button to select Yes and press the OK button to confirm. All laps are deleted.

Overall evaluation



① RACETIMER overall evaluation
② Total time driven
③ Average speed
④ Distance covered
⑤ Maximum speed

This function is shown if you have stored at least one lap and stopped the RACETIMER.

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the AMG menu.
▶ Press the ▲ button repeatedly until the overall evaluation is shown.

Lap evaluation



① Lap
② Lap time
③ Average lap speed
④ Lap length
⑤ Top speed during lap

This function is only available if you have stored at least two laps and have stopped the RACETIMER.

- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the AMG menu.
- ▶ Press the ▲ button repeatedly until the lap evaluation is shown.
  Each lap is shown in a separate submenu. The fastest lap is indicated by flashing symbol ①.
- ▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select a different lap evaluation.

Display messages

Introduction

General notes

Display messages appear in the multifunction display.

Display messages with graphic symbols are simplified in the Owner's Manual and may differ from the symbols in the multifunction display.

Please respond in accordance with the display messages and follow the additional notes in this Owner's Manual.

Certain display messages are accompanied by an audible warning tone or a continuous tone.

When the ignition is switched off, all display messages are deleted apart from some high-priority display messages. Once the causes of the high-priority display messages have been rectified, the corresponding display messages are also deleted.

When you stop and park the vehicle, please observe the notes on:

- HOLD function (▷ page 205)
- Parking (▷ page 183)

Hiding display messages

▶ Press the OK or ⮌ button on the steering wheel to hide the display message.
The display message is cleared.

The multifunction display shows high-priority display messages in red. Some high-priority display messages cannot be hidden.

The multifunction display shows these messages continuously until the causes for the messages have been remedied.

Message memory

The on-board computer saves certain display messages in the **message memory**. You can call up the display messages:

▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Serv. menu.
If there are display messages, the multifunction display shows 2 messages, for example.

▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the entry, e.g. 2 messages.

▶ Press OK to confirm.

▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to scroll through the display messages.

Safety systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	ABS (Anti-lock Braking System), ESP® (Electronic Stability Program), BAS (Brake Assist), PRE-SAFE®, the HOLD function, hill start assist and ESP® trailer stabilisation are temporarily unavailable. The adaptive brake lights, BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. In addition, the  ,  and  warning lamps light up in the instrument cluster. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. For example, the on-board voltage may be insufficient. ⚠ **WARNING** The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. The steerability and braking characteristics may be severely affected. The braking distance in an emergency braking situation can increase. If ESP® is not operational, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Drive on carefully. If the display message disappears, the functions mentioned above are available again. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	ABS, ESP®, BAS, PRE-SAFE®, the HOLD function, hill start assist and ESP® trailer stabilisation are unavailable due to a malfunction. The adaptive brake lights, BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. In addition, the  ,  ,  and  warning lamps light up in the instrument cluster. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ⚠ **WARNING** The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	The steerability and braking characteristics may be severely affected. The braking distance in an emergency braking situation can increase. If ESP® is not operational, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	ESP®, BAS, PRE-SAFE®, the HOLD function, hill start assist and ESP® trailer stabilisation are unavailable due to a malfunction. The adaptive brake lights, BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. In addition, the  and  warning lamps light up in the instrument cluster. The self-diagnosis function may not be complete, for example. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ⚠ **WARNING** The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The braking distance in an emergency braking situation can thus increase. If ESP® is not operational, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	EBD (electronic brake force distribution), ABS, ESP®, BAS, PRE-SAFE®, the HOLD function, hill start assist and ESP® trailer stabilisation are unavailable due to a malfunction. The adaptive brake lights, BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. In addition, the  ,  and  warning lamps light up in the instrument cluster and a warning tone sounds. ⚠ **WARNING** The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The front and rear wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. The steerability and braking characteristics may be severely affected. The braking distance in an emergency braking situation can increase. If ESP® is not operational, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Release parking brake	You are driving with the parking brake applied. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Release the parking brake.
 Brake immediately	or Vehicles with manual transmission: with the HOLD function activated, you have either: • opened the driver's door and released the seat belt or • switched off the engine or • opened the bonnet. A tone may also sound at regular intervals. If you attempt to lock the vehicle, the tone becomes louder. You cannot start the engine. ▶ Paying attention to the traffic situation, immediately depress the brake pedal firmly and hold until the display message disappears. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). You can restart the engine.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Check brake fluid level	There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir. In addition, the red  warning lamp lights up in the instrument cluster and a warning tone sounds. ⚠ **WARNING** The braking efficiency may be impaired. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Do not top up the brake fluid. This does not correct the error.
 Check brake pad wear	The brake pads/linings have reached their wear limit. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual	Important functions of PRE-SAFE® have failed. All other occupant safety systems, e.g. airbags, remain available. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
PRE-SAFE Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual	PRE-SAFE® Brake is temporarily inoperative. Possible causes: • the function is impaired due to heavy rain or snow. • the sensors in the radiator trim and in the bumpers are dirty. • the radar sensor system is temporarily inoperative, e.g. due to electromagnetic radiation emitted by nearby TV or radio stations or other sources of electromagnetic radiation. • AMG vehicles: ESP® is deactivated. • the system is outside the operating temperature range. • the on-board voltage is too low. Once the causes listed above no longer apply, the display message goes out. PRE-SAFE® Brake is operational again. If the display message does not disappear: ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Clean the sensors in the radiator trim and in the bumpers (▷ page 354). ▶ Restart the engine. ▶ AMG vehicles: reactivate ESP®(▷ page 74).
PRE-SAFE Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual	PRE-SAFE® Brake is inoperative due to a fault. BAS PLUS or the distance warning signal may also have failed. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
	If the symbol appears in the multifunction display, a seat belt tongue has been inserted into a rear seat belt buckle. For further information on the status indicator for the rear seat belts: (▷ page 54).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	If the symbol appears in the multifunction display, a seat belt tongue has not been inserted in a rear seat belt buckle. ⚠ **WARNING** A seat belt which is not worn correctly, or which has not been engaged in the seat belt buckle correctly, cannot provide the intended level of protection. This poses an increased risk of injury. ▶ If necessary, ask the occupants in the rear to fasten their seat belts (▷ page 52). For further information on the status indicator for the rear seat belts, (▷ page 54).
 Restraint syst. malfunction Consult workshop	There is a malfunction in the SRS (Supplemental Restraint System). The  warning lamp also lights up in the instrument cluster. ⚠ **WARNING** The airbags or belt tensioners may either be triggered unintentionally or, in the event of an accident, may not be triggered. This poses an increased risk of injury. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop. For further information about the Supplemental Restraint System, see (▷ page 43).
 Front left malfunction Consult workshoporFront right malfunction Consult workshop	SRS has malfunctioned at the front on the left or right. The  warning lamp also lights up in the instrument cluster. ⚠ **WARNING** The airbags or belt tensioners may either be triggered unintentionally or, in the event of an accident, may not be triggered. This poses an increased risk of injury. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Rear left malfunction Consult workshop or Rear right malfunction Consult workshop	⚠ **WARNING** The airbags or belt tensioners may either be triggered unintentionally or, in the event of an accident, may not be triggered. This poses an increased risk of injury. SRS has malfunctioned at the rear on the left or right. The  warning lamp also lights up in the instrument cluster. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Rear centre malfunction Consult workshop	⚠ **WARNING** The airbags or belt tensioners may either be triggered unintentionally or, in the event of an accident, may not be triggered. This poses an increased risk of injury. SRS has malfunctioned at the rear centre. The  warning lamp also lights up in the instrument cluster. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop or Right windowbag malfunction Consult workshop	There is a malfunction in the left-hand and/or right-hand windowbag. The  warning lamp also lights up in the instrument cluster. ⚠ **WARNING** The left or right windowbag may either be triggered unintentionally or, in the event of an accident, may not be triggered. This poses an increased risk of injury. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

lights

ⓘ Display messages about LEDs:
This display message will only appear if all LEDs have failed.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Left cornering light or Right cornering light	The left or right-hand cornering light is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left dipped beam or Right dipped beam	The left or right-hand dipped-beam headlamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Trailer left tail lamp or Trailer right tail lamp	The left or right-hand trailer tail lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself. or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Trailer left indicator or Trailer right indicator	The left or right-hand trailer turn signal lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself. or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Trailer brake lamp	The trailer brake lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself. or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Rear left indicator or Rear right indicator	The rear left-hand or rear right-hand turn signal is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Front left indicator or Front right indicator	The front left-hand or front right-hand turn signal is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left mirror indicator or Right mirror indicator	The turn signal in the left-hand or right-hand exterior mirror is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Third brake lamp	The third brake lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left-hand tail lamp/brake lamporRight-hand tail lamp/brake lamp	The left or right-hand tail lamp/brake lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Left main beamorRight main beam	The left or right-hand high beam is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left licence plate lamporRight licence plate lamp	The left or right-hand licence plate lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left fog lamp or Right fog lamp	The left-hand or right-hand front foglamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Rear fog lamp	The rear foglamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Front left parking lamp or Front right parking lamp	The front left or front right parking lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Left revers. lamp or Right revers. lamp	The left or right-hand reversing lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to change the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Rear left side marker lamp or Rear right side marker lamp	The rear left or right side marker lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Left daytime driving lamp or Right daytime driving lamp	The left-hand or right-hand daytime driving lamp is faulty. ▶ Check whether you are permitted to replace the bulb yourself (▷ page 135). or ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Intell. Light System inoperative	The Intelligent Light System is faulty. The lights remain available without the Intelligent Light System. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Malfunction See Owner's Manual	The exterior lighting is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop. Vehicles with trailer tow hitch: a fuse may have blown. ▶ Check the fuses (▷ page 375). ▶ If necessary, replace the blown fuse. Observe the warning notes as you do so. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 AUTO lights inoperative	The light sensor is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Switch off lights	The lights are still switched on when you leave the vehicle. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Turn the light switch to AUTO.
Adaptive Main-beam Assist inoperative	Adaptive Highbeam Assist is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Adaptive Main-beam Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	Adaptive Highbeam Assist is deactivated and temporarily inoperative. Possible causes: • the windscreen is dirty in the camera's field of vision. • visibility is impaired due to heavy rain, snow or fog. ▶ Clean the windscreen. If the system detects that the camera is fully operational again, the Adaptive Main-beam Assist available again message is displayed. Adaptive Highbeam Assist is operational again.

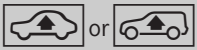
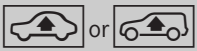
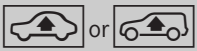
Engine

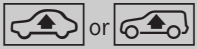
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Top up coolant See Owner's Manual	The coolant level is too low. ! Avoid making long journeys with too little coolant in the engine cooling system. The engine will otherwise be damaged. ▶ Top up the coolant, observing the warning notes before doing so (▷ page 348). ▶ If the coolant needs topping up more often than usual, have the engine coolant system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
	The fan motor is faulty. ▶ If the coolant temperature is below 120 °C, you can continue driving to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Avoid heavy loads on the engine as you do so, e.g. driving in mountainous terrain and stop-start traffic.
 Coolant Stop vehicle Switch engine off	The coolant is too hot. A warning tone also sounds. ⚠ **WARNING** Never drive with an overheated engine. Driving when your engine is overheated can cause some fluids which may have leaked into the engine compartment to catch fire. Steam from an overheated engine can cause serious burns, which can occur just by opening the bonnet. This poses a risk of injury. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Leave the vehicle and keep a safe distance from the vehicle until the engine has cooled down. ▶ Make sure that the air supply to the engine radiator is not blocked, e.g. by frozen slush. ▶ Do not start the engine again until the display message goes out and the coolant temperature is under 120 °C. The engine may otherwise be damaged. ▶ Pay attention to the coolant temperature display. ▶ If the temperature increases again, visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately. The reading may rise up to 120 °C under normal driving conditions if the coolant has been filled correctly.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	The battery is not being charged. A warning tone also sounds. Possible causes: • faulty alternator • torn poly-V-belt • a malfunction in the electronics ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Open the bonnet. ▶ Check whether the poly-V-belt is torn. **If the poly-V-belt is torn:** ! Do not continue driving. The engine could otherwise overheat. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. **If the poly-V-belt is OK:** ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Check eng. oil lev. when next refuelling	The engine oil level has dropped to the minimum level. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Check the oil level when next refuelling, at the latest (▷ page 347). ▶ If necessary, top up the engine oil (▷ page 347). ▶ Have the engine checked at a qualified specialist workshop if the engine oil needs topping up more often than usual.
 Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling	AMG vehicles: the engine oil level is too low. ▶ Check the oil level when next refuelling, at the latest (▷ page 347). ▶ If necessary, top up the engine oil (▷ page 347). ▶ Have the engine checked at a qualified specialist workshop if the engine oil needs topping up more often than usual.
 Reserve fuel level	The fuel level has dropped into the reserve range. Operation of the auxiliary heating is deactivated when the fuel level drops into the reserve range. ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	There is only a very small amount of fuel in the fuel tank. The auxiliary heating cannot be operated. ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station without fail.
 Please replace air cleaner	Vehicles with a diesel engine: the engine air filter is dirty and must be replaced. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Clean the fuel filter	Vehicles with a diesel engine: there is water in the fuel filter. The water must be drained off. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Refill AdBlue at workshop See Owner's Manual	The AdBlue® level has fallen below the reserve range. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Have AdBlue® refilled as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Refill AdBlue at workshop No start in .. km	The AdBlue® level is only sufficient for the indicated distance. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Have AdBlue® refilled as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop.
 Refill AdBlue at workshop Eng. start not possible	The AdBlue® tank is empty. A warning tone also sounds. You can no longer start the engine. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Check AdBlue See Owner's Manual	The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Eng. start not possible in ... km	The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Eng. start not possible	The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. A warning tone also sounds. You can no longer start the engine. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Driving systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Attention Assist: Take a break!	Based on certain criteria, ATTENTION ASSIST has detected fatigue or a lack of concentration on the part of the driver. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ If necessary, take a break. During long journeys, take regular breaks in good time so that you get enough rest.
 Attention Assist inoperative	ATTENTION ASSIST is inoperative. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Vehicle rising	Your vehicle is adjusting to the level you have selected.
 Vehicle rising Please wait	The vehicle level is too low when the vehicle is stationary. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Do not pull away. The vehicle level is set when the display message disappears.
 STOP vehicle Vehicle too low	You have pulled away while the vehicle level is still too low. AIRMATIC sets the vehicle to the selected level after a short period. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.
	AIRMATIC is faulty. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Do not exceed a maximum speed of 80 km/h. ▶ Make only slight steering movements. Otherwise, the front wings or the tyres could be damaged if the steering movement is too large. ▶ Listen for scraping sounds. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and select a higher vehicle level. Depending on the malfunction, it may be possible to raise the vehicle. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Malfunction	The AIRMATIC function is restricted. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected. ▶ Do not drive at speeds above 80 km/h. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Speed Limit Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	Speed Limit Assist is deactivated and temporarily inoperative. Possible causes: • the windscreen is dirty in the camera's field of vision. • visibility is impaired due to heavy rain, snow or fog. ▶ Clean the windscreen. If the system detects that the camera is fully operational, the display message disappears. Speed Limit Assist is operational again.
Speed Limit Assist: Unavailable in this country	Speed Limit Assist is only available in certain countries. ▶ Drive on. Speed Limit Assist is available again as soon as you drive in a country in which its use is approved.
Speed Limit Assist inoperative	Speed Limit Assist is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
HOLD off	The HOLD function is deactivated. The vehicle is skidding. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Reactivate the HOLD function later (▷ page 205).
	The HOLD function is deactivated. When the brake pedal is firmly depressed, an activation condition is not fulfilled. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Check the activation conditions for the HOLD function (▷ page 205).
Radar sensor deactivated See Owner's Manual	The radar sensor system is deactivated. ▶ Check whether or not the radar sensor system may be activated (▷ page 451). ▶ Activate the radar sensor system (▷ page 262).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Radar sensor deactivated autom. See Owner's Manual	Vehicles with a navigation system: the vehicle is close to a radio telescope facility and is therefore prohibited from transmitting any radar signals. The radar sensor system has switched off automatically (▷ page 451). If DISTRONIC PLUS was activated, it is no longer available. A warning tone also sounds. If Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist was activated, it is no longer available. The yellow ▲ indicator lamps also light up in the exterior mirrors. BAS PLUS (Brake Assist PLUS) and PRE-SAFE® Brake are then also unavailable. ▶ Drive on. Once you have moved far enough away from the radio telescope, the above functions are available again.
	Vehicles with Becker® MAP PILOT: if the Becker® MAP PILOT is not connected, the radar sensor system is deactivated automatically. BAS PLUS, DISTRONIC PLUS, Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist and PRE-SAFE® Brake are unavailable. ▶ Connect the Becker® MAP PILOT; see the separate operating instructions.
Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual or Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist is deactivated and temporarily inoperative. Possible causes: • the windscreen is dirty in the camera's field of vision. • visibility is impaired due to heavy rain, snow or fog. • there are no lane markings for a longer period. • the lane markings are worn, dark or covered, e.g. by dirt or snow. Once the causes listed above no longer apply, the display message goes out. Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist is operational again. If the display message does not disappear: ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Clean the windscreen.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Lane Keeping Assist inoperative or Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative	Lane Keeping Assist or Active Lane Keeping Assist is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual or Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist is temporarily inoperative. You have established the electrical connection between the trailer and your vehicle. ▶ Press OK on the steering wheel to confirm the display message. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist is deactivated while towing a trailer.
	Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist is temporarily inoperative. Possible causes: • the sensors are dirty. • the function is impaired due to heavy rain or snow. • the radar sensor system is outside the operating temperature range. • the radar sensor system is temporarily inoperative, e.g. due to electromagnetic radiation emitted by nearby TV or radio stations or other sources of electromagnetic radiation. The yellow ▲ indicator lamps also light up in the exterior mirrors. Once the causes listed above no longer apply, the display message goes out. Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist is operational again. If the display message does not disappear: ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Clean the sensors (▷ page 354). ▶ Restart the engine.
Blind Spot Assist inoperative or Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative	Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist is faulty. The yellow ▲ indicator lamps also light up in the exterior mirrors. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Parking Guidance inoperative	Parking Guidance is malfunctioning (▷ page 215). ▶ Restart the engine. If the display message continues to be displayed: ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Parking Guidance cancelled	Parking Guidance is deactivated. Possible causes: • The vehicle is skidding. • the sensors are dirty. • a malfunction has occurred. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Reactivate Parking Guidance later (▷ page 215). If the parking space symbol does not appear in the multifunction display at speeds below 30 km/h: ▶ Clean the sensors (▷ page 354). ▶ Restart the engine. If the parking space symbol still does not appear in the multifunction display at speeds below 30 km/h: ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
	Parking Guidance has been deactivated because you are no longer following the recommended path. ▶ Park again and, while doing so, observe the display messages in the multifunction display.
Parking Guidance finished	The vehicle is parked. A warning tone also sounds. The display message disappears automatically.
DISTRONIC PLUS off	DISTRONIC PLUS has been deactivated (▷ page 195). If it was deactivated automatically, a warning tone also sounds.
DISTRONIC PLUS available again	DISTRONIC PLUS is operational again after having been temporarily unavailable. You can now reactivate DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 195).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
DISTRONIC PLUS currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	DISTRONIC PLUS is temporarily inoperative. Possible causes: • the function is impaired due to heavy rain or snow. • the sensors in the radiator trim and in the bumpers are dirty. • the radar sensor system is temporarily inoperative, e.g. due to electromagnetic radiation emitted by nearby TV or radio stations or other sources of electromagnetic radiation. • the system is outside the operating temperature range. • the on-board voltage is too low. A warning tone also sounds. Once the causes listed above no longer apply, the display message goes out. DISTRONIC is operational again. If the display message does not disappear: ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Clean the sensors in the radiator trim and in the bumpers (▷ page 354). ▶ Restart the engine.
DISTRONIC PLUS inoperative	DISTRONIC PLUS is faulty. BAS PLUS and PRE-SAFE® Brake may also have failed. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
DISTRONIC PLUS inactive	You have depressed the accelerator pedal. DISTRONIC PLUS is no longer controlling the speed of the vehicle. ▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.
DISTRONIC PLUS --- km/h	An activation condition for DISTRONIC PLUS is not fulfilled. ▶ Check the activation conditions for DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 195).
DISTRONIC PLUS and SPEEDTRONIC	DISTRONIC PLUS and SPEEDTRONIC are faulty. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Cruise control and SPEEDTRONIC inoperative	SPEEDTRONIC and cruise control are malfunctioning. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Limit --- km/h	While depressing the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown), SPEEDTRONIC cannot be activated.
Cruise control --- km/h	A condition for activating cruise control has not been met. You have tried to store a speed below 30 km/h, for example. ▶ If conditions permit, drive faster than 30 km/h and store the speed. ▶ Check the activation conditions for cruise control (▷ page 189).
120 km/h Maximum speed exceeded	Only for certain countries: the maximum speed has been exceeded. In addition, the multifunction display shows 120 km/h!. ▶ Drive more slowly.

Tyres

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Tyre pressure Check tyres	The tyre pressure loss warning system has detected a significant loss in pressure. A warning tone also sounds. ⚠ **WARNING** With tyre pressures which are too low, there is a risk of the following hazards: • the tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase. • the tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction. • the driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, may be greatly impaired. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Stop the vehicle without making any sudden steering or braking manoeuvres. Pay attention to the traffic conditions as you do so. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ If there is a flat tyre, inspect the tyres (▷ page 363). ▶ Check the tyre pressures and, if necessary, correct the tyre pressure. ▶ Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system when the tyre pressure is correct (▷ page 385).
Check tyre pressures then restart Run Flat Indicator	The tyre pressure loss warning system generated a display message and has not been restarted since. ▶ Set the correct tyre pressure in all four tyres. ▶ Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system (▷ page 385).
Run Flat Indicator inoperative	The tyre pressure loss warning system is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Tyre pressure displayed after driving for a few minutes	The tyre pressure monitor is measuring the tyre pressure. ▶ Drive on. The tyre pressures appear in the multifunction display after you have been driving for a few minutes.
Tyre press. monitor inoperative	The tyre pressure monitor is faulty. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

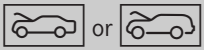
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Tyre press. monitor inoperative No wheel sensors	The wheels fitted do not have a suitable tyre pressure sensor. The tyre pressure monitor is deactivated. ▶ Fit wheels with suitable tyre pressure sensors. The tyre pressure monitor is activated automatically after driving for a few minutes.
Check tyres	The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped significantly. The wheel position is displayed in the multifunction display. A warning tone also sounds. ⚠ **WARNING** With tyre pressures which are too low, there is a risk of the following hazards: • the tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase. • the tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction. • the driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, may be greatly impaired. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Stop the vehicle without making any sudden steering or braking manoeuvres. Pay attention to the traffic conditions as you do so. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ If there is a flat tyre, inspect the tyres (▷ page 363). ▶ Check the tyre pressure (▷ page 386). ▶ If necessary, correct the tyre pressure.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Warning tyre defect	The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped suddenly. The wheel position is displayed in the multifunction display. ⚠ **WARNING** If you drive with a flat tyre, there is a risk of the following hazards: • A flat tyre affects the ability to steer or brake the vehicle. • You could lose control of the vehicle. • Continued driving with a flat tyre will cause excessive heat build-up and possibly a fire. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Stop the vehicle without making any sudden steering or braking manoeuvres. Pay attention to the traffic conditions as you do so. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ If there is a flat tyre, inspect the tyres (▷ page 363).
Rectify tyre pressure	The tyre pressure is too low in at least one of the tyres, or the tyre pressure difference between the wheels is too great. ▶ Check the tyre pressures at the next opportunity (▷ page 386). ▶ If necessary, correct the tyre pressure. ▶ Restart the tyre pressure monitor (▷ page 387).
Wheel sensor(s) missing	There is no signal from the tyre pressure sensor of one or several wheels. The pressure of the affected tyre is not displayed in the multifunction display. ▶ Have the faulty tyre pressure sensor replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.
Tyre press. monitor currently unavail- able	Due to a source of radio interference, no signals can be received from the wheel sensors. The tyre pressure monitor is temporarily malfunctioning. ▶ Drive on. The tyre pressure monitor restarts automatically as soon as the cause has been rectified.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Tyre pressure Caution Tyre malfunction	The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped suddenly. A warning tone also sounds. ⚠ **WARNING** If you drive with a flat tyre, there is a risk of the following hazards: • A flat tyre affects the ability to steer or brake the vehicle. • You could lose control of the vehicle. • Continued driving with a flat tyre will cause excessive heat build-up and possibly a fire. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Stop the vehicle without making any sudden steering or braking manoeuvres. Pay attention to the traffic conditions as you do so. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ If there is a flat tyre, inspect the tyres (▷ page 363).
 Tyre pressure Check tyre(s)	The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped significantly. ⚠ **WARNING** With tyre pressures which are too low, there is a risk of the following hazards: • the tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase. • they tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction. • the driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, may be greatly impaired. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Stop the vehicle without making any sudden steering or braking manoeuvres. Pay attention to the traffic conditions as you do so. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ If there is a flat tyre, inspect the tyres (▷ page 363). ▶ Check the tyre pressure (▷ page 386). ▶ If necessary, correct the tyre pressure.
 Please correct tyre pressure	The tyre pressure is too low in at least one of the tyres, or the tyre pressure difference between the wheels is too great. ▶ Check the tyre pressures at the next opportunity (▷ page 386). ▶ If necessary, correct the tyre pressure.

Vehicle	
Display messages	**Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions**
To start engine, shift to either P or N	You have attempted to start the engine with the transmission in position **R** or **D**. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P** or **N**.
P Select Park (P)	Vehicles with automatic transmission with a selector lever: You have switched off the engine with the Start/Stop button and opened the driver's door. You wanted to lock the vehicle. A warning tone also sounds. or You have switched off the engine with the Start/Stop button and opened the driver's door with the transmission in position **N**. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
	Vehicles with automatic transmission with a selector lever: While the HOLD function or DISTRONIC PLUS is active, you have: • opened the driver's door and released the seat belt or • switched off the engine or • opened the bonnet A tone may also sound at regular intervals. If you attempt to lock the vehicle, the tone becomes louder. You cannot start the engine. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**. You can restart the engine.
Auxiliary battery malfunction	Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever: The auxiliary battery for the automatic transmission is no longer being charged. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
Apply brake to deselect Park (P) position	Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever: You have attempted to move the transmission selector lever to position **D**, **R** or **N** without depressing the brake pedal. ▶ Depress the brake pedal.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Risk of vehicle rolling Transmission not in P	Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever: The driver's door is open and the transmission is in position **R**, **N** or **D**. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183).
Without changing gear, consult workshop	Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever: You cannot change the transmission position due to a malfunction. A warning tone also sounds. If transmission position **D** is selected: ▶ Drive to a qualified specialist workshop without shifting the transmission from position **D**. If transmission position **R**, **N** or **P** is selected: ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Only select position P when vehicle is station-ary	Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever: The vehicle is moving. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
	Saloon: the boot lid is open. ▶ Close the boot lid.
	Estate: the tailgate is open. ⚠ **WARNING** When the engine is running, exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the tailgate is open. There is a risk of poisoning. ▶ Close the tailgate.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	The bonnet is open. A warning tone also sounds. ⚠ **WARNING** The open bonnet may then block your view when the vehicle is in motion. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Close the bonnet. If the active bonnet (pedestrian protection) has been triggered: ▶ Reset the bonnet (▷ page 344). ▶ Close the bonnet.
Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual	The active bonnet (pedestrian protection) is not active due to a malfunction. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
	At least one door is open. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Close all doors.
 Rear left seat backrest not locked or Rear right seat backrest not locked	Saloon with through-loading feature in the rear bench seat: The backrest in the rear is not engaged on the left-hand and/or right-hand side. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Push the backrest back until it engages.
 Check trailer hitch lock	The trailer tow hitch is not correctly engaged. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Apply the parking brake. ▶ Allow the trailer tow hitch ball coupling to engage in the end position (▷ page 237).
 inoperative Battery low	The on-board voltage is too low. The auxiliary heating has switched itself off or cannot be switched on (▷ page 151). ▶ Drive for a longer distance. The battery is being charged. The auxiliary heating is operational again as soon as the on-board electrical system voltage is sufficient.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 inoperative Refuel vehicle	There is too little fuel in the fuel tank. The auxiliary heating cannot be switched on (▷ page 151). ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station.
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	The auxiliary heating has a temporary malfunction or is faulty. ▶ When the vehicle is on a level surface and the engine has cooled down, make up to four attempts to switch on the auxiliary heating, waiting several minutes between each attempt (▷ page 151). ▶ If the auxiliary heating does not switch on, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Power steering malfunction See Owner's Manual	The power steering assistance is faulty. A warning tone also sounds. ⚠ **WARNING** You will need to use more force to steer. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Check whether you are able to apply the extra force required. ▶ **If you are able to steer safely:** carefully drive on to a qualified specialist workshop. ▶ **If you are unable to steer safely:** do not drive on. Contact the nearest qualified specialist workshop.
Telephone No service	Your vehicle is outside the network provider's transmitter/receiver range. ▶ Wait until the mobile phone operational readiness symbol appears in the multifunction display.
 Top up washer fluid	The washer fluid level in the washer fluid reservoir has dropped below the minimum. ▶ Top up the washer fluid (▷ page 349).

Key

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Key does not belong to vehicle	You have put the wrong key in the ignition lock. ▶ Use the correct key.
 Replace key	The key needs to be replaced. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Change key batteries	The batteries of the KEYLESS-GO key are discharged. ▶ Change the batteries (▷ page 85).
 Key not detected (red display message)	The KEYLESS-GO key is not in the vehicle. A warning tone also sounds. If the engine is switched off, you can no longer lock the vehicle centrally or start the engine. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Locate the KEYLESS-GO key.
	The KEYLESS-GO key is not detected while the engine is running because there is interference from a strong source of radio waves. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Operate the vehicle with the key in the ignition lock if necessary.
 Key not detected (white display message)	The KEYLESS-GO key cannot be detected at present. ▶ Change the location of the key with the KEYLESS-GO functions in the vehicle. If the KEYLESS-GO key is still not detected: ▶ Operate the vehicle with the key in the ignition lock if necessary.
 Key still in vehicle	The KEYLESS-GO key has been detected inside the vehicle during locking. ▶ Remove the KEYLESS-GO key from the vehicle.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 Remove starting button, then insert key	The KEYLESS-GO key is not continually detected. KEYLESS-GO is temporarily malfunctioning or is defective. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Insert the key into the ignition lock and turn it to the desired position. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 Close doors to lock vehicle	At least one door is open. A warning tone also sounds. ▶ Close all doors and lock the vehicle again.

Indicator and warning lamps in the instrument cluster

Warning and indicator lamps overview

- Dipped-beam headlamps (▷ page 126)
- Side lamps (▷ page 127)
- Main-beam headlamps (▷ page 129)
- Turn signals (▷ page 128)
- Rear foglamp (▷ page 127)
- Seat belts (▷ page 299)
- Brakes (▷ page 300)
- ABS (▷ page 301)
- ESP®(▷ page 302)
- ESP® OFF (▷ page 302)
- SPORT handling mode in AMG vehicles (▷ page 303)
- SRS (▷ page 304)
- Engine diagnostics (▷ page 305)
- Reserve fuel (▷ page 305)
- Coolant (▷ page 305)
- Distance warning signal (▷ page 307)
- Diesel engine: preglow (▷ page 163)
- Tyre pressure monitor (▷ page 308)

Safety

Seat belts

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
Only for certain countries: the red seat belt warning lamp lights up for six seconds after the engine starts.	The seat belt warning lamp reminds the driver and front passenger to fasten their seat belts. ▶ Fasten your seat belt (▷ page 52).
Only for certain countries: the red seat belt warning lamp lights up after the engine starts. In addition, a warning tone sounds for up to six seconds.	The driver's seat belt is not fastened. ▶ Fasten your seat belt (▷ page 52). The warning tone ceases.
The red seat belt warning lamp lights up after the engine starts, as soon as the driver's or the front-passenger door is closed.	The driver or front passenger has not fastened their seat belt. ▶ Fasten your seat belt (▷ page 52). The warning lamp goes out.
	There are objects on the front-passenger seat. ▶ Remove the objects from the front-passenger seat and stow them in a secure place. The warning lamp goes out.
The red seat belt warning lamp flashes and an intermittent audible warning sounds.	The driver or passenger has not fastened their seat belt. At the same time, the car is being driven faster than 25 km/h or has been briefly driven faster than 25 km/h. ▶ Fasten your seat belt (▷ page 52). The warning lamp goes out and the intermittent warning tone ceases.
	There are objects on the front-passenger seat. At the same time, you are driving faster than 25 km/h or have briefly driven faster than 25 km/h. ▶ Remove the objects from the front-passenger seat and stow them in a secure place. The warning lamp goes out and the intermittent warning tone ceases.

Safety systems

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The yellow brake system warning lamp lights up while the engine is running.	⚠ **WARNING** The brake system is malfunctioning and the braking characteristics may be affected. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ If the multifunction display shows a display message, please observe this. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 The red brake system warning lamp comes on while the engine is running. A warning tone also sounds.	⚠ **WARNING** The brake boosting effect is malfunctioning and the braking characteristics may be affected. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display.
 The red brake system warning lamp comes on while the engine is running. A warning tone also sounds.	There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir. ⚠ **WARNING** The braking efficiency may be impaired. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Do not top up the brake fluid. Topping up will not rectify the fault. ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The yellow ABS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.	ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) has been deactivated due to a fault. For this reason, BAS (Brake Assist), BAS PLUS, ESP® (Electronic Stability Program), PRE-SAFE®, PRE-SAFE® Brake, the HOLD function, hill start assist, the adaptive brake lights and ESP® trailer stabilisation are also deactivated, for example. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ⚠ **WARNING** The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. The steerability and braking characteristics may be severely affected. The braking distance in an emergency braking situation can increase. If ESP® is not operational, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop. If the ABS control unit is faulty, there is also a possibility that other systems, such as the navigation system or the automatic transmission, will not be available.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The yellow ABS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. A warning tone also sounds.	EBD is not available due to a malfunction. Therefore, ABS, BAS, BAS PLUS, ESP®, PRE-SAFE®, PRE-SAFE® Brake, the HOLD function, hill start assist, the adaptive brake lights and ESP® trailer stabilisation, for example, are not available either. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ⚠ **WARNING** The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The front and rear wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. The steerability and braking characteristics may be severely affected. The braking distance in an emergency braking situation can increase. If ESP® is not operational, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 The red brake warning lamp, the yellow ESP® and ESP® OFF warning lamps and the yellow ABS warning lamp are lit while the engine is running.	ABS and ESP® are not available due to a fault. Therefore, BAS, BAS PLUS, EBD, PRE-SAFE®, PRE-SAFE® Brake, the HOLD function, hill start assist, the adaptive brake lights and ESP® trailer stabilisation, for example, are not available either. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ⚠ **WARNING** The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The front and rear wheels could therefore lock if you brake hard, for example. The steerability and braking characteristics may be severely affected. The braking distance in an emergency braking situation can increase. If ESP® is not operational, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The yellow ESP® warning lamp flashes while the vehicle is in motion.	ESP® or traction control has intervened because there is a risk of skidding or at least one wheel has started to spin. Cruise control or DISTRONIC PLUS is deactivated. ▶ Only depress the accelerator pedal as far as necessary when pulling away. ▶ Accelerate more gently while the vehicle is in motion. ▶ Adapt your driving style to suit the road and weather conditions. ▶ Do not deactivate ESP®. For exceptions, see: (▷ page 72).
 The yellow ESP® OFF warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.	ESP® is deactivated. ⚠ **WARNING** If ESP® is switched off, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Reactivate ESP®. For exceptions, see: (▷ page 72). ▶ Adapt your driving style to suit the road and weather conditions. If ESP® cannot be activated: ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
 AMG vehicles only: The yellow SPORT handling mode warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.	SPORT handling mode is activated. ⚠ **WARNING** When SPORT handling mode is switched on, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Only switch to SPORT handling mode in accordance with the conditions written in the "Activating/deactivating SPORT handling mode" section (▷ page 74).

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The yellow ESP® and ESP® OFF warning lamps are lit while the engine is running.	ESP®, BAS, BAS PLUS, PRE-SAFE®, PRE-SAFE® Brake, the HOLD function, hill start assist, the adaptive brake lights and ESP® trailer stabilisation are not available due to a malfunction. ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated. ⚠ **WARNING** The brake system continues to function normally, but without the functions listed above. The braking distance in an emergency braking situation can thus increase. If ESP® is not operational, ESP® is unable to stabilise the vehicle. The danger of skidding and having an accident increases. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Visit a qualified specialist workshop.
 The red brake system warning lamp comes on while the vehicle is moving. A warning tone also sounds.	You are driving with the parking brake applied. ▶ Release the parking brake. The warning lamp goes out and the warning tone ceases.
 The red SRS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.	There is a malfunction in the SRS (Supplemental Restraint System). ⚠ **WARNING** The airbags or belt tensioners may either be triggered unintentionally or, in the event of an accident, may not be triggered. This poses an increased risk of injury. ▶ Drive on carefully. ▶ Have SRS checked at a qualified specialist workshop immediately. For further information about the Supplemental Restraint System, see (▷ page 43).

Engine

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp lights up while the engine is running.	There may be a fault, for example: • in the engine management • in the fuel injection system • in the exhaust system • in the ignition system (for vehicles with petrol engines) • in the fuel system The emission limit values may be exceeded and the engine may be running in emergency mode. ▶ Have the vehicle checked as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop.
	Vehicles with a diesel engine: the fuel tank has been run dry (▷ page 182). ▶ Start the engine three to four times after refuelling. If the yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp goes out, emergency running mode is cancelled. The vehicle need not be checked.
 The yellow reserve fuel warning lamp lights up while the engine is running.	The fuel level has dropped into the reserve range. Operation of the auxiliary heating is deactivated if the fuel level drops into the reserve range. ▶ Refuel at the nearest filling station.
 The red coolant warning lamp lights up while the engine is running and the coolant temperature gauge is at the start of the scale.	The temperature sensor for the coolant temperature gauge is faulty. The coolant temperature is no longer being monitored. There is a risk of engine damage if the coolant temperature is too high. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The red coolant warning lamp comes on while the engine is running.	The coolant level is too low. If the coolant level is correct, the airflow to the engine radiator may be blocked or the electric engine radiator fan may be malfunctioning. The coolant is too hot and the engine is no longer being cooled sufficiently. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Leave the vehicle and keep a safe distance from the vehicle until the engine has cooled down. ▶ Check the coolant level and top up the coolant, observing the warning notes (▷ page 348). ▶ If you have to top up the coolant frequently, have the engine cooling system checked. ▶ Make sure that the air supply to the engine radiator is not blocked, e.g. by frozen slush. ▶ Do not start the engine again until the coolant temperature is under 120 °C. The engine may otherwise be damaged. ▶ Drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Avoid heavy loads on the engine as you do so, e.g. driving in mountainous terrain and stop-start traffic.
 The red coolant warning lamp comes on while the engine is running. A warning tone also sounds.	The coolant temperature has exceeded 120 °C. The airflow to the engine radiator may be blocked or the coolant level may be too low. ⚠ **WARNING** The engine is not being cooled sufficiently and may be damaged. Never drive with an overheated engine. Driving when your engine is overheated can cause some fluids which may have leaked into the engine compartment to catch fire. Steam from an overheated engine can cause serious burns, which can occur just by opening the bonnet. This poses a risk of injury. ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183).

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
	▶ Leave the vehicle and keep a safe distance from the vehicle until the engine has cooled down. ▶ Check the coolant level and top up the coolant, observing the warning notes (▷ page 348). ▶ If you have to top up the coolant frequently, have the engine cooling system checked. ▶ Make sure that the air supply to the engine radiator is not blocked, e.g. by frozen slush. ▶ If the coolant temperature is below 120 °C, you can continue driving to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. ▶ Avoid heavy loads on the engine as you do so, e.g. driving in mountainous terrain and stop-start traffic.

Driving systems

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
 The red distance warning lamp lights up while the vehicle is in motion.	The distance to the vehicle in front is too small for the speed selected. ▶ Increase the distance.
 The red distance warning lamp lights up while the vehicle is in motion. A warning tone also sounds.	You are approaching a vehicle or a stationary obstacle in your line of travel at too high a speed. ▶ Be prepared to brake immediately. ▶ Pay careful attention to the traffic situation. You may have to brake or take evasive action. Further information on DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 195). Further information on PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 76).

Tyres

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
The yellow tyre pressure monitor warning lamp is on.	The tyre pressure monitor has detected a loss of pressure in at least one of the tyres. **⚠ WARNING** With tyre pressures which are too low, there is a risk of the following hazards: • the tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase. • the tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction. • the driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, may be greatly impaired. There is a risk of an accident. ▶ Stop the vehicle without making any sudden steering or braking manoeuvres. Pay attention to the traffic conditions as you do so. ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183). ▶ Observe the additional display messages in the multifunction display. ▶ If there is a flat tyre, inspect the tyres (▷ page 363). ▶ Check the tyre pressure (▷ page 386). ▶ If necessary, correct the tyre pressure.

Useful information 310
Stowage areas 310
Features 328

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Stowage areas

Loading guidelines

⚠ **WARNING**

Secure and position the load as described in the loading guidelines.

Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by the load being thrown around in the event of sharp braking, a sudden change in direction or an accident.

You will find further information in the "Securing a load" section.

Even if you follow all the loading guidelines, the load will increase the risk of injury in the event of an accident.

⚠ **WARNING**

Keep the boot lid/tailgate closed while the vehicle is in operation. Otherwise, exhaust fumes could enter the vehicle interior and poison you.

The handling characteristics of a laden vehicle are dependent on the distribution of the load within the vehicle. For this reason, you should observe the following notes when transporting a load:

- when transporting a load, never exceed the maximum permissible gross vehicle weight or the permissible axle loads for the vehicle (including occupants).
- position heavy loads as far forwards as possible and as low down in the boot/luggage compartment as possible.
- the load must not protrude above the upper edge of the seat backrests.
- always place the load against the rear or front seat backrests. Make sure that the seat backrests are securely locked into place.
- always place the load behind unoccupied seats if possible.
- secure the load with sufficiently strong and wear-resistant lashing material. pad sharp edges for protection.

ⓘ Load restraints are available at any qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Stowage compartments

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

The stowage compartments must be closed when items are stored in them. Luggage nets are not designed to secure heavy items of luggage.

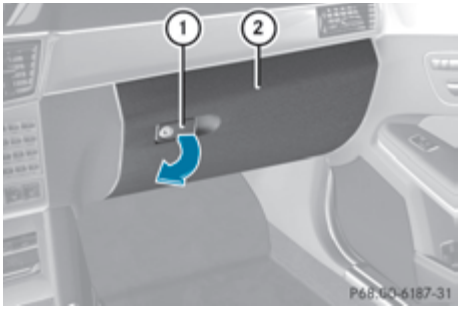
You or other vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

Sharp-edged and fragile objects must not be placed in the luggage net.

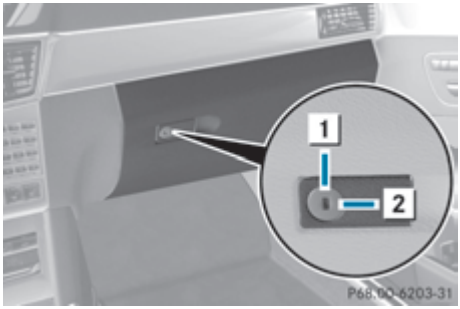
Do not place hard objects in the map pockets. Objects must not protrude from the map pockets.

Glove compartment



- **To open:** pull handle ① and open glove compartment flap ②.
- **To close:** fold glove compartment flap ② upwards until it engages.

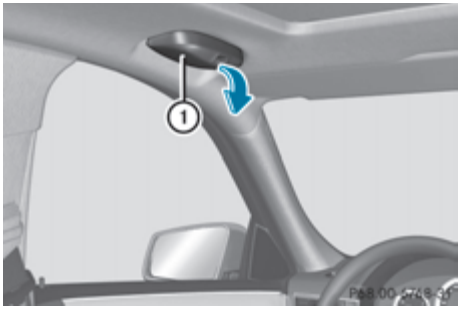
The glove compartment can be ventilated (▷ page 156).



The glove compartment can only be locked and unlocked using the emergency key element.

- **To lock:** insert the emergency key element into the lock and turn it 90° clockwise to position 2.
- **To unlock:** insert the emergency key element into the lock and turn it 90° anticlockwise to position 1.

Spectacles compartment



There is a compartment to stow spectacles in the roof lining on the driver's side.

- **To open:** pull down spectacles compartment ① by the handle.

Stowage compartment in the centre console

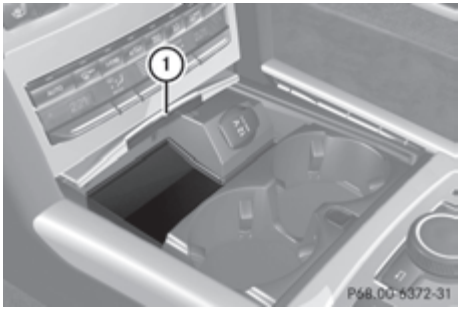
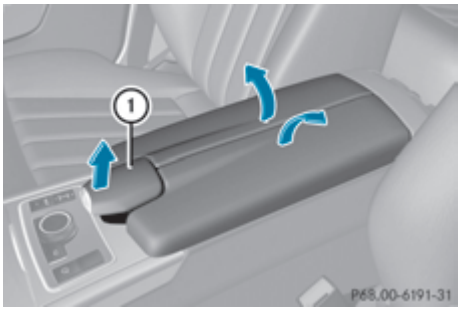


Illustration: vehicles with DIRECT SELECT selector lever

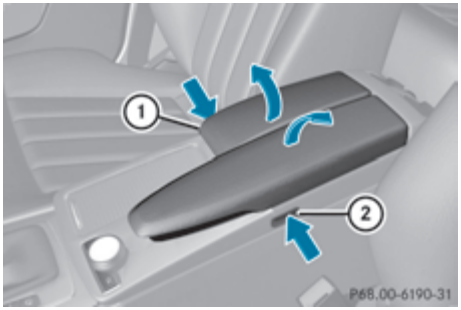
- **To open:** slide cover ① forwards, until it engages.
- **To close:** briefly press ① at the front. Cover ① slides back.

Stowage compartment/telephone compartment under the armrest



Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever

▶ **To open:** pull handle ① up.
The armrest folds out.



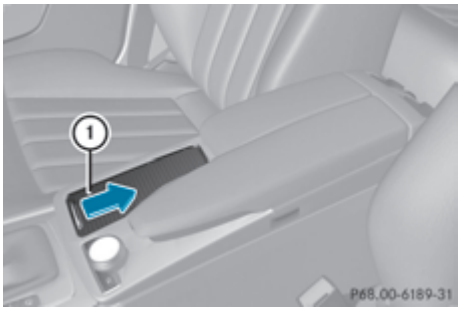
Vehicles with selector lever or manual transmission

▶ **To open:** press left-hand button ② or right-hand button ①.
The stowage compartment opens.

ⓘ Depending on the vehicle's equipment, a USB port and an AUX-IN jack or a Media Interface are installed in the stowage compartment.

Before using these connections, you must remove the mobile phone bracket (see the separate installation instructions) and fold up the preinstalled mobile phone holder (see the separate Audio or COMAND Online Operating Instructions).

Stowage compartment in front of the armrest



Vehicles with selector lever or manual transmission

▶ **To open:** slide cover ① back.



Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever

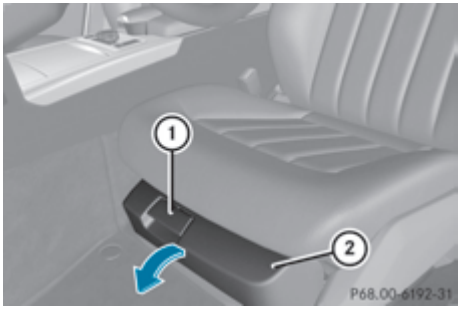
▶ **To open:** slide cover ① forwards until it engages.

▶ **To close:** briefly press cover ① at the front.
Cover ① moves back.

Stowage compartment under the front seats

⚠ **WARNING**

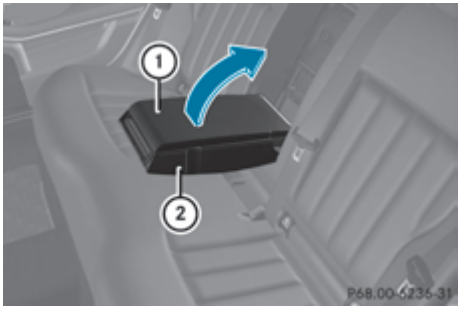
Only load the stowage compartment with the maximum permissible load of 1.5 kg. Otherwise, the transported load could, for example, be thrown out of the stowage compartment if you change direction suddenly or brake sharply, and you or others could be injured.



▶ **To open:** pull handle ① up and fold cover ② forwards.

ⓘ On vehicles with a fire extinguisher, the fire extinguisher is located in the stowage compartment under the driver's seat.

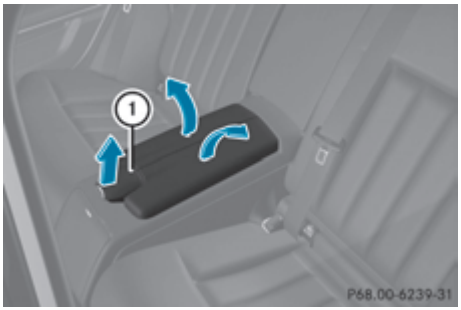
Stowage compartment in the rear compartment



Vehicles with a rear bench seat

▶ **To open:** fold down seat armrest ②.

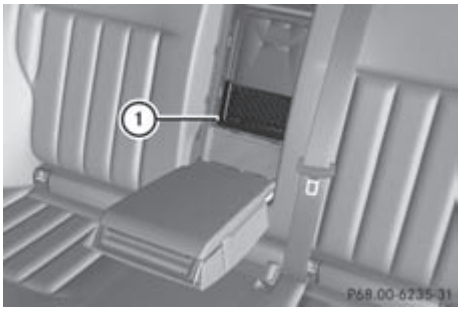
▶ Fold cover ① of the armrest upwards.



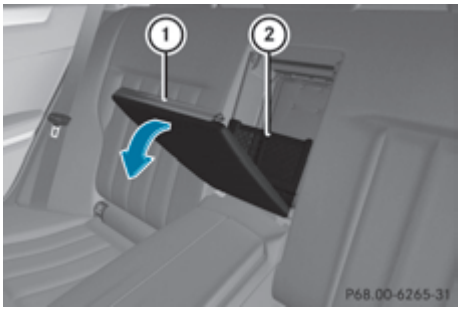
Vehicles with luxury single seats in the rear compartment

▶ Pull handle ① upwards.
The armrest folds out.

Stowage net in the rear compartment



Vehicles with a rear bench seat
① Stowage net



Vehicles with luxury single seats in the rear compartment
① Handle strip
② Stowage net

▶ Pull handle strip ① on the upper edge of the cover forwards until it is released from its anchorage.

▶ Fold down the cover in the direction of the arrow.

Stowage nets

⚠ **WARNING**
Only place lightweight items in the luggage net. Do not use it to transport heavy, bulky, sharp-edged or fragile objects. In the event of

▷▷

an accident, the luggage net will not secure the transported goods.

Luggage nets are located in the front-passenger footwell and on the left and right-hand sides of the boot/luggage compartment.

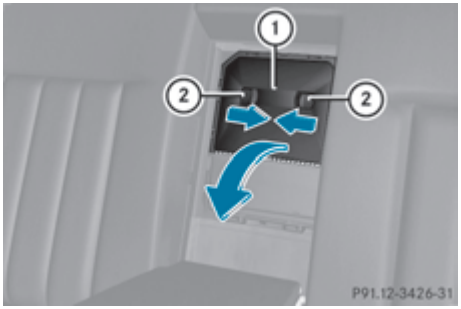
Skibag

Unfolding the skibag and loading skis

⚠ WARNING

The skibag is designed to carry up to four pairs of skis. Do not use the skibag to carry any other type of load.

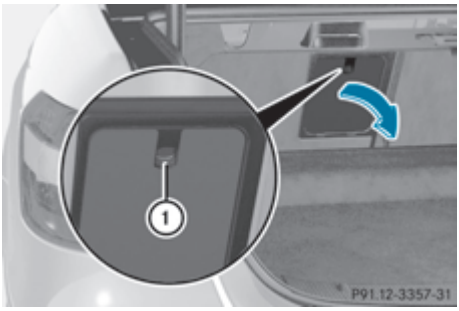
The skibag must always be secured when laden. Otherwise, injuries could be caused by it in the event of an accident.



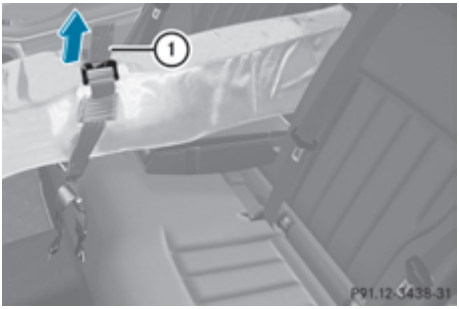
- ▶ Fold down the rear seat armrest.
- ▶ Press release catches ② together and fold down cover ①.



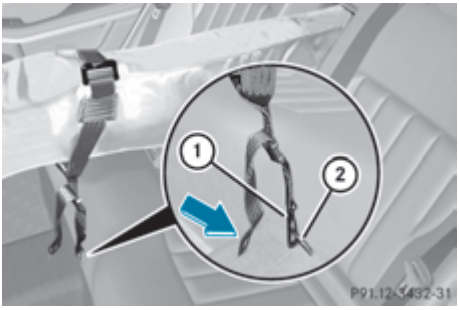
- ▶ Pull skibag ① into the vehicle interior and unfold it.
- ▶ Open the boot lid.



- ▶ Press release catch ①.
  The flap opens downwards.
- ▶ Slide the skis into the skibag from the boot.

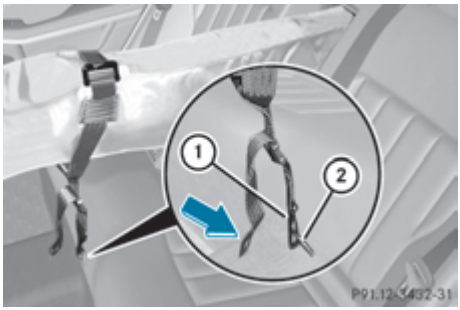


- ▶ Pull strap ① tight by the loose end until the skis are held firmly inside the skibag.



- ▶ Engage hook ① in securing ring ②.
- ▶ Pull the strap tight by the loose end.

Removing the skis and folding up the skibag



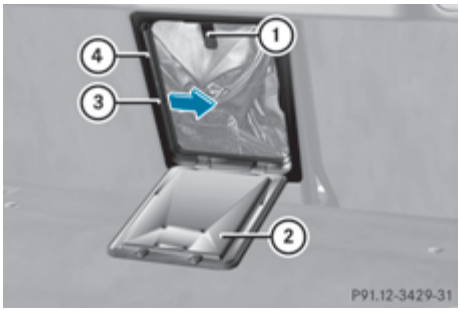
- ▶ Loosen the two straps.
- ▶ Remove hook ① from securing ring ②.
- ▶ Take the skis out of the skibag.
- ▶ Close the flap in the boot.
- ▶ Smooth out the skibag and fold it up.
- ▶ Put the skibag into the backrest.
- ▶ Fold the cover back up.

ⓘ You should always close the flap in the boot if you do not require the skibag. This will prevent unauthorised access to the boot from the vehicle interior.

Removing the skibag

⚠ WARNING

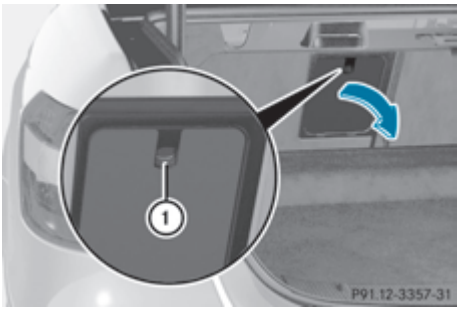
When the skibag has been removed, always drive with the boot lid closed. Otherwise, exhaust fumes could enter the vehicle interior.



The skibag can be removed for cleaning or drying.

- ▶ Open the boot lid.
- ▶ Press release catch ①.
  Flap ② folds down.
- ▶ Press catch ③ in and pull out frame ④ containing the skibag.

Through-loading facility in the rear compartment



The through-loading facility is opened from the boot.

- ▶ Fold down the rear seat armrest.
- ▶ Press release catch ①.
  The flap opens downwards.

Through-loading facility in the rear bench seat (Saloon)

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Do not carry heavy or hard objects inside the vehicle or in the boot unless they are secured.

Otherwise, you and other vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around the vehicle in the event of sharp braking, a sudden change in direction or an accident.

⚠ WARNING

Always drive with the boot lid closed. Exhaust fumes could otherwise enter the vehicle interior.

The left-hand and right-hand rear seat backrests can be folded down separately to increase the boot capacity.

Folding the seat backrest forwards

! Before you fold down the rear seat backrest, remove the side head restraints for the integrated child seat; see the "Side head restraints for integrated child seat" section. The side head restraints could otherwise be damaged.

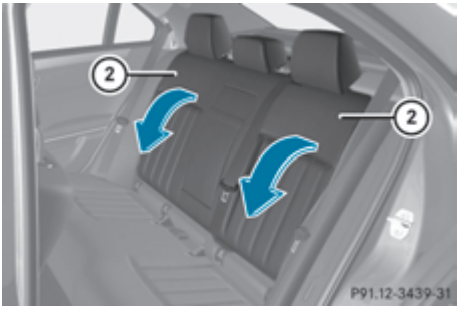


i Vehicles with memory function: when you fold one or both parts of the rear seat backrest forwards, the respective front seat moves forward slightly, when necessary, in order to avoid contact.

- ▶ Vehicles without memory function: if necessary, move the driver's or front-passenger seat forwards.
- ▶ Open the boot.
- ▶ Pull right-hand or left-hand rear seat backrest release handle ①.

  The corresponding rear seat backrest is released.

  The head restraints for the seat backrests in the rear compartment lower.



- ▶ Fold rear seat backrest ② forwards.
- ▶ Move the driver's or front-passenger seat back if necessary.

Folding back the seat backrest

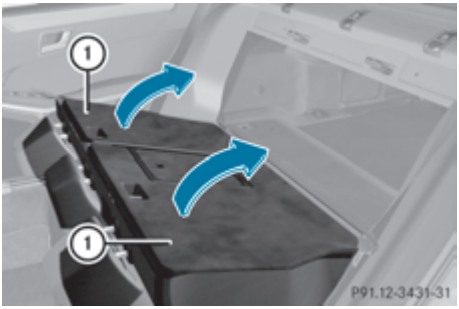
⚠ **WARNING**

Make sure that the rear seat backrest is correctly engaged. Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

If the rear seat backrest is not engaged, this will be shown in the multifunction display in the instrument cluster.

! Make sure that the seat belt does not become trapped when folding the rear seat backrest back. Otherwise, it could be damaged.



- ▶ Move the driver's or front-passenger seat forward if necessary.
- ▶ Fold rear seat backrest ① back until it engages.
- ▶ Adjust the head restraints if necessary (▷ page 110).
- ▶ Move the driver's or front-passenger seat back if necessary.

ⓘ You should always engage the rear seat backrests if you do not need the through-loading feature. This will prevent unauthorised access to the boot from the vehicle interior.

EASY-PACK through-loading facility in the rear bench seat (Estate)

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Do not carry heavy or hard objects inside the vehicle or in the luggage compartment unless they are secured.

Otherwise, you and other vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around the vehicle in the event of sharp braking, a sudden change in direction or an accident.

When using the enlarged luggage compartment, always clip in the safety net.

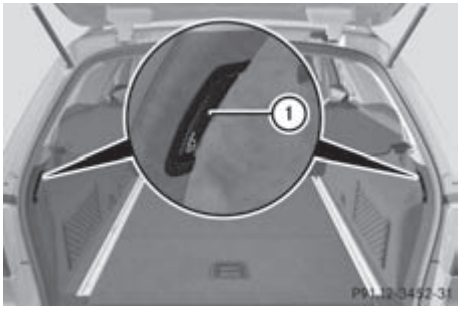
⚠ **WARNING**

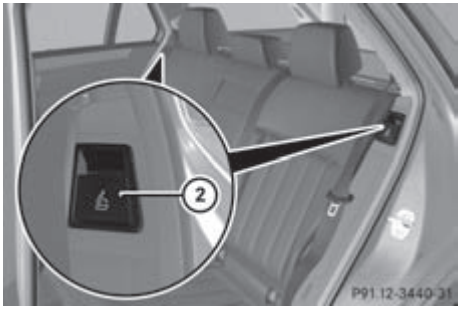
Always drive with the tailgate closed. Exhaust fumes could otherwise enter the vehicle interior.

Folding the rear seat backrest forward

❗ Before you fold down the rear seat backrest, remove the side head restraints for the integrated child seat; see the "Side head restraints for integrated child seat" section. The side head restraints could otherwise be damaged.

❗ When folding the rear seat backrest forwards, ensure that there are no items lying on the seat cushions. These items could otherwise be damaged or could themselves damage the rear seats.





The left-hand and right-hand rear seat backrests can be folded forwards separately to increase the luggage compartment capacity.

The combined luggage cover and net can remain installed.

ⓘ When you fold one or both parts of the rear seat backrests forwards, the headrests are also lowered if necessary. In the case of vehicles with memory function, the respective front seat is moved forwards slightly to avoid contact with the seat behind it.

- ▶ Vehicles without memory function: if necessary, move the driver's or front-passenger seat forwards.
- ▶ Pull the left-hand or right-hand release handle at the rear in load compartment ① or at the side beside backrests ②.
  The corresponding backrest folds forwards.
- ▶ Pull back the left or right release lever in the luggage compartment ①.
  The corresponding backrest folds forwards.
- ▶ Move the driver's or front-passenger seat back if necessary.

Folding the rear seat backrest back

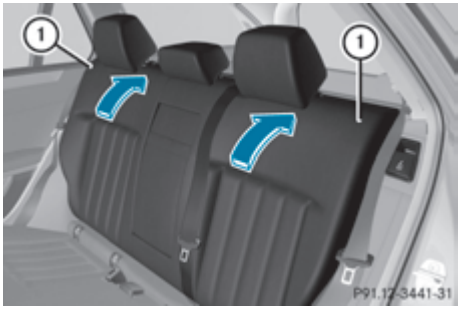
⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the rear seat backrest is correctly engaged. Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

If the rear seat backrest is not engaged, this will be shown in the multifunction display in the instrument cluster.

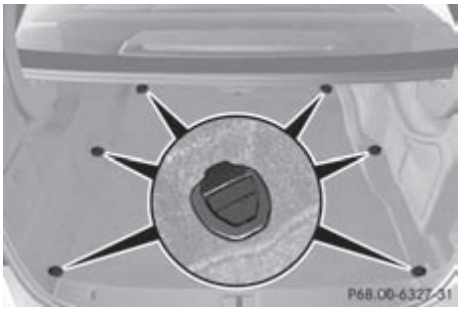
! Make sure that the seat belt does not become trapped when folding the rear seat backrest back. Otherwise, it could be damaged.



- ▶ Move the driver's or front-passenger seat forward if necessary.
- ▶ Fold seat backrest ① back until it engages.
- ▶ Adjust the head restraints if necessary (▷ page 110).
- ▶ Move the driver's or front-passenger seat back if necessary.

Securing a load

Plastic hooks (Saloon)



On vehicles without a through-loading feature in the rear bench seat, six plastic hooks are fitted to the boot floor. You can use these to attach the luggage securing fixture, which is available as an accessory.

Lashing eyelets

General notes

⚠ WARNING

Distribute the load on the lashing eyelets evenly.

Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

Please observe the loading guidelines.

Observe the following notes on securing loads:

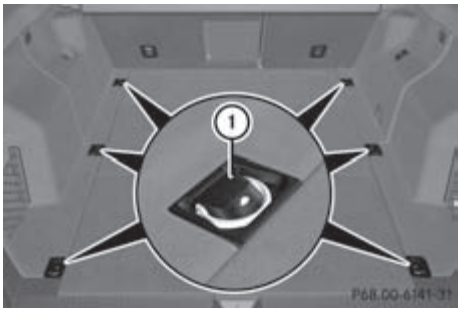
- secure the load using the lashing eyelets.
- do not use elastic straps or nets to secure a load, as these are only intended as an anti-slip protection for light loads.
- do not route lashing materials across sharp edges or corners.
- pad sharp edges for protection.

Boot/luggage compartment



Saloon

① Lashing eyelets



Estate

① Lashing eyelets

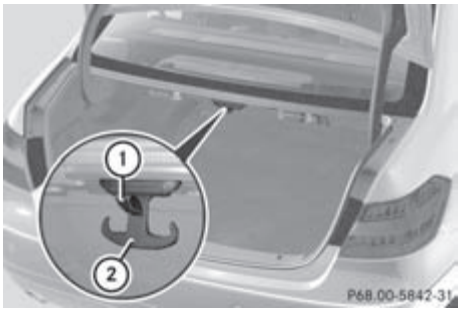
There are six lashing eyelets in the boot/luggage compartment.

Bag hook

⚠ WARNING

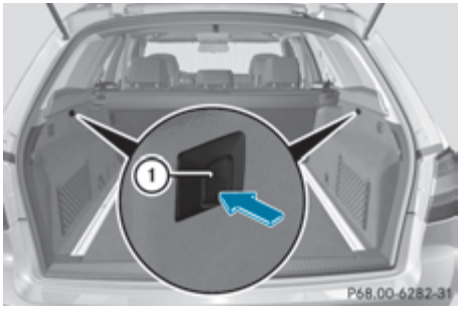
Only hang light loads on the bag holders. Do not use them to transport heavy, sharp-edged or fragile objects. When braking sharply, changing direction quickly or in the event of an accident, the bag hooks will not secure the items sufficiently. This could result in injury to yourself or others.

! The bag hook can bear a maximum load of 3 kg. Do not use it to secure a load.



Saloon

▶ Pull bag hook ② down by tab ①.



Estate

▶ **To open:** press bag hook ① (arrow). Bag hook ① slides out.

▶ **To close:** press bag hook ① until it engages.

EASY-PACK luggage compartment cover

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The luggage compartment cover is not a restraint system. Secure the load under the

luggage compartment cover by suitable means. Make sure that the luggage compartment cover is engaged securely. If luggage is not sufficiently secured, it can be thrown over the backrest into the passenger compartment, for instance during heavy braking, sudden changes of direction or in the event of an accident. You could cause an accident or cause injury to yourself and others.

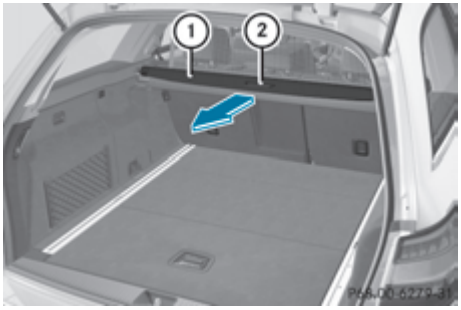
! When loading the vehicle, make sure that you do not stack the load in the luggage compartment higher than the lower edge of the side windows. Do not place heavy objects on top of the luggage compartment cover.

The luggage compartment cover and the safety net are attached to anchorages on the right and left in the luggage compartment as a combined luggage cover and net.

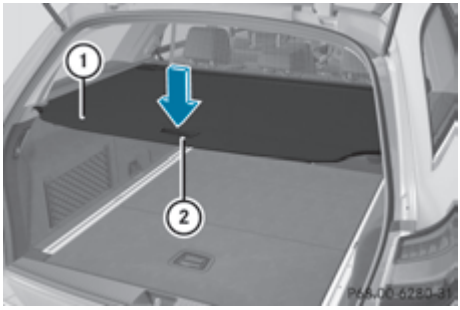
When the tailgate is opened, the luggage compartment cover is automatically raised to make loading easier. It is automatically lowered again when the tailgate is closed.

When the luggage compartment cover is clipped in, there should be no objects obstructing the downwards movement of the cover in the luggage compartment when the tailgate is closed. The luggage compartment cover will otherwise be raised again.

Extending and retracting the luggage compartment cover

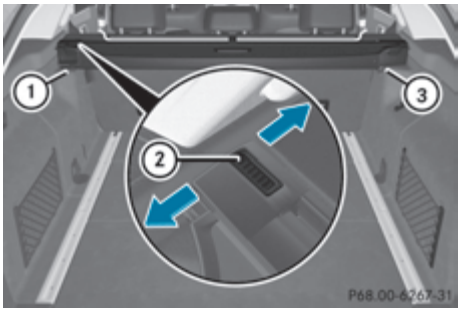


▶ **To extend:** pull luggage compartment cover ① back by grab handle ② and clip it into the retainers on the left and right.



▶ **To retract:** unhook luggage compartment cover ① from the retainers on the left and right and guide it forwards by grab handle ② until it is fully retracted.

Fitting and removing the combined luggage cover and net



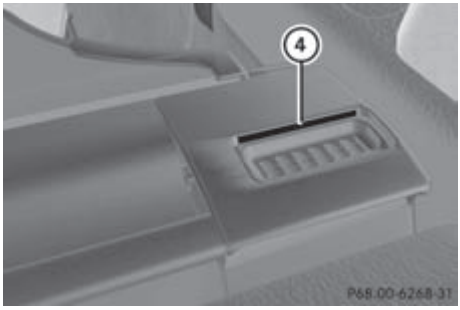
You can reach the combined luggage cover and net to install and remove it from the luggage compartment and, with the seat backrest folded forwards, from the left-hand rear door.

▶ Make sure that the safety net and the luggage compartment cover are rolled up.

▶ **To remove:** press button ②.

▶ Fold the combined luggage cover and net forwards on the left-hand side with the seat backrest folded forwards, and fold it backwards with the seat backrest folded up.

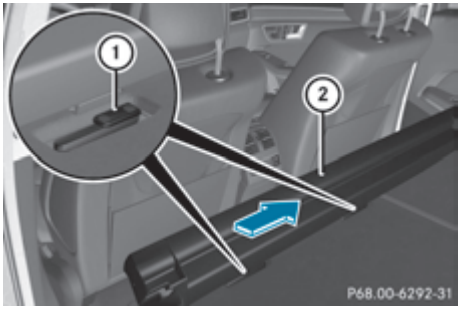
- First, detach the combined luggage cover and net from left-hand catch ① and then remove it from right-hand fixture ③.
- **To install:** push the combined luggage cover and net up to the stop into right-hand fixture ③.
- Place the combined luggage cover and net into the left-hand fixture and push it into catch ① until the combined luggage cover and net engages audibly.



- Make sure that red lock status indicator ④ is no longer visible. The combined luggage cover and net will otherwise not be locked in place.

Attaching the combined luggage cover and net to the rear seat backrest

If you have attached the combined luggage cover and net to a rear seat backrest that is folded forwards, do not fold the backrest back.



- Fold the left and right seat backrest forwards (▷ page 317).
- Insert combined luggage cover and net ② into two guides ① and push it up to the stop in the direction of the arrow.

Safety net (Estate)

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The safety net cannot secure heavy loads. You should therefore always lash down the load.

You could otherwise be injured by objects which have not been sufficiently secured being thrown around in the event of sharp braking, a sudden change of direction or an accident.

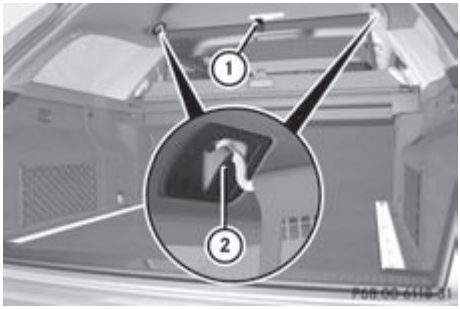
⚠ WARNING

In the event of sharp braking, a sudden change of direction, or an accident, light loads can be thrown about.

This could result in injury to yourself or others.

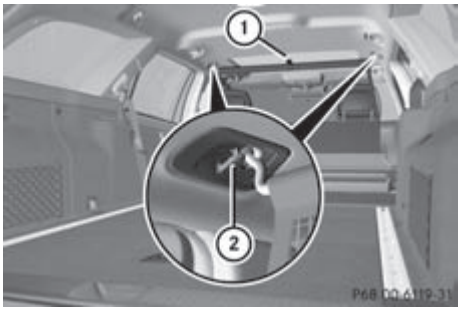
Therefore, if you are transporting light loads, use the safety net.

Safety net without luggage compartment enlargement



- Pull the safety net up by tab ① and hook it into eyelets ②.

Safety net with luggage compartment enlargement



- ▶ Make sure that the safety net is attached to the rear seat backrest (▷ page 320).
- ▶ Guide the safety net up by tab ① and hook it into eyelets ②.

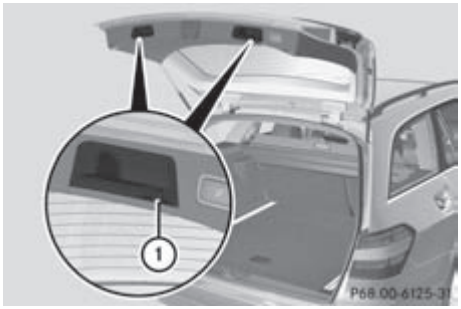
Coat hooks on the tailgate

⚠ **WARNING**

The tailgate may close if too great a load is placed on the coat hooks.

This could cause you or others to be trapped and injured.

If you use the coat hooks, only hang light clothing on them. Make sure that nobody can become trapped.



① Coat hook

EASY-PACK boot box

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Only load the EASY-PACK convenience box to the maximum permissible load of 10 kg. To prevent overloading, the floor of the box moves down onto the boot floor mat when loaded with more than approx. 5 kg.

Do not transport sharp-edged and fragile objects in the box.

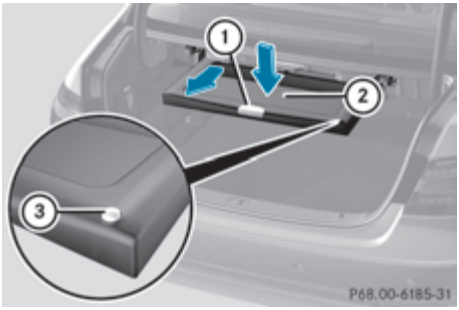
Otherwise, e.g. in the event of a rapid change of direction or heavy braking, the objects could be thrown out of the EASY-PACK convenience box and injure you and others.

! When the EASY-PACK convenience box is pulled out, no objects may be placed on the frame of the box or pushed onto the frame from above. Otherwise, the box could be damaged.

Adjusting the height to any position

⚠ **WARNING**

Make sure that your hands are not inside the EASY-PACK convenience box when the load surface moves up. Otherwise, you could be injured.



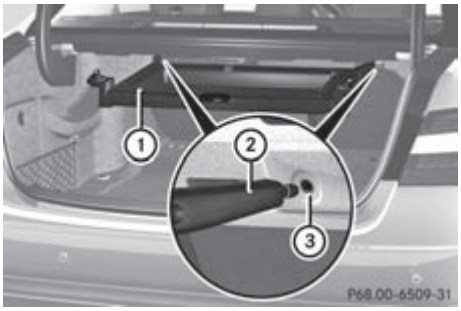
- ▶ Pull the box out by handle ① in the direction of the arrow all the way to the stop.
- ▶ **Lowering the load surface**: push the centre of load surface ② down by hand in the direction of the arrow until load sur-

face ② has reached the desired position and the box is the desired size.

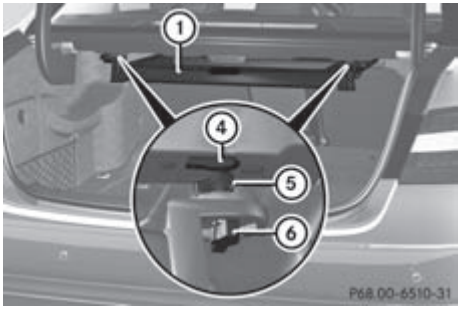
▶ **To raise the load surface:** press switch ③.
Load surface ② of the box moves up automatically.

▶ **To stow the box:** push the box in by handle ① all the way to the stop.

Removing and fitting



▶ **To install:** insert retainer ② of box ① into slots ③



▶ Raise box ① and press hooks ⑤ into anchorage ④ as far as they will go.

▶ Turn left-hand rotating catch ⑥ clockwise and right-hand rotating catch ⑥ anti-clockwise by 90°.

▶ **To remove:** turn left-hand rotating catch ⑥ anti-clockwise and right-hand rotating catch ⑥ clockwise by 90°.

▶ Move box ① downwards and pull it out from anchorages ④.

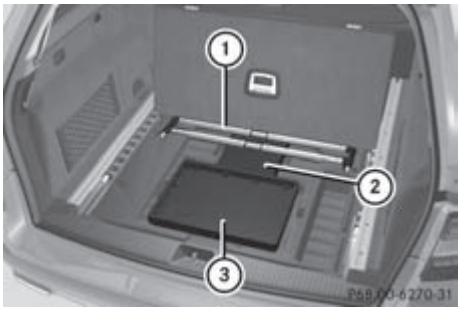
ⓘ Store the EASY-PACK boot box on a flat surface after removal, e.g. on a suitable shelf.

EASY-PACK load-securing kit (Estate)

Components and storage

The EASY-PACK load-securing kit allows you to use your luggage compartment for a variety of purposes. The accessory parts are located under the luggage compartment floor.

▶ Open the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor (▷ page 326).



EASY-PACK load-securing kit accessory parts

① Telescopic rod
② Bag containing the brackets and luggage holder
③ Folding box

Inserting the brackets into the loading rail

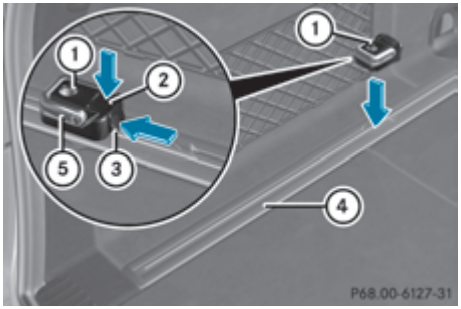
⚠ **WARNING**

Distribute the load on the lashing eyelets evenly.

Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

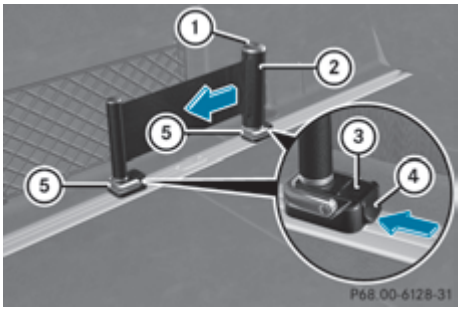
Please observe the loading guidelines.



- Insert bracket ① into the centre of loading rail ④.
- Press release button ② and push bracket ① into the desired position in loading rail ④.
- Let go of release button ②.
- Press locking button ③.
  Bracket ① is locked in loading rail ④.
- If necessary, fold lashing eyelet ⑤ upwards.

Luggage holder

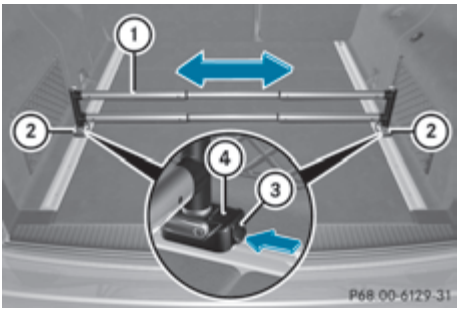
! Only use the luggage holder to secure loads with a maximum weight of 7 kg and with dimensions that allow the loads to be safely and securely retained by the luggage holder.



The luggage holder can be used to secure light loads against the side wall of the luggage compartment to prevent them from moving around.

- **To install:** insert two brackets ⑤ into the left or right loading rail (▷ page 323).
- Press release button ① of the luggage holder and pull the strap out slightly.
- Insert luggage holder ② into brackets ⑤ and, while doing so, press release button ③ and push the luggage holder downwards until it engages.
- Press release button ① of the luggage holder and pull the strap out in the direction of the arrow.
- Place the load between the strap and the luggage compartment side wall.
- Using one hand, press locking button ① of the luggage holder.
- With your other hand, let the strap go slowly until the load is secured.
- Make sure that locking button ④ on brackets ⑤ is pressed.
  This keeps brackets ⑤ in place on the loading rail.
- **To remove:** press release button ③ on respective bracket ⑤ and remove luggage holder ② by pulling upwards and out.

Telescopic rod

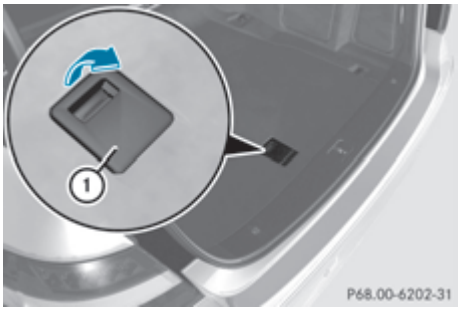


The telescopic rod can be used to secure the load against the rear seats to prevent it from moving around.

- ▶ **To install:** insert one bracket ② into both the left and the right loading rails and slide it to the desired position (▷ page 323).
- ▶ Insert telescopic rod ① into brackets ② and, while doing so, press release button ④ and push the rod downwards until it engages.
- ▶ Make sure that locking button ③ on brackets ② is pressed.
  This keeps brackets ② in place on the loading rail.
- ▶ **To remove:** press release button ④ on respective bracket ② and remove telescopic rod ① by pulling it upwards and out.

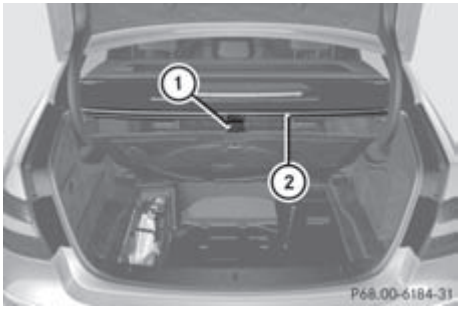
Stowage well under the boot floor (Saloon)

! Remove the handle again before closing the boot lid and snap it in tightly to prevent the handle flap from protruding. Otherwise, you could damage the handle.



The TIREFIT kit, the vehicle tool kit, etc. are located in the stowage compartment.

- ▶ **To open:** pull handle ① up.



- ▶ Hook handle ① into rain trough ②.

EASY-PACK folding floor with stowage compartment under the luggage compartment floor (Estate)

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

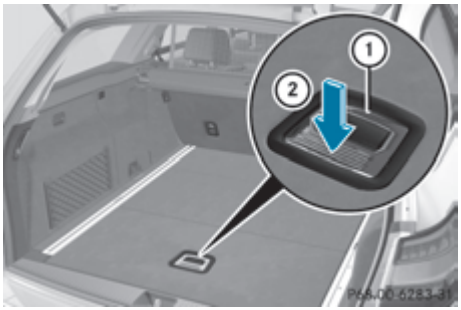
Do not carry unsecured objects under the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor if it is open.

Otherwise, you and other vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around the vehicle in the event of sharp braking, a sudden change in direction or an accident.

! Do not apply pressure to the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor when it is fully open. You may otherwise damage the hinges of the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor.

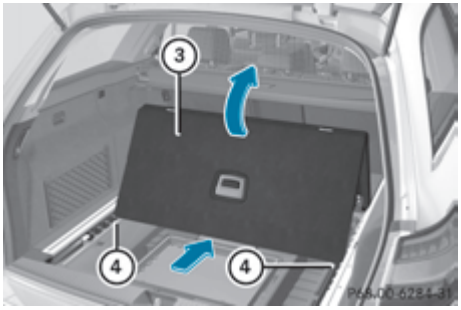
! Vehicles with a B&O sound system: do not remove the EASY-PACK folding floor. The cable or the connector could otherwise tear off from the amplifier, as the amplifier module is screwed onto the underside of the EASY-PACK folding floor.

Opening and closing the folding luggage-compartment floor



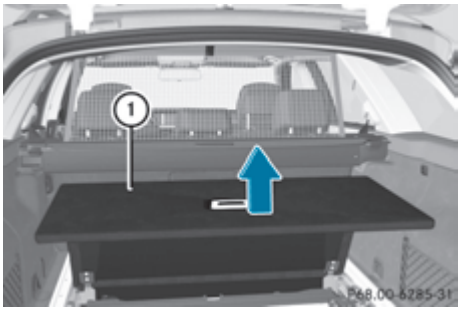
A removable insert under the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor contains the parts of the EASY-PACK load-securing kit and a folding box. Beneath the insert, you will find the TIREFIT kit or the emergency spare wheel and the vehicle tool kit, for example.

- ▶ **To open:** open the tailgate.
- ▶ Holding the ribbing, press handle ① downwards ②.
  Handle ① folds upwards.



- ▶ Pull EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor ③ in the direction of the arrow by handle ① until it reaches the desired position and engages in side ④.
- ▶ **To close:** disengage the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor and pull it back.
- ▶ Press the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor down ② until it engages.

Fitting and removing the folding luggage-compartment floor

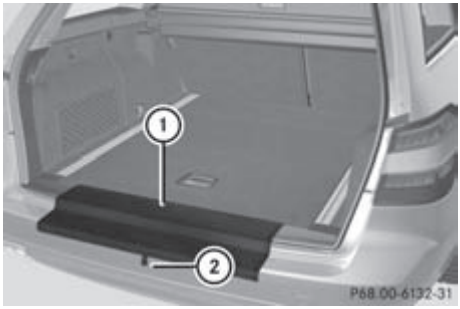


120° position

- ▶ Remove the combined luggage cover and net (▷ page 320).
- ▶ **To remove:** move EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor ① into the 120° position and lift it upwards.
- ▶ **To install:** push EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor ① to the stop, move it into the 120° position and make sure it engages audibly.
- ▶ Pull EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor ① forwards.

EASY-PACK rear sill protector (Estate)

! Before closing the tailgate, refasten the EASY-PACK loading sill protector on the underside of the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor.
The EASY-PACK loading sill protector could otherwise be damaged.



The EASY-PACK rear sill protector is attached to the underside of the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor by means of magnets. It is designed to prevent clothing becoming stained and the paintwork being scratched when loading.

- ▶ Open the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor (▷ page 326).
- ▶ Use tab ② to detach EASY-PACK rear sill protector ① from the magnets and place it over the loading sill.
- ▶ Close the EASY-PACK folding luggage-compartment floor.

Roof carrier

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

An incorrectly secured roof carrier, ski rack or load could become detached from the vehicle. These objects might then be thrown around, and could injure you or others or cause an accident. Follow the roof carrier/ski rack manufacturer's installation instructions and special instructions for use.

The roof load raises the vehicle's centre of gravity, thereby affecting vehicle handling. You must always observe the maximum roof load of 100 kg. Always adapt your driving style to the prevailing road, traffic and weather conditions and drive with particular care if the roof is laden.

! Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use roof carriers that have been tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles. This helps to prevent damage to the vehicle.

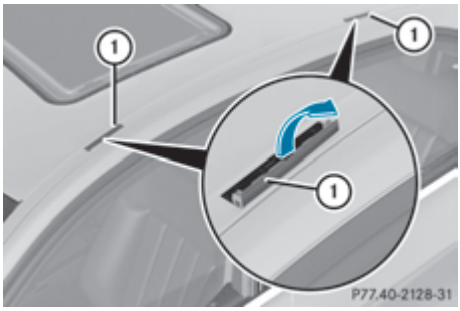
Position the load on the roof carrier in such a way that the vehicle will not sustain damage even when it is in motion.

Make sure that if the roof carrier is fitted:

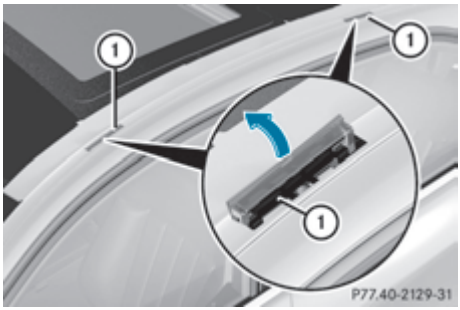
- the sliding sunroof/panorama sliding sunroof can be fully raised, depending on the vehicle's equipment.
- the boot lid/ tailgate can be fully opened.
- the aerial on the roof does not touch the roof carrier.

! To avoid damaging or scratching the covers, do not use metallic or hard objects to open them.

Attaching the roof carrier (Saloon)



Vehicles with a steel roof or sliding sunroof (illustration)



Vehicles with a panorama sliding sunroof

- ▶ Open covers ① carefully in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Fold covers ① upwards.
- ▶ Only secure the roof carrier to the anchorage points under covers ①.
- ▶ Observe the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Attaching the roof carrier (Estate)

- ▶ Secure the roof carrier to the roof rails.
- ▶ Observe the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Features

Cup holders

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

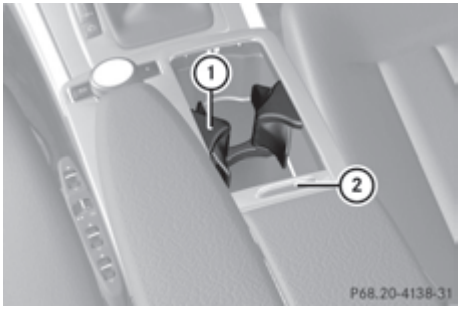
Keep the cup holder closed while the vehicle is in motion. Otherwise, vehicle occupants could be injured by objects being thrown around if you:

- brake sharply
- change direction suddenly
- are involved in an accident

Only use the cup holders for containers of a suitable size and which have lids. The drinks could otherwise spill.

Cup holders should not be used for hot drinks. You may otherwise scald yourself.

Cup holder in the front centre console

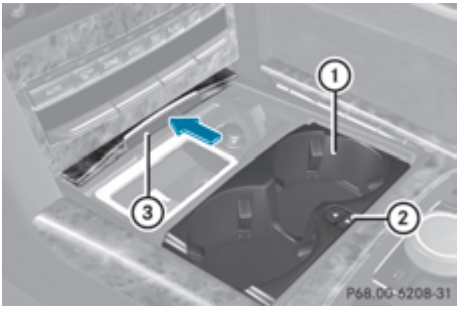


Vehicles with selector lever or gear lever

① Cup holders

② Cover

- ▶ **To open:** slide cover ② back.



Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever

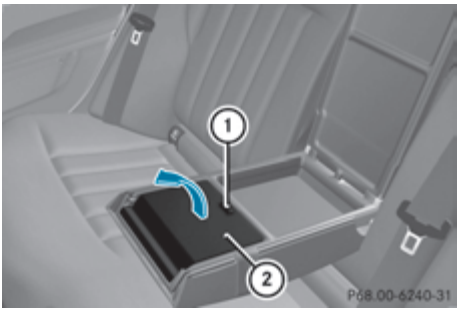
- ▶ **To open:** slide cover ③ forwards until it engages.
- ▶ **To remove:** slide catch ② forwards and pull out cup holder ①.
- ▶ **To insert:** insert cup holder ① and slide back catch ②.
- ▶ **To close:** briefly press cover ③ at the front.
  Cover ② moves back.

You can remove the cup holder to clean it. Clean it with clean, lukewarm water only.

Cup holder in the rear seat armrest

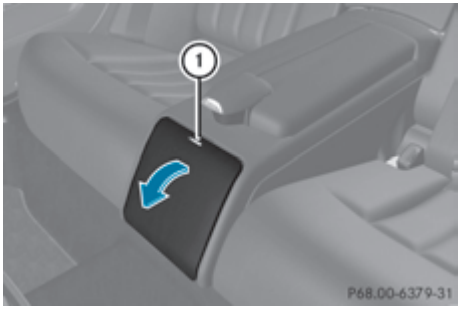
❗ Do not sit on or support your body weight on the rear seat armrest when it is folded down, as you could otherwise damage it.

❗ Close the cup holder before folding the rear seat armrest up. Otherwise, the cup holder could be damaged.



Vehicles with a rear bench seat

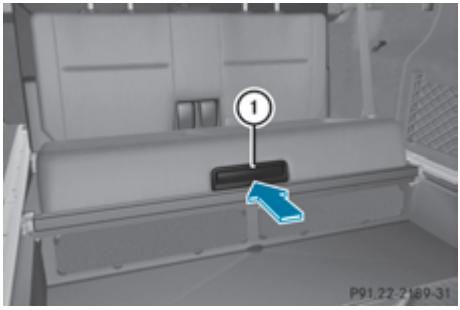
- ▶ Fold down the rear seat armrest.
- ▶ **To open:** raise the rear seat armrest cover.
- ▶ Press release catch ①.
  Cup holder ② folds out forwards.
- ▶ Fold the cover of the rear seat armrest back down again if necessary.
- ▶ **To close:** lift the cover of the rear seat armrest.
  Swing cup holder ② back until it engages.



Vehicles with luxury single seats in the rear compartment

- ▶ **To open:** press lightly on the upper section of cup holder ① and fold down the cover.

Cup holder in the folding bench seat



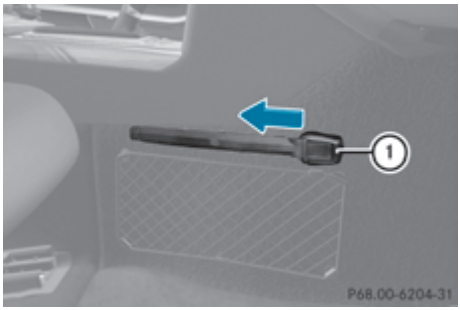
- ▶ **To open:** press the front of cup holder ①.
  Cup holder ① is released.
- ▶ Pull cup holder ① out to the stop.

bottle holders

⚠ WARNING

Do not transport heavy, sharp-edged and fragile bottles in the bottle holder. In the event of an accident, the bottle holder can not secure the bottles adequately.

! Make sure that any bottles weighing more than 0.5 kg that are stored in the bottle holder rest on the vehicle floor. The bottle holder could otherwise be damaged.



- ▶ Press the outer edge of button ① and slide in the direction of the arrow until the bottle fits into the opening.
- ▶ Insert the bottle into the bottle holder.

The bottle holder is suitable for bottles with a capacity from 0.7 l to 1.5 l.

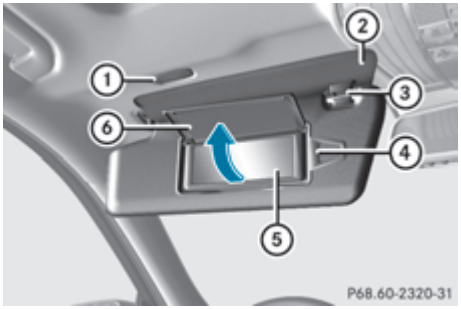
The bottle holder does not secure bottles; it merely prevents them from tipping over.

Sun visors

Overview

⚠ WARNING

Keep the vanity mirrors in the sun visors covered while driving. You could otherwise be dazzled, which may impair your view of traffic conditions and as a result could cause an accident.

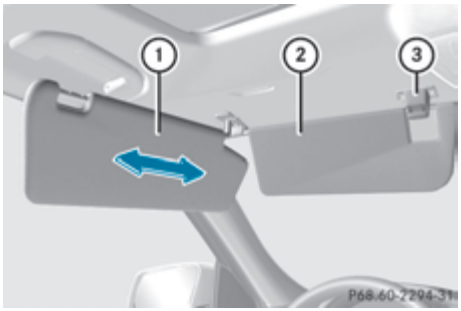


① Mirror light
② Additional sun visor
③ Bracket
④ Retaining clip, e.g. for a car park ticket
⑤ Vanity mirror
⑥ Mirror cover

Vanity mirror in the sun visor

Mirror light ① only functions if the sun visor is clipped into retainer ③ and mirror cover ⑥ has been folded up.

Glare from the side

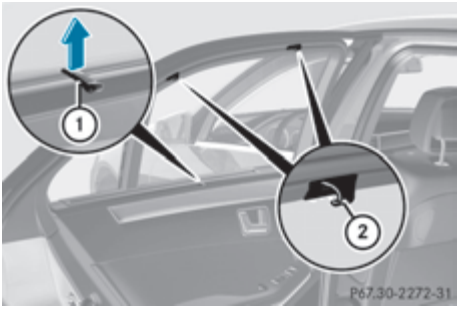


- ▶ Fold down sun visor ①.
- ▶ Pull sun visor ① out of retainer ③.
- ▶ Swing sun visor ① to the side.
- ▶ **Vehicles with an additional sun visor:** slide sun visor ① horizontally as desired.
- ▶ Fold down additional sun visor ② to the windscreen.

Sunblinds on the rear side windows

! Always guide the roller sunblind by hand. Do not let it snap back suddenly as this would damage the automatic roller mechanism.

! Do not drive the vehicle with the roller sunblind hooked in and the side windows opened simultaneously. The roller sunblind can jump out of the retainers and spring back suddenly when driving at high speeds, e.g. when driving on the motorway. This could damage the inertia reel. Therefore, either close the side window or retract the roller sunblind before driving at high speeds.

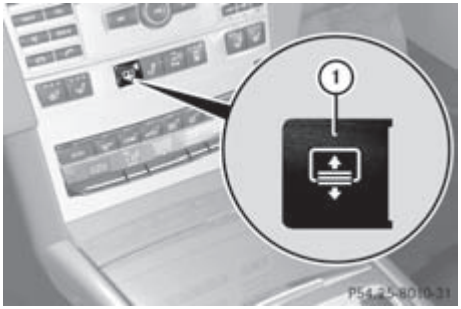


- ▶ **To extend:** pull the roller sunblind out by tab ① and hook it onto retainers ② at the top of the window.

Rear window roller sunblind (Saloon)

Extending/retracting the roller sunblind

! Make sure that the roller sunblind can move freely. Otherwise, the roller sunblind or other objects could be damaged.

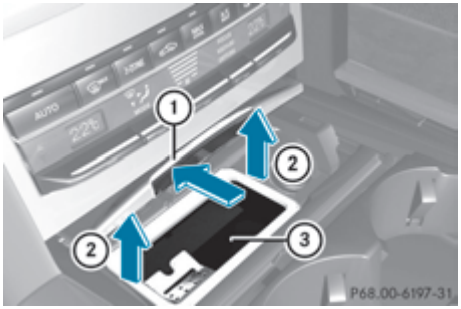


- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock (▷ page 161).
- **To extend or retract:** briefly press button ①.
  The roller sunblind fully extends or fully retracts.

Ashtray

Front ashtray

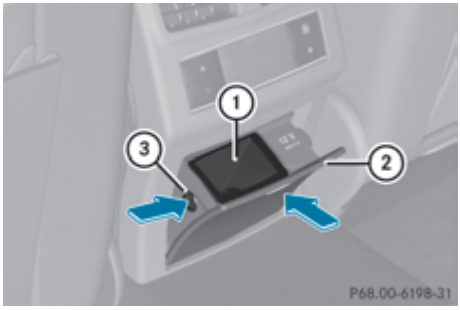
! The stowage space under the ashtray is not heat resistant. Before placing lit cigarettes in the ashtray, make sure that the ashtray is properly engaged. Otherwise, the stowage space could be damaged.



- **To open:** slide cover ① forwards until it engages.
- **To remove the insert:** hold insert ③ by the indentation at the sides and lift it up ② and out.
- **To refit the insert:** press insert ③ into the holder until it engages.
- **To close:** briefly press cover ① at the front.
  The cover moves back.

ⓘ You can remove the ashtray insert and use the resulting compartment for stowage.

Rear-compartment ashtray



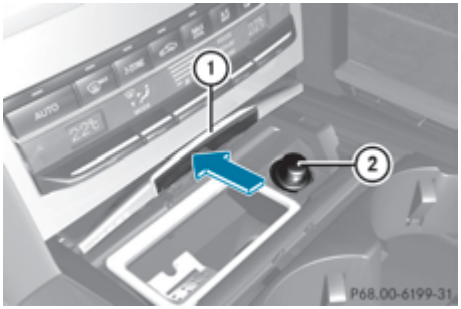
- **To open:** briefly press cover ② at the top.
  The ashtray opens.
- **To remove the insert:** press release button ③ and lift the insert up and out.
- **To fit the insert:** fit insert ① from above into the holder and press down into the holder until it engages.

Cigarette lighter

⚠ **WARNING**

Only hold the hot cigarette lighter by its knob. Otherwise, you might burn yourself.

Make sure that children travelling in the vehicle are not able to injure themselves on the hot cigarette lighter or cause a fire with it.



- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock (▷ page 161).
- **To open:** slide cover ① forwards until it engages.
- Press in cigarette lighter ②.
  Cigarette lighter ② will pop out automatically when the heating element is red-hot.
- **To close:** briefly press cover ① at the front.
  The cover moves back.

12 V sockets

General notes

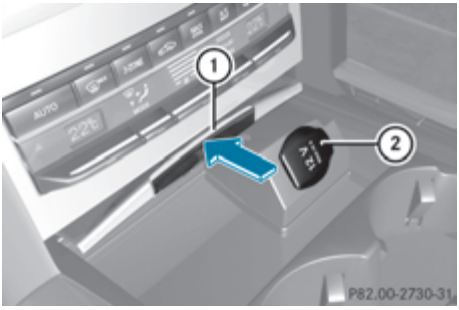
- Turn the key to position **1** in the ignition lock (▷ page 161).

The sockets can be used for accessories with a maximum draw of 180 W (15 A). Accessories include such items as lamps or chargers for mobile phones.

If you use the sockets for long periods when the engine is switched off, the battery may discharge.

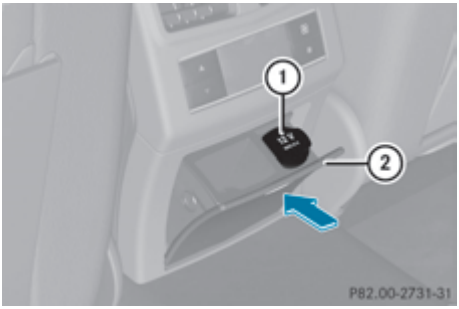
ⓘ An emergency cut-off ensures that the on-board voltage does not drop too low. If the on-board voltage is too low, the power to the sockets is automatically cut. This ensures that there is sufficient power to start the engine.

Socket in the front centre console



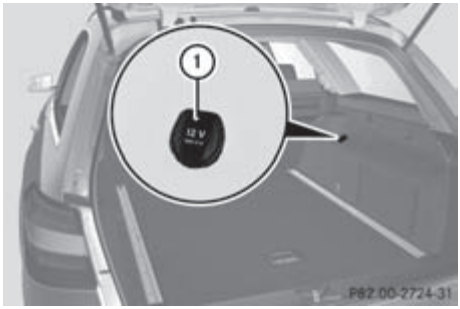
- **To open:** slide cover ① forwards until it engages.
- Lift up the cover of socket ②.
- **To close:** briefly press cover ① at the front.
  The cover moves back.

Socket in the rear-compartment centre console



- Briefly press cover ② at the top.
  The cover opens.
- Lift up the cover of socket ①.

Socket in the luggage compartment



Power socket in the luggage compartment (Estate)

▶ Lift up the cover of socket ①.

Mobile phone

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Observe the legal requirements of the country in which you are currently driving regarding operating mobile communications equipment in a vehicle.

If it is permitted by law to operate communications equipment while the vehicle is in motion, you must only do so if the traffic situation permits. Otherwise, you could be distracted from the traffic conditions, cause an accident and injure yourself and others.

Two-way radios and fax equipment used without low-reflection exterior aerials can interfere with the vehicle's electronics and thereby jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle and your safety. Therefore, you must only use this equipment if it is correctly connected to a separate reflection-free exterior aerial.

⚠ WARNING

Excessive levels of electromagnetic radiation may cause damage to your health and the health of others. Using an exterior aerial takes into account current scientific discussions relating to the possible health risk posed by electromagnetic fields.

Mercedes-Benz recommends the use of an approved exterior aerial. This ensures:

- optimal mobile phone reception quality in the vehicle
- mutual influences between the vehicle electronics and mobile phones are minimised

An exterior aerial has the following advantages:

- it conducts the electromagnetic fields generated by a wireless device to the exterior.
- the field strength in the vehicle interior is lower than in a vehicle that does not have an exterior aerial.

ⓘ There are various mobile phone brackets that may be fitted in your vehicle; in some cases, these are country-specific.

ⓘ You can connect a Bluetooth®-capable mobile phone with Audio 20, Audio 50 or COMAND Online via the Bluetooth® interface. This also applies if your vehicle is equipped with convenience telephony.

More information on suitable mobile phones, mobile phone brackets and on connecting Bluetooth®-capable mobile phones with Audio 20, Audio 50 or COMAND Online can be obtained:

- at your Mercedes-Benz Service Centre
- on the Internet at http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect

ⓘ The functions and services available when you use the phone depend on your mobile phone model and service provider.

Using a mobile phone

If the mobile phone is inserted in the mobile phone bracket, you can speak to the person you are calling using the hands-free system.

▶ Open the telephone compartment (▷ page 312).

▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission without DIRECT SELECT lever:** connect the mobile phone bracket to the pre-instal-

led bracket (see the separate mobile phone bracket fitting instructions).

Vehicles with automatic transmission with DIRECT SELECT lever: install the sliding adapter depending on the model of the mobile phone bracket (▷ page 335).

▶ Insert the mobile phone into the mobile phone bracket (see the separate installation instructions for the mobile phone fitting).

ⓘ On some mobile phone brackets, you first have to connect the mobile phone via Bluetooth® to the mobile phone bracket (see the separate operating instructions for the mobile phone bracket).

If this is the case, the mobile phone does not have to be inserted into the bracket for you to be able to use the telephone functions. However, the charging function and aerial function are not available.

Operating the mobile phone

You can operate the telephone using the and buttons on the multifunction steering wheel. You can operate other mobile phone functions via the on-board computer (▷ page 254).

When you remove the key from the ignition lock, the mobile phone stays switched on. However, you can no longer use the hands-free system.

If you have an active call and would like to take the key out of the ignition lock, first remove the mobile phone from the bracket.

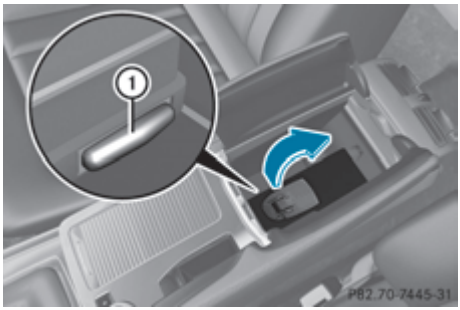
ⓘ When using a bracket connected to the mobile phone via Bluetooth® and you wish to proceed with a call:

Switch to private mode before removing the key from the ignition lock. Otherwise, it may take up to 20 seconds, before the mobile phone separates from the system. Only then can the telephone call continue.

Information on the necessary steps for setting up "private mode" can be found in the separate mobile phone operating instructions.

ⓘ Not all mobile phones support "private mode".

Mobile telephone bracket in the stowage space



You can fold the pre-installed bracket up to improve access to the stowage space beneath it. Depending on the vehicle's equipment, a USB connection and an AUX-IN connection/Media Interface are fitted in the stowage compartment.

▶ **To fold the bracket up:** press button ①.

▶ **To fold the bracket down:** press the bracket down and allow it to engage.

Sliding adapter for the mobile phone bracket

Overview

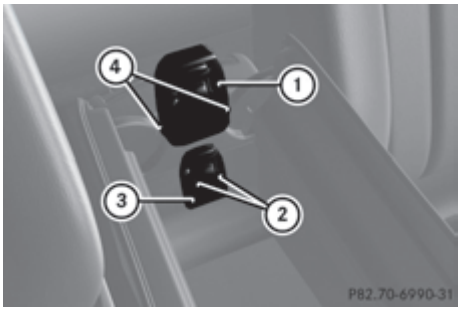


① Previous model: example of a mobile phone bracket
② New model: example of a mobile phone bracket
③ Sliding adapter

ⓘ The sliding adapter for the mobile phone bracket is only available for automatic vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever.

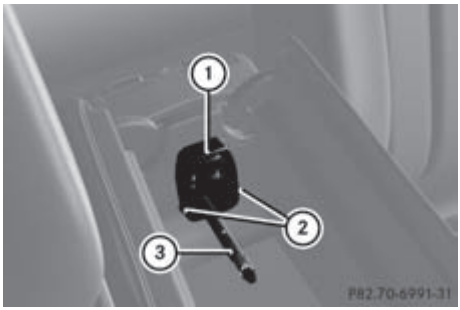
Certain mobile phone brackets require a sliding adapter so the bracket can be installed correctly.

Fitting the sliding adapter



- ▶ Insert sliding adapter ① by aligning the openings with lugs ② of contact plate ③.
- ▶ Attach the mobile phone bracket to sliding adapter ①; see the separate mobile phone bracket fitting instructions.
- ▶ Press both release buttons ④ and press sliding adapter ① with the mobile phone bracket down until it engages.
- ▶ Insert the mobile phone into the mobile phone bracket; see the separate mobile phone bracket installation instructions.

Removing the sliding adapter



- ▶ Remove the mobile phone from its bracket; see the separate mobile phone bracket fitting instructions.
- ▶ Press both release buttons ② and press sliding adapter ① with the mobile phone bracket upwards until it disengages.
- ▶ Remove the mobile phone bracket from sliding adapter ①; see the separate mobile phone bracket fitting instructions.
- ▶ Detach sliding adapter ① using suitable tool ③ and remove.

Garage door opener

Important safety notes

The HomeLink® garage door opener integrated in the rear-view mirror allows you to operate up to three different door and gate systems.

ⓘ The garage door opener is only available for certain countries. Observe the legal requirements for each individual country.

The HomeLink® garage door opener is compatible with most European garage and gate opener drives. More information on

HomeLink® and/or compatible products is available from:

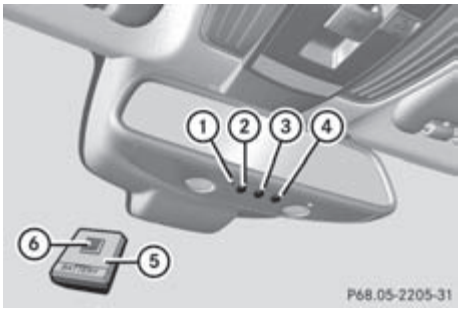
- at a qualified specialised workshop
- the HomeLink® hotline
  (0) 08000 466 354 65 (free of charge) or
  +49 (0) 6838 907 277 (charges apply)
- on the Internet at:
  http://www.homelink.com

Programming

Programming buttons

⚠ WARNING

Only press the button on the integrated garage door opener if there are no persons or objects present within the sweep of the garage door. Persons could otherwise be injured as the door moves.



Integrated garage door opener in the rear-view mirror

Garage door remote control ⑤ is not part of the integrated garage door opener.

▶ Before programming for the first time, clear the memory of the integrated garage door opener (▷ page 337).

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press and hold one of buttons ② to ④ on the integrated garage door opener.
After a short time, indicator lamp ① lights up yellow.

ⓘ Indicator lamp ① lights up yellow as soon as button ②, ③ or ④ is programmed for the first time. If the selected button has already been programmed, indicator lamp ① will only light up yellow after ten seconds have elapsed.

▶ Release button ②, ③ or ④. Indicator lamp ① flashes yellow.

▶ Point garage door remote control ⑤ towards buttons ② to ④ on the rear-view mirror at a distance of 5to 20 cm.

ⓘ The required distance between remote control ⑤ and the integrated garage door opener depends on the garage door drive system. Several attempts may be required. You should test every position for at least 25 seconds before trying another position.

▶ Press and hold button ⑥ on remote control ⑤ until indicator lamp ① lights up green. If indicator lamp ① lights up green or flashes, then programming has been successful.

▶ Release button ⑥ of garage door drive remote control ⑤.

▶ If indicator lamp ① lights up red: repeat the programming procedure for the corresponding button on the rear-view mirror. When doing so, vary the distance between remote control ⑤ and the rear-view mirror.

ⓘ If the indicator lamp flashes green after successful programming, the garage door system is using a rolling code. After programming, you must synchronise the garage door opener integrated in the rear-view mirror with the receiver of the garage door system.

Synchronising the rolling code

Your vehicle must be within range of the garage door or exterior gate drive. Make sure that neither your vehicle nor any persons/objects are present within the sweep of the door or gate.

Observe the safety notes when performing the rolling code synchronisation.

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press the programming button of the door or gate drive (see the door or gate drive operating instructions, e.g. under "Programming of additional remote controls").

ⓘ Usually, you now have 30seconds to initiate the next step.

▶ Press previously programmed button ②, ③ or ④ of the integrated garage door opener until the door closes.
The rolling code synchronisation is then complete.

Problems when programming

If you have problems when programming the integrated garage door opener, please note the following:

- Check the transmitter frequency of garage door drive remote control ⑤. This can usually be found on the back of the remote control.
- Replace the batteries in garage door remote control ⑤. This increases the likelihood that garage door remote control ⑤ will transmit a strong and precise signal to the integrated garage door opener in the rear-view mirror.
- When programming, hold remote control ⑤ at varying distances and angles from the button which you are programming. Try various angles at a distance between 5and 30 cm or at the same angle but at varying distances.
- If there is another remote control for the same garage door drive, perform the programming steps again using this remote control. Before performing these steps, make sure that new batteries have been fitted in garage door drive remote control ⑤.
- Note that some remote controls transmit only for a limited period (the indicator lamp on the remote control goes out). Press button ⑥ on remote control ⑤ again before transmission ends.
- Align the aerial cable of the garage door opener unit. This can improve signal reception/transmission.

Opening or closing the garage door

Once programmed, the integrated garage door opener will assume the function of the garage door system's remote control. Please also read the operating instructions for the garage door system.

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press button ②, ③ or ④ which you have programmed to operate the garage door.
Garage door system with a fixed code: indicator lamp ① lights up green.

Garage door system with a rolling code: indicator lamp ① flashes green.

ⓘ The transmitter will transmit a signal for as long as the button is pressed. The transmission is halted after a maximum of ten seconds and indicator lamp ① lights up yellow. Press button ②, ③ or ④ again if necessary.

Clearing the memory

▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

▶ Press buttons ② and ④.
The indicator lamp lights up yellow.

▶ Press and hold buttons ② and ④ until the indicator lamp turns green.

ⓘ Make sure that you clear the memory of the integrated garage door opener before selling the vehicle.

Frequencies

Europe

Country	Radio type approval number Frequency range (MHz)
AD (Andorra)	20 July MHz: 27, 30, 40, 433, 868
AT (Austria)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
BE (Belgium)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
BG (Bulgaria)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 12 April 07 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
CH (Switzerland)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE14357 27 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
CY (Cyprus)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 5 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
CZ (Czech Republic)	General Licence GL-30/R/2000 Reg. No. 844 13 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433
DK (Denmark)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 20 April 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
DE (Germany)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE75 19301 29 April 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
EE (Estonia)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 11 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
ES (Spain)	000438/2005, 000439/2005, 000440/2005 000441/2005, 000445/2005, 000446/2005 000447/2005 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
FI (Finland)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE10668 13 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
FR (France)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE10668 13 May 05 27, 30, 40, 433, 868
GI (Gibraltar)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE13 May 05 (UK) MHz: 27, 40, 418, 433, 868
GR (Greece)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE11409/18/4/2005 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
HR (Croatia)	SDR 224/06 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
HU (Hungary)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868

Country	Radio type approval number Frequency range (MHz)
IC (Canary Islands)	000438/2005, 000439/2005 000440/2005, 000441/2005 000445/2005, 000446/2005 000447/2005, 3rd June 2005 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
IE (Ireland)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
IS (Iceland)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
IT (Italy)	DGPGSR/II/347487/FOR/15347 DGPGSR/II/347487/FOR/15348 DGPGSR/II/347487/FOR/15350 DGPGSR/II/347487/FOR/15357 DGPGSR/II/347487/FOR/15358 DGPGSR/II/347487/FOR/15359 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
LI (Liechtenstein)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 14357 27 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868

Country	Radio type approval number Frequency range (MHz)
LT (Lithuania)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE27.4-1B-1609 6 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
LU (Luxembourg)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE150405/9538 24 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
LV (Latvia)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 27.4-1B-1609 26 April 06 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
MC (Monaco)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE10668 13 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
MT (Malta)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
NL (Netherlands)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
NO (Norway)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE05/02424-SA644 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
PL (Poland)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 21 April 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
PT (Portugal)	ANCOM-S08399/05 27, 40, 433, 868

Country	Radio type approval number Frequency range (MHz)
RO (Romania)	Article 6.4 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE MHz: 27, 30, 40, 433, 868
RU (Russian Federation)	POCC DE.MJ05.H00015 13 May 05 MHz: 433
SE (Sweden)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
SI (Slovenia)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 500-1/2005-437 9 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
SK (Slovakia)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE Slovak 206/11/2005 4 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
UK (United Kingdom)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 18 May 05 MHz: 27, 40, 418, 433, 868

Africa

Country	Radio type approval number Frequency range (MHz)
EG (Egypt)	W-KLE-17/08 Mar. 06 MHz: 27, 30, 40, 418, 433, 868
RE (Réunion)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 11 July 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
ZA (South Africa)	11 October 2005 MHz: 27, 40, 433

America

Country	Radio type approval number Frequency range (MHz)
BB (Barbados)	Registration not required MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
CL (Chile)	38447/F-23 No.3.3634 MHz: 40, 433
GF (French Guyana)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE10668 13 May 05 MHz: 27, 30, 40, 433, 868
GP (Guadeloupe)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE10668 13 May 05 MHz: 27, 30, 40, 433, 868
MQ (Martinique)	Article 6 of Directive 1999/5/EC R&TTE 11 July 05 MHz: 27, 30, 40, 433, 868
MX (Mexico)	MHz: 280 to 390

Asia

Country	Radio type approval number Frequency range (MHz)
AE (United Arab Emirates)	1623/5/10-2/26/76 MHz: 433
JO (Jordan)	TRC/LPD/2005/23 MHz: 27, 30, 40, 433, 868
KW (Kuwait)	5 October 2005 MHz: 27, 30, 40, 418, 433, 868
LB (Lebanon)	2920/O&M/2006 / 3 July 05 MHz: 27, 40, 433, 868
SA (Saudi Arabia)	11_02_05/5024-5-6 MHz: 418, 433
SY (Syria)	279/4/14 / 05 March 06
TR (Turkey)	National Certification 23 July 07 MHz: 433

Australia

Country	Radio type approval number Frequency range (MHz)
AU (Australia)	28 June MHz: 27, 30, 40, 433, 868
NZ (New Zealand)	20 March 06 MHz: 27, 30, 40, 433

Floormat on the driver's side

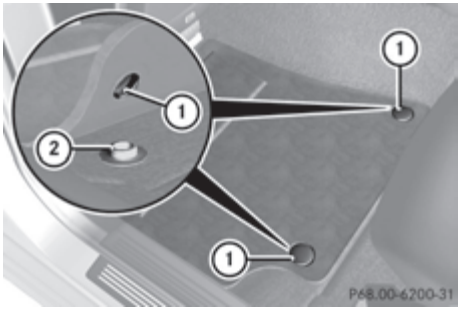
⚠ **WARNING**

Make sure that there is sufficient clearance around the pedals when floormats are used, and that the floormats are properly secured.

The floormats must be correctly secured at all times using the securing knob and retainers.

Before you drive off, check the floormats and secure them if necessary. A floormat which is not properly secured can slip and thereby interfere with the movement of the pedals.

Do not place floormats on top of one another.



- ▶ Slide the seat backwards.
- ▶ **To fit:** lay the floormat in the footwell.
- ▶ Press studs ① onto retainers ②.
- ▶ **To remove:** pull the floormat from retainers ②.
- ▶ Remove the floormats.

Retrofitted anti-glare film

Retrofitted anti-glare film on the inside of the windows can interfere with radio/mobile telephone reception. This is particularly the case for conductive or metallic-coated films. You can obtain information about anti-glare film from a qualified specialist workshop.

Useful information 344
Engine compartment 344
Service 349
Care 350

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Engine compartment

Bonnet

Active bonnet (pedestrian protection)

Operating principle

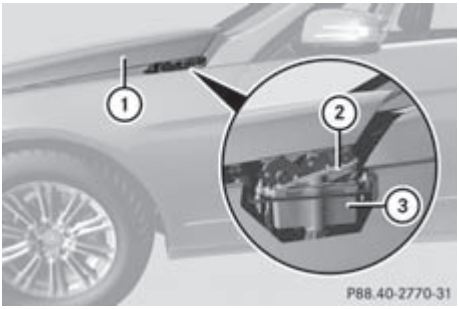
⚠ **WARNING**

If you pull the bonnet release lever and then neglect to reset the bonnet, it will not lock at the front when closed. The bonnet can then open when the vehicle is in motion and obscure your field of vision. If you pull the bonnet release lever, you must reset the bonnet before driving on.

❗ Do not try to press down the raised bonnet at the back. Otherwise, the bonnet could be damaged.

ⓘ The active bonnet is only available in certain countries. It is available for all models, except for AMG vehicles.

The active bonnet can reduce the risk of injury to pedestrians in certain accident situations. Raising the active bonnet increases the clearance to hard components, such as the engine.



If active bonnet ① has been triggered, it will be raised at the back by about 50 mm. Lids ② will then no longer rest on housings ③.

You can reset a triggered active bonnet yourself.

Even if the active bonnet has been triggered, you can still continue driving and have it reset at a qualified specialist workshop. If you pull the bonnet release lever, you must reset the bonnet before driving on.

Resetting

⚠ **WARNING**

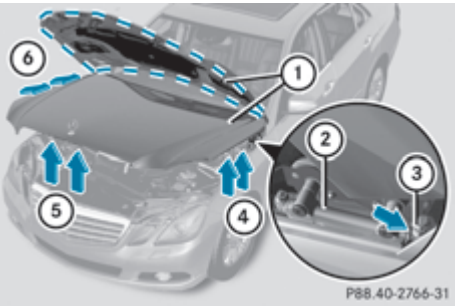
There is a risk of injury if the bonnet is open, even if the engine is not running.

Some engine components can become very hot.

To avoid the risk of burns, only touch those components described in the Owner's Manual and observe the relevant safety notes.

⚠ **WARNING**

If the bonnet can still not be engaged properly or the symbol appears in the multifunction display, do not continue driving. The bonnet can then open when the vehicle is in motion and obscure your field of vision. Consult a qualified specialist workshop. Otherwise, you may cause an accident and injure yourself and others.



- ▶ Open the bonnet (▷ page 345).
- ▶ With both hands, lift the bonnet up in the centre ⑤. The bonnet is open wide enough when both lids of bonnet lifter ② no longer move.
  If you push the lids back, you will notice a resistance.
- ▶ Release bonnet ①.
- ▶ Check whether the lids of bonnet lifter ② are resting on housings ③ (arrow).
- ▶ **The lids of bonnet lifter ② are resting on the housings:** close bonnet ① (▷ page 346).

or

- ▶ **The lids of bonnet lifter ② are not resting on the housings:** first lift up bonnet ① on left-hand side ④ and then on right-hand side ⑥. Lift up bonnet ① until the respective lid of bonnet lifter ② no longer moves.
  The lids of bonnet lifter ② must rest on housings ③ (arrow).
- ▶ Close bonnet ①(▷ page 346).

If you cannot close the bonnet ① or if the symbol appears in the multifunction display, repeat the steps.

Opening the bonnet

⚠ WARNING
Do not pull the release lever while the vehicle is in motion. If you do so, the bonnet may open up and block your view.

⚠ WARNING
Hybrid vehicles: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You could otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

⚠ WARNING
There is a risk of injury if the bonnet is open, even if the engine is not running.

Some engine components can become very hot.

To avoid the risk of burns, only touch those components described in the Owner's Manual and observe the relevant safety notes.

⚠ WARNING
The radiator fan between the radiator and the engine can start automatically, even if the key has been removed from the ignition lock. For this reason, you must not reach into the fan rotation area. You could otherwise be injured.

Vehicles with a petrol engine: The electronic ignition system uses high voltage. For this reason, you must never touch ignition system components (ignition coil, ignition cables, spark plug connectors or test socket) while:

- the engine is running
- the engine is being started
- the ignition is switched on and the engine is being cranked by hand

You could otherwise suffer an electric shock and be seriously or even fatally injured.

Vehicles with a diesel engine: The electronic injection control uses high voltage. For this reason, you must never touch injection system components while:

- the engine is running
- the engine is being started
- the ignition is switched on

You could otherwise suffer an electric shock and be seriously or even fatally injured.

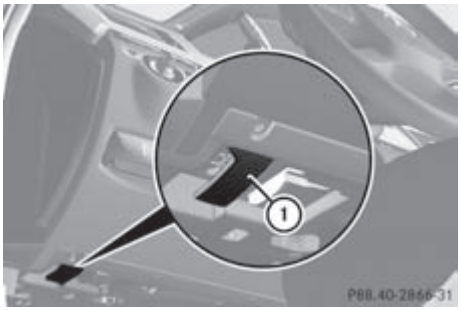
⚠ WARNING

The windscreen wipers and wiper linkage could be set in motion.

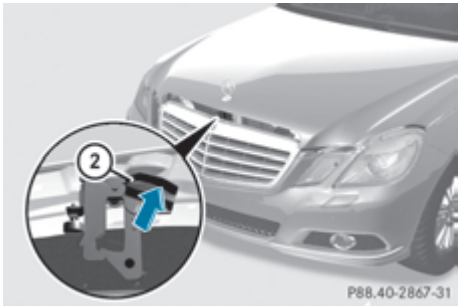
When the bonnet is open, you or others could be injured by the wiper linkage.

Make sure that the windscreen wipers are switched off. Remove the key or make sure that no ignition position has been selected with KEYLESS-GO. All indicator lamps must be off in the instrument panel.

! Make sure that the windscreen wipers are not folded away from the windscreen. Otherwise, you could damage the windscreen wipers or the bonnet.



- ▶ Make sure that the windscreen wipers are switched off.
- ▶ Pull release lever ① on the bonnet.
  The bonnet is released.



- ▶ Reach into the gap, pull bonnet catch handle ② up and lift the bonnet.
  If you lift the bonnet by approximately 40 cm, the bonnet is opened and held open automatically by the gas-filled strut.

Closing the bonnet

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that nobody can become trapped as you close the bonnet.

- ▶ Lower the bonnet and let it fall from a height of approximately 20 cm.
- ▶ Check that the bonnet has engaged properly.
  If the bonnet can be raised slightly, it is not properly engaged. Open it again and close it with a little more force.

Radiator

Vehicles with a diesel engine: do not cover the radiator. Do not use thermal mats, insect protection covers or anything similar. Doing so can cause the Onboard Diagnostics System to display inaccurate values. Some of these values are legally required and must always be correct.

Engine oil

General notes

⚠ WARNING

Hybrid vehicles: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You could otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

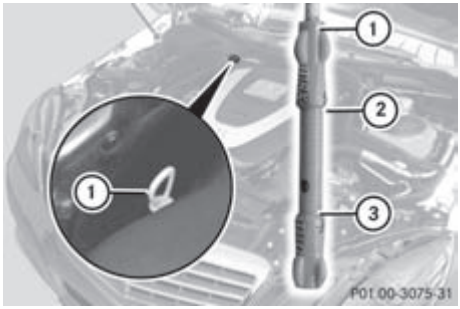
Depending on your driving style, the vehicle consumes up to 0.8 l of oil per 1,000 km. The oil consumption may be higher than this when the vehicle is new or if you frequently drive at high engine speeds.

Depending on the engine, the oil dipstick may be installed at a different location.

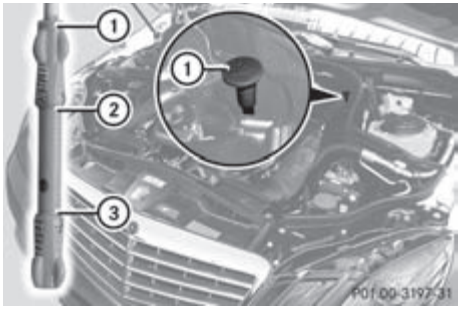
When checking the oil level:

- park the vehicle on a level surface.
- the engine should be switched off for approximately five minutes if the engine is at normal operating temperature.
- if the engine is not at normal operating temperature, e.g. if the engine was only started briefly: wait about 30 minutes before carrying out the measurement.

Checking the oil level using the oil dipstick



Example: vehicles with a petrol engine



Example: vehicles with a diesel engine

▶ Pull oil dipstick ① out of the oil dipstick tube.

▶ Wipe off oil dipstick ①.

▶ Slowly slide oil dipstick ① into the guide tube to the stop, and take it out again. If the level is between MIN mark ③ and MAX mark ②, the oil level is correct.

▶ If the oil level has dropped to MIN mark ③ or below, add 1.0 litre of engine oil.

Adding engine oil

⚠ WARNING

If engine oil comes into contact with hot engine parts, it may ignite and you could burn yourself. Do not spill any engine oil on hot engine parts.

Environmental note

When topping up the oil, take care not to spill any. If oil enters the soil or waterways, it is harmful to the environment.

! Only use engine oils and oil filters that have been approved for vehicles with a service system. You can obtain a list of the engine oils and oil filters tested and approved in accordance with the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Service Products at any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Damage to the engine or exhaust system is caused by the following:

- using engine oils and oil filters that have not been specifically approved for the service system
- changing the engine oil and oil filter after missing the change interval required by the service system
- using engine oil additives

! Do not add too much oil. Topping up with too much engine oil can result in damage to the engine or to the catalytic converter. Have excess engine oil siphoned off.



Example: engine oil filler cap

- ▶ Turn cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Top up the engine oil.
  If the oil level is at or below the MIN mark on the oil dipstick, add 1.0 litre of engine oil.
- ▶ Replace cap ① on the filler neck and turn clockwise.
  Make sure that the cap locks securely into place.
- ▶ Check the oil level again with the oil dipstick (▷ page 347).

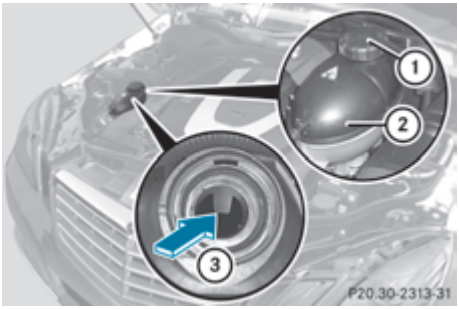
For further information on engine oil, see (▷ page 440).

Other service products

Checking the coolant level

⚠ WARNING

The cooling system is pressurised. Therefore, only unscrew the cap once the engine has cooled down. The coolant temperature gauge must display less than 70 °C . Otherwise, you could be scalded if hot coolant escapes.



- ▶ Park the vehicle on a level surface.
  Only check the coolant level if the vehicle is on a level surface and the engine has cooled down.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock (▷ page 161).
  On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, press the Start/Stop button twice (▷ page 161).
- ▶ Check the coolant temperature display in the instrument cluster.
  The coolant temperature must be below 70 °C.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **0** (▷ page 161) in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Slowly turn cap ① half a turn anti-clockwise to allow excess pressure to escape.
- ▶ Turn cap ① further anti-clockwise and remove it.
  If the coolant is at the level of marker bar ③ in the filler neck when cold, there is enough coolant in coolant expansion tank ②.
  If the coolant level is approximately 1.5 cm above marker bar ③ in the filler neck when warm, there is enough coolant in coolant expansion tank ②.
- ▶ If necessary, top up with coolant that has been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- ▶ Replace cap ① and turn it clockwise as far as it will go.

For further information on coolant, see (▷ page 442).

Topping up the windscreen washer system/headlamp cleaning system

⚠ WARNING

Windscreen washer fluid/antifreeze is highly flammable. Avoid spilling windscreen washer fluid/antifreeze on hot engine components as it can ignite and burn. Severe burns could be the result.



- **To open:** pull cap ① upwards by the tab.
- Top up with the premixed washer fluid.
- **To close:** press cap ① onto the filler neck until it engages.

The washer fluid reservoir is used for both the windscreen washer system and the headlamp cleaning system.

Further information on windscreen washer fluid/antifreeze (▷ page 443).

Service

ASSYST PLUS

Service messages

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display informs you of the next service due date.

Information on the type of service and service intervals (see separate Service Booklet).

You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

ⓘ The ASSYST PLUS service interval display does not show any information on the engine oil level. Observe the notes on the engine oil level (▷ page 346).

The multifunction display shows a service message for a few seconds, e.g.:

`Next service A in .. days`
`Service A due`
`Service A overdue by ... days`

The letter indicates which service is due. `A` stands for a minor service and `B` for a major service. A number or another letter may be displayed after the letter. This figure indicates any necessary additional maintenance work to be performed.

If you notify a qualified specialist workshop of this display, you will receive a statement on the associated costs.

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display does not take into account any periods of time during which the battery is disconnected.

Maintaining the time-dependent service schedule:

- Note down the service due date displayed in the multifunction display before disconnecting the battery.

or

- After reconnecting the battery, subtract the battery disconnection periods from the service date shown on the display.

Hiding a service message

- Press the ⮌ or OK button on the steering wheel.

Displaying service messages

- Switch the ignition on.
- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the `Serv.` menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select the `ASSYST PLUS` submenu and confirm with OK.

  The service due date appears in the multifunction display.

Information about Service

Resetting the ASSYST PLUS service interval display

! If the ASSYST PLUS service interval display has been inadvertently reset, this setting can be corrected at a qualified specialist workshop.

Have service work carried out as described in the Service Booklet. This may otherwise lead to increased wear and damage to the major assemblies or the vehicle.

A qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, will reset the ASSYST PLUS service interval display after the service work has been carried out. You can also obtain further information on maintenance work, for example.

Special service requirements

Arduous operating conditions or increased loads on the vehicle will require some service work to be performed more often than for a vehicle in normal use. Such arduous conditions include regular city driving with frequent intermediate stops and use in mountainous terrain or on poor road surfaces.

For example, if the vehicle is used under arduous operating conditions, have air filters, engine oil and oil filters changed frequently and check the wheels often. Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Driving abroad

An extensive Mercedes-Benz Service network is also available in other countries. The Service Hotline's current telephone numbers for use when you are abroad are to be found in the "Mercedes-Benz Service24h" section of the Service Booklet.

AdBlue® service indicator

i For BlueTEC vehicles only.

To function properly, BlueTEC exhaust gas aftertreatment must be operated with the reducing agent AdBlue®. AdBlue® is topped up as part of the service. Under normal operating conditions, a full tank of AdBlue® should last until the next service due date.

Depending on how and where the vehicle is used, there may be an increase in the AdBlue® consumption, resulting in the next service due date being brought forward.

Certain display messages show that AdBlue® must be topped up, e.g.

`Refill AdBlue at workshop See Owner's Manual`

`Refill AdBlue at workshop No start in .. km`

A warning tone also sounds.

You can no longer start the engine when the AdBlue® supply has been used up (▷ page 281).

! Have the AdBlue® tank topped up at a qualified specialist workshop only. The vehicle may otherwise be damaged or soiled.

Before taking a trip with your vehicle outside Europe, have the AdBlue® supply checked at a qualified specialist workshop. If necessary, have AdBlue® topped up. Before a longer stay outside of Europe, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Observe the notes on AdBlue®(▷ page 440).

You can obtain further information about BlueTEC exhaust gas aftertreatment and AdBlue® from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Care

General notes

Environmental note

Dispose of empty packaging and cleaning cloths in an environmentally responsible manner.

! For cleaning your vehicle, do not use any of the following:

- dry, rough or hard cloths
- abrasive cleaning agents
- solvents
- cleaning agents containing solvents

Do not scrub.

Do not touch the surfaces or protective films with hard objects, e.g. a ring or ice scraper. You could otherwise scratch or damage the surfaces and protective film.

! Do not park up the vehicle for an extended period straight after cleaning it, particularly after having cleaned the wheels with wheel cleaner. Wheel cleaners could cause increased corrosion of the brake discs and brake pads/linings. For this reason, you should drive for a few minutes after cleaning. Braking heats the brake discs and the brake pads/linings, thus drying them. The vehicle can then be parked up.

Regular care of your vehicle is a condition for retaining the quality in the long term.

Use care products and cleaning agents recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Washing the vehicle and cleaning the paintwork

Automatic car wash

⚠ **WARNING**

Braking efficiency is reduced after washing the vehicle. This could cause an accident. For this reason, following a car wash, drive with particular care until the brakes are dry.

⚠ **WARNING**

The vehicle is braked when the HOLD function or DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. Therefore, deactivate the HOLD function and DISTRONIC PLUS before the vehicle is washed in an automatic car wash.

! Make sure that:

- the side windows and sliding sunroof are closed completely.
- the blower for the ventilation/heating is switched off (OFF button is depressed).
- the windscreen wiper switch is at position **0**.

The vehicle could otherwise be damaged.

! In car washes with a towing mechanism, make sure that the automatic transmission is in transmission position **N**; otherwise, the vehicle could be damaged.

- Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever and key:

  do not remove the key from the ignition lock. Do not open the driver's door or front-passenger door when the engine is switched off. Otherwise, the automatic transmission selects park position **P** automatically and locks the wheels. You can prevent this by shifting the automatic transmission to **N** beforehand.
- Vehicles with DIRECT SELECT lever and KEYLESS-GO:

  do not open the driver's door or front-passenger door when the engine is switched off. Otherwise, the automatic transmission selects park position **P** automatically and locks the wheels.

Observe the following to make sure that the automatic transmission on vehicles with DIRECT SELECT stays in position **N**:

▶ Make sure the vehicle is stationary and the ignition is switched off.

▶ Turn the key to position **2**(▷ page 161) in the ignition lock.
Use the key instead of the Start/Stop button on vehicles with KEYLESS-GO.

▶ Depress and hold the brake pedal.

▶ Shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.

▶ Release the brake pedal.

▶ Release the parking brake.

▶ Switch off the ignition and leave the key in the ignition lock.

You can wash the vehicle in an automatic car wash from the very start.

Wash off excess dirt before cleaning the vehicle in an automatic car wash.

After using an automatic car wash, wipe off wax from the windscreen and the wiper blades. This will prevent smears and reduce wiping noises caused by residue on the windscreen.

Washing by hand

In some countries, washing by hand is only allowed at specially equipped washing bays. Observe the legal requirements for each individual country.

- ▶ Do not use hot water and do not wash the vehicle in direct sunlight.
- ▶ Use a soft sponge to clean.
- ▶ Use a mild cleaning agent, such as a car shampoo approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- ▶ Thoroughly hose down the vehicle with a gentle jet of water.
- ▶ Do not point the water jet directly towards the air inlet.
- ▶ Use plenty of water and rinse out the sponge frequently.
- ▶ Rinse the vehicle with clean water and dry thoroughly with a chamois.
- ▶ Do not let the cleaning agent dry on the paintwork.

When using the vehicle in winter, remove all traces of road salt deposits carefully and as soon as possible.

High-pressure cleaning equipment

⚠ WARNING

Do not use high-pressure cleaners with circular-jet nozzles (dirt grinders) to clean your vehicle, in particular the tyres. You could otherwise damage the tyres and cause an accident.

! Always maintain a distance of at least 30 cm between the vehicle and the high-pressure cleaner nozzle. Information about the correct distance is available from the equipment manufacturer.

Move the high-pressure cleaner nozzle around when cleaning your vehicle.

Do not aim directly at any of the following:

- tyres
- door gaps, roof gaps, joints etc.
- electrical components
- battery
- connectors
- lights
- seals
- trim elements
- ventilation slots

Damaged seals or electrical components can lead to leaks or failures.

Cleaning the paintwork

! Do not affix:

- stickers
- films
- magnetic plates or similar items

to painted surfaces. You could otherwise damage the paintwork.

Scratches, corrosive deposits, areas affected by corrosion and damage caused by inadequate care cannot always be completely repaired. In such cases, visit a qualified specialist workshop.

- ▶ Remove impurities immediately, where possible, whilst avoiding rubbing too hard.
- ▶ Soak insect remains with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards.
- ▶ Soak bird droppings with water and rinse off the treated areas afterwards.
- ▶ Remove coolant, brake fluid, tree resin, oils, fuels and greases by rubbing gently with a cloth soaked in petroleum ether or lighter fluid.
- ▶ Use tar remover to remove tar stains.
- ▶ Use silicone remover to remove wax.

Care and treatment of matt paintwork

! Never polish the vehicle or the light alloy wheels. Polishing makes the paintwork shiny.

! The following may cause the paint to become shiny and thus reduce the matt effect:

- Vigorous rubbing with unsuitable materials.
- Frequent use of car washes.
- Washing the vehicle in direct sunlight.

! Never use paint cleaner, buffing or polishing products, or gloss preserver, e.g. wax. These products are only suitable for high-gloss surfaces. Their use on vehicles with matt finish leads to considerable surface damage (shiny, spotted areas).

Always have paintwork repairs performed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

! Do not use wash programs with a hot wax treatment under any circumstances.

Observe these notes if your vehicle has a clear matt finish. This will help you to avoid damage to the paintwork due to incorrect treatment.

These notes also apply to light-alloy wheels with a clear matt finish.

i The vehicle should preferably be washed by hand using a soft sponge, car shampoo and plenty of water.

i Use only insect remover and car shampoo from the range of recommended and approved Mercedes-Benz care products.

Cleaning vehicle parts

Cleaning the wheels

! Do not use acidic wheel cleaning products to remove brake dust. This could damage wheel bolts and brake components.

! Do not park up the vehicle for an extended period straight after cleaning it, particularly after having cleaned the wheels with wheel cleaner. Wheel cleaners could cause increased corrosion of the brake discs and brake pads/linings. For this reason, you should drive for a few minutes after cleaning. Braking heats the brake discs and the brake pads/linings, thus drying them. The vehicle can then be parked up.

Cleaning the windows

⚠ **WARNING**

Switch off the windscreen wipers and remove the key from the ignition lock before cleaning the windscreen or the wiper blades. On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, press the Start/Stop button repeatedly until all indicator lamps in the instrument cluster have gone off. The windscreen wipers could otherwise move and injure you.

! Do not use dry cloths, abrasive products, solvents or cleaning agents containing solvents to clean the inside of the windows. Do not touch the insides of the windows with hard objects, e.g. an ice scraper or ring. There is otherwise a risk of damaging the windows.

! Clean the water drainage channels of the windscreen and the rear window at regular intervals. Deposits such as leaves, petals and pollen may under certain circumstances prevent water from draining away. This can lead to corrosion damage and damage to electronic components.

▶ Clean the inside and outside of the windows with a damp cloth and a cleaning agent that is recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Cleaning the wiper blades

⚠ **WARNING**

Switch off the windscreen wipers and remove the key from the ignition lock before cleaning

▷▷

the windscreen or the wiper blades. On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, press the Start/Stop button repeatedly until all indicator lamps in the instrument cluster have gone off. The windscreen wipers could otherwise move and injure you.

! Do not pull on the wiper blade. Otherwise, the wiper blade could be damaged.

! Do not clean wiper blades too often and do not rub them too hard. Otherwise, the graphite coating could be damaged. This could cause wiper noise.

! Hold the wiper arm securely when folding back. The windscreen could be damaged if the wiper arm hits against it suddenly.

▶ Fold the wiper arms away from the windscreen.

▶ Carefully clean the wiper blades with a damp cloth.

▶ Fold the windscreen wipers back again before switching on the ignition.

Cleaning the exterior lighting

! Only use cleaning agents or cleaning cloths that are suitable for plastic lenses. Unsuitable cleaning agents or cleaning cloths could scratch or damage the plastic lenses of the exterior lighting.

▶ Clean the plastic lenses of the exterior lighting using a wet sponge and a mild cleaning agent, e.g. Mercedes-Benz car shampoo or cleaning cloths.

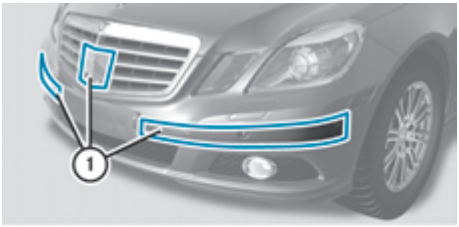
Mirror turn signal

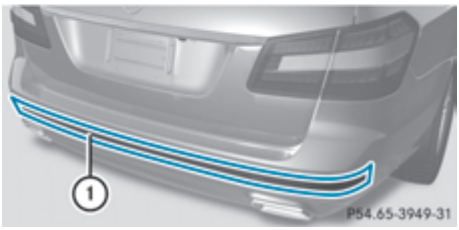
! Only use cleaning agents or cleaning cloths that are suitable for plastic lenses. Unsuitable cleaning agents or cleaning cloths could scratch or damage the plastic lenses of the mirror turn signals.

▶ Clean the plastic lenses of the mirror turn signals in the exterior mirror housing using a wet sponge and mild cleaning agent, e.g. Mercedes-Benz car shampoo or cleaning cloths.

Cleaning the sensors

! If you clean the sensors with a high-pressure cleaner, make sure that you keep a distance of at least 30 cm between the vehicle and the high-pressure cleaner nozzle. Information about the correct distance is available from the equipment manufacturer.

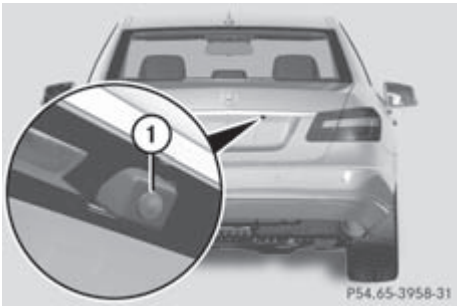




▶ Clean sensors ① of the driving systems with water, car shampoo and a soft cloth.

Cleaning the reversing camera

! Do not clean the camera lens and the area around the reversing camera with a high-pressure cleaner.



▶ Use clear water and a soft cloth to clean camera lens ①.

Cleaning the exhaust tail pipes

! Do not clean the exhaust pipe with alkaline-based cleaning agents, such as wheel cleaner.

Impurities combined with the effects of road grit and corrosive environmental factors may cause flash rust to form on the surface. You can restore the original shine of the exhaust pipe by cleaning it regularly, especially in winter and after washing.

▶ Clean the exhaust pipe with a chrome care product tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Cleaning the trailer tow hitch

Environmental note

Dispose of oily and greasy cloths in an environmentally-responsible manner.

! Do not clean the ball coupling with a high-pressure cleaner. Do not use solvents.

! Observe the note on care provided by the trailer manufacturer.



The ball coupling must be cleaned if it becomes dirty or corroded.

▶ Remove rust, e.g. with a wire brush.

▶ Remove dirt with a clean, lint-free cloth or a brush.

▶ After cleaning, lightly oil or grease ball coupling ①.

▶ Check that the vehicle's trailer tow hitch is working properly.

ⓘ You can also have the maintenance work on the ball coupling and the trailer tow hitch carried out by a qualified specialist workshop.

Interior care

Cleaning the display

! For cleaning, do not use any of the following:

- alcohol-based thinner or petrol
- abrasive cleaning agents
- commercially-available household cleaning agents

These may damage the display surface. Do not put pressure on the display surface when cleaning. This could lead to irreparable damage to the display.

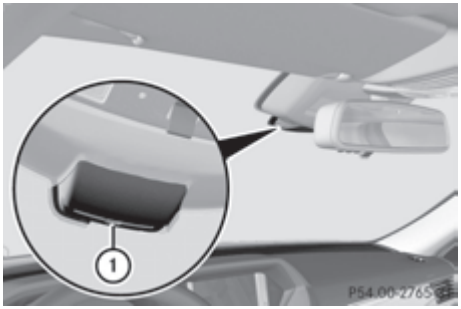
▶ Before cleaning the display, make sure that it is switched off and has cooled down.

▶ Clean the display surface using a commercially available microfibre cloth and TFT/LCD display cleaner.

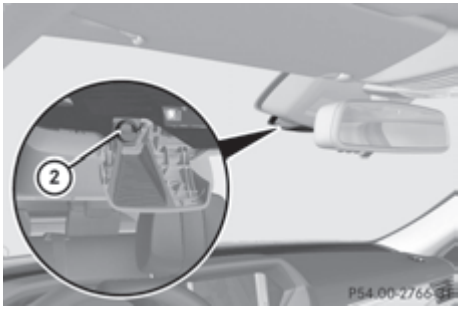
▶ Dry the display surface using a dry microfibre cloth.

Cleaning Night View Assist Plus

! Never clean the camera lens. When cleaning the field of vision of the driving systems, make sure that you do not spray glass cleaner on the camera lens. If the camera lens is dirty, visit a qualified specialist workshop.



▶ Fold down the camera cover by recess ①.



▶ Use a soft cloth to clean the windscreen in front of camera ②.

Cleaning the plastic trim

⚠ WARNING

When cleaning the steering wheel boss and dashboard, do not use cockpit sprays or cleaning agents containing solvents. Cleaning agents containing solvents cause the surface to become porous, and as a result plastic parts may break away and be thrown around the interior when an airbag is deployed, which may result in severe injuries.

! Do not affix the following to plastic surfaces:

- stickers
- films
- scented oil bottles or similar items

You could otherwise damage the plastic.

! Do not allow cosmetics, insect repellent or sunscreen to come in contact with the plastic trim. This maintains the high-quality look of the surfaces.

▶ Wipe the plastic trim with a damp, lint-free cloth, e.g. a microfibre cloth.

▶ **Heavy soiling:** use car care and cleaning products recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.
The surface may change colour temporarily. Wait until the surface is dry again.

Cleaning the steering wheel and gear or selector lever

▶ Thoroughly wipe with a damp cloth or use leather care agents that have been recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Cleaning wooden trim and trim elements

! Do not use solvent-based cleaning agents such as tar remover, wheel cleaners, polishes or waxes. There is otherwise a risk of damaging the surface.

▶ Wipe the wooden trim and trim elements with a damp, lint-free cloth, e.g. a microfibre cloth.

▶ **Heavy soiling:** use car care and cleaning products recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Cleaning the seat covers

! Observe the following when cleaning:

- clean genuine leather covers carefully with a damp cloth and then wipe the covers down with a dry cloth. Make sure that the leather does not become soaked. It may otherwise become rough and cracked. Only use leather care agents that have been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. You can obtain these from a qualified specialist workshop.
- clean artificial leather covers with a cloth moistened with a solution containing 1 % detergent (e.g. washing-up liquid).

- clean cloth covers with a microfibre cloth moistened with a solution containing 1 % detergent (e.g. washing-up liquid). Rub carefully, and always wipe entire seat sections to avoid leaving visible lines. Leave the seat to dry afterwards. Cleaning results depend on the type of dirt and how long it has been there.
- clean DINAMICA covers with a damp cloth. Make sure that you wipe entire seat sections to avoid leaving visible lines.

! Do not use microfibre cloths to clean genuine leather, artificial leather or DINAMICA covers. If used often, these can damage the cover.

i Note that regular care is essential to make sure that the appearance and comfort of the covers are retained over time.

Cleaning the seat belts

! Do not clean the seat belts using chemical cleaning agents. Do not dry the seat belts at temperatures above 80 °C or in direct sunlight.

▶ Use clean, lukewarm water and soap solution.

Cleaning the roof lining and carpets

▶ **Roof lining:** if it is very dirty, use a soft brush or dry shampoo.

▶ **Carpets:** use the carpet and textile cleaning agents recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Useful information 360
Where will I find...? 360
Flat tyre 363
Battery (vehicle) 367
Jump-starting 370
Towing and tow-starting 372
Electrical fuses 375

Useful information

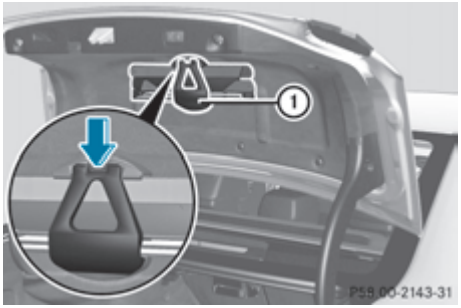
i This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

i Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

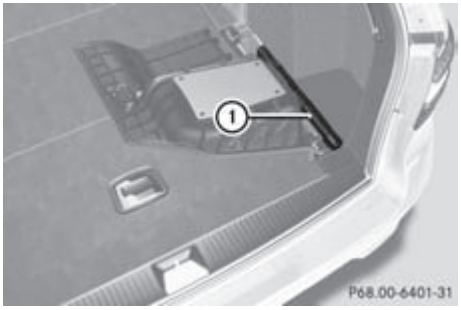
Where will I find...?

Warning triangle

Removing the warning triangle

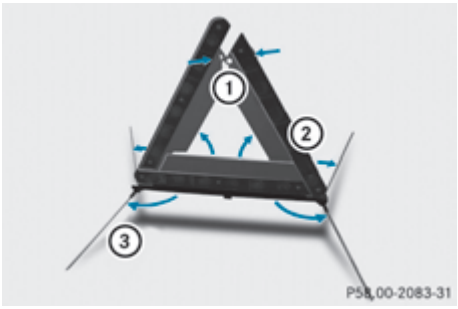


- ▶ **Saloon:** open the boot lid.
- ▶ Press warning triangle holder ① up in the direction of the arrow, open it and remove the warning triangle.



- ▶ **Estate:** open the tailgate.
- ▶ Open the right-hand side trim panel.
- ▶ Remove warning triangle ①.

Setting up the warning triangle



① Press-stud
② Reflectors
③ Feet

- ▶ Fold feet ③ down and out to the side.
- ▶ Pull side reflectors ② upwards to form a triangle and lock them at the top using upper press-stud ①.

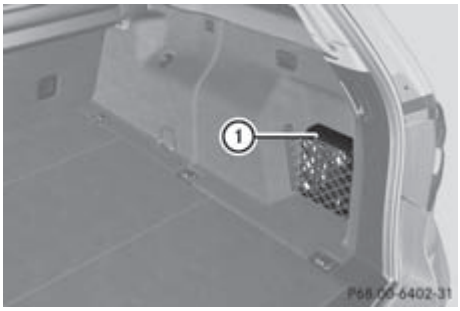
First-aid kit



Saloon: the first-aid kit is in the right-hand stowage compartment in the boot.

- ▶ Open the boot lid.
- ▶ Slide the stowage net down.
- ▶ Open the stowage compartment.

▶ Loosen tensioning strap ①.
▶ Remove first-aid kit ②.



First-aid kit in the stowage net



First-aid kit behind the side trim panel

Estate: depending on the vehicle's equipment, the first-aid kit is in the stowage net or behind the side trim panel.

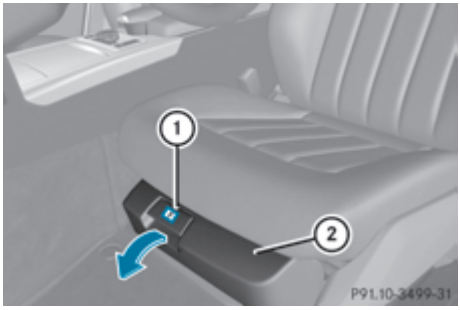
▶ Open the tailgate.
▶ Open the right-hand side trim panel if the first-aid kit is in the side trim panel.
▶ Remove first-aid kit ①.

ⓘ Check the expiry date on the first-aid kit at least once a year. Replace the contents if necessary, and replace any missing items.

Fire extinguisher

❗ Keep the stowage compartment closed while the vehicle is in motion. It may otherwise be damaged.

The fire extinguisher is located in the stowage compartment underneath the driver's seat.



▶ Pull handle ① upward and fold cover ② forward.
▶ Remove the fire extinguisher from the stowage compartment.

ⓘ Have fire extinguisher ② refilled after each use and checked every one to two years. It may otherwise fail in an emergency.

Observe the legal requirements for each individual country.

Vehicle tool kit

General notes

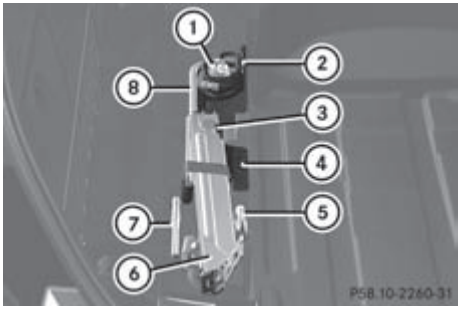
The vehicle tool kit can be found in the stowage well under the boot floor/luggage compartment floor. Depending on the vehicle equipment, the vehicle tool kit is on the left-hand side or the right-hand side in the stowage well under the boot floor/load compartment floor.

ⓘ Apart from certain country-specific variations, vehicles are not equipped with a tyre-change tool kit. Some tools for changing a wheel are specific to the vehicle. For more information on which tools are required to perform a wheel change on your vehicle, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Necessary wheel-changing tools can include, for example:

- jack
- wheel chock
- wheel wrench

Vehicles with a TIREFIT kit

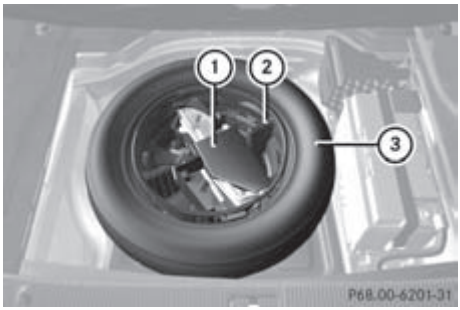


Example: vehicle tool kit in the left-hand stowage space

① Tyre sealant filler bottle
② Folding wheel chock
③ One pair of gloves (under jack)
④ Tyre inflation compressor
⑤ Towing eye
⑥ Jack
⑦ Centring pin
⑧ Wheel wrench

▶ Open the boot lid/tailgate.
▶ Swing the boot floor/luggage compartment floor upwards (▷ page 325) or (▷ page 325).

Vehicles with spare wheel/"Minispare" emergency spare wheel



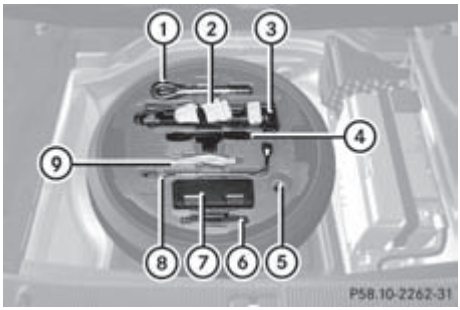
① Vehicle tool kit tray
② Stowage tray
③ Spare wheel/"Minispare" emergency spare wheel

▶ Open the boot lid/tailgate.
▶ Swing the boot floor/luggage compartment floor upwards (▷ page 325) or (▷ page 325).

The vehicle tool kit contains:

- Foldable wheel chock
- Fuse allocation chart
- Jack
- Centring pin
- One pair of gloves
- Wheel wrench
- Towing eye

Vehicles with a collapsible emergency spare wheel



① Towing eye
② One pair of gloves
③ Jack
④ Folding wheel chock
⑤ Centring pin
⑥ Sheet for faulty wheel
⑦ Tyre inflation compressor
⑧ Wheel wrench
⑨ Fuse allocation chart

- ▶ Open the boot lid/tailgate.
- ▶ Swing the boot floor/luggage compartment floor upwards (▷ page 325) or (▷ page 325).

Flat tyre

Preparing the vehicle

Information on changing a wheel/fitting (▷ page 388).

Vehicle preparation is not necessary on vehicles with MOExtended tyres.

Your vehicle may be equipped with:

- MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics) (▷ page 363)
- a TIREFIT kit (▷ page 364)
- an emergency spare wheel (only for certain countries) (▷ page 425)

- ▶ Stop the vehicle as far away as possible from traffic on solid, non-slippery and level ground.
- ▶ Switch on the hazard warning lamps.
- ▶ Apply the parking brake.
- ▶ Bring the front wheels into the straight-ahead position.
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Vehicles with AIRMATIC: make sure that "normal" level is selected (▷ page 208).
- ▶ Switch off the engine.
- ▶ **Vehicles without KEYLESS-GO:** remove the key from the ignition lock.
- ▶ **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** open the driver's door.
  The on-board electronics have status **0**, which is the same as the key having been removed.
- ▶ **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** remove the Start/Stop button from the ignition lock (▷ page 161).
- ▶ All occupants must get out of the vehicle. Make sure that they are not endangered as they do so.
- ▶ Make sure that no one is near the danger area while a wheel is being changed. Anyone who is not directly assisting in the wheel change should, for example, stand behind the barrier.
- ▶ Get out of the vehicle. Pay attention to traffic conditions when doing so.
- ▶ Close the driver's door.
- ▶ Place the warning triangle a suitable distance away (▷ page 360). Observe legal requirements.

MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics)

⚠ WARNING

When driving in emergency mode, the driving characteristics deteriorate, e.g. when cornering, accelerating quickly and when braking. There is a risk of accident.

▷▷

Do not exceed the stated maximum speed. Avoid abrupt steering and driving manoeuvres, and driving over obstacles (kerbs, potholes, off-road). This applies in particular to a laden vehicle.

Stop driving in emergency mode if:

- you hear banging noises.
- the vehicle starts to shake.
- you see smoke and smell rubber.
- ESP® is intervening constantly.
- there are tears in the sidewalls of the tyre.

After driving in emergency mode, have the wheel rims checked at a qualified specialist workshop with regard to their further use. The faulty tyre must be replaced.

With MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics), you can continue to drive your vehicle even if there is a total loss of pressure in one or more tyres.

MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with an active tyre pressure loss warning system or with an active tyre pressure monitor.

The maximum driving distance is approximately 80 km when the vehicle is partially laden, and approximately 30 km when the vehicle is fully laden.

In addition to the vehicle load, the driving distance possible depends upon:

- speed
- road condition
- outside temperature

The driving distance possible in run-flat mode may be reduced by extreme driving conditions/manoeuvres, or it can be increased through a moderate style of driving.

The maximum permissible distance which can be driven in run-flat mode is counted from the moment the tyre pressure loss warning appears in the multifunction display.

You must not exceed a maximum speed of 80 km/h.

ⓘ When replacing one or all tyres, make sure that you only use tyres marked "MOExtended". Make sure that you only use the size of tyre specified for the vehicle.

TIREFIT kit

Using the TIREFIT kit

TIREFIT is a tyre sealant.

You can use TIREFIT to seal punctures of up to 4 mm, particularly those in the tyre tread. You can use TIREFIT at outside temperatures down to -20 °C.

⚠ WARNING

In the following situations, the tyre sealant is unable to provide sufficient breakdown assistance, as it is unable to seal the tyre properly:

- there are cuts or punctures in the tyre larger than those mentioned above.
- the wheel rim is damaged.
- you have driven at very low tyre pressures or on a flat tyre.

There is a risk of accident.

Do not drive any further. Contact a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

The tyre sealant is harmful and causes irritation. It must not come into contact with your skin, eyes or clothing or be swallowed. Do not inhale TIREFIT fumes. Keep tyre sealant away from children. There is a risk of injury.

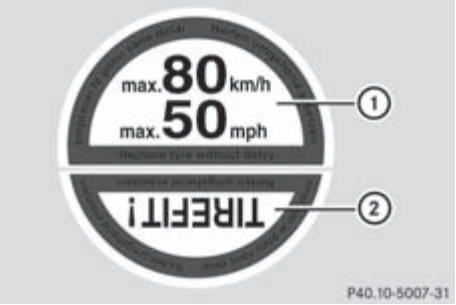
If you come into contact with the tyre sealant, observe the following:

- Rinse off the tyre sealant from your skin immediately with water.
- If the tyre sealant comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water.
- If tyre sealant is swallowed, immediately rinse your mouth out thoroughly and drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting, and seek medical attention immediately.

- Immediately change out of clothing which has come into contact with tyre sealant.
- If an allergic reaction occurs, seek medical attention immediately.

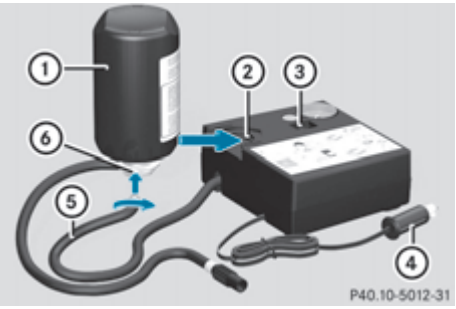
! Do not operate the tyre inflation compressor for longer than eight minutes at a time without a break. It may otherwise overheat.

The tyre inflation compressor can be operated again once it has cooled down.

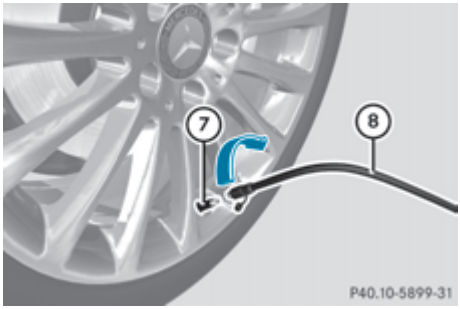


TIREFIT sticker, 2-part

- ▶ Do not remove any foreign objects which have penetrated the tyre, e.g. screws or nails.
- ▶ Remove the tyre sealant bottle, the accompanying TIREFIT sticker and the tyre inflation compressor from the stowage well underneath the boot floor/luggage compartment floor (▷ page 361).
- ▶ Affix part ① of the TIREFIT sticker within the driver's field of vision.
- ▶ Affix part ② of the TIREFIT sticker near the valve on the wheel with the defective tyre.



- ▶ Pull plug ④ with the cable and hose ⑤ out of the housing.
- ▶ Screw hose ⑤ onto flange ⑥ of tyre sealant bottle ①.
- ▶ Place tyre sealant bottle ① head downwards into recess ② of the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ Remove the cap from valve ⑦ on the faulty tyre.
- ▶ Screw filler hose ⑧ onto valve ⑦.
- ▶ Insert connector ④ into a 12 V socket (▷ page 332) in your vehicle.
  Observe the notes on sockets (▷ page 332).
- ▶ Turn the key to position **1** in the ignition lock (▷ page 161).
- ▶ Press on/off switch ③ on the tyre inflation compressor to **I**.
  The tyre inflation compressor is switched on. The tyre is inflated.

ⓘ First, tyre sealant is pumped into the tyre. The pressure can briefly rise to approximately 500 kPa (5 bar/73 psi).

Do not switch off the tyre inflation compressor during this phase.

- ▶ Let the tyre inflation compressor run for five minutes. The tyre should then have attained a pressure of at least 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi).

If a tyre pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) has been attained after five minutes: (▷ page 366).

If a tyre pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) has not been attained after five minutes: (▷ page 366).

ⓘ If the tyre sealant leaks out, allow it to dry. It can then be removed like a layer of film.

If you get tyre sealant on your clothing, have it cleaned as soon as possible with perchloroethylene.

Tyre pressure not reached

If a pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) has not been achieved after five minutes:

- ▶ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.
- ▶ Unscrew the filler hose from the valve of the faulty tyre.
- ▶ Very slowly drive forwards or reverse approximately 10 m.
- ▶ Pump up the tyre again.

  After a maximum of five minutes the tyre pressure must be at least 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi).

⚠ WARNING

If the required tyre pressure is not reached after the specified time, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance. Damaged tyres and a tyre pressure that is too low can significantly impair the vehicle's braking and driving characteristics. There is a risk of accident.

Do not continue driving. Contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Tyre pressure reached

⚠ WARNING

A tyre temporarily sealed with tyre sealant impairs the driving characteristics and is not suitable for higher speeds. There is a risk of accident.

You should therefore adapt your driving style accordingly and drive carefully. Do not exceed the specified maximum speed with a tyre that has been repaired using tyre sealant.

❗ After use, excess tyre sealant may run out of the filler hose. This could cause stains.

Therefore, place the filler hose in the plastic bag which contained the TIREFIT kit.

Environmental note

Have the used tyre sealant bottle disposed of professionally, e.g. at a qualified specialist workshop.

If a tyre pressure of 180 kPa (1.8 bar/26 psi) has been attained after five minutes:

- ▶ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.
- ▶ Unscrew the filler hose from the valve of the faulty tyre.
- ▶ Stow the tyre sealant bottle, the tyre inflation compressor and the warning triangle.
- ▶ **Pull away immediately**.

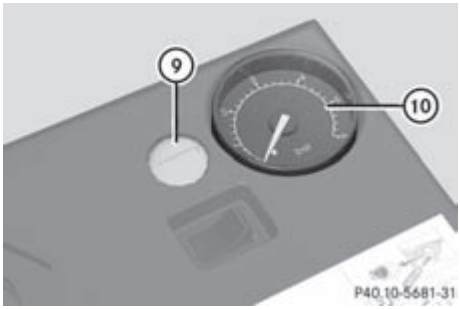
  The maximum speed for a tyre sealed with tyre sealant is 80 km/h. The upper part of the TIREFIT sticker must be affixed to the instrument cluster in the driver's field of vision.
- ▶ Stop after driving for approximately ten minutes and check the tyre pressure with the tyre inflation compressor.
  The tyre pressure must now be at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/19 psi).

⚠ WARNING

If the required tyre pressure is not reached after driving for a short period, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance. Damaged tyres and a tyre pressure that is too low can significantly impair the vehicle's braking and driving characteristics. There is a risk of accident.

Do not continue driving. Contact a qualified specialist workshop.

- ▶ Correct the tyre pressure if it is still at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/19 psi) (see the fuel filler flap for values).
- ▶ **To increase the tyre pressure:** switch on the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ **To reduce the tyre pressure:** depress pressure release button ⑨ next to pressure gauge ⑩.
- ▶ If the tyre pressure is correct, unscrew the filler hose from the valve of the repaired tyre.
- ▶ Screw the valve cap onto the valve of the repaired tyre.
- ▶ Pull the tyre sealant bottle out of the tyre inflation compressor.

  The filler hose stays on the tyre sealant bottle.
- ▶ Stow the tyre sealant bottle, the tyre inflation compressor and the warning triangle.
- ▶ Drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop and have the tyre changed there.
- ▶ Have the tyre sealant bottle replaced as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ Have the tyre sealant bottle replaced every four years at a qualified specialist workshop.

ⓘ In your vehicle, you will find a sticker with the Mercedes-Benz Service24h telephone number, e.g. on the B-pillar on the driver's side.

Battery (vehicle)

Important safety notes

Work on the battery, e.g. removing or installing, requires specialist knowledge and the use of special tools. Therefore, always have work on the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

Hybrid vehicles: it is imperative that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. Otherwise, you may not recognise dangers.

⚠ WARNING

Work carried out incorrectly on the battery can, for example, lead to a short circuit and damage your vehicle's electronic system. This can disrupt driving safety systems such as ABS (anti-lock braking system) or ESP® (Electronic Stability Program).

- If ABS malfunctions, the wheels can lock during braking. This limits the steerability of the vehicle when braking and the braking distance may increase. There is a risk of accident.
- If ESP® malfunctions, the vehicle will not be stabilised if it starts to skid or a wheel starts to spin. There is a risk of accident.

You should therefore have all work involving the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

Comply with safety precautions and take protective measures when handling batteries.



Risk of explosion



Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling the battery. Avoid creating sparks.



Battery acid is caustic. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.

Wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask.

▷▷

Immediately rinse acid splashes off with clean water. Consult a doctor if necessary.



Wear eye protection.



Keep children away.



Observe this Owner's Manual.

⚠ WARNING

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz. These batteries provide increased impact protection to prevent vehicle occupants from suffering acid burns should the battery be damaged in the event of an accident.

To prevent acid burns, observe the following safety notes when handling batteries:

- do not lean over the battery.
- do not place any metal objects on a battery. Otherwise, you could cause a short circuit and the battery's gas mixture could ignite.
- make sure that you do not create an electrostatic charge, e.g. by wearing synthetic clothing or as a result of friction on fabrics. Therefore, you should not pull or slide the battery over carpets or other synthetic materials.
- never touch the battery first. To discharge a possible electrostatic charge, step out of the vehicle first and touch the bodywork.
- do not wipe the battery using a cloth. The battery may explode as a result of electrostatic charge or due to flying sparks.

Environmental note



Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish. They must be collected separately and disposed of in an environmentally responsible recycling system.



Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

! Have the battery checked regularly at a qualified specialist workshop.

Observe the service intervals in the Service Booklet or contact a qualified specialist workshop for more information.

! You should have all work involving the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop. In the exceptional case that it is necessary for you to disconnect the battery yourself, make sure that:

- you switch off the engine and remove the key. On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, ensure that the ignition is switched off. Check that all the indicator lamps in the instrument cluster are off. Otherwise, electronic components, such as the alternator, may be damaged.
- you first remove the negative terminal clamp and then the positive terminal clamp. Never swap the terminal clamps. Otherwise, the vehicle's electronic system may be damaged.
- in vehicles with automatic transmission, the transmission is locked in position **P** after disconnecting the battery. The vehicle is secured against rolling away. You can then no longer move the vehicle.

The battery and the cover of the positive terminal clamp must be fitted securely during operation.

In order for the battery to achieve the maximum possible service life, it must always be sufficiently charged.

The vehicle battery, like other batteries, can discharge over time if you do not use the vehicle. In such cases, have the battery disconnected at a qualified specialist workshop. You can also charge the battery with a charger recommended by Mercedes-Benz. For more information, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Have the battery charge checked more frequently if you use the vehicle mainly for short trips or if you leave it standing idle for a lengthy period. Consult a qualified specialist workshop if you wish to leave your vehicle parked up for a long period of time.

ⓘ When you park the vehicle, remove the key if you do not require any electrical consumers. The vehicle will then use very little energy, thus conserving battery power.

ⓘ After an interruption of the power supply, e.g. the battery was discharged, you have to:

- set the clock. Information on setting the clock can be found in the separate operating instructions.

  On vehicles with COMAND Online and a navigation system, the clock is set automatically.
- reset the function for folding the exterior mirrors in/out automatically, by folding the mirrors out once (▷ page 120).

Charging the battery

⚠ **WARNING**

Only charge the battery in a well-ventilated area. As the battery is being charged, gases can escape and generate minor explosions. This could injure you and other persons or cause damage to the paintwork or acid corrosion on the vehicle.

You can obtain information on battery chargers which allow the battery to be charged while still installed from a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ **WARNING**

There is a risk of acid burns during the charging process due to the gases which escape from the battery. Do not lean over the battery during the charging process.

⚠ **WARNING**

Battery acid is caustic. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.

! Only charge the installed battery with a battery charger which has been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. These battery chargers allow the battery to be charged while still installed in the vehicle.

! Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.

! Only charge the battery using the jump-start connection point.

The jump-starting connection point is in the engine compartment (▷ page 370).

Read the battery charger's operating instructions before charging the battery.

▶ Open the bonnet (▷ page 345).

▶ Connect the battery charger to the positive terminal and earth point in the same order as when connecting the donor battery in the jump-starting procedure (▷ page 370).

Jump-starting

⚠ WARNING

Hybrid vehicles: it is imperative that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. Otherwise, you may not recognise dangers.

⚠ WARNING

There is a risk of acid burns when jump-starting a vehicle due to the gases which escape from the battery. Do not lean over the battery while the engine is being jump-started.

⚠ WARNING

Gases escaping from the battery during jump-starting may cause minor explosions. Avoid creating sparks. Keep naked flames away from the battery, and do not smoke.

Comply with the important safety precautions when handling batteries. You will find these under "Battery (vehicle) - important safety notes" in the index.

⚠ WARNING

Non-combusted fuel can collect in the exhaust system and ignite. There is a risk of fire. Avoid repeated and lengthy starting attempts.

! Vehicles with a petrol engine: avoid repeated and lengthy starting attempts. Otherwise, the non-combusted fuel may damage the catalytic converter.

Do not use a rapid charging device to start the vehicle. If your vehicle's battery is discharged, the engine can be jump-started from another vehicle or from a second battery using jump leads. Observe the following points:

- The battery is not accessible in all vehicles. If the other vehicle's battery is not accessible, jump-start the vehicle using a second battery or a jump-starting device.
- **vehicles with a petrol engine:** only jump-start the vehicle when the engine and exhaust system are cold.
- do not start the engine if the battery is frozen. Let the battery thaw first.
- jump-starting may only be performed from batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V.
- only use jump leads that have a sufficient cross-section and insulated terminal clamps.
- if the battery is fully discharged, leave the battery that is being used to jump-start connected for a few minutes before attempting to start. This charges the empty battery a little.
- make sure that the two vehicles do not touch.

Make sure that:

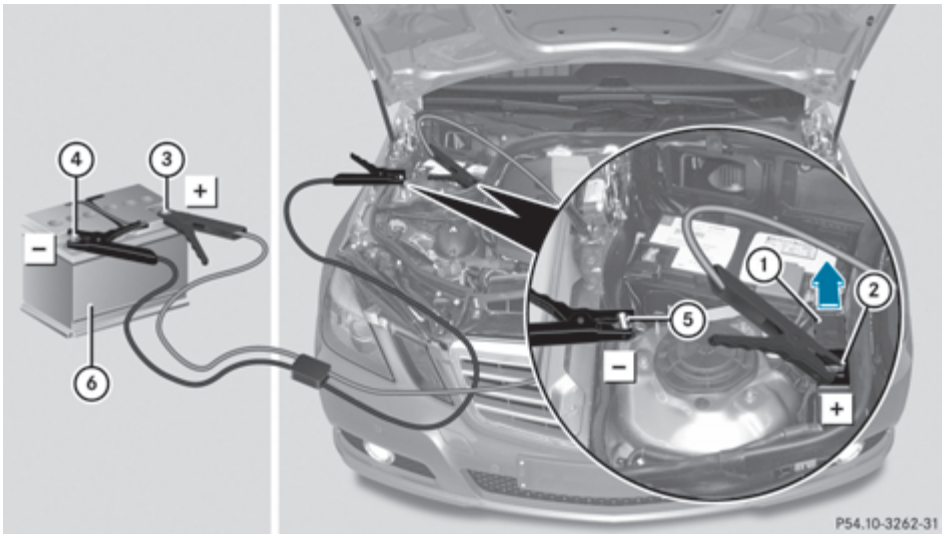
- The jump leads are not damaged.
- Non-insulated parts of the terminal clamps do not come into contact with other metal parts while the jump leads are connected to the battery.
- the jump leads cannot come into contact with parts such as the V-belt pulley or the fan. These parts move when the engine is started and while it is running.

▶ Firmly depress the parking brake.

▶ **Manual transmission:** engage neutral.

- ▶ **Automatic transmission:** move the selector lever to **P**.
- ▶ Switch off all electrical consumers (e.g. radio, blower, etc.).
- ▶ Open the bonnet (▷ page 345).

Position number ⑥ identifies the charged battery of the other vehicle or an equivalent jump-starting device.



- ▶ Slide cover ① of positive terminal ② in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Connect positive terminal ② on your vehicle to positive terminal ③ of donor battery ⑥ using the jump lead. Always begin with positive terminal ② on your own vehicle first.
- ▶ Start the engine of the donor vehicle and run it at idling speed.
- ▶ Connect negative terminal ④ of donor battery ⑥ to earth point ⑤ of your vehicle using the jump lead, connecting the jump lead to donor battery ⑥ first.
- ▶ Start the engine.
- ▶ Before disconnecting the jump leads, let the engines run for several minutes.
- ▶ First, remove the jump leads from earth point ⑤ and negative terminal ④, then from positive terminal ② and positive terminal ③, each time beginning at the contacts on your own vehicle first.
- ▶ Close cover ① of positive terminal ② after removing the jump leads.
- ▶ Have the battery checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

ⓘ Jump-starting is not considered to be a normal operating condition.

ⓘ Jump-starting cables and further information regarding jump starting can be obtained at any qualified specialist workshop.

Towing and tow-starting

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Hybrid vehicles: it is imperative that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. Otherwise, you may not recognise dangers.

⚠ WARNING

If you tow the vehicle, you must use a rigid towing bar if:

- the engine is not running.
- there is a brake system malfunction.
- there is a malfunction in the power supply or the vehicle's electrical system.

The power assistance for the steering and the brake force booster do not work when the engine is not running. You will need more force to steer and brake, you may have to depress the brake pedal with maximum force.

Before towing away, make sure that the steering can be moved and is not locked.

If you tow or tow-start another vehicle, its weight must not exceed the maximum permissible gross vehicle weight of your vehicle.

⚠ WARNING

The vehicle is braked when the HOLD function or DISTRONIC PLUS is activated. Therefore, deactivate HOLD and DISTRONIC PLUS if the vehicle is to be towed.

! Only secure the tow rope or towing bar to the towing eyes. The vehicle may otherwise be damaged.

! Observe the following points when towing with a tow rope:

- secure the tow rope on the same side on both vehicles.
- the tow rope must not be longer than is legally permitted. It should be marked in the middle, e.g. with a white cloth (30 x 30 cm) so that other road users are aware that a vehicle is being towed.
- the tow rope may only be attached to the towing eyes.
- observe the brake lamps of the towing vehicle while driving. Always maintain a distance so that the tow rope does not sag.
- do not use steel cables or chains to tow your vehicle. The vehicle could be damaged.

! Do not use the towing eye for recovery, this could damage the vehicle. If in doubt, recover the vehicle with a crane.

! Pull away smoothly when towing away or tow-starting a vehicle. If the tractive power is too high, the vehicles could be damaged.

! To tow vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, use the key instead of the Start/Stop button. The automatic transmission may otherwise switch to position **P** when you open the driver's or front-passenger door which could damage the transmission.

! You may tow the vehicle for a maximum of 50km. A towing speed of 50 km/h must not be exceeded.

For towing distances over 50 km, the entire vehicle must be lifted up and transported.

! If you tow or tow-start another vehicle, its weight must not exceed the maximum permissible gross vehicle weight of your vehicle.

Information on your vehicle's gross vehicle weight rating can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 435).

Observe the legal requirements for the relevant countries when towing and tow-starting.

It is better to have the vehicle transported than to have it towed.

If the vehicle has suffered transmission damage, have it transported on a transporter or trailer.

When towing a vehicle with an automatic transmission, the transmission must be in position **N**.

The battery must be connected and charged. Otherwise, you:

- cannot turn the key in the ignition lock to position **2**
- cannot shift the transmission to position **N** on vehicles with automatic transmission

Vehicles with automatic transmission: release the selector lever lock manually to move it out of position **P** (▷ page 179).

ⓘ Deactivate the automatic locking feature (▷ page 90). You could otherwise be locked out when pushing or towing the vehicle.

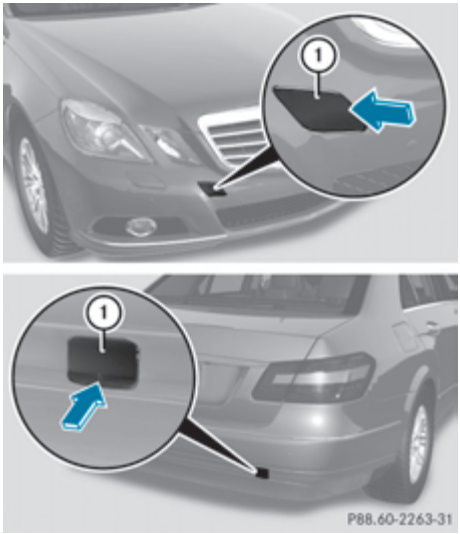
Deactivate tow-away protection (▷ page 79) before the vehicle is towed.

Fitting/removing the towing eye

Fitting the towing eye

⚠ **WARNING**

The exhaust tail pipe may be hot. You could burn yourself if you touch the tail pipe. Be particularly careful when removing the rear cover.



Example: Saloon, towing eye covers

Vehicles with a trailer tow hitch: if you intend to use the vehicle for towing, fold out the ball coupling and connect the towbar to it (▷ page 237).

The mountings for the removable towing eyes are located in the bumpers. They are at the front and at the rear, under the covers.

- ▶ Remove the towing eye from the vehicle tool kit (▷ page 361).
- ▶ Press the mark on cover ① inwards in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Take cover ① off the opening.
- ▶ Screw the towing eye in clockwise to the stop and tighten it.

Removing the towing eye

- ▶ Loosen the towing eye and unscrew it.
- ▶ Position cover ① on the bumper and press it until it engages.
- ▶ Place the towing eye in the vehicle tool kit.

Towing the vehicle with the rear axle raised

❗ The ignition must be switched off if you are towing the vehicle with the rear axle raised. Intervention by ESP® could otherwise damage the brake system.

Only possible on vehicles without 4MATIC.

- ▶ Switch on the hazard warning lamps (▷ page 129).
- ▶ Turn the key in the ignition lock to position **0** and remove the key from the ignition lock.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, take the key or the KEYLESS-GO key with you.

When towing your vehicle with the rear axle raised, it is important that you observe the safety instructions (▷ page 372).

Towing the vehicle with both axles on the ground

⚠ WARNING

The power assistance for the steering and the brake force booster do not work when the engine is not running. You will then need much more effort to brake and steer the vehicle. Adapt your style of driving accordingly.

It is important that you observe the safety instructions when towing away your vehicle (▷ page 372).

The automatic transmission automatically shifts to position **P** when you open the driver's or front-passenger door or when you remove the key from the ignition lock. In order to ensure that the automatic transmission stays in position **N** when towing the vehicle, you must observe the following points:

- Make sure that the vehicle is stationary and that the key is in position **0** in the ignition lock.
- Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.

  On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, use the key instead of the Start/Stop button (▷ page 161).
- Depress and hold the brake pedal.
- Shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.
- **Vehicles with manual transmission:** depress the clutch pedal.
- Engage neutral.
- Release the brake pedal.
- Release the parking brake.
- Switch on the hazard warning lamps (▷ page 129).
- Leave the key in position **2** in the ignition lock.

ⓘ When towing with the hazard warning lamps switched on, use the combination switch as usual to signal a change of direction. In this case, only the turn signals for the desired direction flash. When the combination switch is reset, the hazard warning lamps start flashing again.

Transporting the vehicle

! Only lash the vehicle down by the wheels or wheel rims, not by parts of the vehicle such as axle or steering components. Otherwise, the vehicle could be damaged.

The towing eyes or trailer tow hitch can be used to pull the vehicle onto a trailer or transporter if you wish to transport it.

- **Vehicles with manual transmission:** shift to neutral.
- **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.

As soon as the vehicle is loaded:

- Prevent the vehicle from rolling away by applying the parking brake.
- **Vehicles with manual transmission:** engage first or reverse gear.
- **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** shift the automatic transmission to position **P**.
- Turn the key in the ignition lock to position **0** and remove the key from the ignition lock.
- Secure the vehicle.

Notes for 4MATIC vehicles

! Vehicles with 4MATIC must not be towed with the front or rear axle raised; otherwise, the transmission may be damaged.

If the vehicle has transmission damage or damage to the front or rear axle, have it transported on a transporter or trailer.

In the event of damage to the electrical system

If the battery is defective, the automatic transmission will be locked in position **P**. To shift the automatic transmission to position **N**, you must provide power to the vehicle's electrical system in the same way as when jump-starting (▷ page 370).

Have the vehicle transported on a transporter or trailer.

Tow-starting (emergency engine starting)

! Vehicles with automatic transmission must not be tow-started. The transmission may otherwise be damaged.

When tow-starting, it is important that you observe the safety instructions (▷ page 372) and the legal requirements in each respective country.

- ▶ Switch on the hazard warning lamps (▷ page 129).
- ▶ Fit the towing eye (▷ page 373).
- ▶ Secure the rigid towing bar or the towing rope.
- ▶ Depress and hold the brake pedal.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **2** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Depress the clutch pedal and keep it depressed.
- ▶ Engage neutral.
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.
- ▶ Tow-start the vehicle.
- ▶ Engage second gear.
- ▶ Release the clutch pedal slowly; do not depress the accelerator pedal while doing so.
  The engine is started.
- ▶ Depress the clutch pedal and shift to neutral.
- ▶ Stop at a suitable place.
- ▶ Depress the parking brake.
- ▶ Remove the rigid towing bar or towing rope.
- ▶ Remove the towing eye (▷ page 373).
- ▶ Switch off the hazard warning lamps.

Before tow-starting the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- the battery is connected.
- the engine has cooled down.
- the exhaust system has cooled down.

You can find information on "Jump-starting" at (▷ page 370).

Electrical fuses

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Only use fuses that have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles and which have the correct fuse rating for the systems concerned. Do not attempt to repair or bridge faulty fuses. Using fuses which have not been approved or attempting to repair or bridge faulty fuses could cause the fuse to be overloaded and result in a fire. Have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop.

! Only use fuses that have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles and which have the correct fuse rating for the system concerned. Otherwise, components or systems could be damaged.

The fuses in your vehicle serve to close down faulty circuits. If a fuse blows, all the components on the circuit and their functions stop operating.

Blown fuses must be replaced with fuses of the same rating, which you can recognise by the colour and fuse rating. The fuse ratings are listed in the fuse allocation chart.

If the newly inserted fuse also blows, have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Before replacing a fuse

- ▶ Secure the vehicle against rolling away (▷ page 183).
- ▶ Switch off all electrical consumers.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock and remove it (▷ page 161).

or

- ▶ On vehicles with KEYLESS-GO, make sure the ignition is switched off (▷ page 161).

All indicator lamps in the instrument cluster must be off.

The fuses are located in various fuse boxes:

- fuse box in the engine compartment on the left-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel
- fuse box in the boot/luggage compartment on the right-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel

The fuse allocation chart is located in the vehicle tool kit in the stowage compartment under the boot/luggage compartment floor (▷ page 361).

Fuse box in the engine compartment

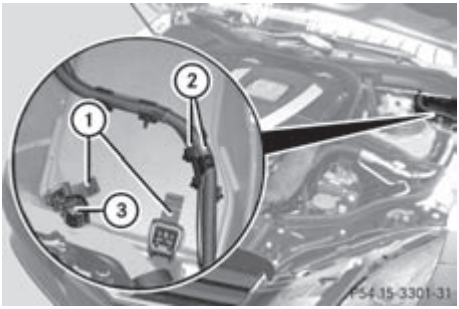
⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the windscreen wipers are turned off and the key is pulled out of the ignition lock before you open the cover of the fuse box. Otherwise, the windscreen wipers and the wiper rods above the cover could be set in motion. This could lead to you or others being injured by the wiper rods.

! Make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box when the cover is open.

! When closing the cover, make sure that it is lying correctly on the fuse box. Moisture seeping in or dirt could otherwise impair the operation of the fuses.

- ▶ Make sure that the windscreen wipers are switched off.
- ▶ Open the bonnet.



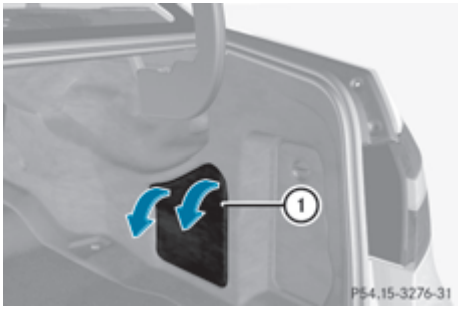
- ▶ Remove any existing moisture from the fuse box using a dry cloth.
- ▶ **To open:** take lines ② from the guides.
- ▶ Move aside lines ②. Route the lines behind connection ③ to do this.
- ▶ Open clamps ①.
- ▶ Remove the fuse box cover forwards.
- ▶ **To close:** check whether the rubber seal is lying correctly in the cover.
- ▶ Insert the cover at the rear of the fuse box into the retainer.
- ▶ Fold down cover and close clamps ①.
- ▶ Secure lines ② in the guides.
- ▶ Close the bonnet.

Fuse box in the boot

! Make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box when the cover is open.

! When closing the cover, make sure that it is lying correctly on the fuse box. Moisture seeping in or dirt could otherwise impair the operation of the fuses.

- ▶ Open the boot lid.



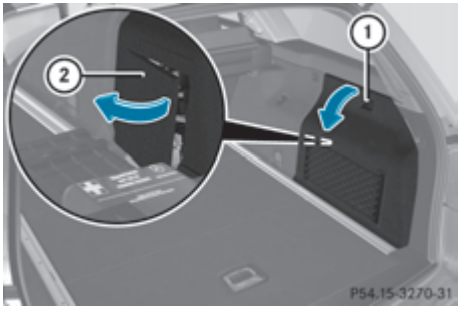
▶ **To open:** release cover ① at the top right and left-hand sides with a flat object.
▶ Open cover ① downwards in the direction of the arrow.

Fuse box in the luggage compartment

! Make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box when the cover is open.

! When closing the cover, make sure that it is lying correctly on the fuse box. Moisture seeping in or dirt could otherwise impair the operation of the fuses.

▶ Open the tailgate.



▶ **To open:** pull handle ① on the cover.
▶ Swing the cover down.
▶ Swing trim ② forwards.

Useful information 380
Important safety notes 380
Operation 380
Winter operation 382
Tyre pressure 383
Changing a wheel 388
Wheel and tyre combinations 393
Emergency spare wheel 425

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

If wheels and tyres of the wrong size are used, the wheel brakes or suspension components may be damaged. There is a risk of accident.

Always replace wheels and tyres with those that fulfil the specifications of the original part (designation, manufacturer, model).

⚠ **WARNING**

A flat tyre severely impairs the driving, steering and braking characteristics of the vehicle. There is a risk of accident.

Tyres without run-flat characteristics:

- do not drive with a flat tyre.
- immediately replace the flat tyre with your emergency spare wheel or spare wheel, or consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Tyres with run-flat characteristics:

- pay attention to the information and warning notices on MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics).

Accessories that are not approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz or are not being used correctly can impair the operating safety.

Before purchasing and using non-approved accessories, visit a qualified specialist workshop and enquire about:

- suitability
- legal stipulations
- factory recommendations

Information on the dimensions and types of wheels and tyres for your vehicle can be found under "Wheel/tyre combinations" (▷ page 393).

Information on air pressure for the tyres on your vehicle can be found:

- on the tyre pressure label on the fuel filler flap (▷ page 180)
- under "Tyre pressure" (▷ page 383)
- in the "Tyre pressure" section

Modification work on the brake system and wheels is not permitted. The use of wheel spacers or brake dust shields is not permitted. This invalidates the general operating permit for the vehicle.

ⓘ Further information on wheels and tyres can be obtained at any qualified specialist workshop.

Operation

Information on driving

Check the tyre pressures when the vehicle is heavily laden and, if necessary, adjust.

While driving, pay attention to vibrations, noises and unusual handling characteristics, e.g. pulling to one side. This may indicate that the wheels or tyres are damaged. If you suspect that a tyre is defective, reduce your speed immediately. Stop the vehicle as soon as possible to check the wheels and tyres for damage. Hidden tyre damage could also be causing the unusual handling characteristics. If you find no signs of damage, have the tyres and wheels checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

When parking your vehicle, make sure that the tyres do not get deformed by the kerb or

other obstacles. If it is necessary to drive over kerbs, speed humps or similar elevations, try to do so slowly and at an obtuse angle. Otherwise, the tyres, particularly the sidewalls, may be damaged.

Regular checking of wheels and tyres

⚠ WARNING

Damaged tyres can cause tyre inflation pressure loss. As a result, you could lose control of your vehicle. There is a risk of accident.

Check the tyres regularly for signs of damage and replace any damaged tyres immediately.

Regularly check the wheels and tyres of your vehicle for damage at least once a month, as well as after driving off-road or on rough roads. Damaged wheels can cause a loss of tyre pressure. Pay particular attention to damage such as:

- cuts in the tyres
- punctures
- tears in the tyres
- bulges on tyres
- deformation or severe corrosion on wheels

Regularly check the tyre tread depth and the condition of the tread across the whole width of the tyre (▷ page 381). If necessary, turn the front wheels to full lock in order to inspect the inner side of the tyre surface.

All wheels must have a valve cap to protect the valve against dirt and moisture. Do not fit anything onto the valve other than the standard valve cap or other valve caps approved by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle. Do not fit any other valve caps or systems, e.g. tyre pressure monitoring systems.

Regularly check the pressure of all the tyres, particularly prior to long trips. Adjust the tyre pressure as necessary (▷ page 383).

Observe the notes on the emergency spare wheel (▷ page 425).

The service life of tyres depends on various factors, including the following:

- driving style
- tyre pressure
- tyre mileage

Tyre tread

⚠ WARNING

Insufficient tyre tread will reduce tyre traction. The tyre is no longer able to dissipate water. This means that on wet road surfaces, the risk of aquaplaning increases, in particular where speed is not adapted to suit the driving conditions. There is a risk of accident.

If the tyre pressure is too high or too low, tyres may exhibit different levels of wear at different locations on the tyre tread. Thus, you should regularly check the tread depth and the condition of the tread across the entire width of all tyres.

Minimum tyre tread depth for:

- summer tyres: 3 mm
- M+S tyres: 4 mm

For safety reasons, replace the tyres before the legally prescribed limit for the minimum tyre tread depth is reached..

Selecting, fitting and replacing tyres

- Only fit tyres and wheels of the same type and make.
- Only fit tyres of the correct size onto the wheels.
- Run in new tyres at moderate speeds for the first 100 km. They only reach their full performance after this distance.
- Do not drive with tyres which have too little tread depth. This otherwise significantly reduces the traction on wet roads (aquaplaning).
- Replace the tyres after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.

Observe the notes on the emergency spare wheel (▷ page 425).

MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics)

With MOExtended tyres (tyres with run-flat characteristics), you can continue to drive your vehicle even if there is a total loss of pressure in one or more tyres.

MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with an active tyre pressure loss warning system or with an active tyre pressure monitor and on wheels specifically tested by Mercedes-Benz.

Notes on driving with MOExtended tyres with a flat tyre (▷ page 363).

ⓘ Vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. It is therefore recommended that you additionally equip your vehicle with a TIREFIT kit if you fit tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics, e.g. winter tyres. A TIREFIT kit can be obtained from a qualified specialist workshop.

Winter operation

General notes

Have your vehicle winterproofed at a qualified specialist workshop at the onset of winter.

Observe the notes in the "Changing a wheel" section (▷ page 388).

Driving with summer tyres

At temperatures below +7 °C, summer tyres lose elasticity and therefore traction and braking power. Change the tyres on your vehicle to M+S tyres. Using summer tyres at very cold temperatures could cause tears to form, thereby damaging the tyres permanently. Mercedes-Benz cannot accept responsibility for this type of damage.

M+S tyres

⚠ WARNING

M+S tyres with a tyre tread depth of less than 4 mm are not suitable for use in winter as they do not provide sufficient traction. There is a risk of accident.

M+S tyres with a tread depth of less than 4 mm must be replaced.

At temperatures below +7 °C, use winter tyres or all-season tyres. Both types of tyre are identified by the M+S marking.

Only winter tyres bearing the snowflake symbol in addition to the M+S marking provide the best possible grip in wintry road conditions.

Only these tyres will allow driving safety systems such as ABS and ESP® to function optimally in winter. These tyres have been developed specifically for driving in snow.

Use M+S tyres of the same make and tread on all wheels to maintain safe handling characteristics.

Always observe the maximum permissible speed specified for the M+S tyres you have fitted.

If you fit M+S tyres that have a lower maximum permissible speed than that of the vehicle, affix a corresponding warning label in the driver's field of vision. This can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Under these circumstances, you should also restrict the maximum speed of the vehicle using permanent SPEEDTRONIC so that it does not exceed the maximum permissible speed for the M+S tyres (▷ page 195).

When you have fitted the M+S tyres:

- ▶ Check the tyre pressures (▷ page 383).
- ▶ Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system (▷ page 385).
- ▶ Restart the tyre pressure monitor (▷ page 387).

For more information on driving with an emergency spare wheel, see (▷ page 425).

Snow chains

⚠ WARNING

If you have fitted snow chains to the front wheels, they may scrape against the vehicle body or chassis components. This could cause damage to the vehicle or the tyres. There is a risk of an accident.

To avoid hazardous situations:

- never fit snow chains on the front wheels
- fit snow chains to the rear wheels in pairs.

! Vehicles with steel wheels: if you wish to fit snow chains to steel wheels, make sure that you remove the respective wheels' hubcaps first. The hubcaps may otherwise be damaged.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use snow chains that have been specially approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz, or that are of a corresponding standard of quality.

If you intend to fit snow chains, please bear the following points in mind:

- snow chains cannot be fitted to all wheel-tyre combinations. Permissible wheel-tyre combinations (▷ page 393).
- only use snow chains when the road surface is completely snow-covered. Remove the snow chains as soon as possible when you come to a road that is not snow-covered.
- local regulations may restrict the use of snow chains. Observe the appropriate regulations if you wish to fit snow chains.
- do not exceed the maximum permissible speed of 50 km/h.
- on vehicles with AIRMATIC, you must drive at raised vehicle level if snow chains have been fitted (▷ page 208).

i You may wish to deactivate ESP® when pulling away with snow chains fitted (▷ page 73). This way you can allow the wheels to spin in a controlled manner, achieving an increased driving force (cutting action).

For more information on driving with an emergency spare wheel, see (▷ page 425).

Tyre pressure

Tyre pressure specifications

⚠ WARNING

Tyres with too low or too high tyre pressure contain the following hazards:

- they can burst, in particular if the vehicle is heavily laden or when driven at high speeds.
- the tyres can wear excessively and/or unevenly, which can severely impair tyre traction.
- the driving, steering and braking characteristics may be severely impaired.

There is a risk of accident.

Follow recommended tyre inflation pressures and check the pressure of all the tyres including the spare wheel:

- at least every two weeks
- if the load changes
- before beginning a long journey
- for changed operating conditions, e.g. off-road driving

If necessary, correct the tyre pressure.

⚠ WARNING

If you fit unsuitable accessories onto tyre valves, the tyre valves may be overloaded and malfunction, which can cause tyre pressure loss. Due to their design, retrofitted tyre pressure monitors keep the tyre valve open. This can also result in tyre pressure loss. There is a risk of accident.

Only screw standard valve caps or valve caps specifically provided by Mercedes-Benz for your vehicle onto the tyre valve.

⚠ WARNING

If the tyre pressure drops repeatedly, the wheel, valve or tyre may be damaged. Tyre pressure that is too low may result in a tyre blow-out. There is a risk of accident.

- Check the tyre for foreign objects.
- Check whether the wheel is losing air or the valve is leaking.

If you are unable to rectify the damage, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Environmental note

Check the tyre pressure regularly, at least every 14 days.

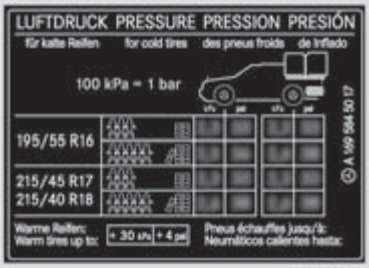
You will find a table of tyre pressures for various operating conditions on the inside of your vehicle's fuel filler flap.

Operation with the emergency spare wheel(▷ page 425).

Operation with a trailer: the applicable value for the rear tyres is the maximum tyre pressure value stated in the table inside the fuel filler flap.

The table inside the fuel filler flap may state tyre pressures for different load conditions. These are defined in the table as different numbers of passengers and amounts of luggage. The actual number of seats may vary; for more information, please refer to the vehicle's registration documents.

If tyre sizes are not specified, the tyre pressures stated on the tyre pressure information label apply for all tyres approved for this vehicle.



P40.00-2183-31

If a tyre size precedes a tyre pressure, the following tyre pressure information is only valid for that tyre size.

Use a suitable pressure gauge to check the tyre pressure. The outer appearance of a tyre does not permit any reliable conclusion about the tyre pressure. On vehicles fitted with the electronic tyre pressure monitor, the tyre pressure can be checked using the on-board computer.

If possible, only correct tyre pressures when the tyres are cold.

The tyres are cold:

- if the vehicle has been parked with the tyres out of direct sunlight for at least three hours and
- if the vehicle has not been driven further than 1.6 km

Depending on the ambient temperature, the speed at which you are driving and the load on the tyres, the tyre temperature and thus the tyre pressure change by approximately 10 kPa per 10 °C (0.1 bar/1.5 psi). Take this into account when checking the pressure of warm tyres. Only correct the tyre pressure if it is too low for the current operating conditions.

Driving with tyre pressure that is too high or too low can:

- shorten the service life of the tyres
- cause increased tyre damage
- have a negative effect on handling characteristics and thus the driving safety (e.g. aquaplaning)

ⓘ The tyre pressure values given for low loads are minimum values which offer you good ride comfort characteristics.

However, you can also use the values given for higher loads. These are permissible and will not adversely affect the running of the vehicle.

Speeds up to 210 km/h(does not apply to AMG vehicles): despite the values stated on the tyre pressure information label (fuel filler flap), for speeds up to 210 km/h **and** with R16 or R17 tyres, the values stated can be reduced as follows without a reduction in safety:

- **Saloon:** -30kPa (-0.3bar/-4psi)
- **Estate:** -20 kPa (-0.2 bar/-3 psi)

This does not apply to vehicles towing a trailer.

This improves the ride comfort of your vehicle; however, the fuel consumption may increase slightly.

Tyre pressure loss warning system

Important safety notes

While the vehicle is in motion, the tyre pressure loss warning system monitors the set tyre pressure using the rotational speed of the wheels. This enables the system to detect significant pressure loss in a tyre. If the speed of rotation of a wheel changes as a result of a loss of pressure, a corresponding warning message will appear in the multifunction display.

The tyre pressure warning system does not warn you of an incorrectly set tyre pressure. Observe the notes on the recommended tyre pressure (▷ page 383).

The tyre pressure loss warning system does not replace the need to regularly check your vehicle's tyre pressures, since an even loss of pressure on several tyres at the same time cannot be detected by the tyre pressure loss warning system.

The tyre pressure monitor is not able to warn you of a sudden loss of pressure, e.g. if the tyre is penetrated by a foreign object. In the event of a sudden loss of pressure, bring the vehicle to a halt by braking carefully. Avoid abrupt steering manoeuvres.

The function of the tyre pressure loss warning system is limited or delayed if:

- snow chains are fitted to your vehicle's tyres.
- road conditions are wintry.
- you are driving on sand or gravel.
- you adopt a very sporty driving style (cornering at high speeds or driving with high rates of acceleration).
- you are towing a very heavy or large trailer.
- you are driving with a heavy load (in the vehicle or on the roof).

Restarting the tyre pressure loss warning system

Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system if you have:

- changed the tyre pressure
- changed the wheels or tyres
- fitted new wheels or tyres

▶ Before restarting, make sure that the tyre pressures are set properly on all four tyres for the respective operating conditions.

The recommended tyre pressures can be found in the table on the fuel filler flap. The tyre pressure loss warning system can only give reliable warnings if you have set the correct tyre pressure. If an incorrect tyre pressure is set, these incorrect values will be monitored.

▶ Also observe the notes in the section on tyre pressures (▷ page 383).

▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2**(▷ page 161) in the ignition lock.

▶ Press ◀ or ▶ on the steering wheel to select the Serv. menu.

▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Tyre pressure.

▶ Press the OK button.

The message appears in the multifunction display.

If you wish to confirm the restart:

- ▶ Press button OK.
  The Tyre press. now OK? message appears in the multifunction display.
- ▶ Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Yes.
- ▶ Press the OK button.
  The Run Flat Indicator restarted message appears in the multifunction display.
  After a teach-in period, the tyre pressure loss warning system will monitor the set tyre pressures of all four tyres.

If you wish to cancel the restart:

- ▶ Press button ⮌.

or

- ▶ When the Tyre press. now OK? message appears, press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Cancel.
- ▶ Press the OK button.
  The tyre pressure values stored at the last restart will continue to be monitored.

Tyre pressure monitor

Important safety notes

It is the driver's responsibility to set the tyre pressure to the recommended cold tyre pressure suitable for the operating situation (▷ page 383). Note that the correct tyre pressure for the current operating situation must first be taught-in to the tyre pressure monitor. If there is a substantial loss of pressure, the warning threshold for the warning message is aligned to the reference values taught-in. Restart the tyre pressure monitor after adjusting to the cold tyre pressure (▷ page 387). The current pressures are saved as new reference values. This will ensure that a warning message will only appear if the tyre pressure drops significantly.

The tyre pressure monitor does not warn you of an incorrectly set tyre pressure. Observe the notes on the recommended tyre pressure (▷ page 383).

The tyre pressure monitor is not able to warn you of a sudden loss of pressure, e.g. if the tyre is penetrated by a foreign object. In the event of a sudden loss of pressure, bring the vehicle to a halt by braking carefully. Avoid abrupt steering manoeuvres.

If a tyre pressure monitor system is fitted, the vehicle's wheels have sensors fitted that monitor the tyre pressures in all four tyres. The tyre pressure monitor warns you if the pressure drops in one or more of the tyres. The tyre pressure monitor only functions if the corresponding sensors are fitted to all wheels.

Information on tyre pressures is displayed in the multifunction display. After a few minutes of driving, the current tyre pressure of each tyre is shown in the multifunction display.

The tyre pressure values indicated by the on-board computer may differ from those measured at a filling station using a pressure gauge. The tyre pressures shown by the on-board computer refer to those measured at sea level. At high altitudes, the tyre pressure values indicated by a pressure gauge are higher than those shown by the on-board computer. In this case, do not reduce the tyre pressures.

The operation of the tyre pressure monitor can be affected by interference from radio transmitting equipment (e.g. radio headphones, two-way radios) that may be being operated in or near the vehicle.

Checking tyre pressure electronically

- ▶ Make sure that the key is in position **2**(▷ page 161) in the ignition lock.
- ▶ Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Serv. menu.

- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Tyre pressure.
- Press the OK button.
  The current tyre pressure for each wheel will be displayed in the multifunction display.

If the vehicle was parked for longer than 20 minutes the Tyre pressures will be displayed after a few minutes of driving message is shown.

After a teach-in period, the tyre pressure monitor automatically recognises new wheels or new sensors. If a clear allocation of the tyre pressure values to the individual wheels is not possible, the message is shown instead of the tyre pressure display. The tyre pressures are already being monitored.

ⓘ If an emergency spare wheel is fitted, the system may continue to show the tyre pressure of the wheel that has been removed for a few minutes. If this occurs, note that the value displayed for the position where the spare wheel is fitted is not the same as the current tyre pressure of the emergency spare wheel.

Warning messages of the tyre pressure monitor

If the tyre pressure monitor detects a significant pressure loss on one or more tyres, a warning message is shown in the multifunction display. A warning tone also sounds and the tyre pressure warning lamp lights up in the instrument cluster.

Each tyre that is affected by a significant loss of pressure is highlighted in the pressure display.

- If the Please correct tyre pressure message appears in the multifunction display, check the tyre pressure on all four wheels and correct it if necessary.

ⓘ If the wheel positions on the vehicle are interchanged, the tyre pressures may be displayed for the wrong positions for a short time. This is rectified after a few minutes of driving, and the tyre pressures are displayed for the correct positions.

Restarting the tyre pressure monitor

When you restart the tyre pressure monitor, all existing warning messages are deleted and the warning lamps go out. The monitor uses the currently set tyre pressures as the reference values for monitoring. In most cases, the tyre pressure monitor will automatically detect the new reference values after you have changed the tyre pressure. However, you can also define reference values manually as described here. The tyre pressure monitor then monitors the new tyre pressure values.

- Use the table on the inside of the fuel filler flap to ensure that the tyre pressure is set correctly in all four tyres for the current operating conditions.
  Also observe the notes in the section on tyre pressures (▷ page 383).
- Make sure that the key is in position **2** in the ignition lock.
- Press the ◀ or ▶ button on the steering wheel to select the Serv. menu.
- Press the ▲ or ▼ button to select Tyre pressure.
- Press the OK button.
  The multifunction display shows the current tyre pressure for each tyre or the Tyre pressures displayed after a few minutes of driving message.
- Press the ▼ button.
  The multifunction display shows the Use current pressure values as new reference values message.

If you wish to confirm the restart:

- Press the OK button.
  The Tyre press. monitor restarted message appears in the multifunction display.

After you have driven for a few minutes, the system checks whether the current tyre pressures are within the specified range. The new tyre pressures are then accepted as reference values and monitored.

If you wish to cancel the restart:

▶ Press the ⮌ button.
The tyre pressure values stored at the last restart will continue to be monitored.

Radio type approval for the tyre pressure monitor

In certain countries, a radio type approval for the tyre pressure monitor may be required. The radio type approval number for the tyre pressure monitor can be found online at: http://www.mercedes-benz.de/betriebsanleitung.

Country	Radio type approval number
Brazil	1489-10-4415
Dubai	TRA, Registered NO 0016161/08 TRA, Registered NO 0016162/08
Morocco	MR5527 ANRT 2010/ 27. April 2010 MR5526 ANRT 2010/ 27. April 2010
Philippines	ESD-1105558C
Singapore	Compliance with IDA Standard N0140-09
South Africa	TA-2008/1068 TA-2008/1069

Changing a wheel

Flat tyre

You can find information on what to do in the event of a flat tyre in the "Breakdown assistance" section (▷ page 363). You will also find information on driving with MOExtended tyres in the event of a flat tyre.

You can find information on what to do in the event of a flat tyre in the "Breakdown assistance" section (▷ page 363). You will also find information on driving with MOExtended tyres in the event of a flat tyre.

Interchanging the wheels

⚠ WARNING

Interchanging the front and rear wheels may severely impair the driving characteristics if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions. The wheel brakes or suspension components may also be damaged. There is a risk of accident.

Interchange front and rear wheels only if the wheels and tyres are of the same dimensions.

! On vehicles fitted with a tyre pressure monitor, electronic components are located in the wheel.

Tyre-fitting tools should not be applied in the area of the valve, as this could damage the electronic components.

Only have tyres changed at a qualified specialist workshop.

Interchanging the front and rear wheels of differing dimensions can render the general operating permit invalid.

Observe the instructions and safety notes in the "Fitting a wheel" section (▷ page 389).

The wear patterns on the front and rear tyres differ, depending on the operating conditions. Interchange the wheels before a clear wear pattern has formed on the tyres. Front tyres typically wear more on the shoulders and the rear tyres in the centre.

On vehicles that have the same size front and rear wheels, you can interchange the wheels every 5000km to 10,000 km depending on the degree of tyre wear. Maintain the direction of tyre rotation.

Clean the contact surfaces of the wheel and the brake disc thoroughly every time a wheel is interchanged. Check the tyre pressure and, if necessary, restart the tyre pressure loss warning system or the tyre pressure monitor.

Direction of rotation

Tyres with a specified direction of rotation have additional benefits, e.g. if there is a risk of aquaplaning. You will only gain these benefits if the correct direction of rotation is observed.

An arrow on the sidewall of the tyre indicates its correct direction of rotation.

Storing wheels

Store wheels that are not being used in a cool, dry and preferably dark place. Protect the tyres against oil, grease, petrol and diesel.

Cleaning the wheels

⚠ **WARNING**

The water jet of circular-jet nozzles (dirt grinders) can cause damage not visible from the outside to tyres or chassis components. Components damaged in this way can unexpectedly fail. There is a risk of an accident.

Do not use high-pressure cleaners with circular-jet nozzles to clean the vehicle. Have damaged tyres or chassis components replaced immediately.

Fitting a wheel

Preparing the vehicle

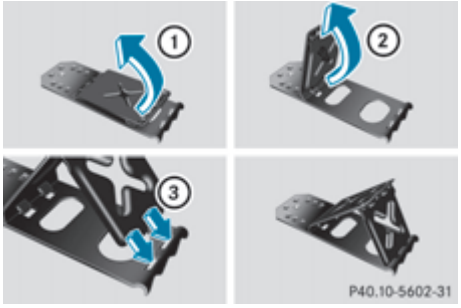
- ▶ Stop the vehicle on solid, non-slippery and level ground.
- ▶ Apply the parking brake.
- ▶ Bring the front wheels into the straight-ahead position.
- ▶ Shift the transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Vehicles with AIRMATIC: make sure that "normal" level is selected (▷ page 208).
- ▶ Switch off the engine.
- ▶ **Vehicles without KEYLESS-GO:** remove the key from the ignition lock.
- ▶ **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** open the driver's door.
  The on-board electronics have status **0**, which is the same as the key having been removed.
- ▶ **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** remove the Start/Stop button from the ignition lock (▷ page 161).
- ▶ If included in the vehicle equipment, remove the tyre-change tool kit from the vehicle.
- ▶ Secure the vehicle to prevent it from rolling away.

ⓘ Apart from certain country-specific variations, the vehicles are not equipped with a tyre-change tool kit. Some tools for changing a wheel are specific to the vehicle. For more information on which tools are required to perform a wheel change on your vehicle, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Necessary wheel-changing tools can include, for example:

- jack
- wheel chock
- wheel wrench

Securing the vehicle against rolling away



If your vehicle is equipped with a wheel chock, it can be found in the tyre-change tool kit (▷ page 361).

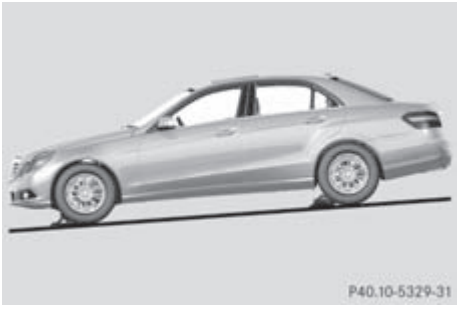
The folding wheel chock is an additional securing measure to prevent the vehicle from rolling away, for example when changing a wheel.

- ▶ Fold both plates upwards ①.
- ▶ Fold out lower plate ②.
- ▶ Guide the lugs on the lower plate fully into the openings in base plate ③.



Securing the vehicle on level ground (example: Saloon)

- ▶ **On level ground:** place chocks or other suitable items under the front and rear of the wheel that is diagonally opposite the wheel you wish to change.



Securing the vehicle on slight downhill gradients (example: Saloon)

- ▶ **On light downhill gradients:** place chocks or other suitable items in front of the wheels of the front and rear axle.

Raising the vehicle

⚠ WARNING

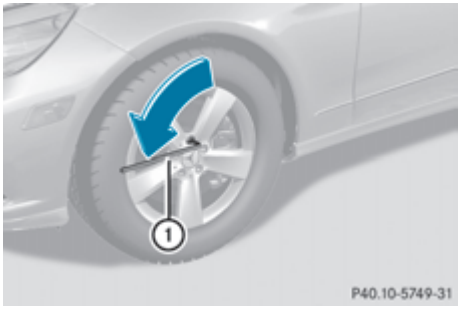
If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle, the jack could tip over with the vehicle raised. There is a risk of injury.

Only position the jack at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle. The base of the jack must be positioned vertically, directly under the jacking point of the vehicle.

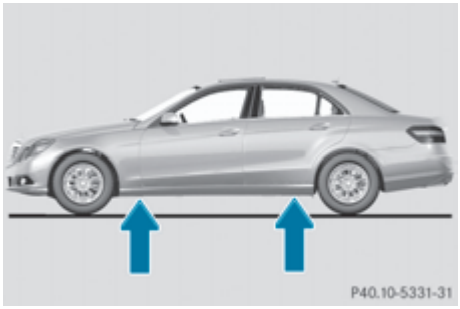
The following must be observed when raising the vehicle:

- to raise the vehicle, only use the vehicle-specific jack that has been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. If the jack is used incorrectly, it could tip over while the vehicle is raised.
- the jack is designed only to raise and hold the vehicle for a short time while a wheel is being changed. It is not suited for performing maintenance work under the vehicle.
- avoid changing the wheel on uphill and downhill slopes.
- before raising the vehicle, secure it from rolling away by applying the parking brake and inserting wheel chocks. Never disengage the parking brake while the vehicle is raised.
- the jack must be placed on a firm, flat and non-slip surface. On a loose surface, a large, load-bearing underlay must be used. On a slippery surface, a non-slip underlay must be used, e.g. rubber mats.
- do not use wooden blocks or similar objects as a jack underlay. Otherwise, the jack will not be able to achieve its load-bearing capacity due to the restricted height.
- make sure that the distance between the underside of the tyres and the ground does not exceed 3 cm.
- never place your hands or feet under the raised vehicle.

- never lie under the raised vehicle.
- never start the engine when the vehicle is raised.
- never open or close a door or the boot lid/tailgate when the vehicle is raised.
- make sure that no persons are present in the vehicle when the vehicle is raised.



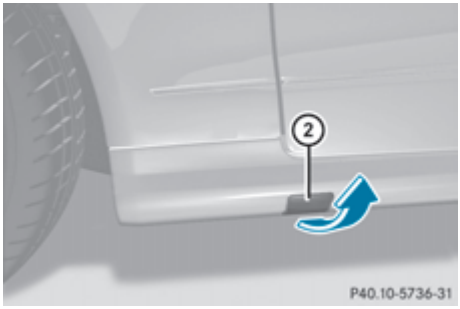
▶ Using wheel wrench ①, loosen the bolts on the wheel you wish to change by about one full turn. Do not unscrew the bolts completely.



Jacking points (example: Saloon)

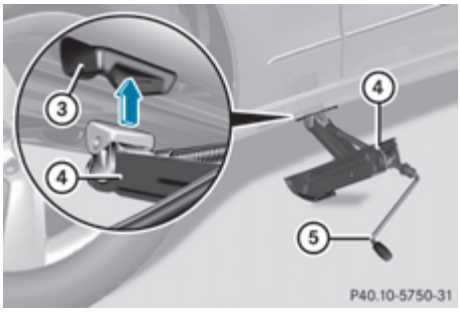
The jacking points are located just behind the front wheel arches and just in front of the rear wheel arches (arrows).

AMG vehicles and vehicles with AMG equipment: the vehicle has covers fitted next to the jacking points on the outer sills to protect the vehicle body

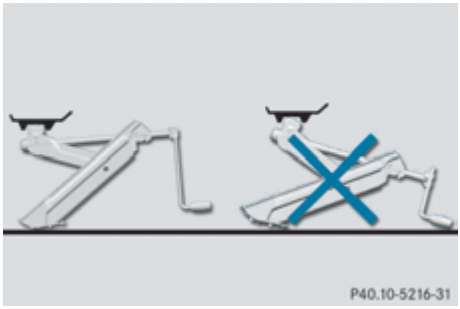


Covers, front (example: vehicles with AMG Sports package)

▶ **AMG vehicles and vehicles with AMG equipment:** fold cover ② upwards.



▶ Position jack ④ at jacking point ③.



Example

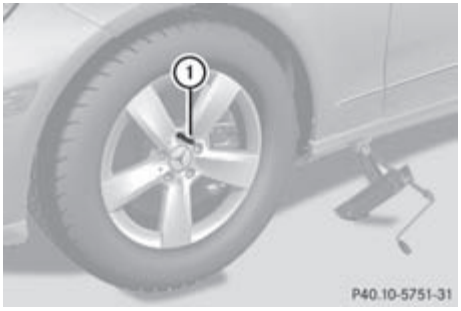
▶ Make sure that the base of the jack is positioned vertically under the jacking point.

- ▶ Turn crank ⑤ clockwise until jack ④ sits completely on jacking point ③ and the base of the jack lies evenly on the ground.
- ▶ Turn crank ⑤ until the tyre is raised a maximum of 3 cm off the ground.

Removing a wheel

! **AMG vehicles:** during removal and repositioning of the wheel, the wheel rim can strike the ceramic-brake disc and damage it. Therefore, take precautions and get a second person to assist you. Alternatively, you can use a second centring pin.

! Do not place wheel bolts in sand or dirt. The threads of the wheel bolts and wheel hubs could otherwise be damaged when the bolts are tightened.



- ▶ Unscrew the uppermost wheel bolt completely.
- ▶ Screw centring pin ① into the thread instead of the wheel bolt.
- ▶ Unscrew the remaining wheel bolts fully.
- ▶ Remove the wheel.

Fitting a new wheel

⚠ WARNING

Oiled or greased wheel bolts or damaged wheel bolts/hub threads can cause the wheel bolts to come loose. As a result, you could lose a wheel while driving. There is a risk of accident.

Never oil or grease wheel bolts. In the event of damage to the threads, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Have the damaged wheel bolts or hub threads replaced/renewed. Do not continue driving.

⚠ WARNING

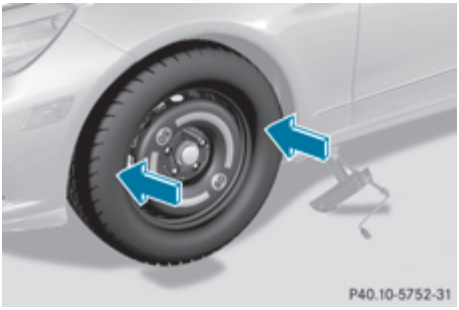
If you tighten the wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is raised, the jack could tip over. There is a risk of injury.

Only tighten the wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is on the ground.

Always pay attention to the instructions and safety notices in "Changing a wheel" (▷ page 388).

Only use wheel bolts that have been designed for the wheel and the vehicle. For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use wheel bolts which have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles and the respective wheel.

! **AMG vehicles:** during removal and repositioning of the wheel, the wheel rim can strike the ceramic-brake disc and damage it. Therefore, take precautions and get a second person to assist you. Alternatively, you can use a second centring pin.



Positioning a wheel (example: vehicle with emergency spare wheel)

- ▶ Clean the wheel and wheel hub contact surfaces.
- ▶ Slide the wheel to be mounted onto the centring pin and push it on.

- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts until they are finger-tight.
- ▶ Unscrew the centring pin.
- ▶ Tighten the last wheel bolt until it is finger-tight.
- ▶ **Vehicles with a collapsible emergency spare wheel:** inflate the collapsible emergency spare wheel (▷ page 427).

  Only then lower the vehicle.

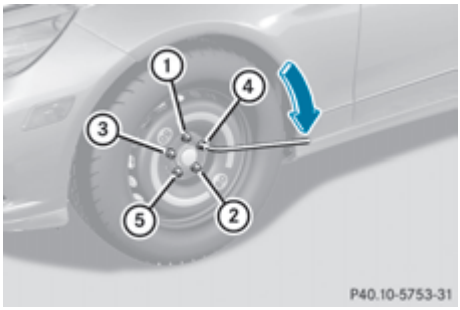
Lowering the vehicle

⚠ WARNING

The wheels could work loose if the wheel nuts and bolts are not tightened to the specified tightening torque. There is a risk of accident.

Have the tightening torque immediately checked at a qualified specialist workshop after a wheel is changed.

! Vehicles with a collapsible emergency spare wheel: Inflate the collapsible emergency spare wheel using the tyre inflation compressor before lowering the vehicle. The rim could otherwise be damaged.



Tightening wheel bolts (example: vehicle with emergency spare wheel)

- ▶ Turn the crank of the jack anti-clockwise until the vehicle is once again standing firmly on the ground.
- ▶ Place the jack to one side.
- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a crosswise pattern in the sequence indicated (① to ⑤). The tightening torque must be **130 Nm**.
- ▶ Turn the jack back to its initial position.
- ▶ Stow the jack and the rest of the vehicle tools in the boot again.
- ▶ **AMG vehicles and vehicles with AMG equipment:** insert the cover into the outer sill.
- ▶ Check the air pressure of the newly fitted wheel and adjust accordingly.

  Observe the recommended tyre pressure (▷ page 383).

ⓘ Vehicles with tire pressure control system: all fitted wheels must be equipped with functioning sensors.

Wheel and tyre combinations

General notes

! For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use tyres and wheels which have been approved by Mercedes-Benz specifically for your vehicle.

These are specially adapted to the control systems, such as ABS or ESP® and are marked as follows:

- MO = Mercedes-Benz Original
- MOE = Mercedes-Benz Original Extended (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics)
- MO 1 = Mercedes-Benz Original (only certain AMG tyres)

Mercedes-Benz Original Extended tyres may only be used on wheels that have been specifically approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Only use tyres, wheels or accessories tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. Certain characteristics, e.g. handling, vehicle noise emissions or fuel consumption, may otherwise be adversely affected. In addition, when driving with a load, tyre dimension variations could cause the tyres to come into contact with the bodywork and axle components. This could result in damage to the tyres or the vehicle.

Mercedes-Benz accepts no liability for damage resulting from the use of tyres, wheels or accessories other than those tested and approved.

Further information about wheels, tyres and approved combinations can be obtained from any qualified specialist workshop.

! Retreaded tyres are neither tested nor recommended by Mercedes-Benz, since previous damage cannot always be detected on retreaded tyres. As a result, Mercedes-Benz cannot guarantee vehicle safety if retreaded tyres are fitted. Do not fit used tyres if you have no information about their previous usage.

! Large wheels: the lower the section width for a certain wheel size, the lower the ride comfort is on poor road surfaces. Roll comfort and suspension comfort are reduced and the risk of damage to the wheels and tyres as a result of driving over obstacles increases.

Overview of abbreviations used in the following tyre tables:

- BA: both axles
- FA: front axle
- RA: rear axle

You will find a table with recommended tyre pressures for various operating conditions on the inside of your vehicle's fuel filler flap. For further information on tyre pressure, see (▷ page 383). Check tyre pressures regularly and only when the tyres are cold.

Notes on the vehicle equipment – always fit the vehicle:

- with tyres of the same size on a given axle (left/right)
- with the same type of tyres at a given time (summer tyres, winter tyres, MOExtended tyres)

Vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. It is therefore recommended that you additionally equip your vehicle with a TIREFIT kit if you fit tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics, e.g. winter tyres. A TIREFIT kit can be obtained from a qualified specialist workshop.

i Not all wheel/tyre combinations can be mounted at the factory in all countries.

Tyres

E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 205/60 R16 92 W[3]	BA: 7.0 J x 16 H2 ET 38
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 205/60 R16 92 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.0 J x 16 H2 ET 38
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).
8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).
9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.
6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".
3 Saloons only.
4 Estate only.
5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

Winter tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45,5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45,5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

4 Estate only.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

3 Saloons only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

E 300

Summer tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).
8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).
9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.
6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".
3 Saloons only.
4 Estate only.
5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).
8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).
9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.
6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".
3 Saloons only.
4 Estate only.
5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

E 300 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

R19[3]

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).

8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).

9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R16[10]

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

3 Saloons only.
4 Estate only.
5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.
10 Not in conjunction with Sports package code 950/952.

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R16[10]

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).

8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).

9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

10 Not in conjunction with Sports package code 950/952.

3 Saloons only.

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 350 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

R19[3]

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

3 Saloons only.

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).

8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).

9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

4 Estate only.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).

8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).

9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

E 63 AMG

Summer tyres

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 255/40 ZR18 (99 Y) XL MO1[11] RA: 285/35 ZR18 (101 Y) XL MO1[6, 11]	FA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 37 RA: 9.5 J x 18 H2 ET 52

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 255/35 ZR19 (96 Y) XL[9] RA: 285/30 ZR19 (98 Y)XL[6, 9]	FA: 9.0 J x 19 H2 ET 37 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 52

Winter tyres

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 255/40 R18 99 V XL M+S [11] RA: 255/40 R18 99 V XL M+S [11]	FA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 37 RA: 9.5 J x 18 H2 ET 52

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 255/35 R19 96 V XL M+S [9, 12] RA: 255/35 R19 96 V XL M+S [9, 12, 13]	FA: 9.0 J x 19 H2 ET 37 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 52
FA: 255/35 R19 96 V XL M+S [9] RA: 285/30 R19 98 V XL M+S [9, 13]	FA: 9.0 J x 19 H2 ET 37 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 52

11 Not in conjunction with a ceramic brake system.
6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".
9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.
12 Estate: maximum permissible speed 220 km/h.
13 Only fine-link snow chains are permitted.

E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 205/60 R16 92 W[3]	BA: 7.0 J x 16 H2 ET 38
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

3 Saloons only.
4 Estate only.
5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.
6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 205/60 R16 92 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.0 J x 16 H2 ET 38
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).
8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).
9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.
6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".
3 Saloons only.
4 Estate only.
5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 205/60 R16 92 W[3]	BA: 7.0 J x 16 H2 ET 38
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 205/60 R16 92 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.0 J x 16 H2 ET 38
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48

4 Estate only.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).

8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).

9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

3 Saloons only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).

8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).

9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

3 Saloons only.

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 250 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

R19[3]

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 300 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5

3 Saloons only.

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).

8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).

9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

4 Estate only.
3 Saloons only.
5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.
6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".
7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).
8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).
9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

Winter tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 350 BlueTEC

Summer tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

4 Estate only.
3 Saloons only.
5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.
6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".
7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).
8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).
9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.

Winter tyres

R16

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R16[14]

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 W XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48
FA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL RA: 265/35 R18 97 Y XL[6]	FA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.0 J x 18 H2 ET 54

14 Not in conjunction with Sports package code 950/952.

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".

R19

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
FA: 245/35 R19 93 Y XL[7, 8, 9] RA: 275/30 R19 96 Y XL[6, 7, 8, 9]	FA: 8.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48 RA: 9.5 J x 19 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R16[10]

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 7.5 J x 16 H2 ET 45.5
BA: 225/55 R16 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46
BA: 225/55 R16 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 16 H2 ET 46

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

7 Only in combination with AIRMATIC (code 489), Direct Control suspension (code 677) or Sports package (code 950).
8 Not in combination with trailer tow hitch (code 550) or folding bench seat (code 844; Estate).
9 Observe the notes on "Large wheels" under "General notes" in the "Wheel/tyre combinations" section.
6 The use of snow chains is not permitted. Observe the notes under "Snow chains".
10 Not in conjunction with Sports package code 950/952.
3 Saloons only.
4 Estate only.
5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

E 350 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY

Summer tyres

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 W[3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL[4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 Y XL MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 Y XL	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

Winter tyres

R17

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.0 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 95 H M+S [3]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

3 Saloons only.

4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S [4]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48
BA: 245/45 R17 99 H XL M+S MOExtended[5]	BA: 8.5 J x 17 H2 ET 48

R18

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
BA: 245/40 R18 97 H XL M+S	BA: 8.5 J x 18 H2 ET 48

Emergency spare wheel

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

The wheel/tyre dimensions and the tyre type of the spare wheel/emergency spare wheel and the wheel to be replaced may differ. Fitting a spare wheel/emergency spare wheel may severely impair the driving characteristics. There is a risk of accident.

To prevent hazardous situations:

- Adapt your driving style accordingly and drive carefully.
- Never fit more than one spare wheel/emergency spare wheel if the dimesions are different to those of the wheel being replaced.
- Only use a spare wheel/emergency spare wheel briefly if the dimesions are different to those of the wheel being replaced.
- Do not switch off ESP®.
- Have the spare wheel/emergency spare wheel in question replaced at the nearest qualified specialist workshop. Make sure that the wheel/tyre dimensions and tyre type are correct.

When using an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel of a different size, you must not exceed the maximum speed of 80 km/h.

Snow chains must not be fitted to emergency spare wheels.

General notes

You should regularly check the pressure of all your tyres, including the emergency spare wheel, particularly prior to long trips, and correct the pressure as necessary (▷ page 383). The applicable value is found on the wheel or under "Technical data" (▷ page 429).

An emergency spare wheel may also be fitted against the direction of rotation. Observe the time restriction on use as well as the speed limitation specified on the emergency spare wheel.

Replace the tyres after six years at the latest, regardless of wear. This also applies to the emergency spare wheel.

ⓘ When you are driving with the collapsible emergency spare wheel fitted, the tyre pressure loss warning system or the tyre pressure monitor cannot function reliably. Only restart the tyre pressure loss warning system/tyre pressure monitor when the defective wheel has been replaced with a new wheel.

Vehicles with tyre pressure monitor: after mounting an emergency spare wheel, the system may still display the tyre pres-

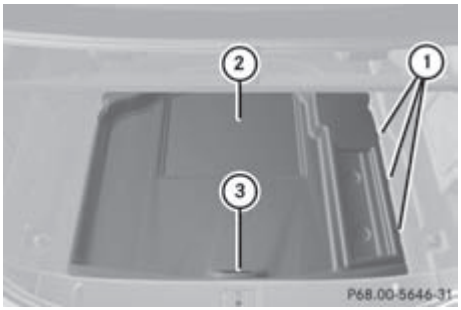
4 Estate only.

5 MOExtended tyres (tyres featuring run-flat characteristics) only in combination with an activate tyre pressure loss warning system or tyre pressure monitor.

sure of the removed wheel for a few minutes. The value displayed for the mounted emergency spare wheel is not the same as the current tyre pressure of the emergency spare wheel.

Removing the "Minispare" emergency spare wheel/collapsible emergency spare wheel

Opening the stowage well



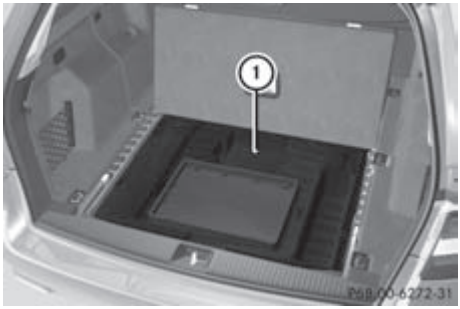
Example: well insert

Saloon: the emergency spare wheel can be found in the stowage well under the boot floor.

- ▶ Swing the boot floor upwards (▷ page 325).
- ▶ Release tabs ① on the right of well insert ②.
- ▶ Reach into recess ③ of well insert ②, swing the insert up and remove it.

Estate: the emergency spare wheel is located in the stowage well under the luggage compartment floor.

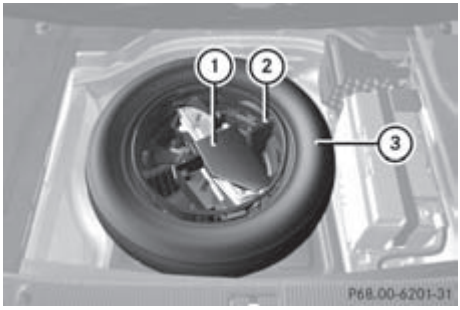
- ▶ **Without a folding bench seat:** lift up the EASY-PACK folding load compartment floor (▷ page 325).
- ▶ **With a folding bench seat:** remove the seat cushions of the folding bench seat (▷ page 113).



Example: Estate without a folding bench seat

- ▶ **Without a folding bench seat:** remove stowage tray ①.
- ▶ **With a folding bench seat:** lift up the luggage compartment floor.

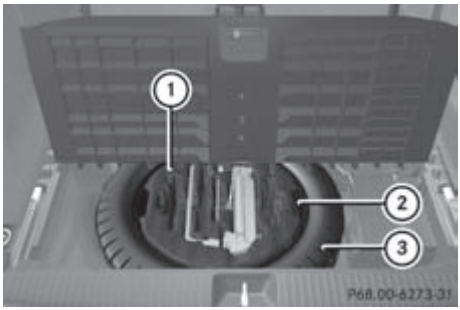
Removing an emergency spare wheel (Estate without a folding bench seat, or Saloon)



Example: Saloon, stowage well

- ▶ Remove vehicle tool kit tray ①.
- ▶ Turn stowage tray ② anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Remove "Minispare" emergency spare wheel ③ or collapsible emergency spare wheel.

Removing the emergency spare wheel (Estate with folding bench seat)



Example: emergency spare wheel

- ▶ Remove vehicle tool kit tray ① by recess ②.
- ▶ Remove the "Minispare" emergency spare wheel or collapsible emergency spare wheel ③.

For further information on changing and fitting a wheel, see (▷ page 389).

Stowing a used collapsible emergency spare wheel

! Only place the collapsible emergency spare wheel in the vehicle when it is dry. Otherwise, moisture may get into the vehicle.

Take the following steps to stow a used collapsible emergency spare wheel. It will not otherwise fit into the spare wheel well. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have this work performed at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- ▶ Unscrew the valve cap from the valve.
- ▶ Use the back of the valve cap to unscrew the valve insert from the valve and release the air.

i Fully deflating the tyre may take a few minutes.

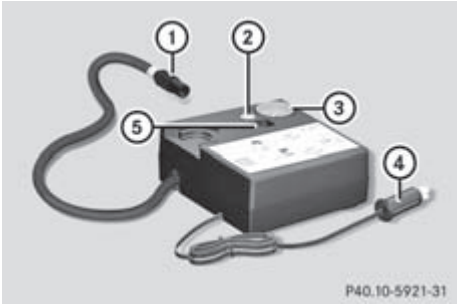
- ▶ Screw the valve insert back into the valve.
- ▶ Screw the valve cap back on.
- ▶ Remove the protective film from the vehicle tool kit and put it over the collapsible emergency spare wheel.
- ▶ Stow the collapsible emergency spare wheel in the emergency spare wheel well under the boot.

Inflating the collapsible emergency spare wheel

! Inflate the collapsible emergency spare wheel using the tyre inflation compressor before lowering the vehicle. The wheel rim could otherwise be damaged.

! Do not operate the tyre inflation compressor for longer than eight minutes at a time without a break. It may otherwise overheat.

The tyre inflation compressor can be operated again once it has cooled down.



- ▶ Mount the collapsible emergency spare wheel as described (▷ page 388).

The collapsible emergency spare wheel must be mounted before it is inflated.

- ▶ Pull connector ④ and the air hose out of the housing.
- ▶ Remove the cap from the valve on the collapsible emergency spare wheel.
- ▶ Screw union nut ① on the air hose onto the valve.
- ▶ Make sure on/off switch ⑤ of the tyre inflation compressor is set to **0**.

- ▶ Insert connector ④ into the cigarette lighter socket or into a 12 V socket in your vehicle.
  Observe the notes on the cigarette lighter (▷ page 331). Observe the notes on sockets (▷ page 332).
- ▶ Turn the key to position **1** in the ignition lock (▷ page 161).
- ▶ Press on/off switch ⑤ on the tyre inflation compressor to **I**.
  The tyre inflation compressor is switched on. The tyre is inflated. The tyre pressure is shown on pressure gauge ③.
- ▶ Pump the tyre to the specified tyre pressure.
  The specified tyre pressure is printed on the yellow label of the emergency spare wheel.
- ▶ When the specified tyre pressure has been reached, press on/off switch ⑤ on the electric air pump to **0**.
  The tyre inflation compressor is switched off.
- ▶ Turn the key to position **0** in the ignition lock.
- ▶ If the tyre pressure is higher than the specified pressure, press pressure release button ② until the correct tyre pressure has been reached.
- ▶ Unscrew union nut ① on the air hose from the valve.
- ▶ Screw the valve cap onto the collapsible emergency spare wheel valve again.
- ▶ Stow plug ④ and the air hose in the lower section of the blower housing.
- ▶ Stow the tyre inflation compressor in the vehicle.

Technical data

All vehicles (except AMG vehicles)

"Minispare" emergency spare wheel

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
T 155/70 R17 110 M[15] Tyre pressure: 420 kPa (4.2 bar/61 psi)	4.0 B x 17 H2 ET 39[15]
T 155/60 R18 107 M[16] Tyre pressure: 420 kPa (4.2 bar/61 psi)	4.5B x 18 H2 ET 36[16]

AMG vehicles

Collapsible emergency spare wheel

Tyres	Light-alloy wheels
175/50 – 19 97 P Tyre pressure: 350 kPa (3.5 bar/51 psi)	6.5 B x 19 H2 ET 14

15 Not for E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY and E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY.
16 Only for E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY and E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY.

Useful information 432
Information on technical data 432
Genuine Mercedes-Benz parts 432
Vehicle electronics 433
Identification plates 435
Service products and capacities 435
Vehicle data 444
Trailer tow hitch 447
24 GHz radar sensor system (country overview) 451

Useful information

ⓘ This Owner's Manual describes all models, series and optional equipment for your vehicle that were available at the time of going to press. National variations are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be equipped with all of the functions described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety.

ⓘ Read the information on qualified specialist workshops: (▷ page 25).

Information on technical data

⚠ **WARNING**

Hybrid vehicles: ensure that you read the "HYBRID" supplement. You could otherwise fail to recognise dangers.

You can find current technical data on the Internet at:
http://www.mercedes-benz.com

ⓘ The technical data was determined in accordance with EC Directives. All data applies to the vehicle's standard equipment. The data may therefore differ for vehicles with optional equipment. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Genuine Mercedes-Benz parts

⚠ **WARNING**

Driving safety may be impaired if non-approved parts, tyres and wheels or safety-relevant accessories are used.

This could lead to malfunctions in safety-relevant systems, e.g. the brake system. This could cause you to lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident.

For this reason, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use genuine Mercedes-Benz parts or parts of equal quality. Only use tyres, wheels and accessories that have been specifically approved for your vehicle.

Environmental note

Daimler AG also supplies reconditioned assemblies and parts which are of the same quality as new parts. For these, the same warranty applies as for new parts.

❗ Airbags and seat belt tensioners, as well as control units and sensors for these restraint systems, may be installed in the following areas of your vehicle:

- doors
- door pillars
- door sills
- seats
- dashboard
- instrument cluster
- centre console

Do not install accessories such as audio systems in these areas. Do not carry out repairs or welding. You could impair the operating efficiency of the restraint systems.

Have accessories retrofitted at a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz tests genuine parts and conversion parts and accessories that have been specifically approved for your vehicle for their reliability, safety and suitability. Despite ongoing market research, Mercedes-Benz is unable to assess other parts. Mercedes-Benz accepts no responsibility for the use of parts that have been independently or officially approved.

In Germany, certain parts are only officially approved for installation or modification if they comply with legal requirements. This also applies to some other countries. All genuine Mercedes-Benz parts meet the approval requirements. The use of non-approved parts may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit.

This is the case:

- if they cause a change of the vehicle type from that for which the vehicle's general operating permit was granted
- if other road users could be endangered
- if the emission or noise levels are adversely affected.

Always specify the vehicle identification number (VIN) (▷ page 435) and the engine number (▷ page 435) when ordering genuine Mercedes-Benz parts.

Vehicle electronics

Tampering with the engine electronics

⚠ WARNING

Always have work on the engine electronics and related components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop. Otherwise, the vehicle's operating safety could be affected.

! Only have work carried out on the engine electronics and its associated parts, such as control units, sensors and connector leads, at a qualified specialist workshop. Vehicle components may otherwise wear more quickly and the vehicle's operating permit may be invalidated.

Retrofitting two-way radios and mobile phones (RF transmitters)

⚠ WARNING

Incorrect retrofitting of RF transmitters can cause the vehicle electronics to malfunction. The vehicle's operating safety and thus your own safety are impaired.

Have aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment installed at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING

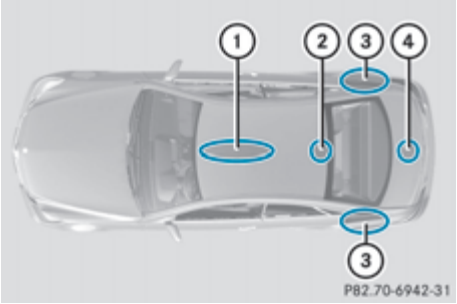
Incorrect retrofitting of RF transmitters can lead to increased electromagnetic radiation in the vehicle interior. Using an exterior aerial takes into account current scientific discussions relating to the possible health hazards that may result from electromagnetic fields.

Have aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment installed at a qualified specialist workshop.

! The operating permit may be invalidated if the instructions for installation and use of RF transmitters are not observed.

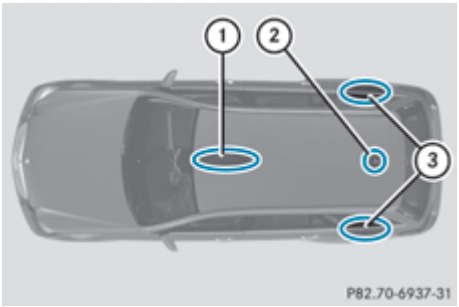
In particular, the following conditions must be complied with:

- only approved wavebands may be used.
- the maximum permissible output in these wavebands must be complied with.
- the approved aerial positions must be complied with.



Saloon: approved aerial positions

① Front roof area
② Rear roof area
③ Rear wing
④ Boot lid



Estate: approved aerial positions

① Front roof area

② Rear roof area

③ Rear wing

ⓘ When fitting an aerial on the front roof area of vehicles with a sliding sunroof, observe the sweeping range of the roof.

On vehicles with panorama sliding sunroof, fitting an aerial to front or rear roof area is not permitted.

On the rear wing, it is recommended to position the aerial on the side of the vehicle closest to the centre of the road.

Use the Technical Specification ISO/TS 21609 (Road Vehicles – "EMC guidelines for fitting aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment") when retrofitting RF (radio frequency) transmitters. Comply with the legal requirements for add-on parts.

If your vehicle has fittings for two-way radio equipment, use the power supply or aerial connections intended for use with the basic wiring. Be sure to observe the manufacturer's additional instructions when installing.

Deviations with respect to wavebands, maximum transmission outputs or aerial positions must be approved by Mercedes-Benz.

The maximum transmission output (PEAK) at the base of the aerial must not exceed the following values:

Waveband	Maximum transmission output (PEAK)
Short wave (f < 54 MHz)	100 W
4 m waveband	30 W
2 m waveband	50 W
trunked radio/Tetra	35 W
70 cm waveband	35 W
GSM/DCS/PCS 850/900/1800/1900	10 W
UMTS/LTE	10 W

The following can be used in the vehicle without restrictions:

- RF transmitters with a maximum transmission output of up to 100 mW
- mobile phones (GSM/DCS/PCS/UMTS/LTE)

There are no restrictions when positioning the aerial on the outside of the vehicle for the following wavebands:

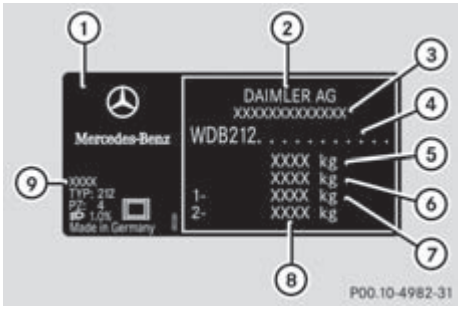
- trunked radio/Tetra
- 70 cm waveband
- GSM/DCS/PCS
- UMTS/LTE

Identification plates

Vehicle identification plate with vehicle identification number (VIN)



▶ Open the front right-hand door.
You will see vehicle identification plate ①.

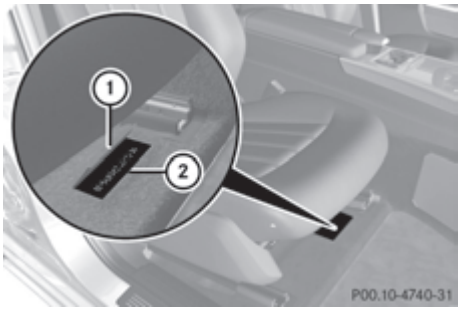


Example: vehicle identification plate

① Vehicle identification plate
② Vehicle manufacturer (Daimler AG)
③ EU type approval number (only for certain countries)
④ VIN
⑤ Maximum permissible gross vehicle weight (kg)
⑥ Maximum permissible mass of vehicle/trailer combination (kg)
⑦ Maximum permissible front axle load (kg)
⑧ Maximum permissible rear axle load (kg)
⑨ Paint code

ⓘ The data shown on the vehicle identification plate is example data. This data is different for every vehicle, and can deviate from the data shown here. You can find the data applicable to your vehicle on the vehicle's identification plate.

VIN



▶ Slide the right-hand front seat to its rearmost position.
▶ Fold floor covering ① upwards.
You will see VIN ②.

The VIN can also be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 435).

Engine number

The engine number is stamped onto the crankcase. You can obtain further information from any qualified specialist workshop.

Service products and capacities

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

When handling, storing and disposing of any service products, please observe the relevant regulations, as you could otherwise endanger yourself and others.

Keep service products away from children.

To protect your health, do not allow service products to come into contact with your eyes or open wounds. See a doctor immediately if any service product is swallowed.

Environmental note

Dispose of service products in an environmentally-responsible manner.

Service products include the following:

- fuels (e.g. petrol, diesel)
- exhaust gas aftertreatment additives, e.g. AdBlue®
- lubricants (e.g. engine oil, transmission oil)
- coolant
- brake fluid
- windscreen washer fluid
- climate control system refrigerant

Components and service products must be matched. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use products tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. They are listed in this Mercedes-Benz Owner's Manual in the appropriate section.

You can identify service products approved by Mercedes-Benz by the following inscriptions on the container:

- MB-Freigabe (e.g. MB-Freigabe 229.51)
- MB Approval (e.g. MB Approval 229.51)

Other designations or recommendations indicate a level of quality or a specification in accordance with an MB Sheet Number (e.g. MB 229.5). They have not necessarily been approved by Mercedes-Benz.

Further information can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre or on the Internet at http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com.

Fuel

Important safety notes

WARNING

Fuel is highly flammable. Fire, naked flames and smoking are therefore prohibited when handling fuels.

Switch off the engine and the auxiliary heating before refuelling.

WARNING

Avoid contact with fuels.

It is hazardous to your health if your skin comes into direct contact with fuels or you breathe in fuel vapours.

Tank capacity

The total capacity of the fuel tank may vary, depending on the vehicle equipment.

Model	Total capacity
E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY **E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY** **E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY, Saloon** **E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY, Saloon** **E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY** **E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY** **E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY** **E 250 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY**	59.0 l or 80.0 l
All other models (except E 63 AMG)	80.0 l
E 63 AMG	66.0 l or 80.0 l

Model	Of which reserve fuel
Models with 59.0 l total capacity	Approximately 8.0 l
Models with 80.0 l total capacity	approximately 9.0 l
E 63 AMG	Approximately 14.0 l

Petrol (EN 228, E DIN 51626-1)

Fuel grade

! Do not use diesel to refuel vehicles with a petrol engine. Even a small quantity of diesel will damage the fuel injection system.

! Only refuel using unleaded petrol with at least 95 RON/85 MON that conforms to European standard EN 228 or E DIN 51626-1 or an equivalent specification.

Fuel with this specification may contain up to 10 % ethanol.

! Do not use the following:

- E85 (petrol with 85 % ethanol)
- E100 (100 % ethanol)
- M15 (petrol with 15 % methanol)
- M85 (petrol with 85 % methanol)
- M100 (100 % methanol)
- Petrol with metallic additives
- Diesel

Do not mix these fuels with petrol, and do not use any additives. This can otherwise lead to engine damage. This does not include cleaning additives for the removal and prevention of residue build-up. Only cleaning additives recommended by Mercedes-Benz should be added to petrol, see "Additives". You can obtain further information from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Usually you will find information about the fuel grade on the pump. If you cannot find the label on the petrol pump, ask the filling station staff.

i E10 fuel contains up to 10 % bioethanol. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10 fuel. You can refuel your vehicle using E10 fuel.

i If the recommended fuel is not available, but only as a temporary measure, you may also use unleaded petrol with an octane rating of 91 RON/82.5 MON. This may reduce engine performance and increase fuel consumption. Avoid driving at full throttle.

Information on refuelling (▷ page 180).

AMG vehicles

! Only refuel using super unleaded petrol with at least 98 RON/88 MON that conforms to European standard EN 228 or an equivalent specification.

You can otherwise impair engine output or damage the engine.

! Premium-grade unleaded petrol with an octane rating of 95 RON/85 MON may be used as a temporary measure if the recommended fuel is not available. This may reduce engine performance and increase fuel consumption. As much as possible, avoid driving at full throttle.

! Regular unleaded petrol with an octane rating of 91 RON/82.5 MON may also be used as a temporary measure if the recommended fuel is not available.

Doing so results in noticeably higher fuel consumption, and the engine power output is noticeably reduced. Avoid driving at full throttle.

If only regular unleaded petrol with an octane rating of 91 RON/82.5 MON or lower is available, you must have the vehicle adapted to this fuel at a qualified specialist workshop.

i E10 fuel contains up to 10 % bioethanol. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10 fuel. You can refuel your vehicle using E10 fuel.

E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY, E 300 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY, E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY and E 350 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY

! Only refuel using premium-grade sulphur-free unleaded petrol with at least 95 RON/85 MON that conforms to European standard EN 228 or an equivalent specification.

You could otherwise impair engine output or damage the emission control system.

ⓘ In some countries, the available petrol may not be sufficiently low in sulphur. This fuel can temporarily produce unpleasant odours, especially on short journeys. As soon as sulphur-free fuel (sulphur content < 10 ppm) is used for refuelling, the odours are reduced.

Additives

❗ Do not refuel with low grade fuel and do not use fuel additives that have not been tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles. Otherwise the fuel system could malfunction or be damaged.

One of the major problems with low-grade fuel is the creation of carbon deposits during the process of burning fuel. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use fuel brands that have additives.

If you use fuels without these additives for a longer period of time, there may be a build-up of carbon deposits. These will form especially on the inlet valves and in the combustion chamber.

This could lead to engine running problems, e.g.:

- longer engine warm-up phase
- uneven idle
- engine noise
- misfiring
- loss of power

In areas where petrol with the required additives is not available, carbon deposits can build up. In this case, Mercedes-Benz recommends the use of additives that have been approved for Mercedes-Benz vehicles; see http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com.

The quality of the fuel available in some countries may not be sufficient. Residue could build up as a result. In such cases, and in consultation with a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre, the petrol may be mixed with the additive recommended by Mercedes-Benz (part no. A000989254510). You must observe the notes and mixing ratios specified on the container.

Consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre to view a list of approved products. Observe the instructions for use in the product description.

Do not mix other fuel additives with fuel. This causes unnecessary costs and could damage the engine.

Diesel (EN 590)

Fuel grade

⚠ **WARNING**

Do not use petrol to refuel vehicles with a diesel engine. Do not mix diesel with petrol. This would result in damage to the fuel system and engine, which could lead to a vehicle fire.

❗ When refuelling, only use diesel fuel that conforms to the European standard EN 590 or is of equivalent quality. Fuel that does not conform to EN 590 can lead to increased wear as well as damage to the engine and exhaust system.

❗ Do not use the following:

- marine diesel
- heating oil
- bio-diesel
- vegetable oil
- petrol
- paraffin
- kerosene

Do not mix such fuels with diesel fuel and do not use any special additives. This can otherwise lead to engine damage. This does not include flow improver additives. For further information, see "Flow improvers".

❗ **Vehicles with a diesel particle filter:** in countries outside the EU, only refuel with low-sulphur Euro diesel with a sulphur content under 50 ppm; otherwise the emission control system could be damaged.

❗ **Vehicles without a diesel particle filter:** in countries where only diesel fuel with

a high sulphur content is available, you will need to carry out your vehicle's oil change at shorter intervals. More information about the interval for oil change can be obtained from any qualified specialist workshop.

Usually you will find information about the fuel grade on the pump. If you cannot find the label on the petrol pump, ask the filling station staff.

Information on refuelling (▷ page 180).

Low outside temperatures

In winter months, diesel fuel with an improved cold flow quality is available. In Europe, the EN 590 standard defines various climate-dependent temperature categories. Malfunctions can be avoided by refuelling with diesel fuel that corresponds to the climatic specifications outlined in EN 590. At unusually low outside temperatures, it is possible that the flow characteristics of the diesel fuel could be insufficient. Accordingly, diesel fuel from warmer areas may not be suitable for operation in colder climatic conditions.

ⓘ Further information on country-specific fuel properties can be obtained from oil companies, e.g. at filling stations.

Flow improvers

To improve the low-temperature resistance of diesel fuel, a flow improver can be attached. The effectiveness of a flow improver is not guaranteed for every fuel.

Only use flow improvers tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz. During use, please observe the information on operation.

Correct dosage and sufficient mixing are decisive in improving low-temperature resistance with the flow improver. Overdosage can potentially even decrease low-temperature resistance and must therefore be avoided. Follow the manufacturer's guidelines on dosage.

Mix the additive into the diesel in good time, before the flow characteristics of the diesel become insufficient. Otherwise, malfunctions can arise through heating the fuel system, e.g. through parking in a heated garage.

More information about recommended flow improvers can be obtained from any qualified specialist workshop.

Fuel consumption information

Environmental note

CO_2 (carbon dioxide) is the gas which scientists believe to be principally responsible for global warming (the greenhouse effect). Your vehicle's CO_2 emissions are directly related to fuel consumption and therefore depend on:

- efficient use of the fuel by the engine
- driving style
- other non-technical factors, such as environmental influences or road conditions

You can minimise your vehicle's CO_2 emissions by driving carefully and having it serviced regularly.

The vehicle will use more fuel than usual in the following situations:

- at very low outside temperatures
- in urban traffic
- on short journeys
- in mountainous terrain
- when towing a trailer

ⓘ Only for certain countries: you can find the current consumption and emission values of your vehicle in the COC documents (EU CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY). These documents are delivered with your vehicle.

The consumption figures were in each case based on the currently applicable version:

- for vehicles that comply with standards up to and including the EURO 4 standard, in accordance with EU Directive 80/1268/EEC
- for vehicles that comply with or exceed the EURO 5 standard, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 715/2007

Deviations from these values may occur under normal operating conditions.

AdBlue®

General notes

AdBlue® is a non-flammable, non-toxic, colourless, odourless and water-soluble fluid.

High outside temperatures

⚠ WARNING

If you open the AdBlue® tank cap, small amounts of ammonia vapour may be released. This depends in particular upon the age of the AdBlue®.

Ammonia vapours have a pungent odour and are particularly irritating to:

- skin
- mucous membranes
- eyes

You may experience a burning sensation in your eyes, nose and throat, as well as coughing and watering of the eyes.

Do not inhale any ammonia vapours that may be released. Fill the AdBlue® tank only in well-ventilated areas.

Low outside temperatures

AdBlue® freezes at a temperature of approximately -11 °C. The vehicle is equipped with an AdBlue® preheating system at the factory. Winter operation can therefore be guaranteed even at temperatures below -11 °C.

Additives

! Only use AdBlue® in accordance with ISO 22241. Do not use additives with AdBlue® and do not dilute AdBlue® with water. This may destroy the BlueTEC exhaust gas aftertreatment system.

Purity

! Impurities in AdBlue® (e.g. due to other service products, cleaning agents or dust) lead to:

- increased emission values
- damage to the catalytic converter
- engine damage
- malfunctions in the BlueTEC® exhaust gas aftertreatment system

Assuring the purity of AdBlue® is particularly important with respect to avoiding malfunctions in the BlueTEC exhaust gas aftertreatment system.

If AdBlue® is pumped out of the AdBlue® tank, e.g. during repair work, do not use this fluid to refill the tank. The purity of the fluid can no longer be guaranteed.

Capacities

model	Total capacity
E 350 BlueTEC	24.5 l

Engine oil

General notes

The quality of the engine oil is decisive for the function and service life of an engine. After extensive tests, Mercedes-Benz approves engine oils that correspond to the current technical standard.

Therefore, only Mercedes-Benz approved engine oils may be used in Mercedes-Benz engines.

Further information on tested and approved engine oils can be obtained from any Mercedes-Benz Service Centre. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the oil change carried out at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz approval is indicated on the oil container by the inscription "MB Approval" and the corresponding designation, e.g. MB Approval 229.51.

You can call up an overview of approved engine oils on the Internet at: http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com by entering the designation, e.g. 229.5.

The table shows which engine oils have been approved for your vehicle.

Petrol engines	MB Approval
E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY	229.3, 229.5, 229.51
E 300 E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY E 300 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	229.3, 229.5
E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY E 63 AMG	229.5

Diesel engines with diesel particle filter	MB Approval
E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 250 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY E 300 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 BlueTEC	228.51, 229.31, 229.51

Use only SAE 0W-40 or SAE 5W-40 engine oils for AMG vehicles.

If the engine oils listed in the table are not available, you may add the following engine oils until the next oil change:

- vehicles with a petrol engine: MB Approval 229.1 229.3 or ACEA A3
- diesel engines: MB Approval 229.1, 229.3, 229.5 or ACEA C3

Use only SAE 0W-40 or SAE 5W-40 engine oils for AMG vehicles.

This may only be topped up once, and the quantity must not be greater than 1.0 l.

Capacities

The following values refer to an oil change including the oil filter.

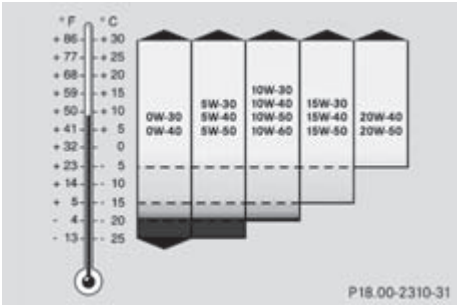
Model	Replacement amount
E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY	5.5 l
E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY E 300 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 250 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	6.5 l

Model	Replacement amount
E 300 E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY E 300 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY E 350 BlueTEC	8.0 l
E 63 AMG	With external oil cooler: 8.5 l

Additives

! Do not use any additives with the engine oil. This could damage the engine.

Engine oil viscosity



Viscosity describes the flow characteristics of a fluid. If an engine oil has a high viscosity rating, it flows slowly; the lower the viscosity, the faster it flows.

Engine oil selection is based on the respective outside temperatures and in accordance with the SAE classification (viscosity). The table shows you which SAE classifications are to be used. The low-temperature properties of engine oils can be significantly impaired during operation due to, for example, ageing or soot and fuel accretion. It is therefore strongly recommended to observe regular oil changes using an approved engine oil with the appropriate SAE classification.

Brake fluid

⚠ WARNING

Over a period of time, the brake fluid absorbs moisture from the air; This lowers its boiling point.

If the boiling point of the brake fluid is too low, vapour pockets may form in the brake system when the brakes are applied hard (e.g. when driving downhill). This impairs braking efficiency.

You should have the brake fluid renewed at regular intervals. The brake fluid change intervals can be found in the Service Booklet.

Only use brake fluid approved by Mercedes-Benz according to MB Approval 331.0.

Information about approved brake fluid can be obtained at any qualified specialist workshop or on the Internet at http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com.

ⓘ Have the brake fluid renewed regularly at a qualified specialist workshop.

Coolant

Important safety notes

⚠ WARNING

Antifreeze is highly flammable. Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling antifreeze.

If antifreeze comes into contact with hot engine parts, it may ignite and you could burn yourself. Do not spill any antifreeze on hot engine parts.

! Only add coolant that has been premixed with the desired antifreeze protection. You could otherwise damage the engine.

Further information on coolants can be found in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Service Products, MB Specifications for Service Products 310.1, e.g. on the Internet at http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com. Or contact a qualified specialist workshop.

! Always use a suitable coolant mixture, even in countries where high temperatures prevail.

Otherwise, the engine cooling system is not sufficiently protected from corrosion and overheating.

! The engine cooling system is filled with coolant, which must be renewed after 15 years or after 250,000 kilometres at the latest.

The coolant is a mixture of water and antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor. It performs the following tasks:

- anti-corrosion protection
- antifreeze protection
- raising the boiling point

If antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor is present in the correct concentration, the boiling point of the coolant during operation will be around 130 °C.

The antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor concentration in the engine cooling system should:

- be at least 50 %. This will protect the engine cooling system against freezing down to around -37 °C.
- not exceed 55 % (antifreeze protection down to -45 °C). Heat will otherwise not be dissipated as effectively.

If the vehicle has lost coolant, top it up with equal amounts of water and antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor. Mercedes-Benz recommends an antifreeze/corrosion inhibitor concentrate in accordance with MB Specifications for Service Products 310.1.

The coolant is checked at every maintenance interval at a qualified specialist workshop.

i When the vehicle is first delivered, it is filled with a coolant mixture that ensures adequate antifreeze and corrosion protection.

Windscreen and headlamp cleaning system

Important safety notes

⚠ **WARNING**

Windscreen washer fluid/antifreeze is highly flammable. Avoid spilling windscreen washer fluid/antifreeze on hot engine components as it can ignite and burn. Severe burns could be the result.

! Only use washer fluid that is suitable for plastic lamp lenses, e.g. MB SummerFit or MB WinterFit. Unsuitable washer fluid could damage the plastic lenses of the headlamps.

! Do not use distilled or de-ionised water in the washer fluid reservoir. Otherwise, the level sensor may be damaged.

! Only the washer fluids SummerFit and WinterFit can be mixed. Otherwise, the spraying nozzles could become blocked.

At temperatures above freezing:

▶ Fill the washer fluid reservoir with a mixture of water and washer fluid, e.g. MB SummerFit.

Mix 1 part MB SummerFit to 100 parts water.

At temperatures below freezing:

▶ Fill the washer fluid reservoir with a mixture of water and washer fluid, e.g. MB Winter-Fit.

Adapt the mixing ratio to the outside temperature.

- Down to -10 °C: mix 1 part MB WinterFit with 2 parts water.
- Down to -20 °C: mix 1 part MB WinterFit with 1 part water.
- Down to -29 °C: mix 2 parts MB WinterFit with 1 part water.

ⓘ Add washer fluid concentrate, e.g. MB SummerFit or MB WinterFit, to the washer fluid all year round.

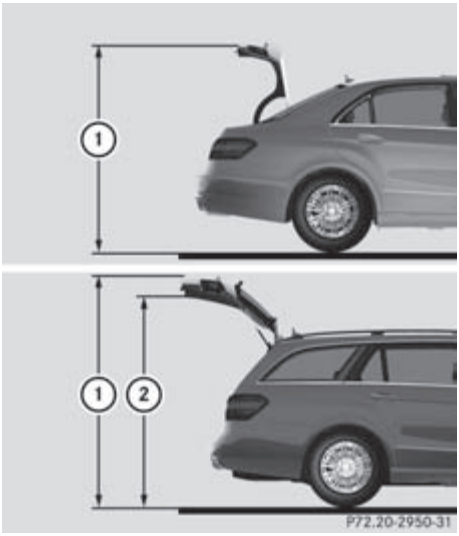
Vehicle data

General notes

Please note that for the specified vehicle data:

- the heights specified may vary as a result of:
  - tyres
  - load
  - condition of the suspension
  - optional equipment
- items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the maximum payload. The unladen weight is specified in accordance with EC directive and includes:
  - driver (68 kg)
  - luggage (7 kg)
  - all fluids (fuel tank 90% full)
- vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate (▷ page 435).
- only for certain countries: you can find vehicle-specific vehicle data in the COC documents (CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY). These documents are delivered with your vehicle.

Dimensions and weights



model	① Opening height	② Maximum headroom
Saloon	1737 mm – 1760 mm	–
Estate	2056 mm – 2062 mm	1933 mm – 1939 mm
E 63 AMG, Saloon	1739 mm – 1760 mm	–
E 63 AMG, Estate	2050 mm – 2059 mm	1925 mm – 1934 mm

Missing values were not available at the time of going to print.

All models (except AMG vehicles)	
Vehicle length, Saloon	4868 mm
Vehicle length, Estate	4895 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	2071 mm

All models (except AMG vehicles)	
Vehicle width excluding exterior mirrors	1854 mm
Wheelbase	2874 mm
Maximum roof load	100 kg
Maximum boot load, Saloon	100 kg
Maximum boot load, Estate	250 kg

E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1471 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1615 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1735 kg

E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1472 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1650 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1735 kg

E 300	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1472 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	
Unladen weight, Estate	

E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1472 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm

E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY	
Unladen weight, Saloon	1730 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1840 kg

E 300 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1474 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1517 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1815 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1920 kg

E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1472 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1735 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1845 kg

E 350 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1474 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1517 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1825 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1925 kg

E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1454 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1513 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1940 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	2030 kg

E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1458 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1518 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1985 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	2075 kg

E 63 AMG	
Vehicle length, Saloon	4887 mm
Vehicle length, Estate	4914 mm
Vehicle width including exterior mirrors	2071 mm
Vehicle width excluding exterior mirrors	1854 mm
Vehicle height, Saloon	1440 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1499 mm
Wheelbase	2874 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1840 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1945 kg
Maximum roof load	100 kg
Maximum boot load, Saloon	100 kg
Maximum boot load, Estate	250 kg

E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1471 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm
Unladen weight, manual transmission, Saloon	1720 kg
Unladen weight, manual transmission, Estate	1825 kg

E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	
Unladen weight, automatic transmission, Saloon	1735 kg
Unladen weight, automatic transmission, Estate	1845 kg

E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1471 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1735 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1845 kg

E 250 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1474 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1517 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1830 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1940 kg

E 300 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1465 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1835 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1935 kg

E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1472 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1845 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1955 kg

E 350 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1474 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1517 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1900 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	2010 kg

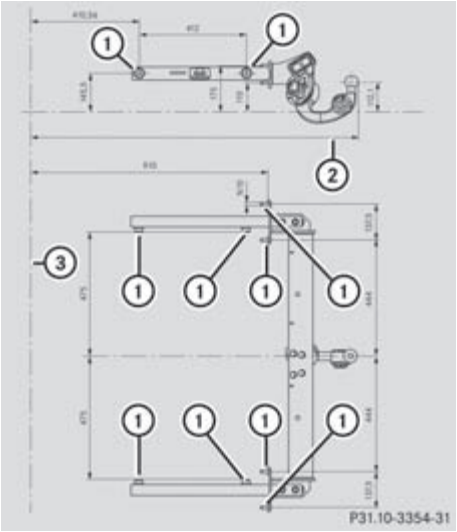
E 350 BlueTEC	
Vehicle height, Saloon	1472 mm
Vehicle height, Estate	1515 mm
Unladen weight, Saloon	1845 kg
Unladen weight, Estate	1955 kg

Trailer tow hitch

Mounting dimensions

! If you have a trailer tow hitch retrofitted, changes to the cooling system may be necessary, depending on the vehicle type.

If you have a trailer tow hitch retrofitted, observe the anchorage points on the chassis frame.



Example: anchorage points for the trailer tow hitch

① Anchorage points

② Overhang dimension

③ Rear axle centre line

For trailer tow hitches fitted at the factory, the overhang dimension including protective covering is 1253 mm (Saloon) or 1278 mm (Estate).

Trailer loads

ⓘ The E 63 AMG model cannot be used to tow a trailer.

Saloon

	Permissible trailer load, braked (at a minimum gradient-climbing capability of 12 % from a standstill)	Permissible trailer load, braked (at a minimum gradient-climbing capability of 12 % from a standstill)
	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission
E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY	1700 kg	1900 kg
E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1900 kg
E 300 (only available in certain countries)	–	2000 kg
E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 300 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1900 kg	1900 kg
E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1900 kg	2000 kg
E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1900 kg	2000 kg
E 250 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 300 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 BlueTEC	–	2100 kg

Estate

	Permissible trailer load, braked (at a minimum gradient-climbing capability of 12 % from a standstill)	Permissible trailer load, braked (at a minimum gradient-climbing capability of 12 % from a standstill)
	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission
E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY	1900 kg	2100 kg
E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 300 (only available in certain countries)	–	2100 kg
E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 300 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1900 kg	2100 kg
E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1900 kg	2100 kg
E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1900 kg	2100 kg
E 250 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 300 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	2100 kg
E 350 BlueTEC	–	2100 kg

	All models
Permissible trailer load, unbraked	750 kg
Maximum drawbar noseweight (the drawbar noseweight is not included in the trailer load)	84 kg

Permissible rear axle load when towing a trailer

Saloon

	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission
E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY	1265 kg	1265 kg
E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1265 kg
E 300 (only available in certain countries)	–	1265 kg
E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1335 kg
E 300 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1340 kg
E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1335 kg
E 350 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1355 kg
E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1445 kg
E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1405 kg
E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1265 kg	1265 kg
E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1265 kg	1265 kg
E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1265 kg	1265 kg
E 250 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1325 kg
E 300 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1350 kg
E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1350 kg
E 350 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1345 kg
E 350 BlueTEC	–	1265 kg

Estate

	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission
E 200 BlueEFFICIENCY	1465 kg	1465 kg
E 250 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1465 kg
E 300 (only available in certain countries)	–	1505 kg
E 300 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1505 kg
E 300 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1515 kg

	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission
E 350 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1505 kg
E 350 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1520 kg
E 500 BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1560 kg
E 500 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1520 kg
E 200 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1480 kg	1480 kg
E 220 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1480 kg	1480 kg
E 250 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	1480 kg	1480 kg
E 250 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1500 kg
E 300 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1520 kg
E 350 CDI BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1520 kg
E 350 CDI 4MATIC BlueEFFICIENCY	–	1515 kg
E 350 BlueTEC	–	1550 kg

24 GHz radar sensor system (country overview)

The 24 GHz radar sensor system requires separate approval for each country. If you are driving in a country in which the radar sensor system is not approved, you must deactivate the system using the on-board computer (▷ page 262).

The current country overview can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre or on the Internet at: http://www.mercedes-benz.de/betriebsanleitung.

Vehicles with a navigation system: the radar sensor system is deactivated automatically near radio telescope facilities. A display message appears in the multifunction display to tell you that the radar sensor system is being switched off (▷ page 283).

The currently active systems are automatically deactivated:

- DISTRONIC PLUS (▷ page 195)
- Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 225)
- Active Blind Spot Assist (▷ page 229)
- BAS PLUS (▷ page 71)
- PRE-SAFE® Brake (▷ page 76)

If deactivation does not occur automatically, you must deactivate the radar sensor system using the on-board computer (▷ page 262).

Vehicles without navigation and vehicles for Australia: you must deactivate the radar sensor system using the on-board computer when you are near a radio telescope facility (▷ page 262).

Publication details

Internet

Further information about Mercedes-Benz vehicles and about Daimler AG can be found on the following websites:

http://www.mercedes-benz.com

http://www.daimler.com

Editorial office

You are welcome to forward any queries or suggestions you may have regarding this Owner's Manual to the technical documentation team at the following address:

Daimler AG, HPC: R822,

D-70546 Stuttgart, Germany

Not to be reprinted, translated or otherwise reproduced, in whole or in part, without written permission of Daimler AG.

As at 18.11.2011



2125847981Z102

Order no. 6515 3518 02 Part no. 212 584 79 81 Z102 Edition ÄJ 2012-1a